



Illustrated Parts Manual

***Model
G5-18A***

**PVC
2105**

**P/N
31211643**

May 1, 2021 - Rev A



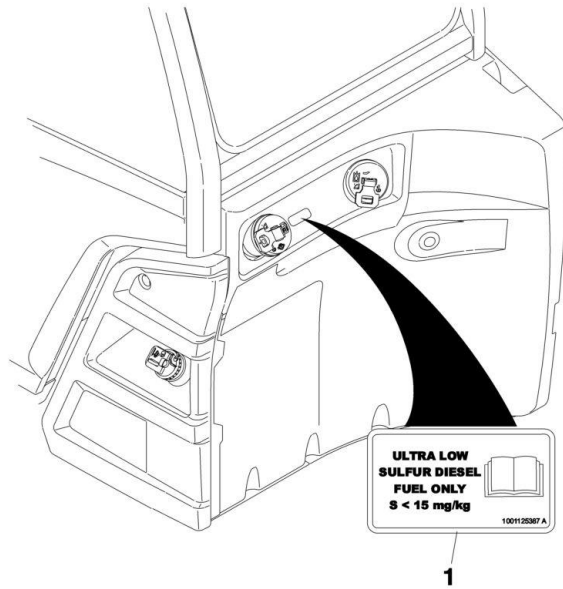
EFFECTIVITY PAGE

May 1, 2021 - A - Original Issue of Manual (Edited to B/M 1001234000 Revision Q)

Machine Configuration

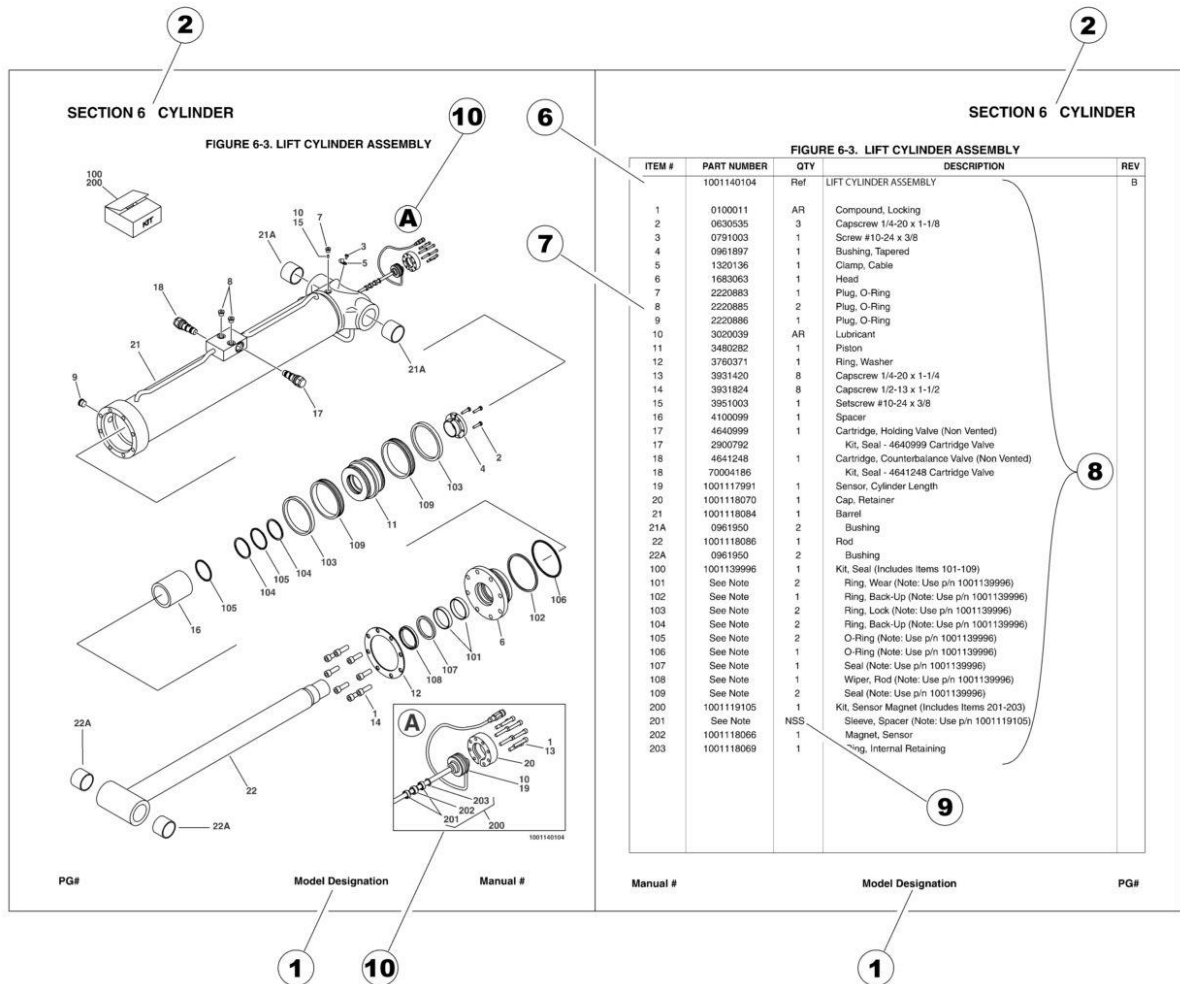
Two configurations of each machine are included in this manual. Determine if machine is equipped with Ultra Sulfur Fuel Decal (1) as indicated below.

- If equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Ultra Low Sulfur (ULS) from this point forward.
- If not equipped with the Ultra Low Sulfur decal, all specific references to this machine configuration will be referred to as Low Sulfur (LS) from this point forward.



1

GENERAL INFORMATION



1) MACHINE IDENTIFICATION

Machines are identified by model and in some cases a combination of models, serial number (SN) or regional standard (i.e ANSI, CE, CSA). Components may also be identified by SN or manufacturer. Common components that may be identified by these characteristics are engines and hydraulic components.

2) PARTS MANUAL ORGANIZATION

Product information in this manual is organized under section titles. Frame, Cylinder, Hydraulic and Electrical are a few examples. Each section is organized by figure and page number. The information within the Figure is then organized by item number, part number, description and corresponding illustration (s).

3) TABLE OF CONTENTS (NOT SHOWN)

A table of contents is found toward the beginning of the manual. Figure number, description and page number are provided for quick reference to the page containing the related information.

4) RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS (NOT SHOWN)

The Recommended Spare Parts List, located near the end of the manual, reference most frequently used maintenance parts.

5) PART NUMBER INDEX (NOT SHOWN)

A numerical index listing all part numbers and the corresponding page number(s) appears at the back of the manual.

GENERAL INFORMATION

6) NON-SERVICED PARTS

In some instances, it is necessary to display non-serviced parts, assemblies or installations. In the case of assemblies and installations there will be a Ref in the Qty. column. In case of parts that are not available for service within assemblies or components, there will be a NSS (Not Sold Separately) or NLA (No Longer Available) listed in the Qty. column of the manual.

7) PARTS LIST ITEM NUMBERS

Numbers shown in the item# column correspond to numbers used in the associated illustration (s). Item numbers which are missing from the sequence in the parts list are not used on that page.

8) INDENTED PARTS DESCRIPTION

An indented part description is included in the item under which it is indented.

9) ABBREVIATION AND SYMBOLS

AC.....	Alternating Current	L.....	Liter
ADE.....	Advanced Design Electronics	LB(LBS).....	Pounds
AG.....	Agricultural	LCD.....	Liquid Crystal Display
ANSI.....	American National Standards Institute	LED.....	Light Emitting Diodes
AR.....	As Required	LH.....	Left Hand
ASSY.....	Assembly	LRC.....	Low Rated Countries
AUS.....	Australia	LSS.....	Load Sensing System
AUX.....	Auxiliary	M(m).....	Metric/Meter
AWG.....	American Wire Gauge	MM(mm).....	Milimeter
B/M.....	Bill of Material	mA.....	Miliamps
CAC.....	Charge Air Cooler	NLA.....	No Longer Available
CE.....	European Conformity	NPT.....	National Pipe Threads
CCW.....	Counter Clockwise	NSS.....	Not Sold Separately
CM.....	Centimeter	OD.....	Outside Diameter
CW.....	Clockwise	ORB.....	O-Ring Boss
CSA.....	Canadian Standards Association	ORFS.....	O-Ring Face Seal
CYL.....	Cylinder	OZ (oz).....	Ounces
DIA.....	Diameter	PG.....	Page
DC.....	Direct Current	PN.....	Part Number
DEF.....	Diesel Exhaust Fluid	QT(qt.).....	Quarts
EMS.....	Emergency Stop	QTY.....	Quantity
ENG.....	Engine	REF.....	Reference
FT(ft).....	Feet	REV.....	Revision Level
GA(Ga).....	Gauge	RH.....	Right Hand
HRC.....	High Rated Countries	SAE.....	Society of Automotive Engineers
HVAC.....	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning	SN.....	Serial Number
HYD.....	Hydraulic	SPEC(S).....	Specifications
Hz.....	Hertz	T/T.....	Turntable
ID.....	Inside Diameter	UGM.....	Universal Ground Module
IN.....	inches	V.....	Volts
ISO.....	International Organization for Standards	W.....	Watts
JIC.....	Joint Industry Council	#.....	Number
KG.....	Kilogram		

10) ILLUSTRATION REFERENCE LETTERS

When necessary, illustrations may contain reference letters that are intended to track information (i. e. hoses, harnesses) from one point to another or to track visual enlargement of components to show details that may be located in another area on the illustration.

Note: Due to continuous product improvements, JLG Industries, Inc. reserves the right to make specification changes without prior notification. Contact JLG Industries, Inc. for updated information.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS.....	13
FIGURE 1-1. HOODS INSTALLATION	14
FIGURE 1-2. HOOD ASSEMBLY	16
FIGURE 1-3. PAD LOCK.....	18
FIGURE 1-4. TANK INSTALLATION	20
FIGURE 1-5. OIL TANK.....	22
FIGURE 1-6. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY.....	24
FIGURE 1-7. FUEL CAP INSTALLATION	26
FIGURE 1-8. MIRROR INSTALLATION	28
FIGURE 1-9. REAR CONVEX MIRROR INSTALLATION	30
FIGURE 1-10. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX).....	32
FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY COVER INSTALLATION	34
FIGURE 1-12. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION, (NO HITCH)	36
FIGURE 1-13. HITCH INSTALLATION.....	38
FIGURE 1-14. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED).....	40
FIGURE 1-15. HITCH INSTALLATION - CUNA-C.....	42
FIGURE 1-16. HITCH ASSEMBLY (CUNA-C)	44
FIGURE 1-17. LICENSE HOLDER INSTALLATION, LARGE	46
FIGURE 1-18. LIFT CYLINDER PROP SUPPORT	48
SECTION 2 - BOOM	51
FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, STD W/AUX.....	52
FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, W/AUX FOR QS	54
FIGURE 2-3. BOOM INSTALLATION, W/O AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS.....	56
FIGURE 2-4. BOOM W/O AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION	58
FIGURE 2-5. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER KIT	62
FIGURE 2-6. QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL.....	64
FIGURE 2-7. COUPLER INSTALLATION, UNIVERSAL (MANUAL).....	66
FIGURE 2-8. UNIVERSAL QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY	68
FIGURE 2-9. BOOM SIDE COVER INSTALLATION.....	70
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS	73
FIGURE 3-1. AUGER BIT (6INX4IN).....	74
FIGURE 3-2. AUGER BIT (9INX4IN).....	76
FIGURE 3-3. AUGER BIT (12INX4IN).....	78
FIGURE 3-4. AUGER BIT (15INX4IN).....	80
FIGURE 3-5. AUGER BIT (18INX4IN).....	82
FIGURE 3-6. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, STANDARD	84
FIGURE 3-7. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL.....	86
FIGURE 3-8. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, STANDARD.....	88
FIGURE 3-9. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL	90
FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, (50INCH/1270MM)	92
FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN/1219.2MM)	94
FIGURE 3-12. CARRIAGE, SIDE TILT, (48IN).....	96
FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE, SIDE TILT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN).....	98
FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT (48IN).....	100
FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN).....	102
FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING STANDARD (48IN)	104
FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING UNIVERSAL (48IN)	106
FIGURE 3-18. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.0 YD ³ /0.76 M ³)	108
FIGURE 3-19. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.7 YD ³ /1.29 M ³)	110
FIGURE 3-20. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (1850MM) (ANSI - JLG)	112
FIGURE 3-21. UNIVERSAL HITCH ATTACHMENT	114
FIGURE 3-22. PALLET FORK (2X4X48).....	116
FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON).....	118
FIGURE 3-24. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, STANDARD.....	120
FIGURE 3-25. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL	122
FIGURE 3-26. BOLT-ON EDGE ASSEMBLY, 72"	124
FIGURE 3-27. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION	126
FIGURE 3-28. QUICK SWITCH ASSEMBLY	128
FIGURE 3-29. BLOCK VALVE ASSEMBLY	130
FIGURE 3-30. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (DOMESTIC).....	132
FIGURE 3-31. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO).....	134

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 3-32. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (FRENCH)	136
FIGURE 3-33. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM	138
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS	141
FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION	142
FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION	144
FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION	146
FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER)	148
FIGURE 4-5. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER & A/C)	150
FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE (55.4KW - ULS).....	152
FIGURE 4-7. ENGINE (55.4KW - LS)	154
FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION	156
FIGURE 4-9. FAN INSTALLATION, REVERSING	158
FIGURE 4-10. RADIATOR INSTALLATION.....	160
FIGURE 4-11. RADIATOR LOWER HOSE ASSEMBLY.....	162
FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION	164
FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY	166
FIGURE 4-14. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION.....	168
FIGURE 4-15. RAIN CAP.....	170
FIGURE 4-16. PRECLEANER	172
FIGURE 4-17. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS).....	174
FIGURE 4-18. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)	176
FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLY	178
FIGURE 4-20. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION	180
FIGURE 4-21. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (MIRROR).....	182
FIGURE 4-22. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (LIGHT & MIRROR)	184
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN	187
FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION	188
FIGURE 5-2. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY	190
FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE	192
FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING.....	194
FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL.....	196
FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	200
FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES.....	204
FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, STEERING.....	206
FIGURE 5-9. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY	208
FIGURE 5-10. REAR AXLE	210
FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	212
FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	214
FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION.....	216
FIGURE 5-14. REAR AXLE, STEERING	220
FIGURE 5-15. REAR AXLE, TRUNION	222
FIGURE 5-16. DIFFERENTIAL KIT.....	224
FIGURE 5-17. STEERING CASE KIT (LF/RR)	226
FIGURE 5-18. STEERING CASE KIT (RF/LR)	228
FIGURE 5-19. RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT.....	230
FIGURE 5-20. PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT	232
FIGURE 5-21. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	234
FIGURE 5-22. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY).....	236
FIGURE 5-23. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	238
FIGURE 5-24. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR 14-17.5 - 12 PLY)	240
FIGURE 5-25. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY).....	242
FIGURE 5-26. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	244
FIGURE 5-27. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (FOAM 12-16.5 - 12 PLY).....	246
FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 12-16.5 - 14 PLY)	248
FIGURE 5-29. TIRE/WHEEL SET (SOLID 33X12-20 - NM)	250
FIGURE 5-30. TIRE/WHEEL SET, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)	252
FIGURE 5-31. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR).....	254
FIGURE 5-32. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR).....	256
FIGURE 5-33. FENDER INSTALLATION	258
FIGURE 5-34. FENDER ASSEMBLY.....	260
FIGURE 5-35. TIRE/WHEEL SET 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND	262
FIGURE 5-36. ASSEMBLY, TIRE/WHEEL 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND	264

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 6 - CAB.....	267
FIGURE 6-1. CAB INSTALLATION	268
FIGURE 6-2. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - FIXED STEERING)	270
FIGURE 6-3. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING).....	272
FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)	274
FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C).....	276
FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)	278
FIGURE 6-7. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C).....	280
FIGURE 6-8. CAB COMMON INSTALLATION	282
FIGURE 6-9. CAB COMMON COMPONENTS, ENCLOSED.....	286
FIGURE 6-10. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, OPEN	288
FIGURE 6-11. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED.....	290
FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY	292
FIGURE 6-13. DOOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION.....	294
FIGURE 6-14. JLG COMMON INSTALLATION	296
FIGURE 6-15. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION.....	298
FIGURE 6-16. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION, HVAC.....	300
FIGURE 6-17. OPEN CAB COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION.....	302
FIGURE 6-18. DASH INSTALLATION, OPEN CAB	304
FIGURE 6-19. DASH INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED CAB.....	306
FIGURE 6-20. RIGHT SIDE CONSOLE	308
FIGURE 6-21. NA COMMON INSTALLATION.....	310
FIGURE 6-22. NA COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (LSI).....	312
FIGURE 6-23. FRONT WIPER ASSEMBLY	314
FIGURE 6-24. WASHER TANK W/PUMP INSTALLATION.....	316
FIGURE 6-25. ROOF/REAR WIPER INSTALLATION.....	318
FIGURE 6-26. AUX WIPER ASSEMBLY	320
FIGURE 6-27. SEAT.....	322
FIGURE 6-28. SEAT, LSI	324
FIGURE 6-29. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH)	326
FIGURE 6-30. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION, LSI (3 INCH).....	328
FIGURE 6-31. CONTROL COVER INSTALLATION	330
FIGURE 6-32. HEATER INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)	332
FIGURE 6-33. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)	334
FIGURE 6-34. HEATER ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED	336
FIGURE 6-35. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED.....	338
FIGURE 6-36. HEATER	340
FIGURE 6-37. HEATER AND A/C	342
FIGURE 6-38. A/C KIT	344
FIGURE 6-39. A/C CONDENSER INSTALLATION.....	346
FIGURE 6-40. CONDENSER	348
FIGURE 6-41. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION	350
FIGURE 6-42. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (OPEN).....	352
FIGURE 6-43. FRONT FOPS INSTALLATION	354
FIGURE 6-44. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (LSI)	356
FIGURE 6-45. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION	358
FIGURE 6-46. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP).....	360
FIGURE 6-47. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT).....	362
FIGURE 6-48. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ANSI).....	364
FIGURE 6-49. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	366
FIGURE 6-50. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ISO).....	368
FIGURE 6-51. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION.....	370
FIGURE 6-52. WASHER FLUID TANK ASSEMBLY	372
FIGURE 6-53. EMERGENCY ENTRY/EXIT WINDOW	374
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS	377
FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY	378
FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL	380
FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION.....	382
FIGURE 7-4. MASTER CYLINDER VALVE ASSEMBLY	384
FIGURE 7-5. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION	386
FIGURE 7-6. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION (EURO)	388
FIGURE 7-7. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY (EURO).....	390
FIGURE 7-8. FIXED STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION	392
FIGURE 7-9. FIXED STEERING COLUMN.....	394

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 7-10. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION	396
FIGURE 7-11. TILT STEERING COLUMN	398
FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY	400
FIGURE 7-13. HEATER CONTROL SWITCH	402
FIGURE 7-14. HVAC CONTROL SWITCH	404
FIGURE 7-15. BOOM JOYSTICK	406
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS	409
FIGURE 8-1. VALVE INSTALLATION (ANSI)	410
FIGURE 8-2. VALVE INSTALLATION (CE)	412
FIGURE 8-3. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (ANSI)	414
FIGURE 8-4. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (CE)	416
FIGURE 8-5. PILOT SELECT VALVE (ANSI)	418
FIGURE 8-6. PILOT SELECT VALVE (CE)	420
FIGURE 8-7. HYDRAULIC VALVE INSTALLATION	422
FIGURE 8-8. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY	424
FIGURE 8-9. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY	426
FIGURE 8-10. PRIORITY VALVE ASSEMBLY	428
FIGURE 8-11. BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	430
FIGURE 8-12. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY	432
FIGURE 8-13. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION	434
FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, W/QS	436
FIGURE 8-15. REMOTE GREASE INSTALLATION	438
FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION	440
FIGURE 8-17. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (ANSI)	442
FIGURE 8-18. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (CE)	444
FIGURE 8-19. STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY	446
FIGURE 8-20. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION, (ANSI)	448
FIGURE 8-21. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (LSI)	450
FIGURE 8-22. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY	452
FIGURE 8-23. HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY	454
FIGURE 8-24. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLATION	456
FIGURE 8-25. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLTION (A/C)	458
FIGURE 8-26. REAR HYDRAULIC OUTLET INSTALLATION	460
FIGURE 8-27. REAR DIVERTER VALVE ASSEMBLY	462
FIGURE 8-28. DIVERTOR VALVE	464
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM AUX HOSE INSTALLATION	466
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS	469
FIGURE 9-1. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, ANSI	470
FIGURE 9-2. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, CE	472
FIGURE 9-3. LIFT CYLINDER, ANSI	474
FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, CE	476
FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER, CE	478
FIGURE 9-6. COMPENSATION CYLINDER	480
FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER	482
FIGURE 9-8. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER	484
FIGURE 9-9. SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER	486
FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER	488
FIGURE 9-11. HYDROSTATIC MOTOR	490
FIGURE 9-12. HYDROSTATIC PUMP	492
FIGURE 9-13. GEAR PUMP	494
FIGURE 9-14. FAN MOTOR	496
FIGURE 9-15. FAN MOTOR, REVERSING	498
FIGURE 9-16. PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE	500
FIGURE 9-17. HYDRAULIC PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE	502
FIGURE 9-18. STEERING SELECT VALVE	504
FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (W/AUX)	506
FIGURE 9-20. BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER VALVE	508
FIGURE 9-21. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE CYLINDER	510
FIGURE 9-22. UNIVERSAL SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER	512
FIGURE 9-23. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER	514
FIGURE 9-24. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE	516
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL	519

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.....	520
FIGURE 10-2. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION.....	522
FIGURE 10-3. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (ANSI).....	524
FIGURE 10-4. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (CE).....	526
FIGURE 10-5. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ANSI).....	528
FIGURE 10-6. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (CE).....	530
FIGURE 10-7. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (115V) (LS).....	532
FIGURE 10-8. SPEED SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS.....	534
FIGURE 10-9. BATTERY INSTALLATION.....	536
FIGURE 10-10. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION.....	538
FIGURE 10-11. START SWITCH JUMPER HARNESS.....	540
FIGURE 10-12. JUMPER HARNESS.....	542
FIGURE 10-13. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (ANSI).....	544
FIGURE 10-14. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (LSI).....	546
FIGURE 10-15. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (LH DIP).....	548
FIGURE 10-16. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION.....	550
FIGURE 10-17. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB).....	552
FIGURE 10-18. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION.....	554
FIGURE 10-19. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB).....	556
FIGURE 10-20. BOOM WORK LIGHT.....	558
FIGURE 10-21. BOOM WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION.....	560
FIGURE 10-22. BEACON INSTALLATION.....	562
FIGURE 10-23. BEACON INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB).....	564
FIGURE 10-24. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM INSTALLATION.....	566
FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY 4G CANBUS GSM INSTALLATION.....	568
FIGURE 10-26. BOOM SENSOR INSTALLATION.....	570
FIGURE 10-27. BOOM SENSOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION.....	572
FIGURE 10-28. ENGINE HARNESS.....	574
FIGURE 10-29. BOOM AUX HARNESS.....	578
FIGURE 10-30. CAB HARNESS.....	580
FIGURE 10-31. CAB ROOF HARNESS.....	586
FIGURE 10-32. FRAME HARNESS.....	588
FIGURE 10-33. FRAME BASE JUMPER HARNESS.....	592
FIGURE 10-34. FUNCTION JUMPER HARNESS.....	594
FIGURE 10-35. FRAME OPTION HARNESS.....	596
FIGURE 10-36. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS.....	600
FIGURE 10-37. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS.....	602
FIGURE 10-38. CLEARSKY4G CANBUS GSM HARNESS.....	604
FIGURE 10-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI).....	606
FIGURE 10-40. BOOM SENSOR HARNESS.....	608
FIGURE 10-41. OPEN CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS.....	610
FIGURE 10-42. CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS.....	612
FIGURE 10-43. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (LONG).....	614
FIGURE 10-44. PROXIMITY SENSOR HARNESS.....	616
FIGURE 10-45. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (SHORT).....	618
FIGURE 10-46. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS.....	620
FIGURE 10-47. CONDENSOR FAN HARNESS.....	622
FIGURE 10-48. MODE SELECT HARNESS.....	624
FIGURE 10-49. ELECTRICAL HARNESS CAPS INSTALLATION.....	626
FIGURE 10-50. TELEMATICS HARNESS.....	628
FIGURE 10-51. RH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION.....	630
FIGURE 10-52. LH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION.....	632
FIGURE 10-53. LH DRIVE LIGHT INSTALLATION.....	634
FIGURE 10-54. JUMPER HARNESS.....	636
FIGURE 10-55. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUT OFF, SC CAB.....	638
FIGURE 10-56. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUTOFF, SC FRAME.....	640
FIGURE 10-57. VALVE JUMPER HARNESS.....	644
FIGURE 10-58. INSTALLATION, BACK-UP CAMERA.....	646
FIGURE 10-59. REAR CAMERA OPTION HARNESS.....	648
SECTION 11 - DECALS.....	651
FIGURE 11-1. DECAL INSTALLATION.....	652
FIGURE 11-2. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ANSI).....	654
FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ISO).....	658
FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH).....	662
FIGURE 11-5. LOAD CHART MOUNT.....	666

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART668

FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH)670

FIGURE 11-8. CAPACITY CHART - METRIC672

FIGURE 11-9. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH - METRIC)674

FIGURE 11-10. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ANSI)676

FIGURE 11-11. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ISO)678

FIGURE 11-12. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ENGLISH/FRENCH)680

FIGURE 11-13. MACHINE DECAL (LS)682

FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH).....684

FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)686

FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)688

FIGURE 11-17. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION690

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK693

 FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK694

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS697

 FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS.....698

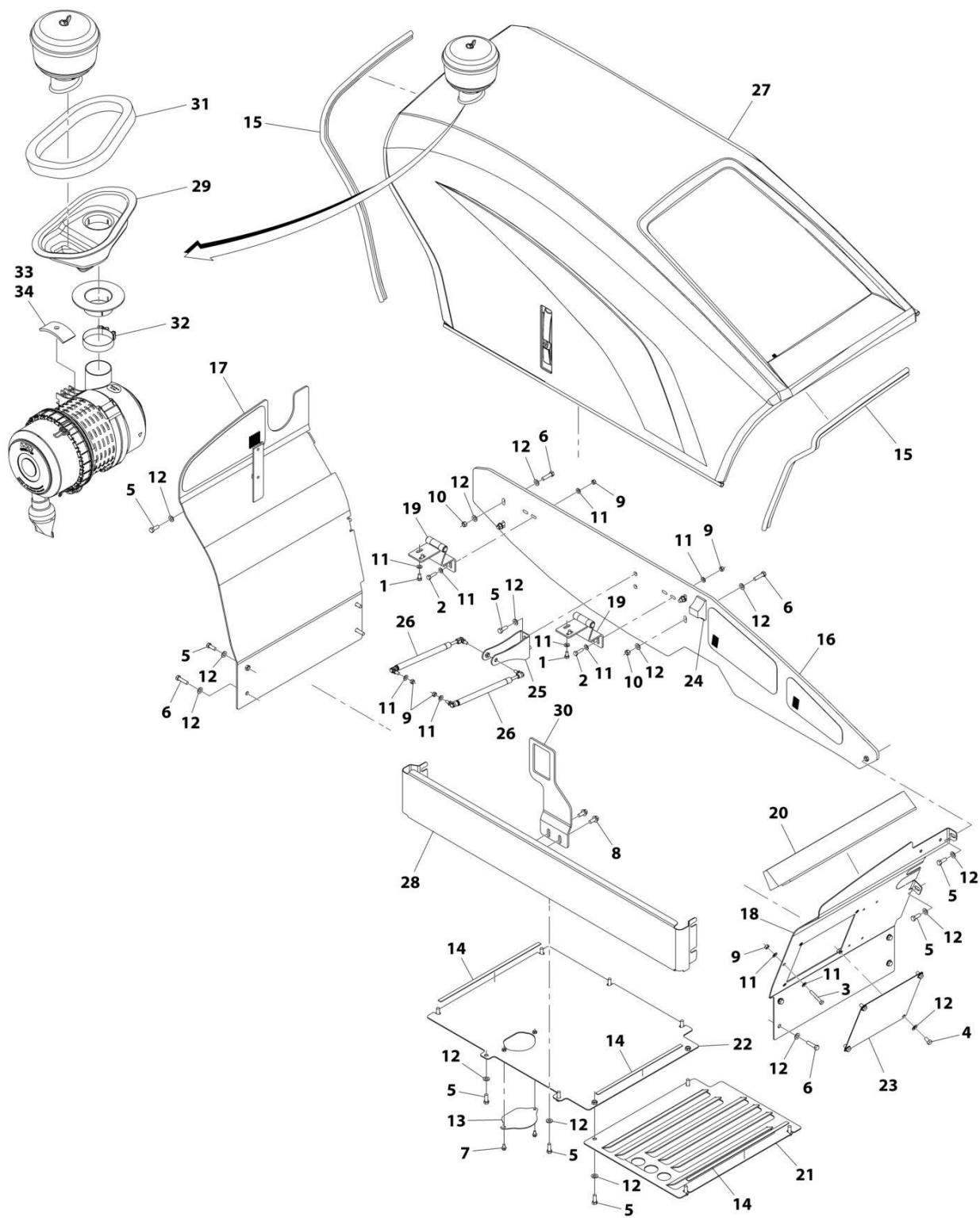
PART NUMBER INDEX.....699

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. HOODS INSTALLATION



ART_1001190762-C

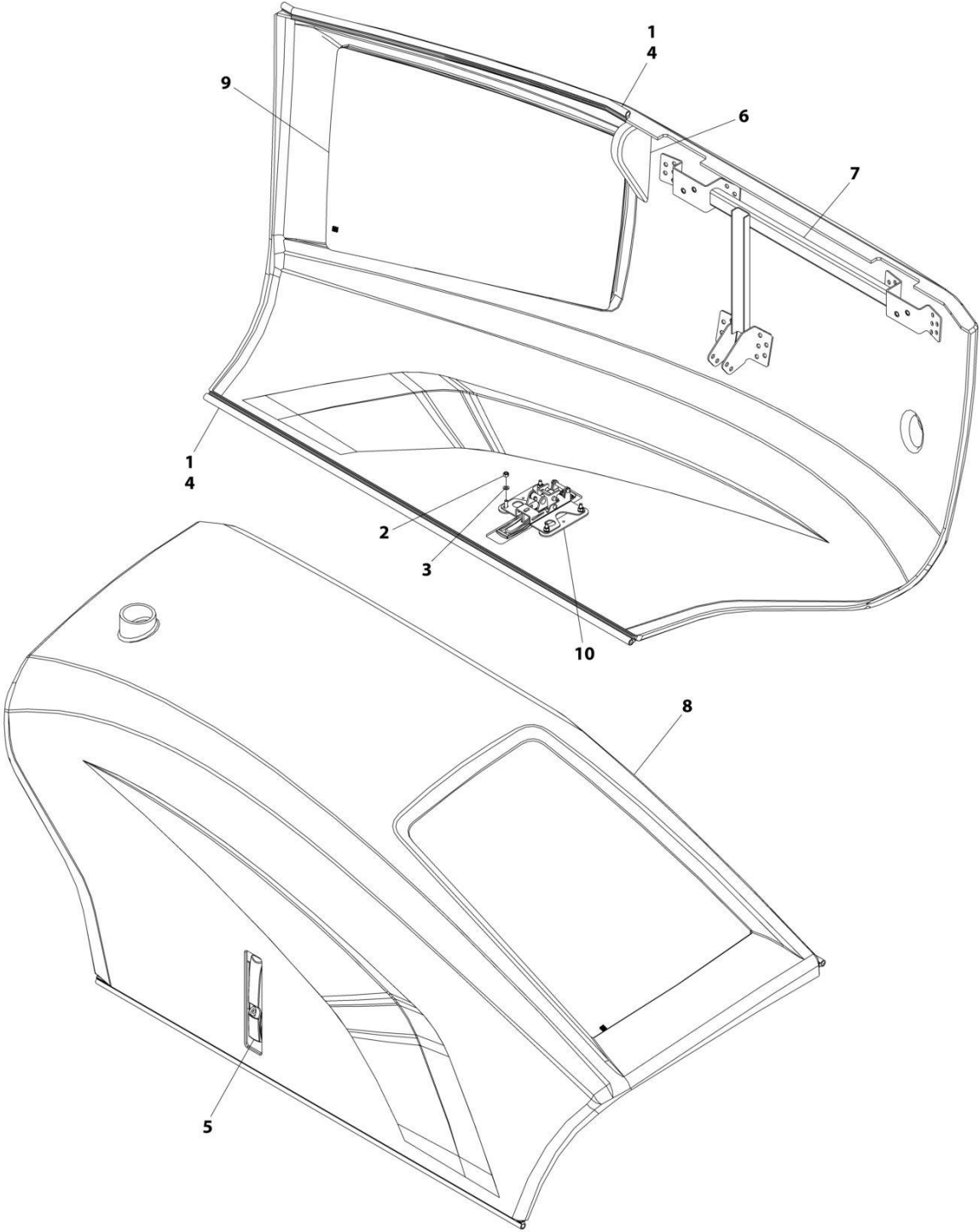
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-1. HOODS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190762	Ref	HOODS INSTALLATION	C
1	0641505	4	Bolt 5/16 x 5/8	
2	0641509	4	Bolt 5/16 x 1-1/8	
3	0641516	1	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
4	0641605	4	Bolt 3/8 x 5/8	
5	0641608	21	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
6	0641612	8	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/2	
7	0791404	2	Screw 1/4 x 1/2	
8	0791607	2	Screw 3/8 x 7/8	
9	3271501	7	Nut 5/16	
10	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
11	4711500	16	Washer 5/16	
12	4711600	37	Washer 3/8	
13	1001081299K	1	Fuel Filter Access Panel	
14	1001090344	1320 mm	Neoprene Tape, 1/16X1/2	
15	1001097160	1980 mm	Self-Gripping Bulb Seal	
16	1001142265	1	Hood Hinge Mount Weldment Plate	
17	1001197401	1	Rear Fender Weldment Panel	
18	1001142267	1	Front Fender Weldment Panel	
19	1001143142	2	Hood Hinge	
20	1001144369	1	Foam Gasket Seal	
21	1001149810	1	Belly Pan Plate	
22	1001149811	1	Belly Pan Weldment Plate	
23	1001156315	1	Cover Plate	
24	1001158318	1	Foam Gasket Seal	
25	1001158428	1	Gas Spring Weldment Mount	
26	1001160078	2	Gas Spring	
27	1001190743	1	Hood Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
28	1001190788	1	Side Skirt Panel	
29	1001191640	1	Air Intake Channel	
30	1001191820	1	Latch Catch Bracket	
31	1001192255	1	Air Intake Seal	
32	90028488	1	T-Bolt Clamp	
33	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
34	3340943	1	Pad, Rubber	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-2. HOOD ASSEMBLY



ART_1001190743-E

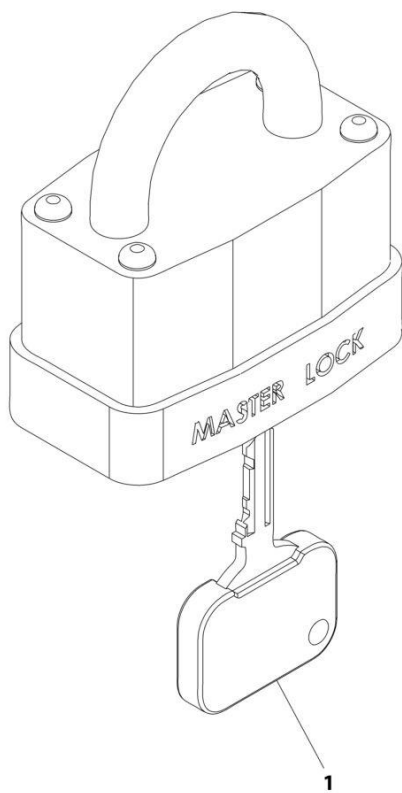
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-2. HOOD ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190743	Ref	Hood Assembly	E
1	0100090	AR	Adhesive	
2	3290605	4	Hex Locknut, M6X1	
3	4811700	4	Washer, M6	
4	1001097159	2110 mm	Self-Gripping Bulb Seal	
5	1001132168	1	Compression Latch	
6	1001193423	1	Air Dam Seal	
7	1001190728	1	Hinge And Gas Spring Mount	
8	1001190754	1	Hood	
9	1001191643	1	Cooler Vent	
10	1001192022	2	Support, Latch	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-3. PAD LOCK



ART_1001102157-A

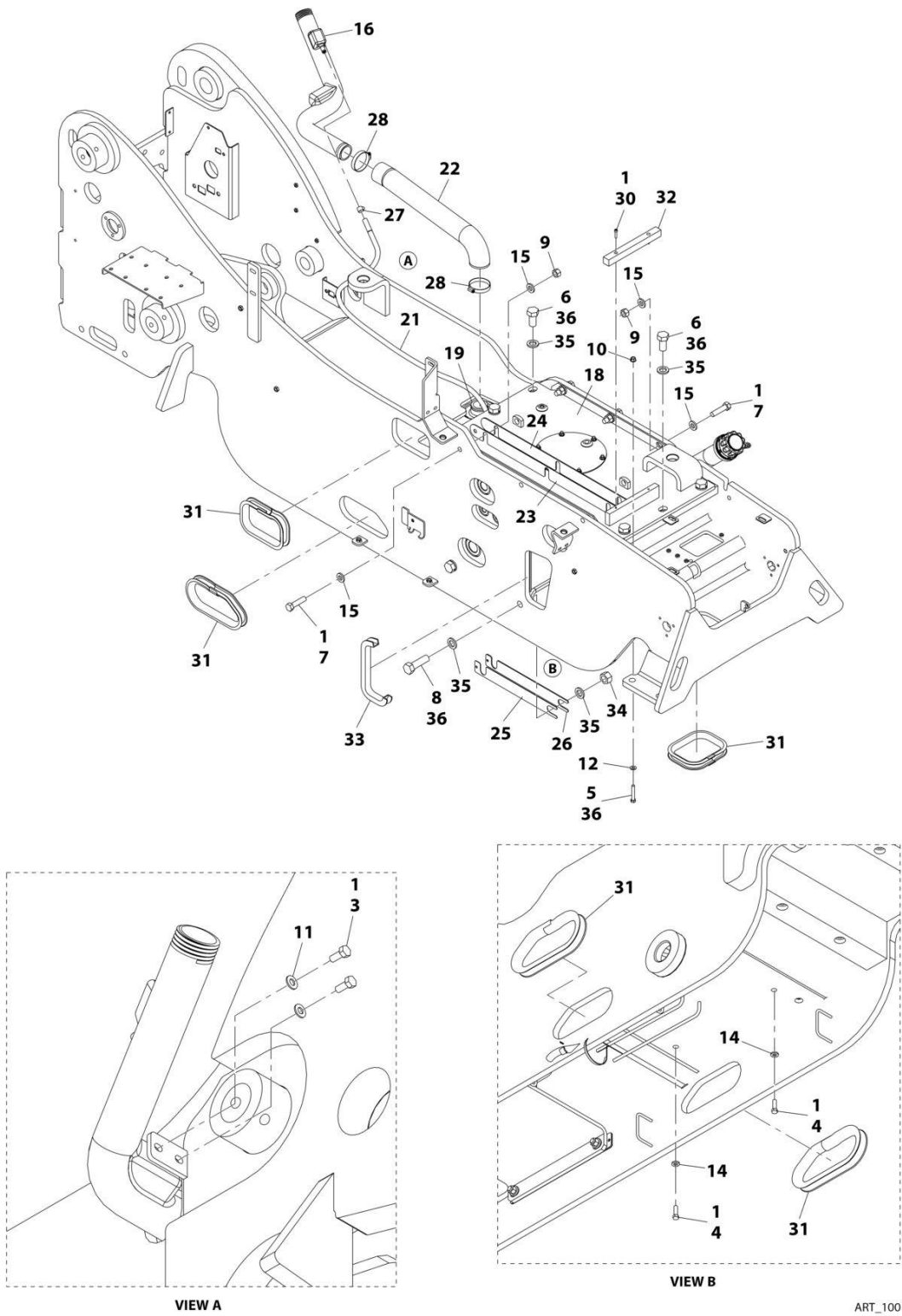
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-3. PAD LOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001102157 8342813	Ref 1	Pad Lock Key	A

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-4. TANK INSTALLATION



ART_1001193316-H

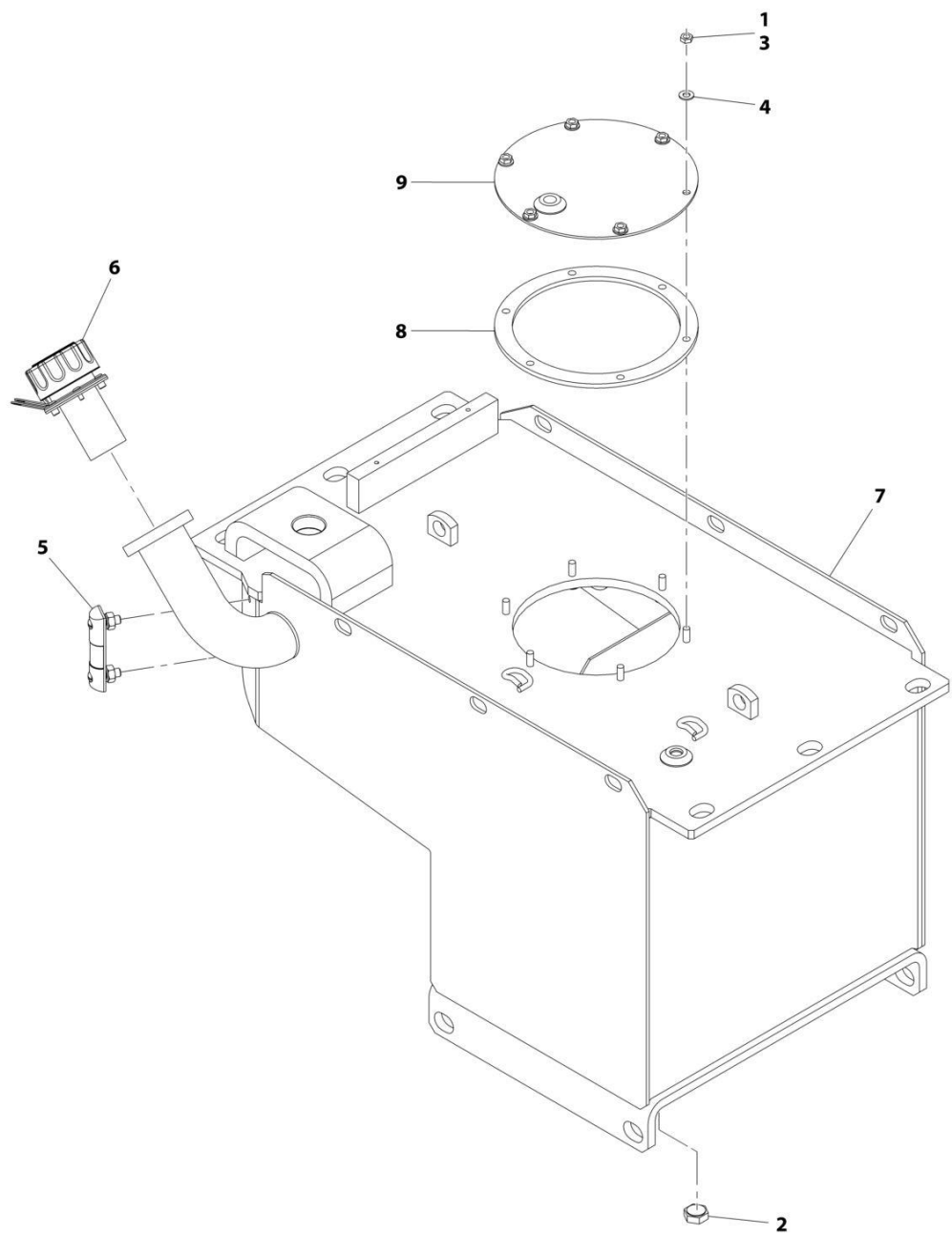
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-4. TANK INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193316	Ref	TANK INSTALLATION	H
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
4	0641610	3	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0630399	1	Tap Bolt	
6	0682414	6	Bolt 7/8 x 1-3/4	
7	0692020	6	Bolt 3/8 x 2-1/2	
8	0682424	4	Bolt 7/8 x 3	
9	3282001	6	Nut 5/8	
10	3311608	1	Nut 3/8	
11	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
12	4711600	1	Washer 3/8	
14	4891600	3	Washer 3/8	
15	4892000	12	Washer 5/8	
16	1001080573	1	Fuel Nozzle Tube	
18	1001193351	1	Oil Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001194100	1	Fuel Tank (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001148483	1	Fuel Tank Vent	
22	1001198730	1	Fuel Fill Pipe	
23	1001200682	AR	Shim, 1.5mm	
24	1001200683	AR	Shim, 3mm	
25	1001200684	AR	Shim, 1.5mm	
26	1001200685	AR	Shim, 3mm	
27	8405006	2	Gear Clamp	
28	86883327	2	Clamp, Hose	
30	3931416	2	Screw 1/4 x 1	
31	1001142680	2100 mm	Conduit	
32	1001200925	1	Pad	
33	1001081364	2	Grommet	
34	3272401	4	Nut 7/8	
35	4892400	14	Washer 7/8	
36	0100019	AR	Adhesive	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-5. OIL TANK



ART_1001193351-E

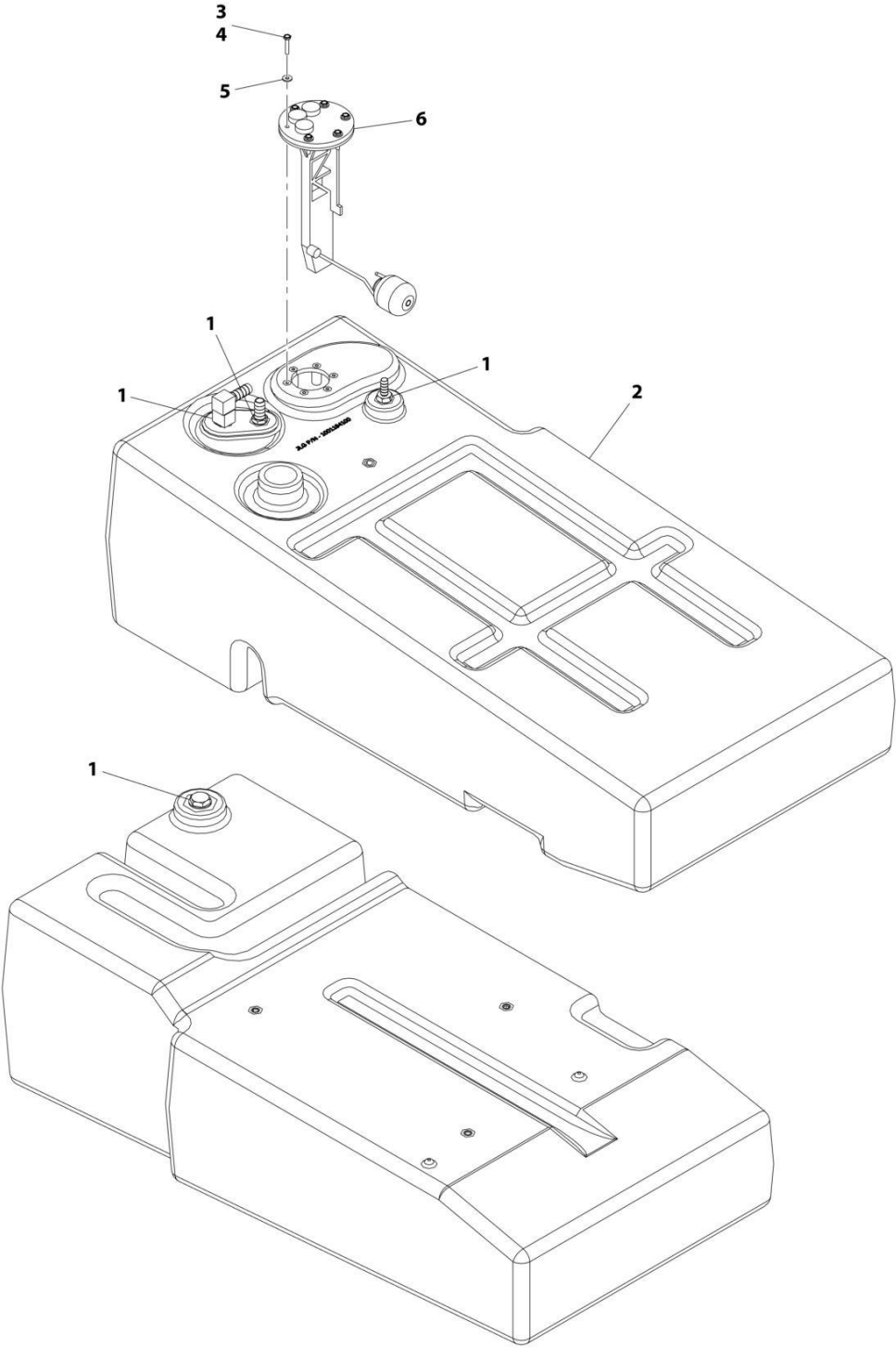
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-5. OIL TANK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193351	Ref	Oil Tank	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	2220239	1	Adapter, Plug	
3	3311502	6	Nut 5/8	
4	4711500	6	Washer 5/16	
5	91563136	1	Oil Level Indicator	
6	1001187150	1	Lockable Hydraulic Filler Cap	
7	1001193470	1	Oil Tank Weldment	
8	1001193473	1	Gasket	
9	1001195884	1	Tank Access Cover	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-6. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY



ART_1001194100-E

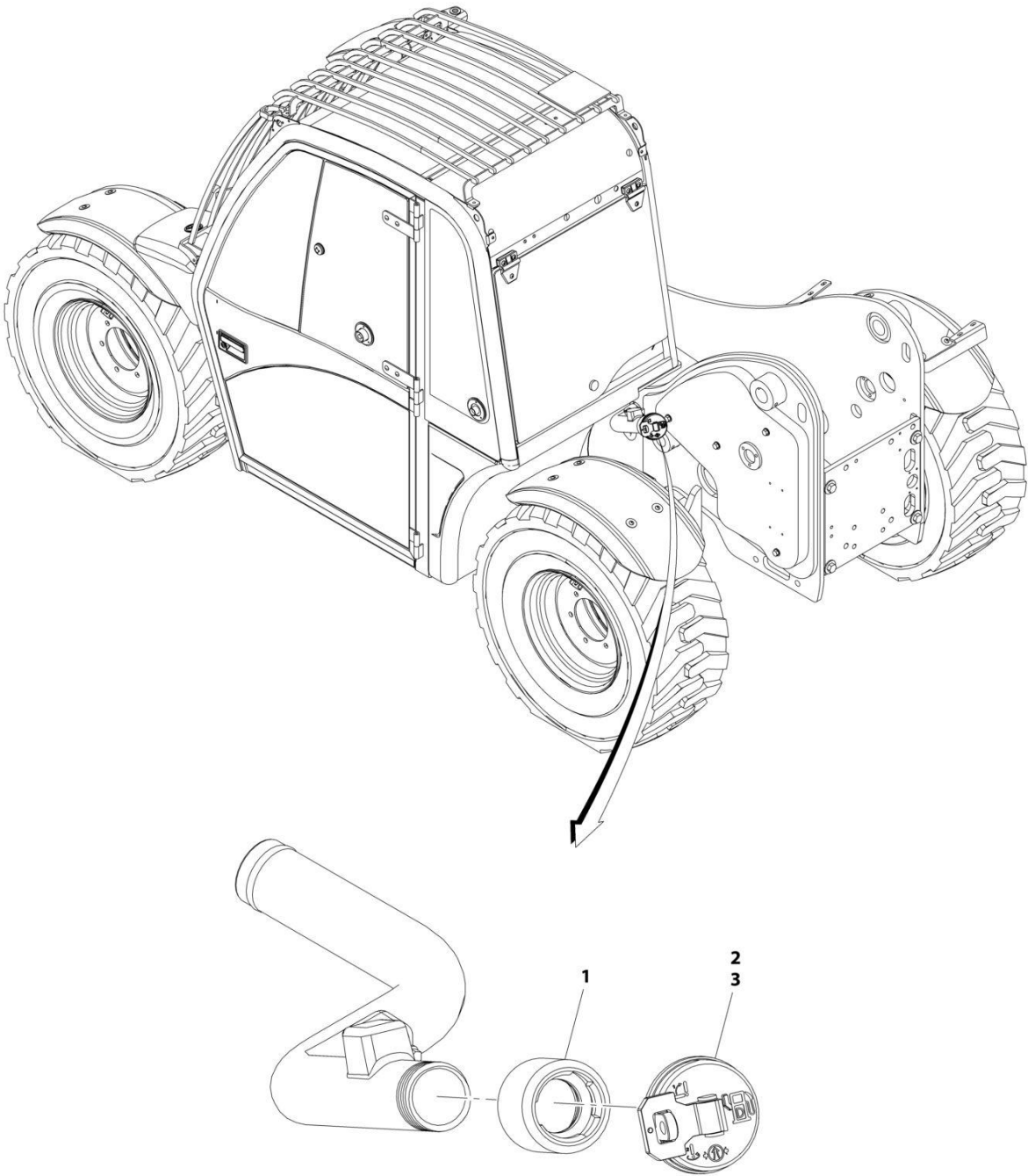
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-6. FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001194100	Ref	Fuel Tank Assembly	E
1	0100020	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	1001194099	1	Fuel Tank	
3	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	0720606	6	Hex HD Bolt	
5	4750600	6	Washer M6	
6	1001197965	1	Fuel Level Sensor	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-7. FUEL CAP INSTALLATION



ART_1001080571-B

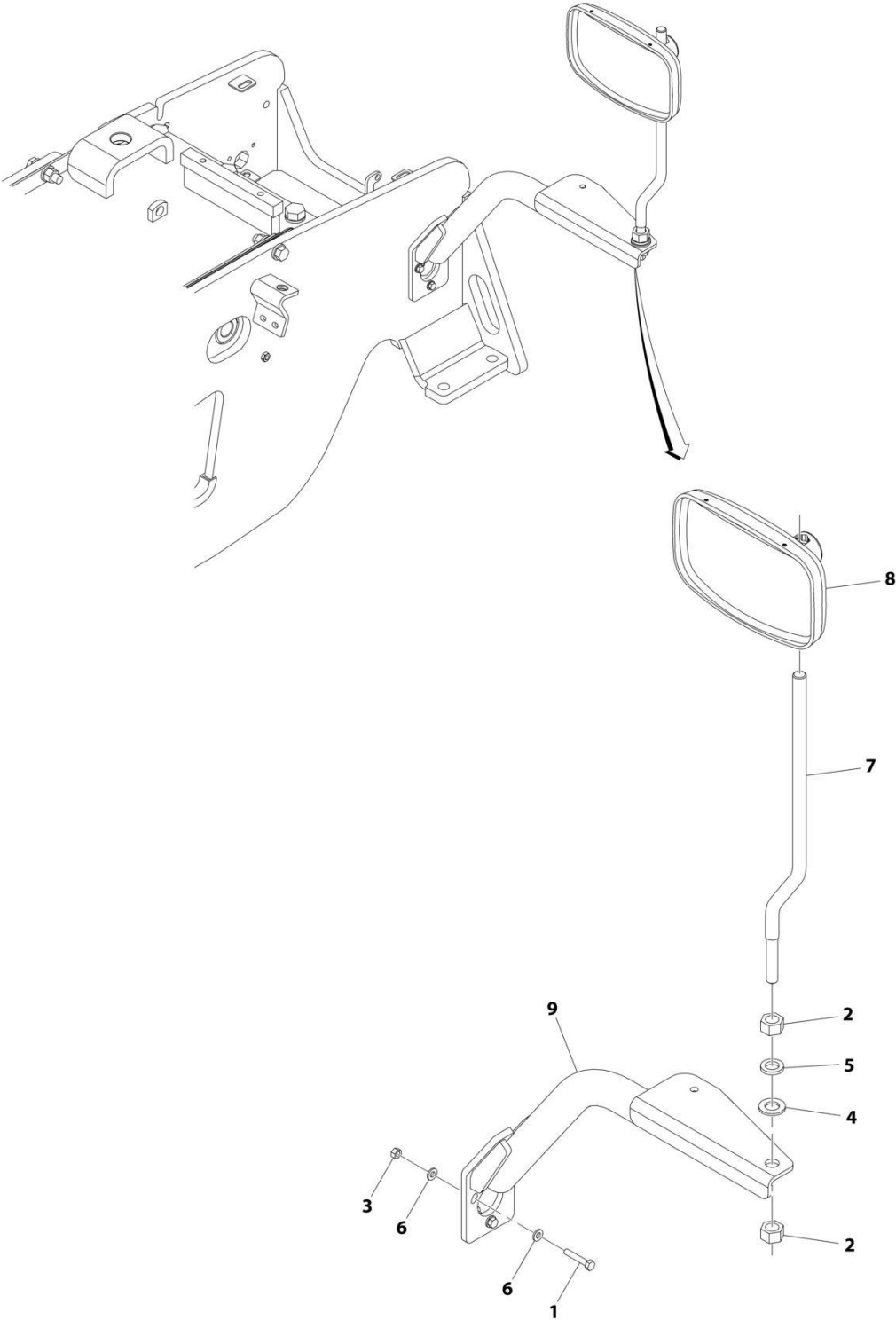
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-7. FUEL CAP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080571	Ref	FUEL CAP INSTALLATION	B
1	1001001422	1	Filler Neck Tank Adapter	
2	1001080707	1	Diesel Fuel Locking Cap	
3	0100093	AR	Compound, Locking	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-8. MIRROR INSTALLATION



ART_1001200928-B

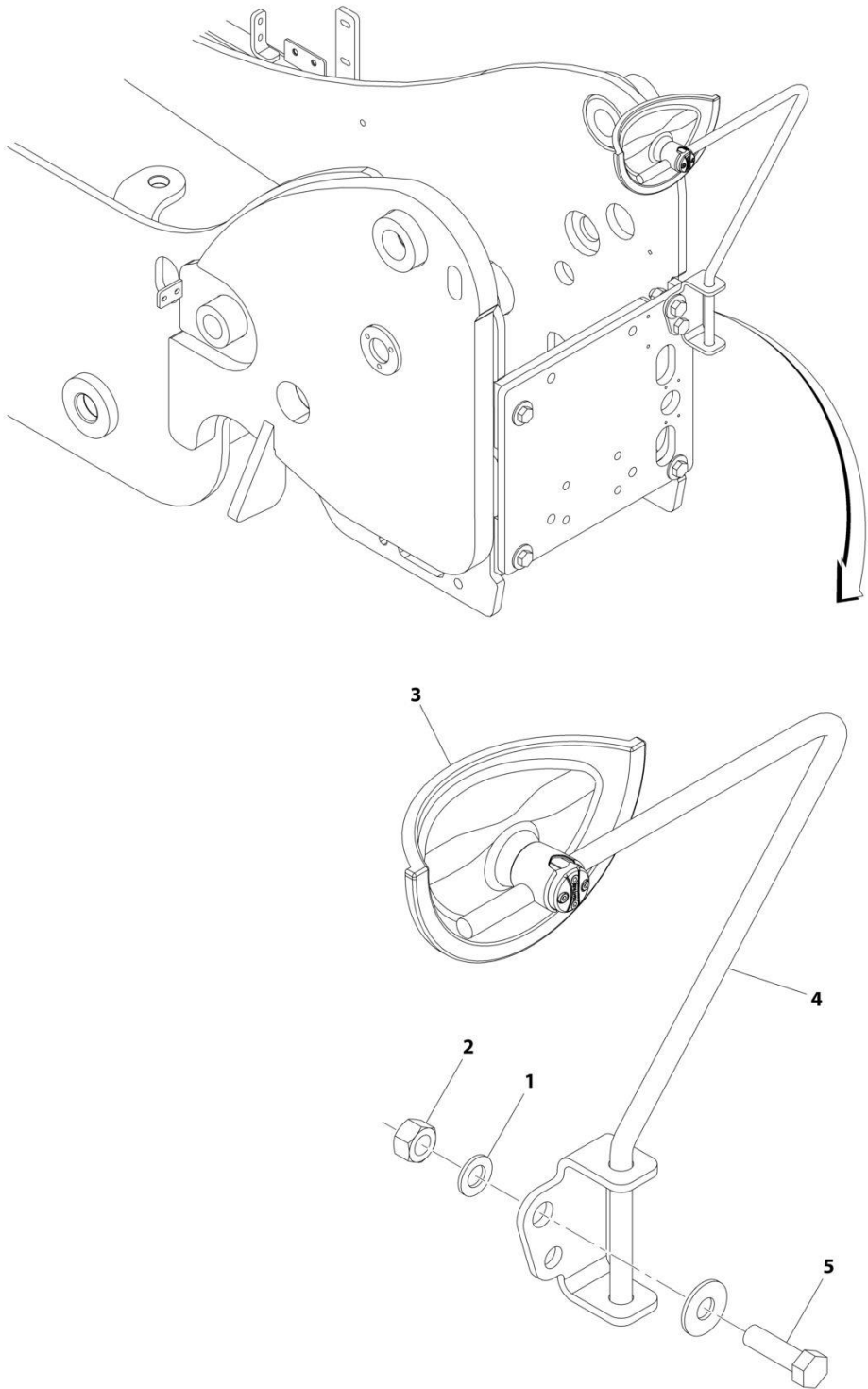
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-8. MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200928	Ref	Mirror Installaton	B
1	0641514	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-3/4, GR5	
2	3272201	2	Hex Nut, 3/4-10, GR8	
3	3311505	3	Locknut, 5/16-18	
4	4712200	1	Washer, 3/4	
5	4762200	1	Lockwasher, 3/4	
6	4891500	6	Washer, 5/16	
7	1001144474	1	Mirror Bracket	
8	1001191635	1	Mirror Assembly	
9	1001190639	1	Headlight Bracket	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-9. REAR CONVEX MIRROR INSTALLATION



ART_1001200851-C

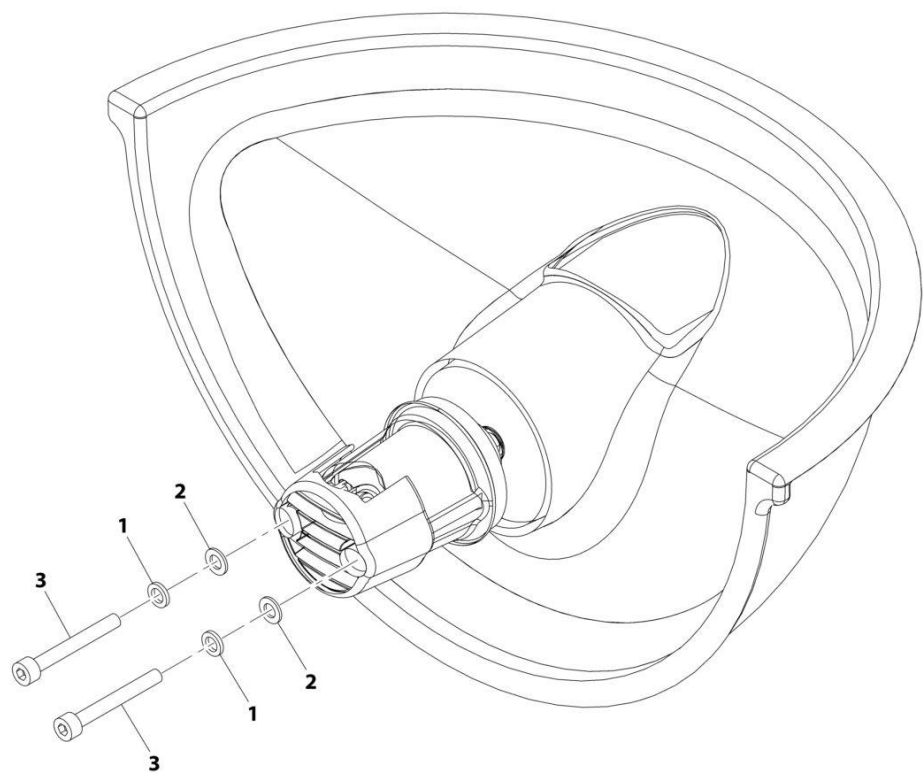
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-9. REAR CONVEX MIRROR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200851	Ref	Rear Convex Mirror Installation	C
1	4712200	1	Washer, 3/4	
2	88501012	1	Hex Nut, 3/4-10	
3	1001008436	1	Mirror Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001208759	1	Rear Mount Mirror Bar	
5	0682220	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/4-10X2-1/2, GR8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-10. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX)



ART_1001008436-D

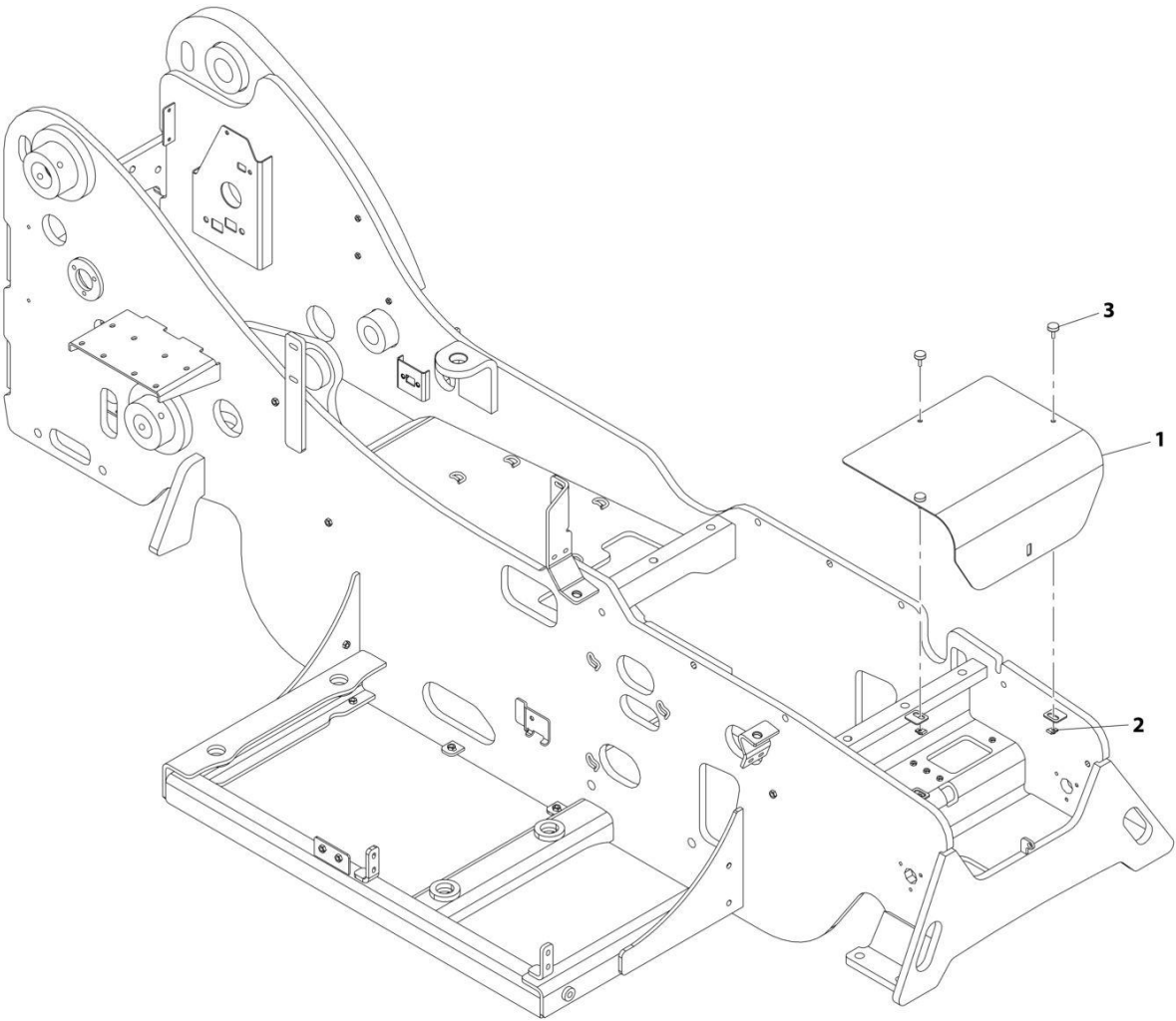
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-10. MIRROR ASSEMBLY (CONVEX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001008436	Ref	Mirror Assembly (Convex)	D
1	1001008475	2	Washer, Lock	
2	1001009062	2	Washer	
3	1001010838	2	Bolt	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY COVER INSTALLATION



ART_1001200247-B

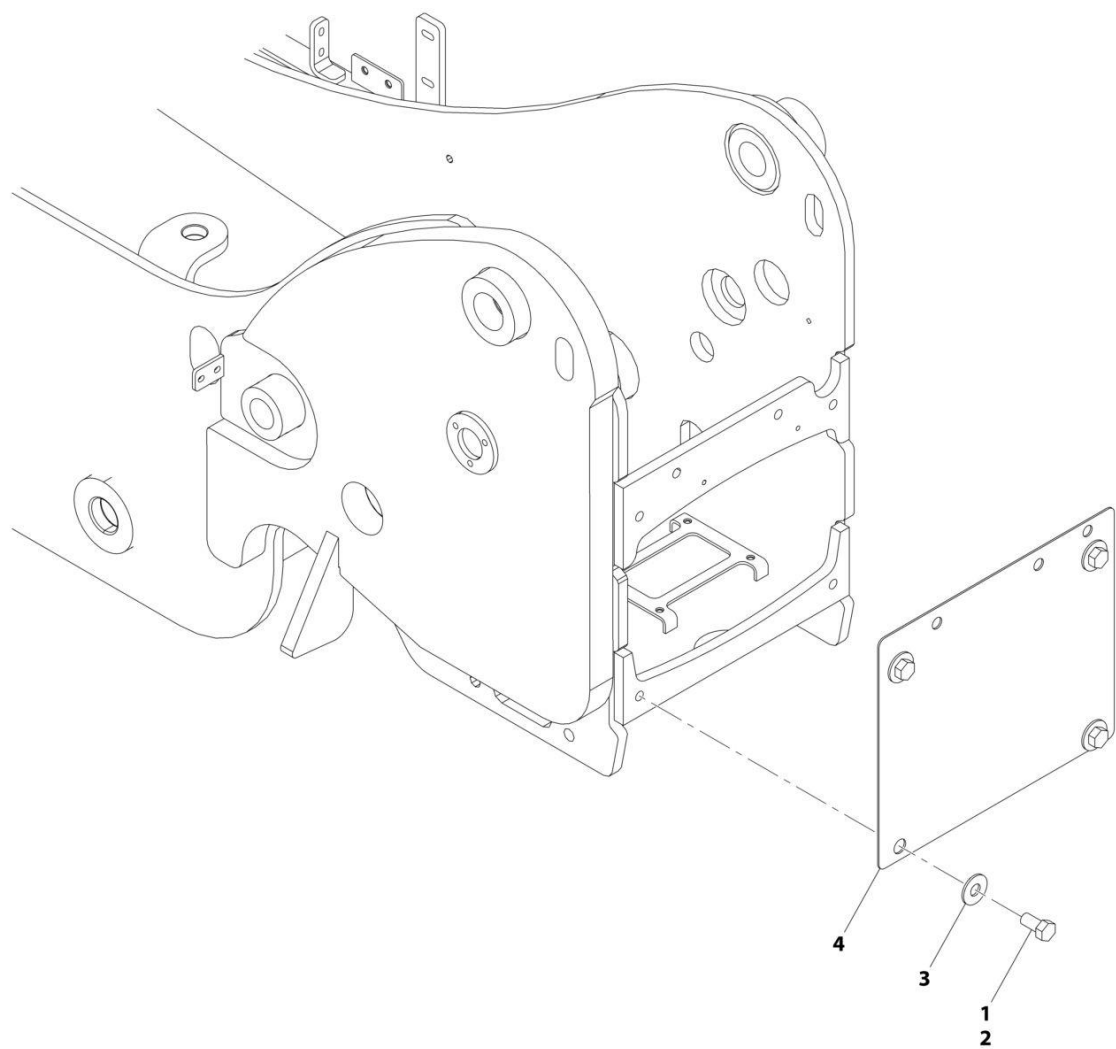
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-11. BATTERY COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200247	Ref	Battery Cover Installation	B
1	1001198349	1	Battery Cover	
2	1001130220	3	Tinnerman Nut, M6	
3	1001151183	3	Thumb Screw, M6-1X25.4	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-12. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION, (NO HITCH)



ART_1001200598-D

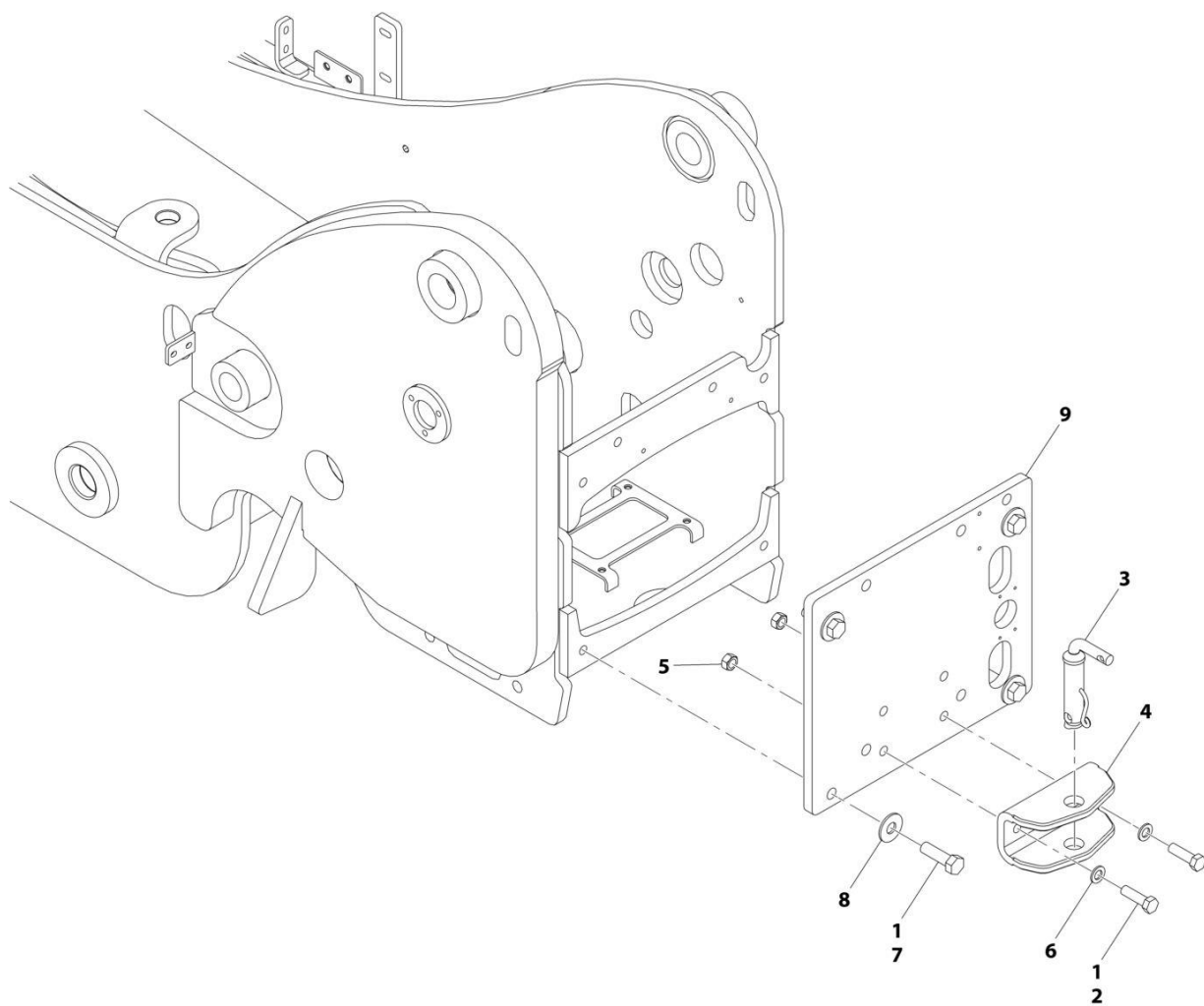
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-12. REAR COVER PLATE INSTALLATION, (NO HITCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200598	Ref	Rear Cover Plate Installation, (No Hitch)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0642212	4	Capscrew 3/4 x 1-1/2	
3	4752200	4	Washer 3/4	
4	1001197490	1	Plate, Rear	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-13. HITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001200601-B

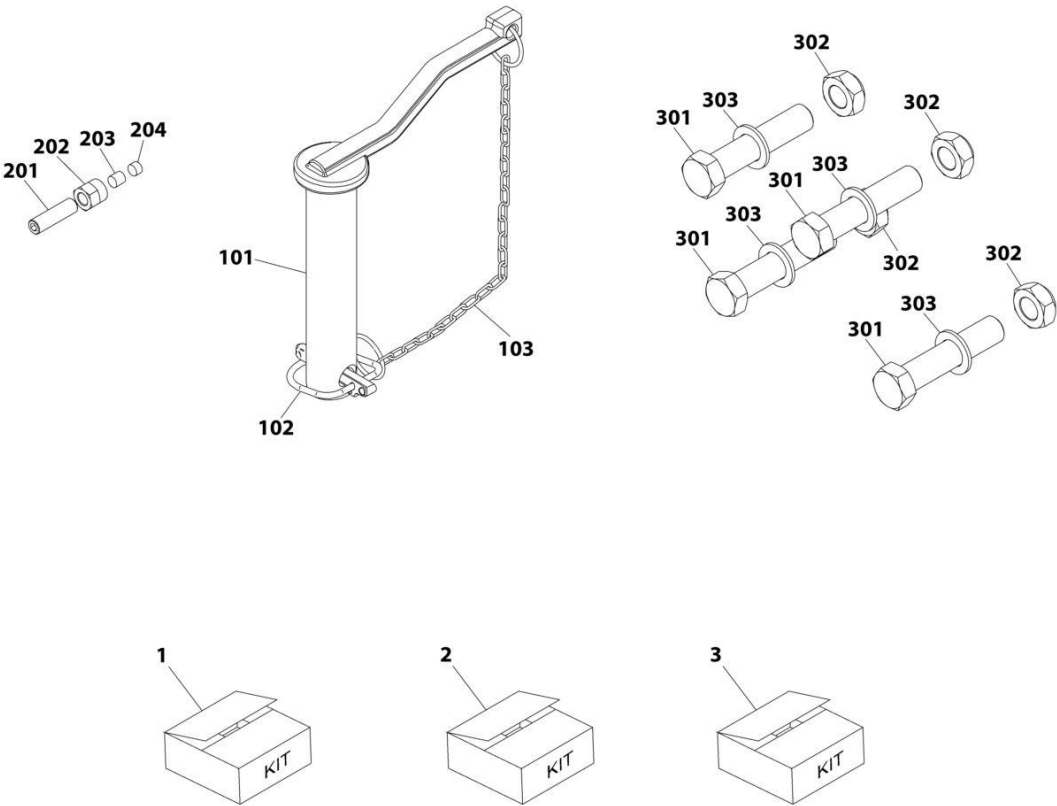
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-13. HITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200601	Ref	HITCH INSTALLATION	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0771619	2	Capscrew M16 x 55	
3	3944574	1	Hitch Pin	
4	4804533	1	Hitch	
5	4805921	2	Nut M16	
6	4812300	2	Washer M16	
7	0682220	4	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2	
8	4752200	4	Washer 3/4	
9	1001200378	1	Plate, Rear Hitch Mount	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-14. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED)



ART_1001110849-B

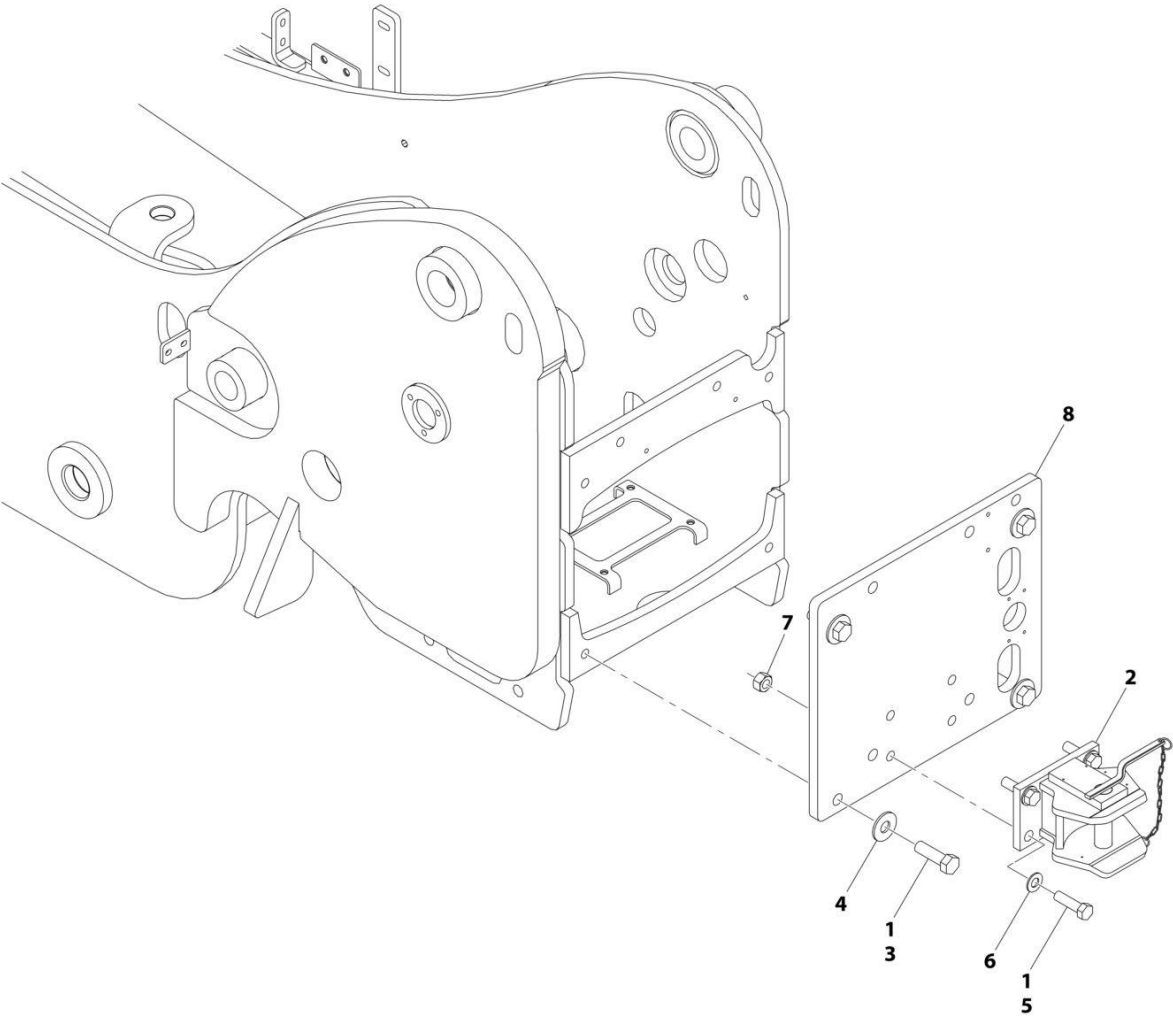
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-14. HITCH ASSEMBLY (FIXED)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110849	Ref	Hitch Assembly (Fixed)	B
1	70027178	1	Kit, Towing Pin (includes items 101 thru 103)	
2	70027176	1	Kit, Friction (includes items 201 thru 204)	
3	70027177	1	Kit, Screws (includes items 301 thru 303)	
101	Kit	1	Pin	
102	Kit	1	Chain, Safety	
103	Kit	1	Pin, Safety	
201	Kit	1	Screw, M16X80	
202	Kit	1	Nut, M10	
203	Kit	1	Insert	
204	Kit	1	Insert	
301	Kit	4	Screw, M16X80	
302	Kit	4	Nut, M16	
303	Kit	4	Washer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-15. HITCH INSTALLATION - CUNA-C



ART_1001200603-B

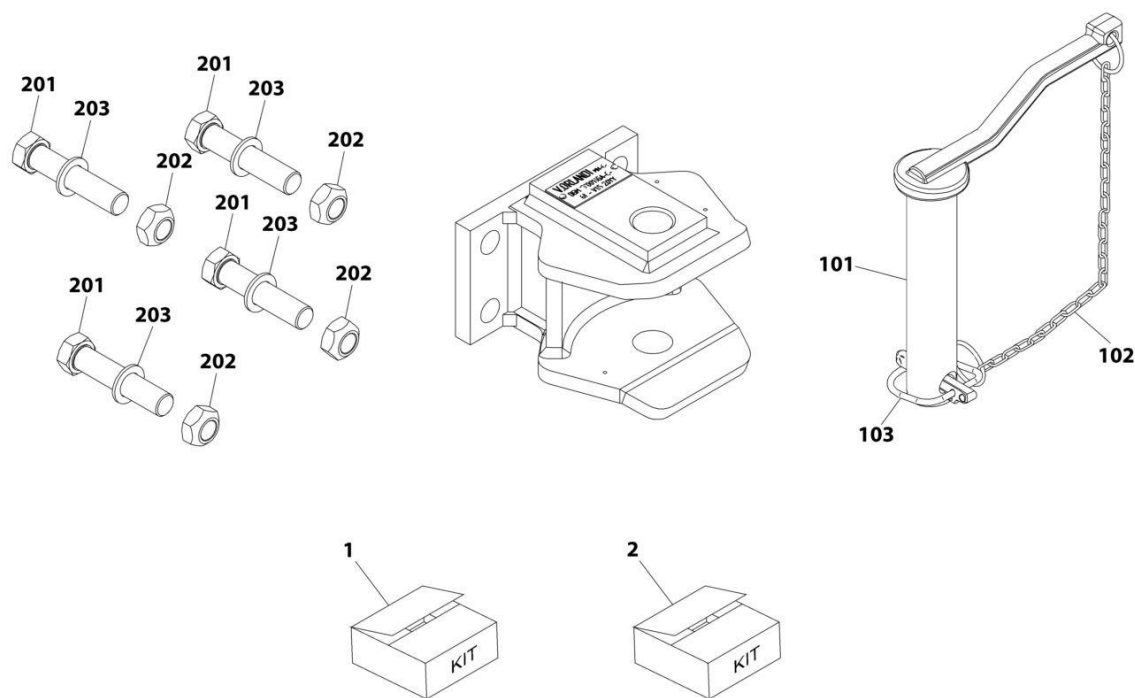
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-15. HITCH INSTALLATION - CUNA-C

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200603	Ref	Hitch Installation - Cuna-C	B
1	0100011	1	Compound, Locking	
2	2620052	1	Hitch, 6M TON, (CUNA-C), (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	0682220	1	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2	
4	4752200	1	Washer 3/4	
5	0682018	1	Capscrew 5/8 x 2-1/4	
6	4712000	1	Washer 5/8	
7	88501010	1	Nut 5/8	
8	1001200378	1	Plate, Rear Hitch Mount	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-16. HITCH ASSEMBLY (CUNA-C)



ART_2620052-A

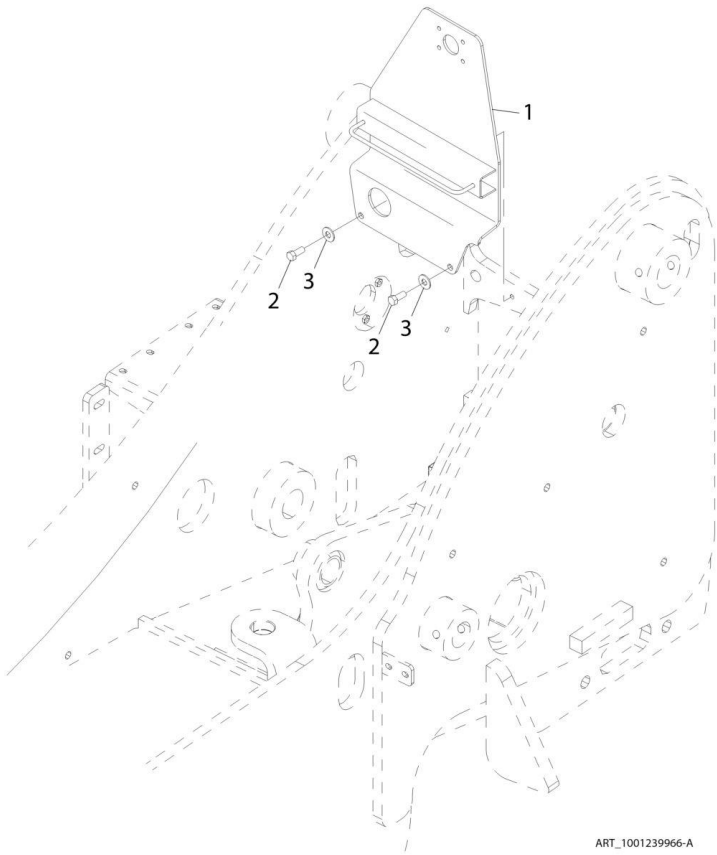
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-16. HITCH ASSEMBLY (CUNA-C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2620052	1	Hitch Assembly, (CUNA-C)	A
1	70022818	1	Towing Pin Kit, (Includes Items 101 thru 103)	
101	Kit	1	Pin	
102	Kit	1	Safety Chain	
103	Kit	1	Safety Pin	
2	70027176	1	Screw Kit, (Includes Items 201 thru 203)	
201	Kit	4	Screw, M16X80	
202	Kit	4	Nut, M16	
203	Kit	4	Washer	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-17. LICENSE HOLDER INSTALLATION, LARGE



ART_1001239966-A

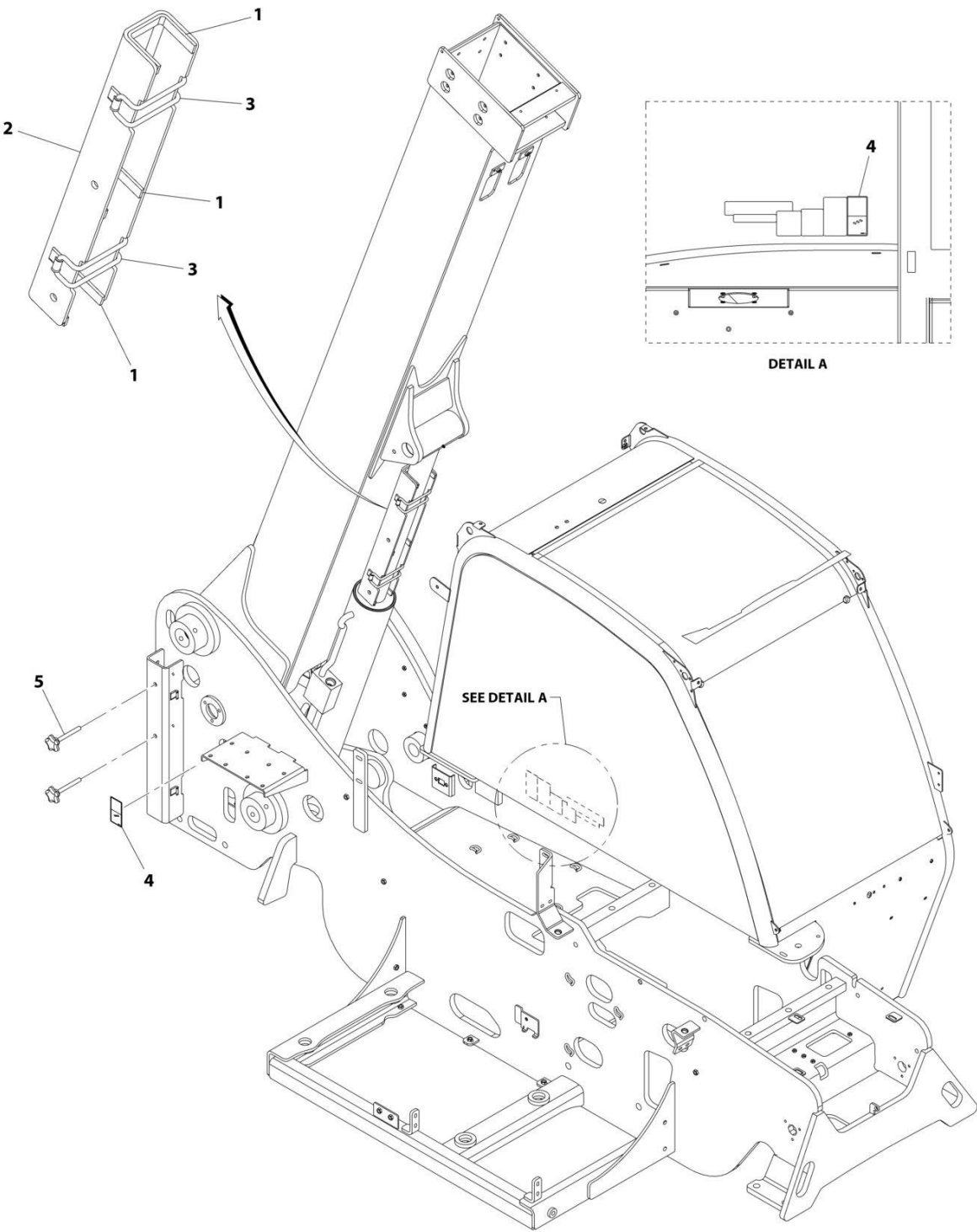
SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-17. LICENSE HOLDER INSTALLATION, LARGE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239966	Ref	License Holder Installation	A
1	1001239965	1	Hose Clamp Support	
2	0641607	2	Bolt, 3/8-16X7/8	
3	4751600	2	Washer, 3/8	

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 1-18. LIFT CYLINDER PROP SUPPORT



ART_1001201659-A

SECTION 1 - FRAME AND ATTACHING PARTS

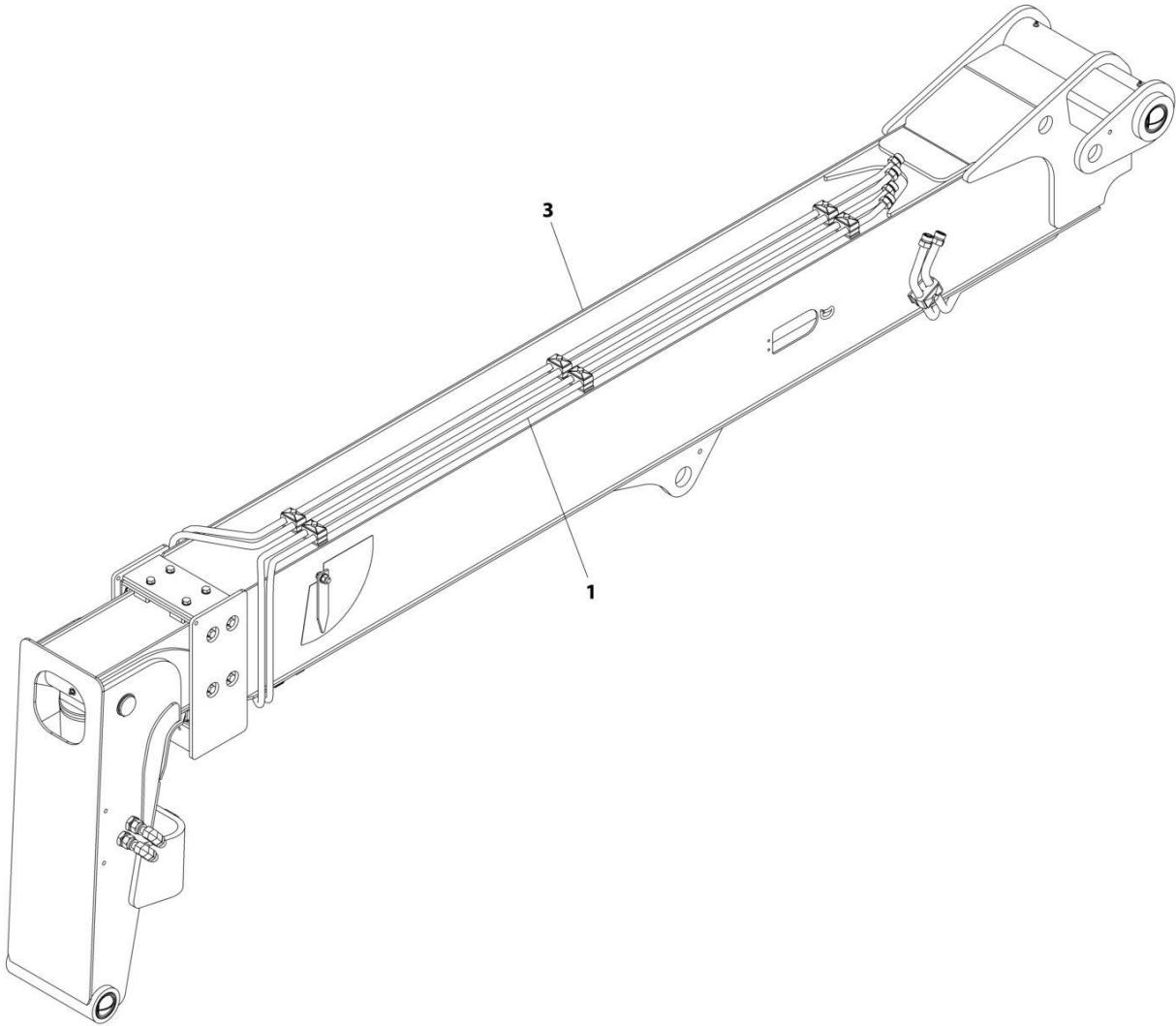
FIGURE 1-18. LIFT CYLINDER PROP SUPPORT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201659	Ref	Lift Cylinder Lock Installation	A
1	909304	640 mm	Rubber Profile, 18X5mm	
2	1271599	1	Lift Cylinder Lock Weldment	
3	1784861	2	O-Ring	
4	8005671	2	Cylinder Lock Warning Decal	
5	1001099887	2	Handle Screw, 12X103mm	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, STD W/AUX



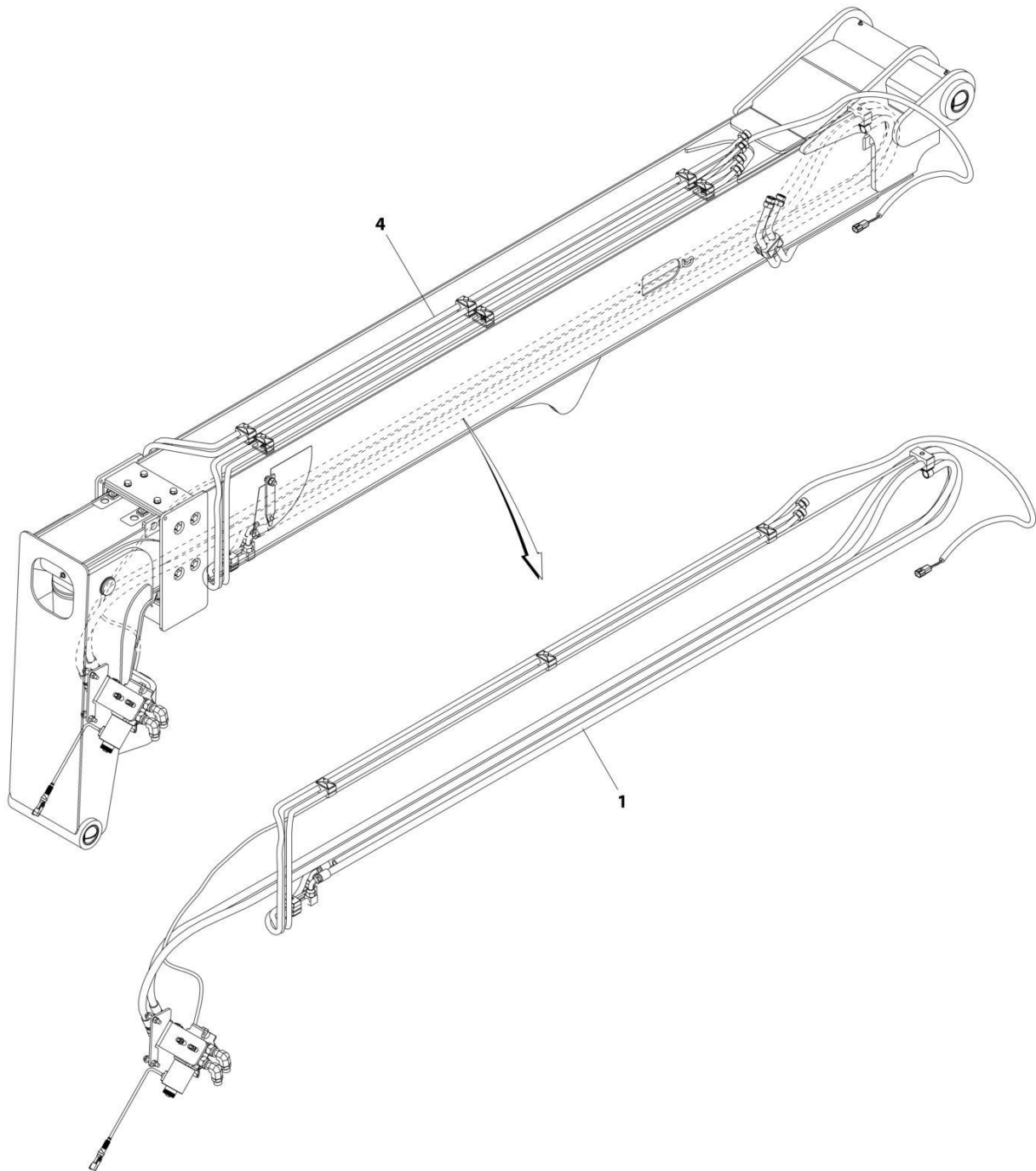
ART_1001233661-B

FIGURE 2-1. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, STD W/AUX

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001233661	Ref	Boom Assembly Installation, STD W/AUX	B
	1001237192	Ref	Installation, Standard Auxiliary Hydraulics (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
3	1001233660	Ref	Installation, Boom W/O Auxiliary (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, W/AUX FOR QS



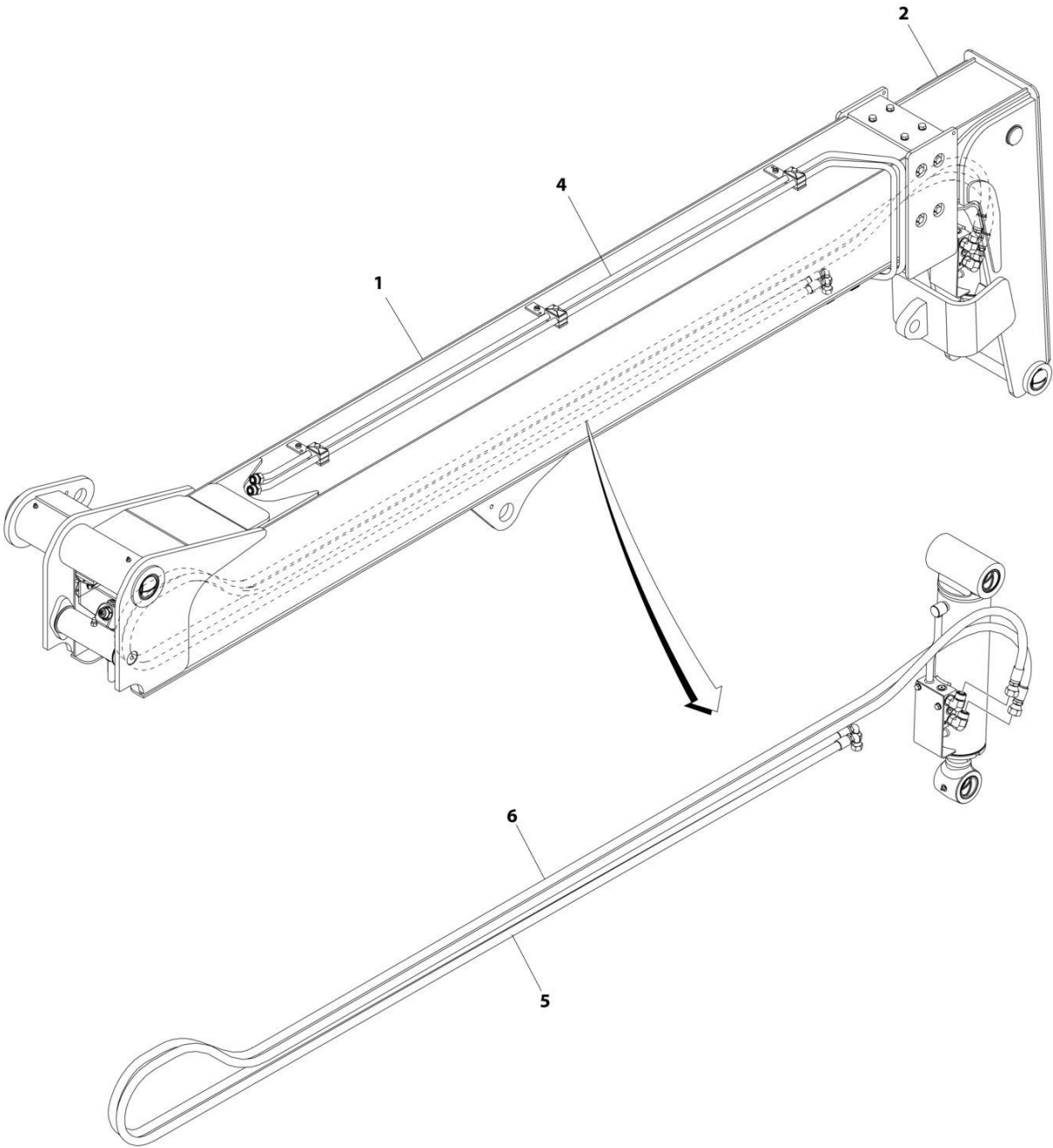
ART_1001233662-B

FIGURE 2-2. BOOM ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION, W/AUX FOR QS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001233662	Ref	Boom Assembly Installation, W/AUX for QS	B
	1001237214	Ref	Installation, Auxiliary Hydraulics W/Quick Switch (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
4	1001233660	Ref	Installation, Boom W/O Auxiliary Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-3. BOOM INSTALLATION, W/O AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS



ART_1001233660-C

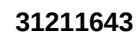
SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-3. BOOM INSTALLATION, W/O AUXILIARY HYDRAULICS

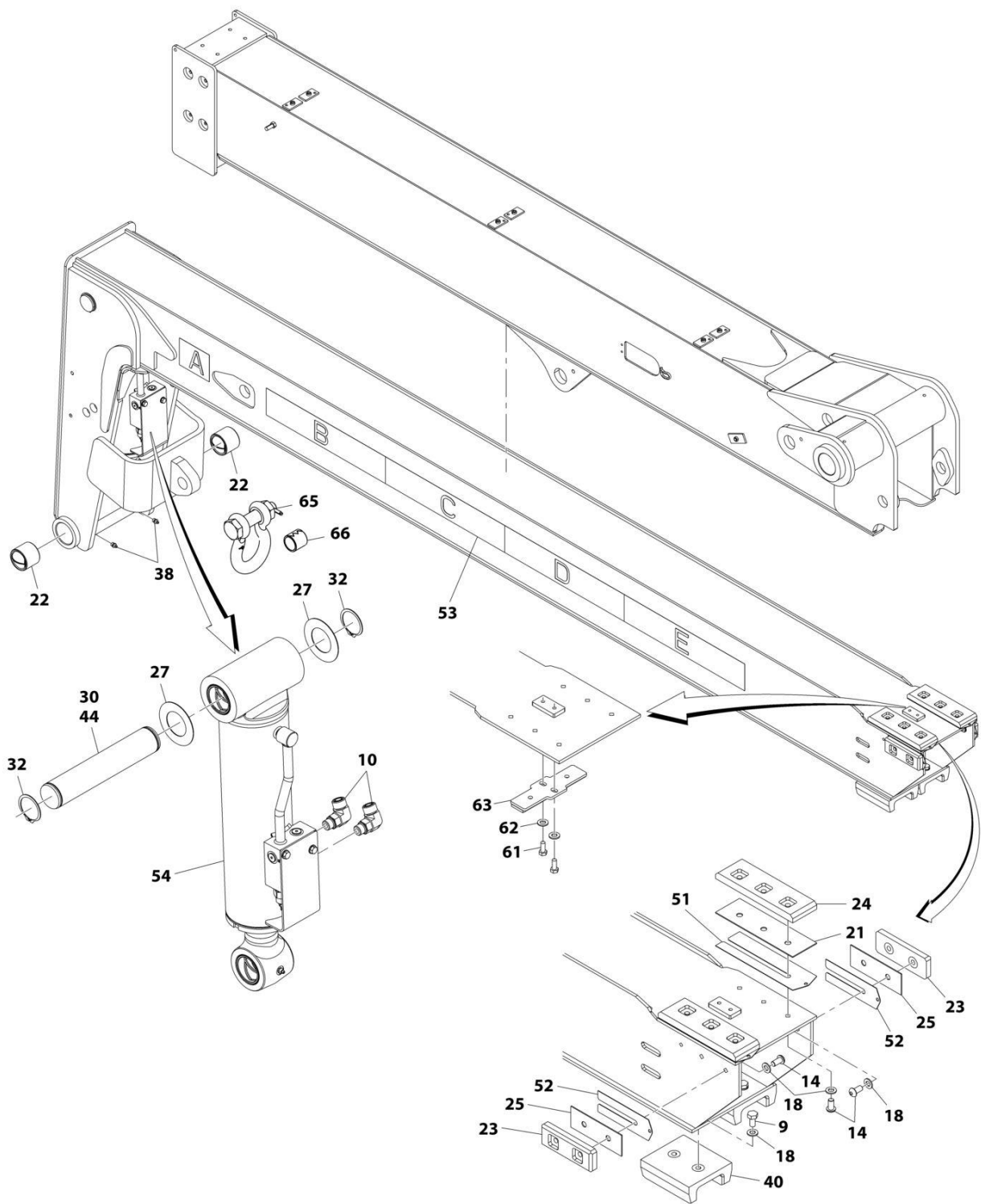
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233660	Ref	Boom Assembly Installation, W/O Auxiliary	C
1	1001247326	1	First Boom Section	
2	1001228447	1	Second Boom Section	
4	1001233720	Ref	Installation, Boom Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001247194	1	Hose	
6	1001247195	1	Hose	

58

G5-18A



ART_1001233720_1-F



ART_1001233720_2-F

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-4. BOOM W/O AUXILIARY HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

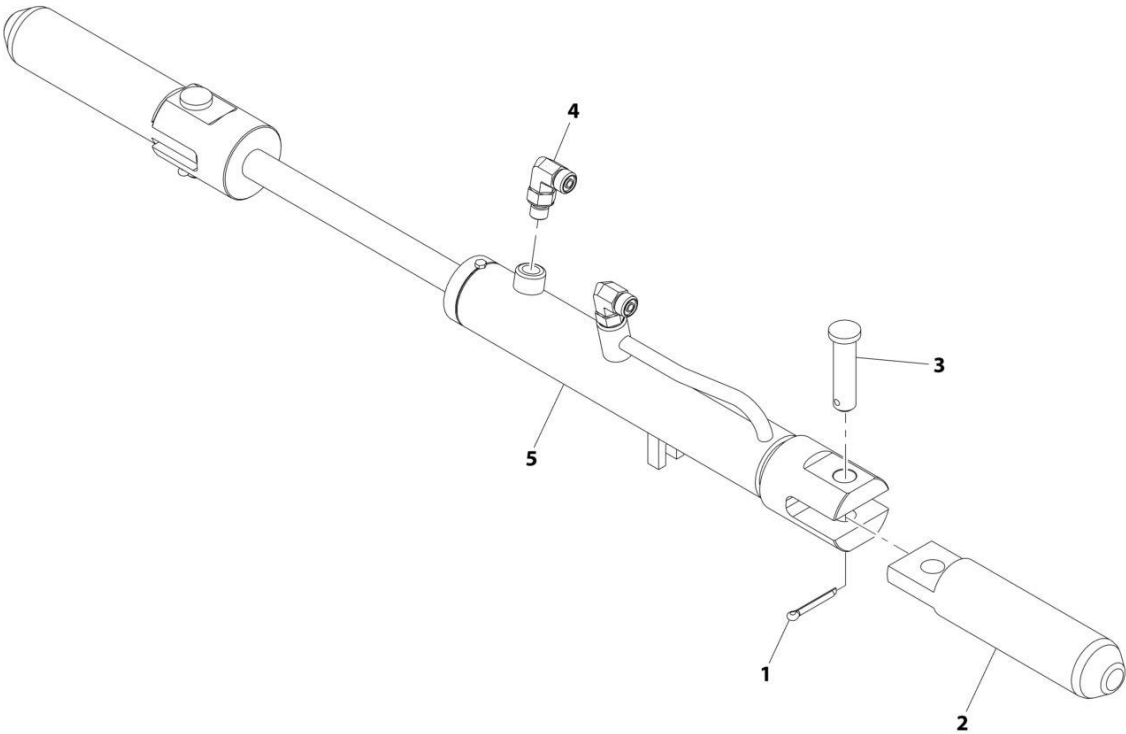
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233720	Ref	Boom W/O Auxiliary Hydraulic Installation	F
2	0641512	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16 x 1-1/2, GR5	
3	0641514	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16 x 1-3/4, GR5	
4	0641516	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16 x 2, GR5	
5	0641628	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8 x 3-1/2, GR5	
7	0701014	4	Bolt, M10X30	
8	0701018	6	Hex HD Capscrew, M10 x 50, GR8.8	
9	0761010	12	Hex HD Capscrew, M10 x 20, GR8.8	
10	2131008	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
12	3311705	1	Locknut, 7/16-14	
14	3900393	10	Button HD Capscrew, M10 X 20	
15	4105262	1	Boom Angle Decal	
16	4711700	3	Flat Washer, 7/16	
18	4812000	38	Washer, M10	
19	7075611	1	Boom Angle Indicator	
20	7082362	AR	Spacer	
21	7126182	AR	Spacer	
22	7126662	2	Chain Sheave Bushing	
23	7300032	8	Wear Pad	
24	7300034	4	Wear Pad	
25	7300518	AR	Spacer, 1.90mm	
26	8305645	1	Hex Locknut, 3/8-16	
27	8307904	AR	Shim Washer, 2X0.048X3	
28	8310160	AR	Shim Washer, 1.50X0.048X3.00	
29	8522012	AR	Anti-Seize Lube	
30	8522031	AR	Multi-Purpose Grease	
31	8642207	2	Retaining Ring, 1.50	
32	8642224	2	Retaining Ring, 2.00	
33	8769122	4	Clamp Set, 5/8 Dia	
34	8769123	4	Twin Cover Plate	
37	14404793	AR	Mystik Tetrimoly Grease	
38	88671001	4	Straight Lube Fitting, 1/8	
39	1001001556	2	Fitting, Straight ORFS	
40	1001080050	2	Wear Pad Channel Assy	
41	1001080116	1	Base Pin	
42	1001080117	1	Rod Pin	
43	1001080124	2	Bushing	
44	1001080152	1	Base Pin	
45	1001080203	1	Tube Assy	
46	1001080204	1	Tube Assy	
47	1001247191	1	Tube Assy	
48	1001247190	1	Tube Assy	
49	1001080391	2	Wear Pad Spacer	
50	1001080394	1	Twin Line Clamp Spacer	
51	1001096584	AR	Shim	
52	1001096585	AR	Shim	
53	1001099783	1	Boom Extend Decal	
54	1001200581	1	Cylinder, Tilt (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
55	1001201668	1	Cylinder, Extend/Retract (See Separate Breakdown in	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
			HYDRAULIC COMPONENT Section)	
59	77133136	2	Set Clamp	
60	77133137	2	Cover Plate	
61	0760810	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M8X20, GR8.8	
62	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
63	1001238317	1	Bracket	
64	4711500	1	Washer, 5/16	
65	1001204045	1	Clevis	
66	1001204047	1	Sleeve	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-5. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER KIT



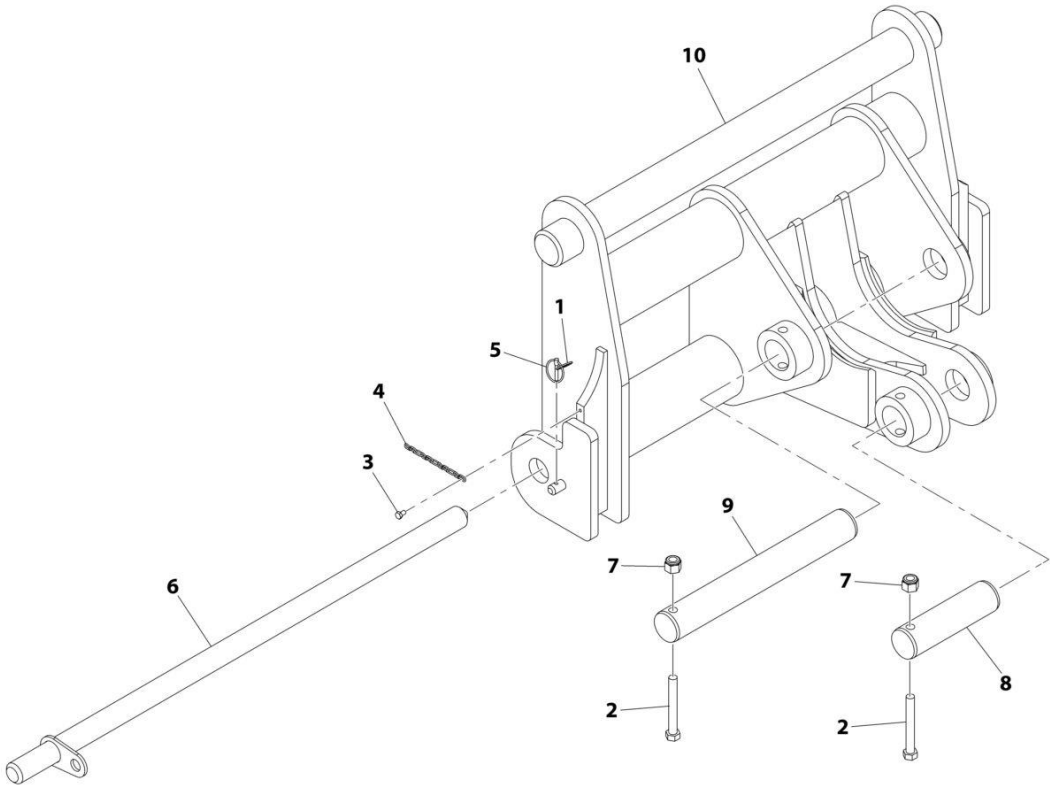
ART_1001080333-C

FIGURE 2-5. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080333	Ref	Fork Locking Cylinder Kit	C
1	3391410	2	Split Pin	
2	8001888	2	Pin	
3	8002110	2	Clevis Pin	
4	2130404	2	Elbow, 90	
5	1001080334	Ref	Hydraulic Quick Coupler Cylinder, (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-6. QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL



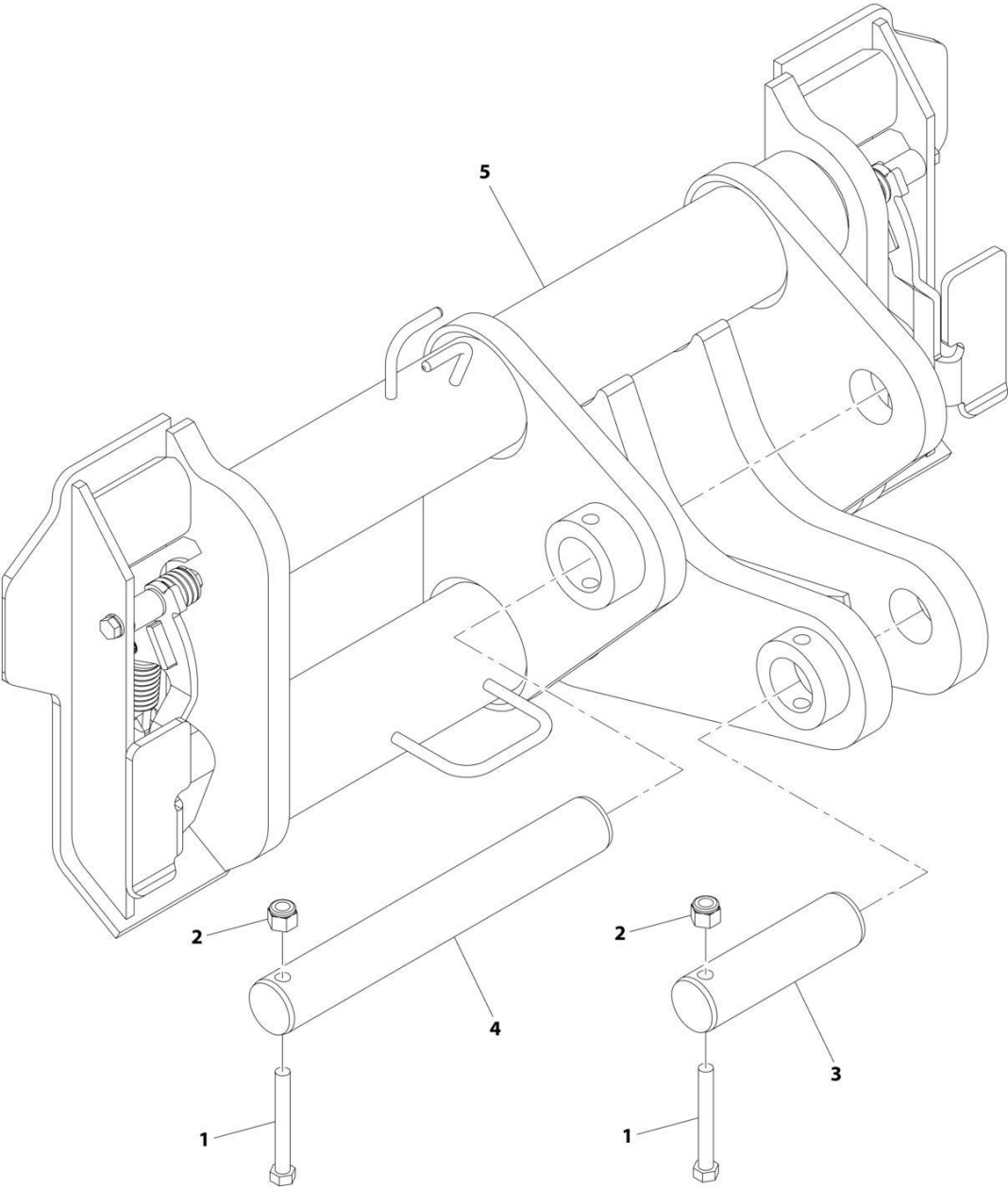
ART_1001098472-C

FIGURE 2-6. QUICK COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098472	Ref	COUPLER INSTALLATION - MANUAL	C
1	463929	1	Ring	
2	0681832	2	Bolt 1/2 x 4	
3	0760605	1	Bolt M6 x 10	
4	933940	1	Chain	
5	3964987	1	Split Pin	
6	8002027	1	Rod	
7	88521208	2	Nut 1/2	
8	1001097728	1	Fork Cylinder Rod Pin	
9	1001097729	1	Quick Coupler Pivot Pin	
10	1001098171	1	Quick Coupler Weldment	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-7. COUPLER INSTALLATION, UNIVERSAL (MANUAL)



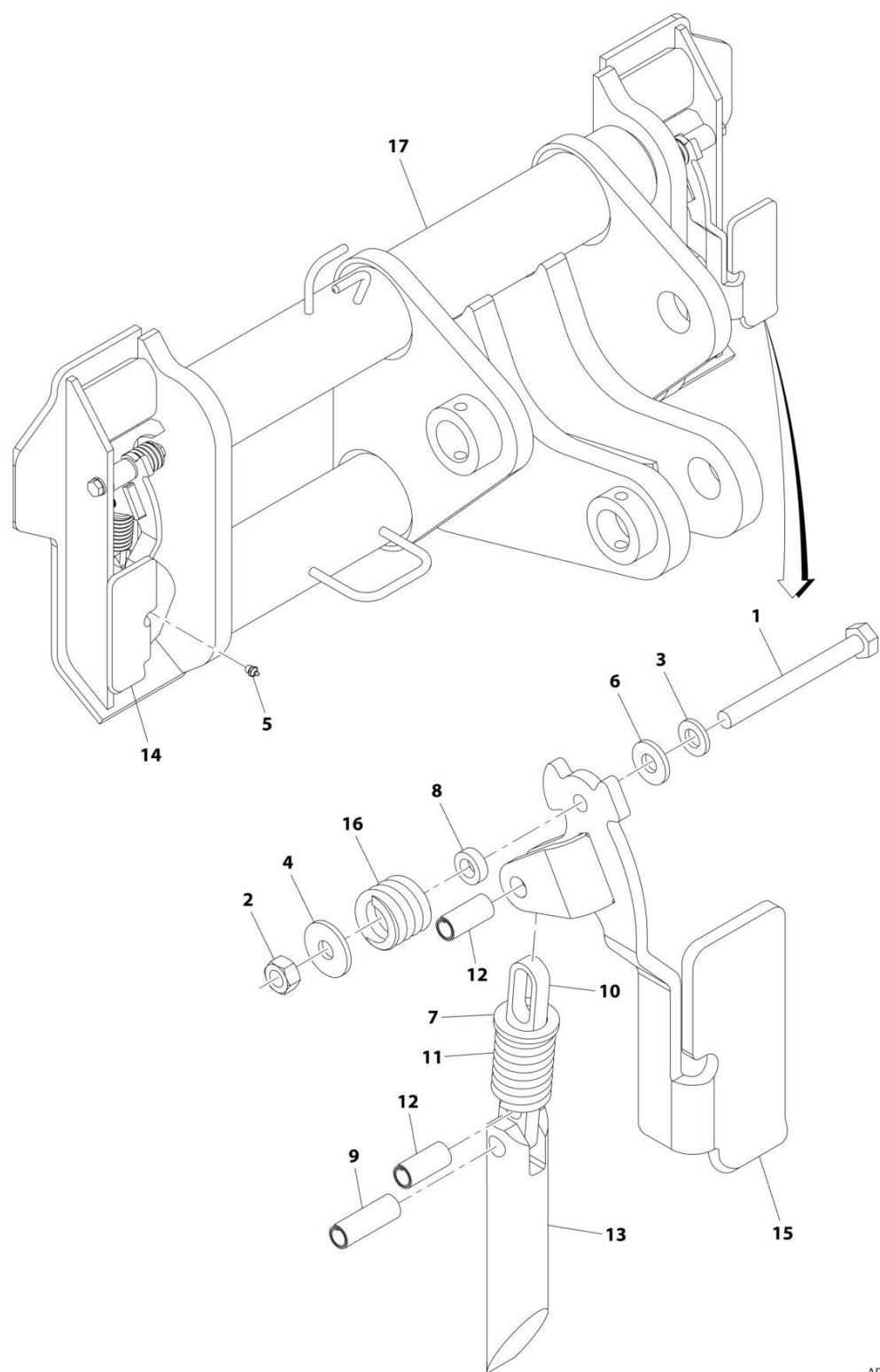
ART_1001101185-C

FIGURE 2-7. COUPLER INSTALLATION, UNIVERSAL (MANUAL)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101185	Ref	Coupler Installation, Universal (Manual)	C
1	0681832	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X4, GR8	
2	88521208	2	Locknut, 1/2-13	
3	1001097728	1	Fork Cylinder Rod Pin	
4	1001097729	1	Universal Quick Coupler Pivot Pin	
5	1001117498	Ref	Universal Quick Coupler Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-8. UNIVERSAL QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY



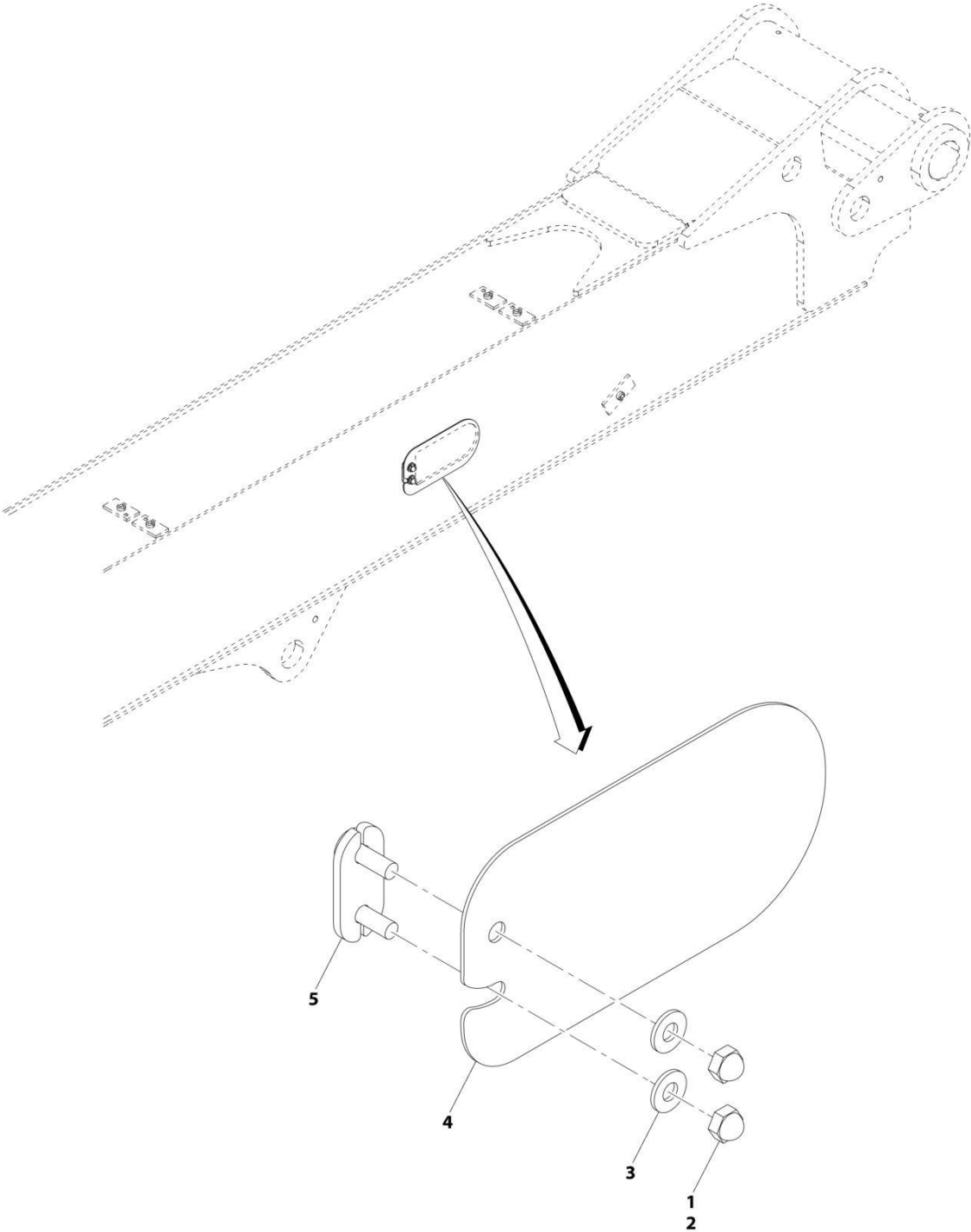
ART_1001117498-C

FIGURE 2-8. UNIVERSAL QUICK COUPLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001117498	Ref	Universal Quick Coupler Assembly, (if ordering for the first time, refer to Decals Section for the appropriate capacity chart)	C
1	0701027	2	Hex HD Capscrew	
2	3291007	2	Hex Locknut, M10X1.5, Gr8	
3	5241000	2	Washer, 10mm	
4	1001003299	2	Washer	
5	1001008479	2	Grease Fitting	
6	1001008979	2	Washer	
7	1001009094	2	Washer	
8	1001055652	2	Washer	
9	1001061633	2	Spring Pin	
10	1001061659	2	Plate	
11	1001061660	2	Spring	
12	1001061662	4	Spring Pin	
13	1001061891	2	Pin	
14	1001061892	1	LH Handle	
15	1001061893	1	RH Handle	
16	1001062117	2	Spring	
17	N.S.S.	1	Universal Quick Coupler Weldment	

SECTION 2 - BOOM

FIGURE 2-9. BOOM SIDE COVER INSTALLATION



ART_1001139177-C

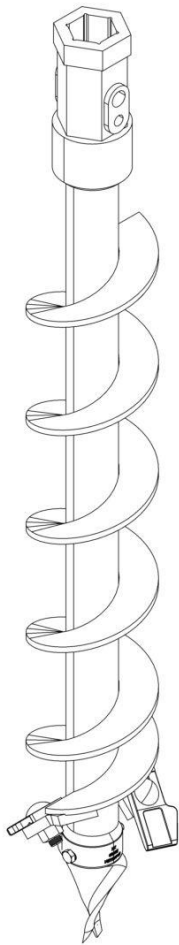
FIGURE 2-9. BOOM SIDE COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139177	Ref	Boom Side Cover Installation	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	3300430	2	Acorn Nut, 1/4-20	
3	4711400	2	Washer, 1/4	
4	1001139042	1	Boom Side Cover Panel	
5	1001139043	1	Cover Retainer Screw	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. AUGER BIT (6INX4IN)



ART_1001204128-B

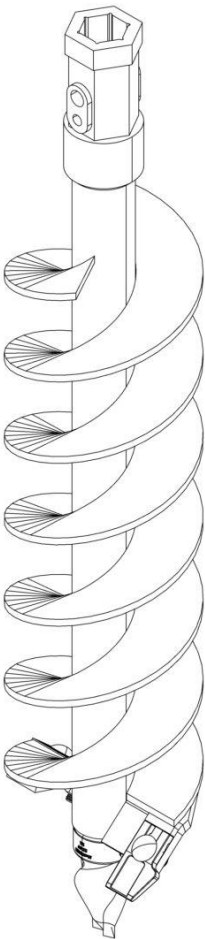
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-1. AUGER BIT (6INX4IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204128	Ref	Auger Bit (6INX4IN)	B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-2. AUGER BIT (9INX4IN)



ART_1001204129-B

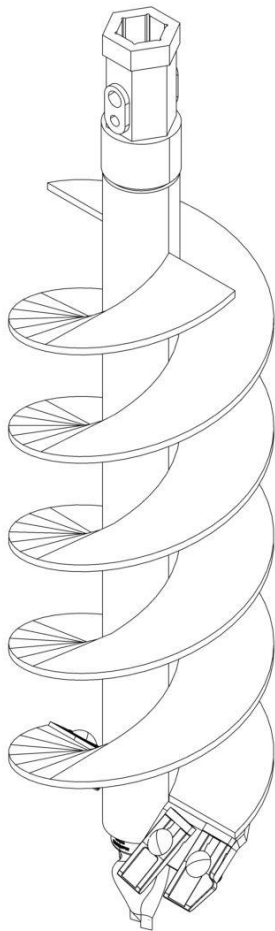
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-2. AUGER BIT (9INX4IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204129	Ref	Auger Bit (9INX4IN)	B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-3. AUGER BIT (12INX4IN)



ART_1001204130-B

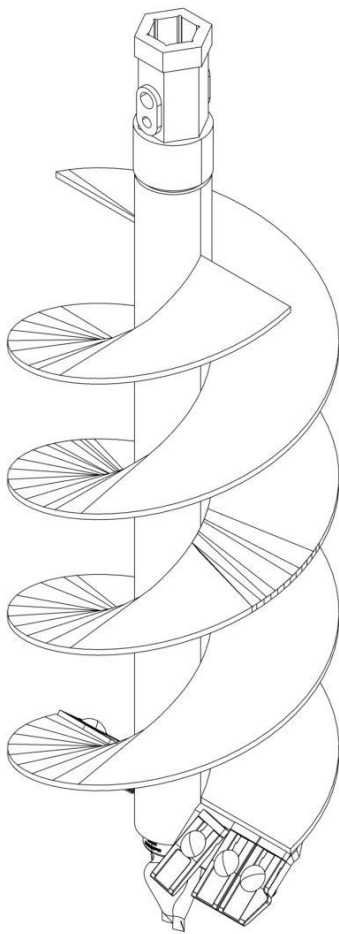
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-3. AUGER BIT (12INX4IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204130	Ref	Auger Bit (12INX4IN)	B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-4. AUGER BIT (15INX4IN)



ART_1001204131-B

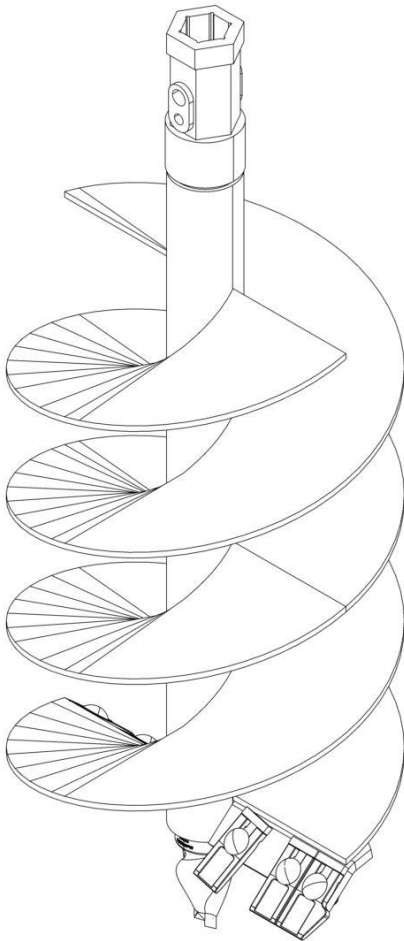
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-4. AUGER BIT (15INX4IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204131	Ref	Auger Bit (15INX4IN)	B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-5. AUGER BIT (18INX4IN)



ART_1001204132-B

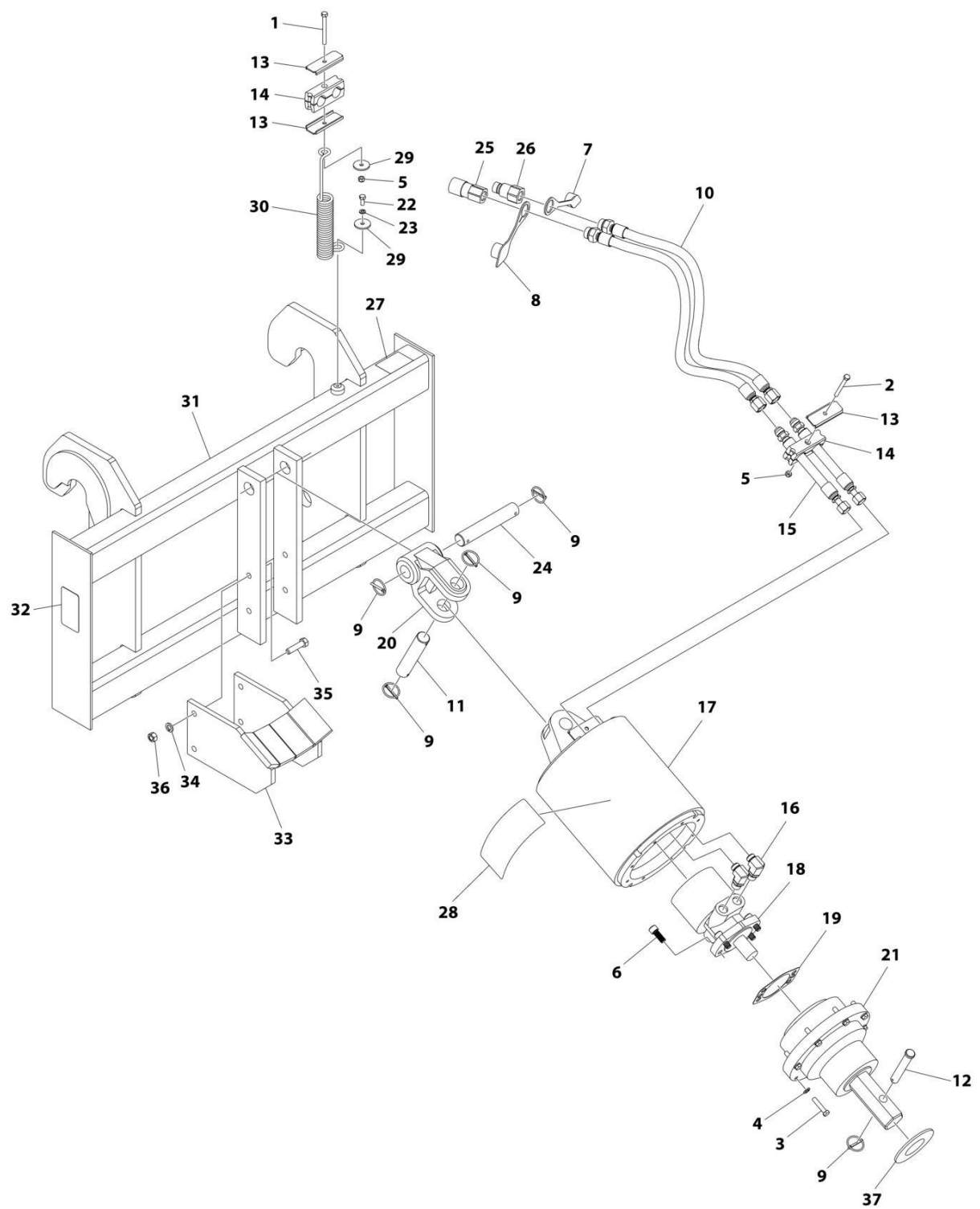
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-5. AUGER BIT (18INX4IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204132	Ref	Auger Bit (18INX4IN)	B

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-6. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, STANDARD



ART_1001242617

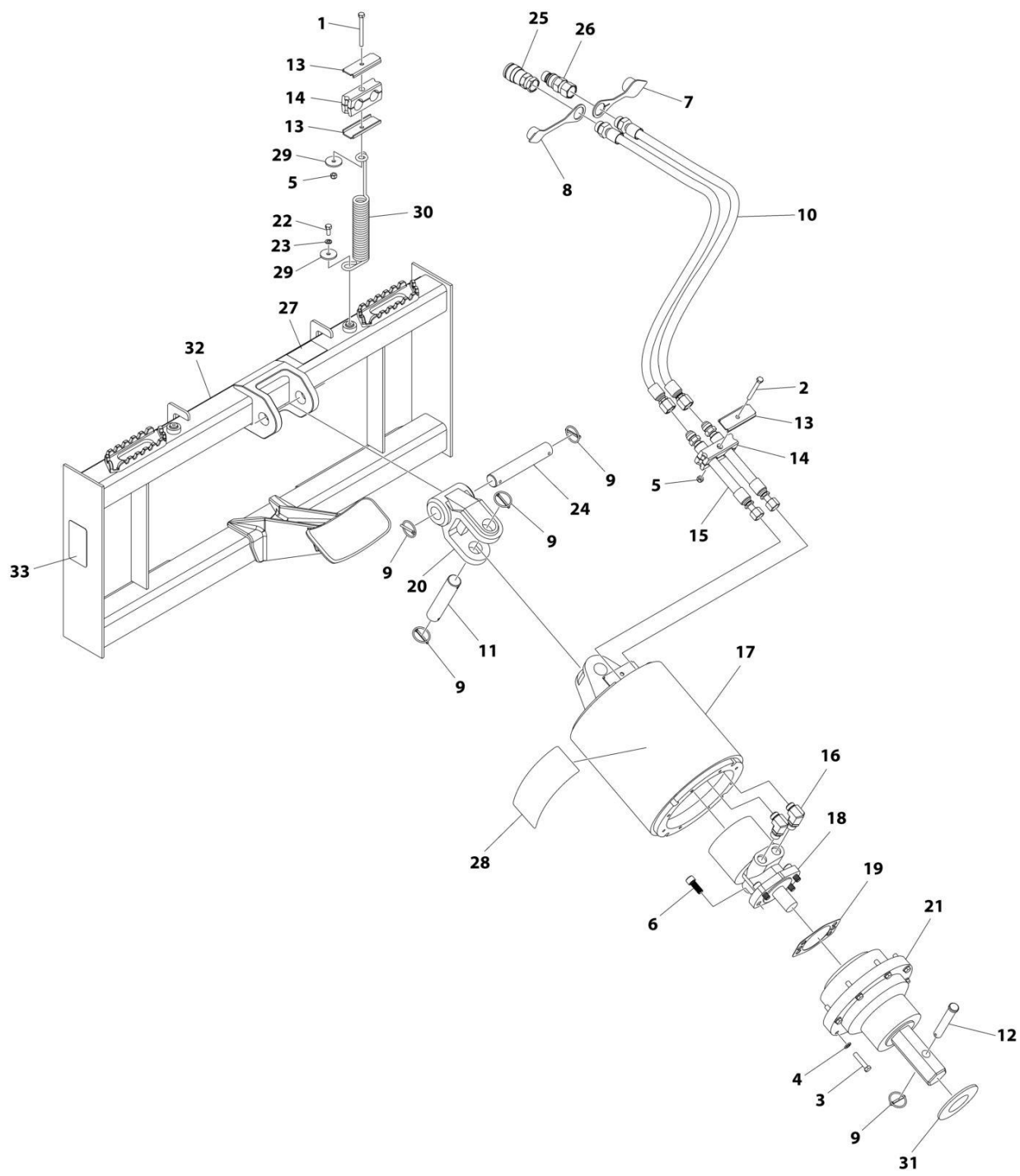
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-6. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, STANDARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242617	Ref	AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, STANDARD	C
1	90554074	1	Bolt	
2	90554070	1	Bolt	
3	70027774	8	Bolt	
4	90554042	8	Washer	
5	70027775	2	Nut	
6	70027776	4	Bolt	
7	1001093826	1	Dust Cap, Male	
8	1001093827	1	Dust Cap, Female	
9	70027777	5	Pin	
10	70027794	2	Hose	
11	70027781	1	Pin	
12	70027782	1	Pin	
13	70027783	3	Plate	
14	70027784	2	Block	
15	70027789	2	Hose	
16	70027788	2	Fitting	
17	70029696	1	Planetary Housing	
18	70029697	1	Motor	
19	70029314	1	Gasket	
20	70027779	1	Cast Swivel	
21	70027793	1	Planetary, Gearbox Assembly	
22	70027773	1	Bolt	
23	90554067	1	Washer	
24	70027780	1	Pin	
25	1001101042	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Female	
26	1001101041	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Male	
27	70027786	1	Decal, Warning	
28	70037787	2	Decal - Danger	
29	70029698	2	Washer	
30	70029699	1	Spring	
31	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
32	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
33	70027778	1	Bracket	
34	90554020	4	Washer	
35	90554019	4	Bolt	
36	90554054	4	Nut	
37	70029700	1	Seal	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-7. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL



ART_1001242616

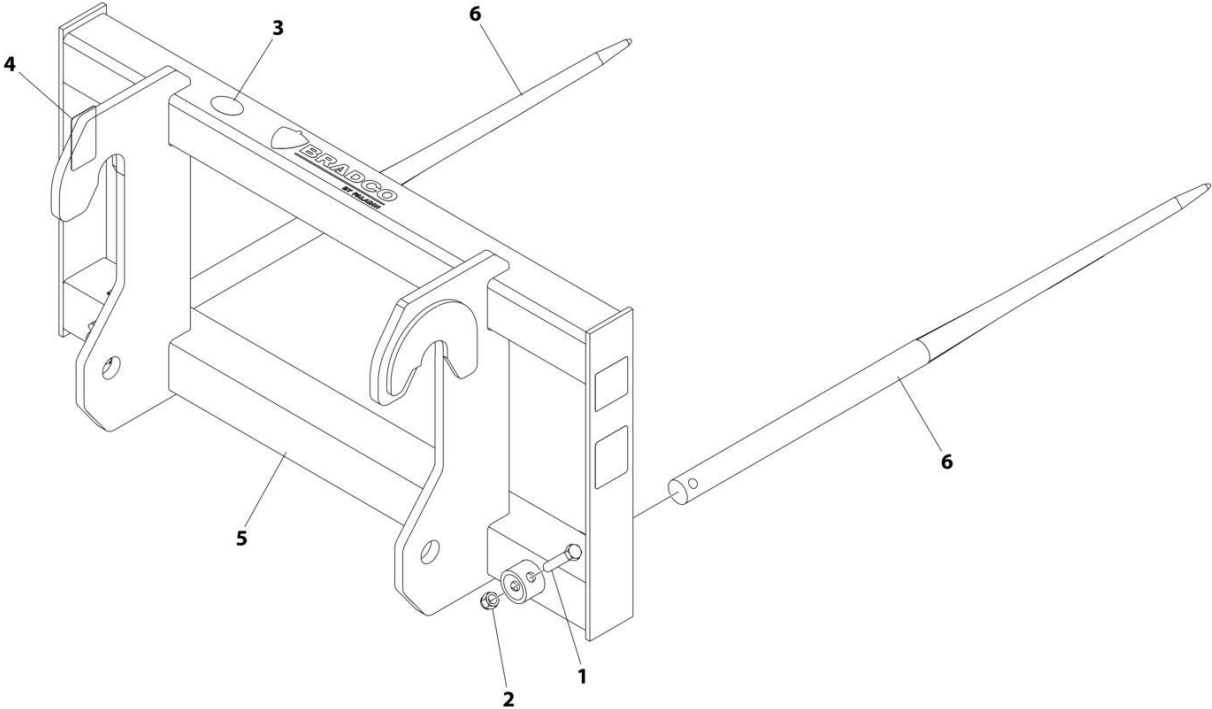
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-7. AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242616	Ref	AUGER DRIVE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL	C
1	90554074	1	Bolt	
2	90554070	1	Bolt	
3	70027774	8	Bolt	
4	90554042	8	Washer	
5	70027775	2	Nut	
6	70027776	4	Bolt	
7	1001093826	1	Dust Cap, Male	
8	1001093827	1	Dust Cap, Female	
9	70027777	5	Pin	
10	70029315	2	Hose	
11	70027781	1	Pin	
12	70027782	1	Pin	
13	70027783	3	Plate	
14	70027784	2	Block	
15	70027789	2	Hose	
16	70027788	2	Fitting	
17	70029696	1	Planetary Housing	
18	70029697	1	Motor	
19	70029314	1	Gasket	
20	70027779	1	Cast Swivel	
21	70027793	1	Planetary, Gearbox Assembly	
22	70027773	1	Bolt	
23	90554067	1	Washer	
24	70027780	1	Pin	
25	1001101042	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Female	
26	1001101041	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Male	
27	70027786	1	Decal, Warning	
28	70037787	2	Decal - Danger	
29	70029698	2	Washer	
30	70029699	1	Spring	
31	70029700	1	Seal	
32	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
33	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-8. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, STANDARD



ART_1001242517

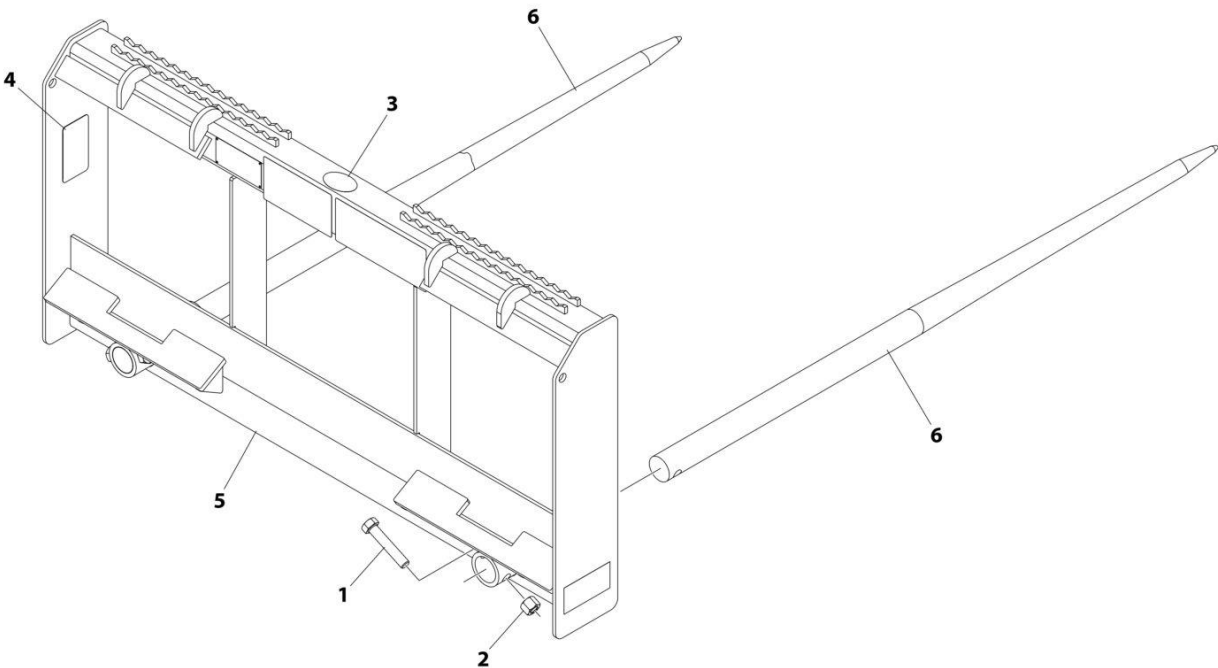
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-8. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, STANDARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242517	Ref	BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, STANDARD	C
1	70029309	2	Bolt	
2	70029310	2	Nut	
3	90554016	1	Decal - USA	
4	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	70029313	2	Spear, Bale	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-9. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL



ART_1001242511

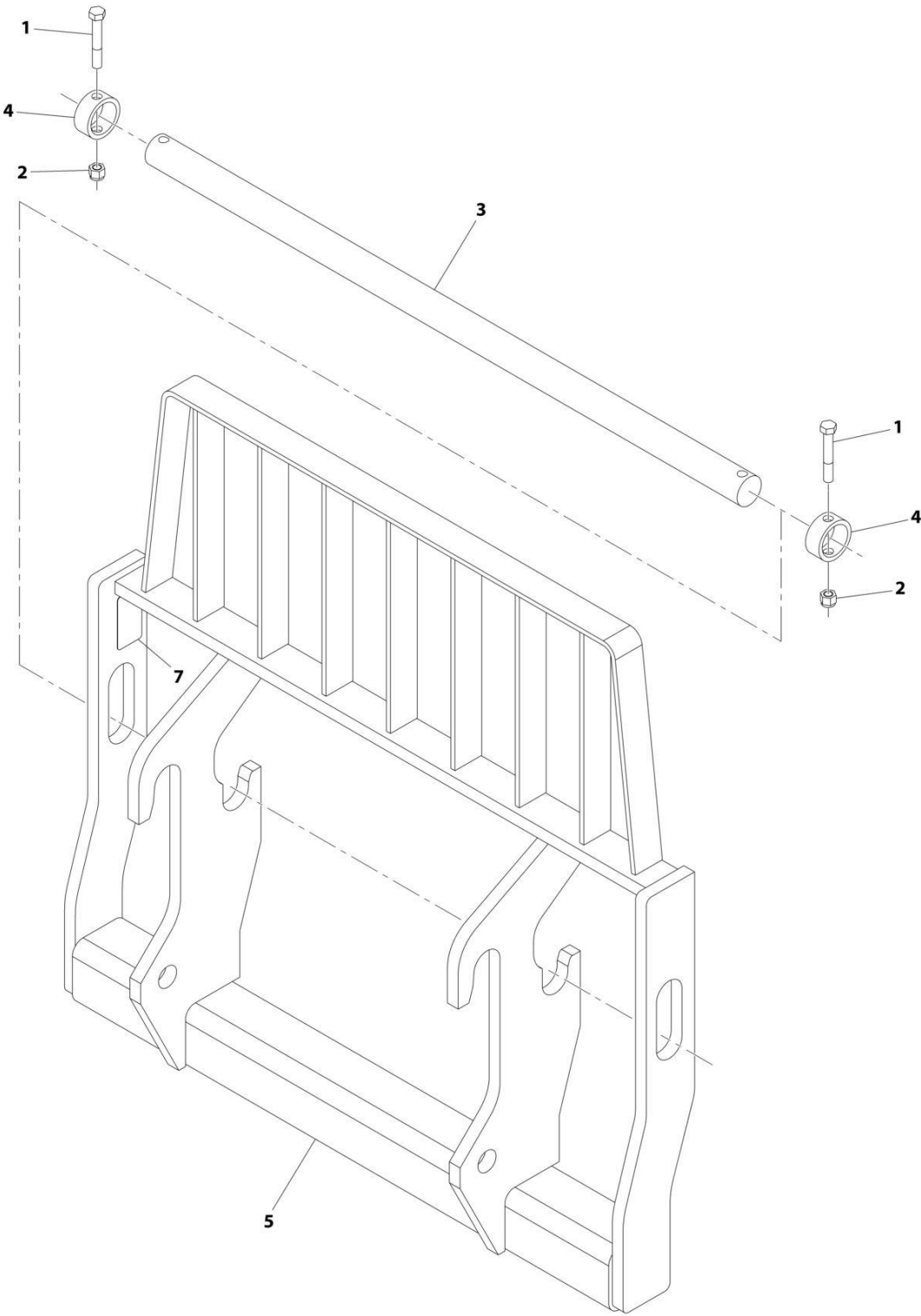
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-9. BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242511	Ref	BALE SPEAR ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL	C
1	70029309	2	Bolt	
2	70029310	2	Nut	
3	90554016	1	Decal - USA	
4	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	70029313	2	Spear, Bale	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, (50INCH/1270MM)



ART_1001104435-E

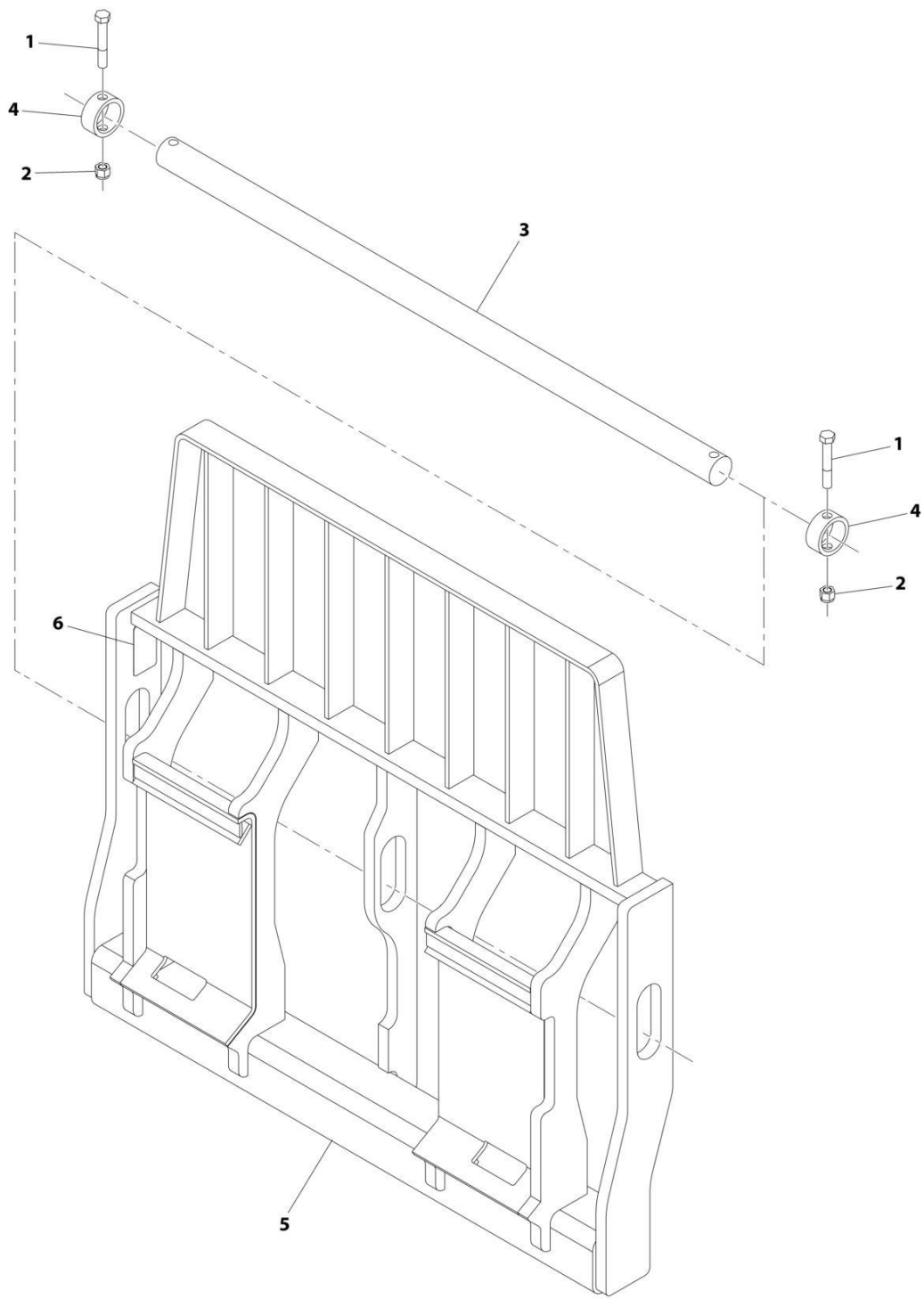
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-10. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, (50INCH/1270MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104435	Ref	Carriage Assembly, (50Inch/1270mm)	H
1	0642032	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/8-11X4	
2	3300240	2	Locknut, 5/8-11	
3	3423275	1	Fork Pin	
4	90200003	2	Collar	
5	N.S.S.	1	Carriage Weldment	
7	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN/1219.2MM)



ART_1001113038-D

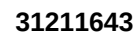
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-11. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN/1219.2MM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113038	Ref	Carriage Assembly, Universal Quick Attach, (48Inch/1219.2mm)	D
1	0642032	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/8-11X4, GR5	
2	3300240	2	Locknut, 5/8-11	
3	3423275	1	Fork Pin	
4	90200003	2	Collar	
5	N.S.S.	1	Carriage Weldment	
6	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

96

G5-18A



ART_1001102331-G

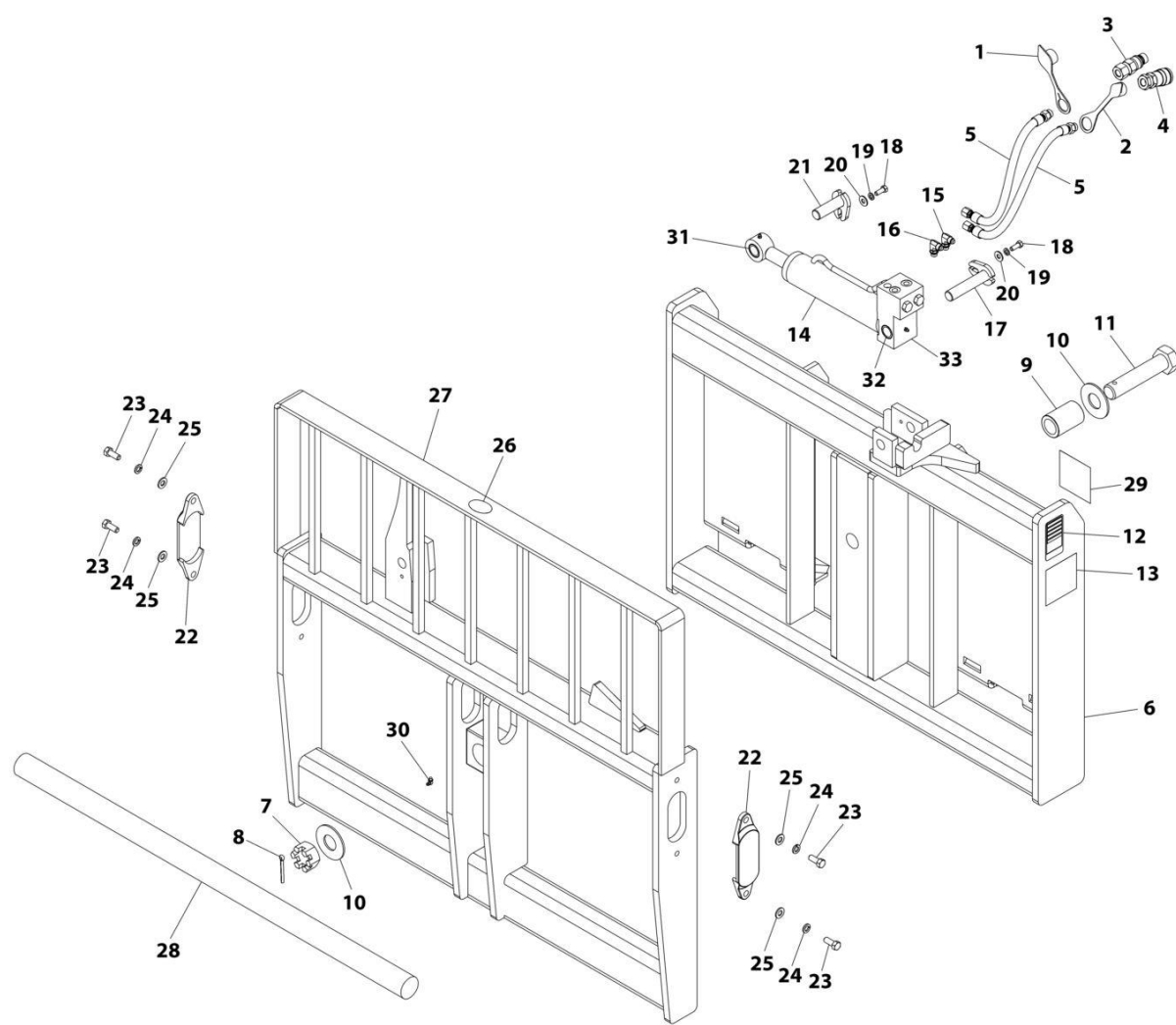
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-12. CARRIAGE, SIDE TILT, (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102331	Ref	Carriage, Side Tilt (48in)	I
1	1001003475	1	Dust Cap, Male	
2	1001003474	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
3	7029692	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Male	
4	70021342	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Female	
5	70021343	2	Hose	
6	N.S.S.	1	Rear Frame Weldment	
7	7029713	1	Nut	
8	7029700	1	Pin, Cotter	
9	70021345	1	Spacer	
10	70021346	2	Washer	
11	70021347	1	Bolt	
12	N.S.S.	1	Serial Tag	
13	90554017	1	Decal	
14	70021363	1	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	90554065	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
16	7029705	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
17	70021348	1	Pin	
18	70021349	2	Bolt	
19	90554042	2	Washer, Lock	
20	70021350	2	Washer	
21	70021351	1	Pin	
22	7029690	2	Fork Pin Retainer	
23	7029691	4	Bolt	
24	90554020	4	Washer, Lock	
25	70021338	4	Washer	
26	90554016	1	Decal	
27	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame	
28	70022105	1	Fork Pin	
29	7029711	1	Decal	
30	70022106	1	Zerk, Grease	
31	70021447	1	Bushing	
32	70021448	2	Bushing	
33	70021464	2	Valve	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE, SIDE TILT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN)



ART_1001104009-G

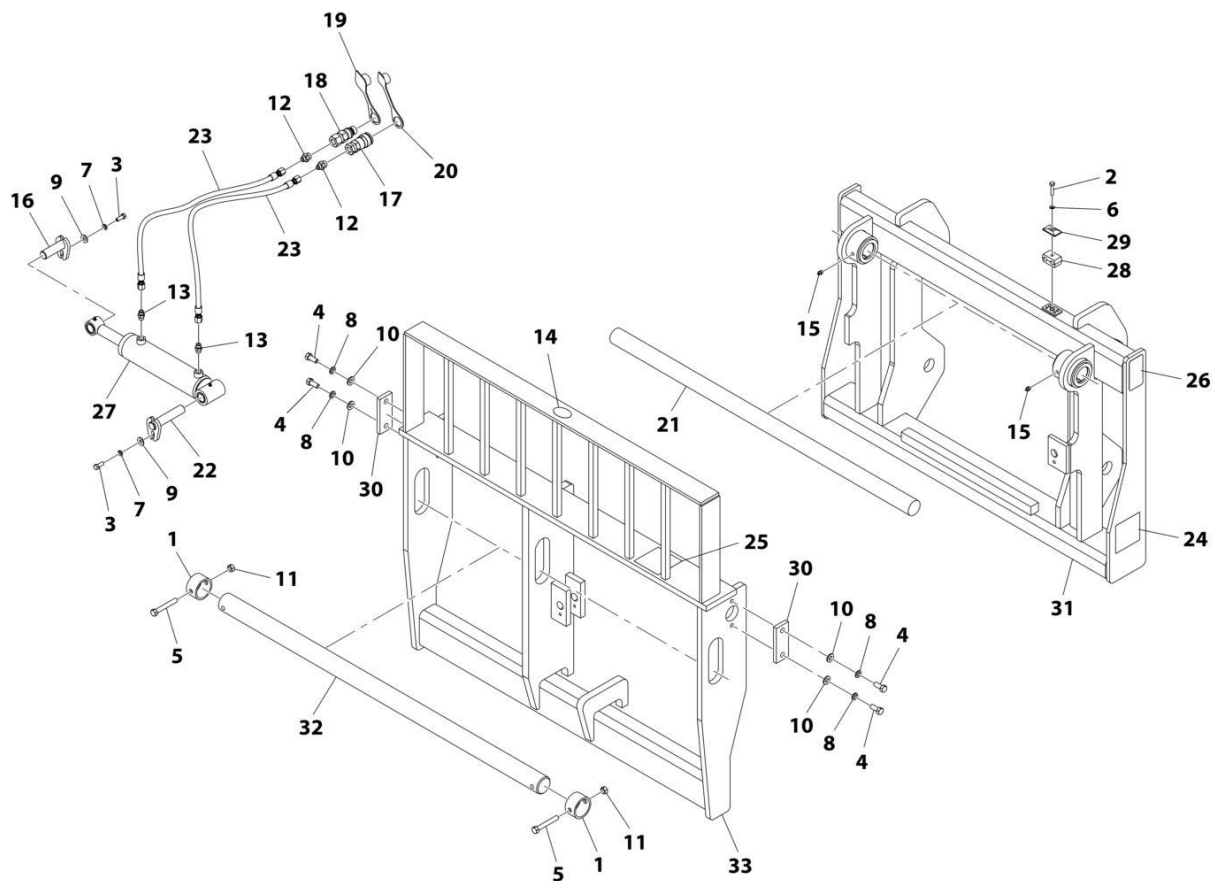
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-13. CARRIAGE, SIDE TILT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104009	Ref	Carriage, Side Tilt, Universal Quick Attach (48in)	I
1	70022097	1	Dust Cap, Male	
2	70022102	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
3	70022103	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Male	
4	70022104	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Female	
5	70021343	2	Hose	
6	N.S.S.	1	Rear Frame Weldment	
7	7029713	1	Nut	
8	7029700	1	Pin, Cotter	
9	70021345	1	Spacer	
10	70021346	2	Washer	
11	70021347	1	Bolt	
12	N.S.S.	1	Serial Tag	
13	90554017	1	Decal	
14	70021363	1	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	90554065	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
16	7029705	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
17	70021348	1	Pin	
18	70021349	2	Bolt	
19	90554042	2	Washer, Lock	
20	70021350	2	Washer	
21	70021351	1	Pin	
22	7029690	2	Fork Pin Retainer	
23	7029691	4	Bolt	
24	90554020	4	Washer, Lock	
25	70021338	4	Washer	
26	90554016	1	Decal	
27	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame	
28	70022105	1	Fork Pin	
29	7029711	1	Decal	
30	70022106	1	Zerk, Grease	
31	70021447	1	Bushing	
32	70021448	2	Bushing	
33	70021464	2	Valve	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT (48IN)



ART_1001242501-B

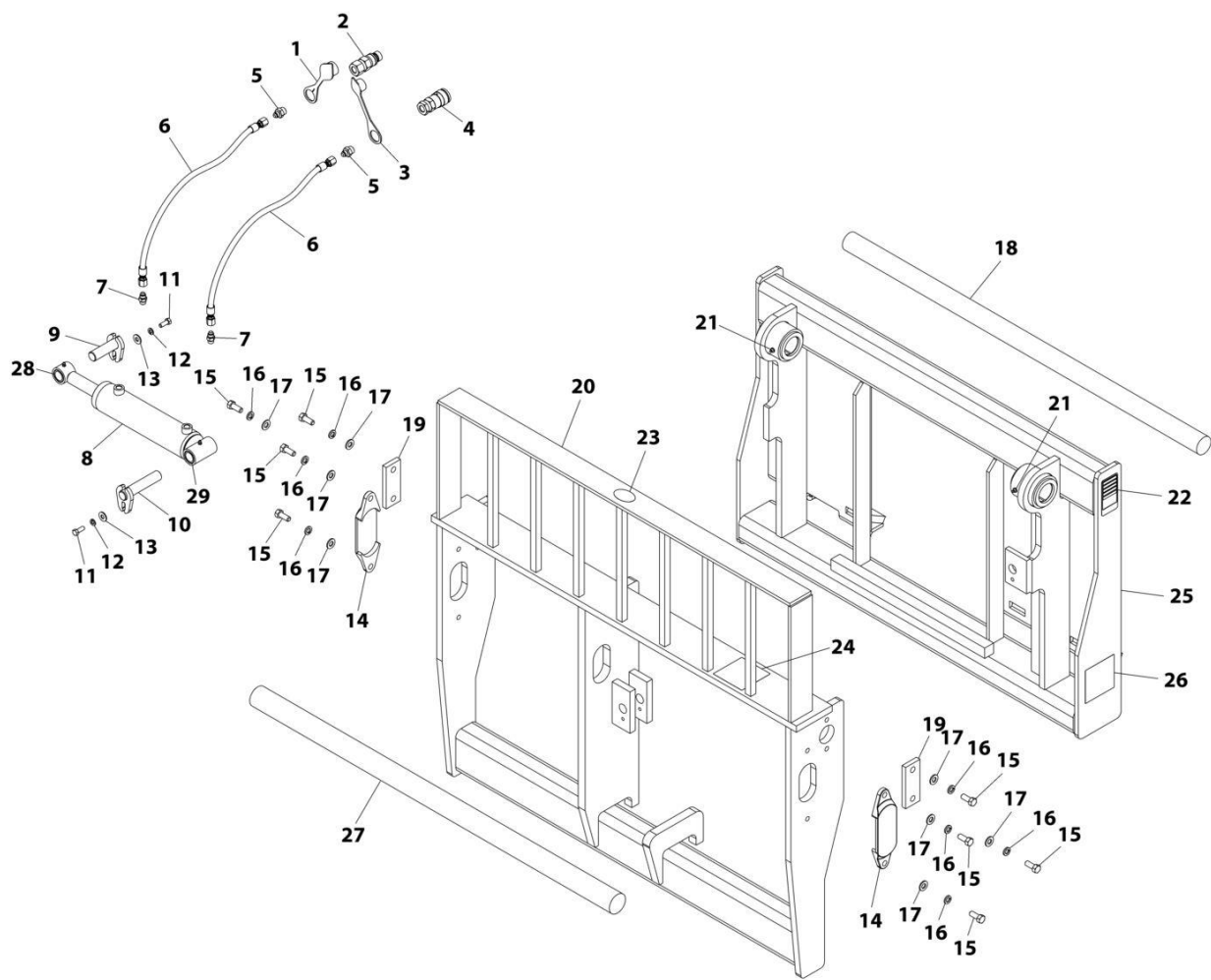
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-14. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242501	Ref	CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT (48IN)	C
1	70020028	2	Fork Pin Retainer	
2	70029502	1	Bolt	
3	70021349	2	Bolt	
4	70027989	4	Bolt	
5	70020002	2	Bolt	
6	90554067	1	Washer	
7	90554042	2	Washer	
8	90554020	4	Washer	
9	70021350	2	Washer	
10	70021338	4	Washer	
11	70027642	2	Nut	
12	70021397	2	Fitting	
13	70021415	2	Fitting	
14	90554016	1	Decal	
15	7029714	2	Fitting, Grease	
16	70021351	1	Pin	
17	1001001240	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Female	
18	1001001241	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Male	
19	1001003475	1	Dust Cap, Male	
20	1001003474	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
21	70022111	1	Fork Pin	
22	70022110	1	Pin	
23	70022107	1	Hose	
24	90554017	2	Decal	
25	7029711	1	Decal	
26	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
27	70022108	1	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
28	70029503	1	Clamp	
29	70029505	1	Clamp	
30	70022112	2	Plate, Retainer	
31	See Note	NSS	Rear Frame (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
32	70029504	1	Fork Pin	
33	See Note	NSS	Main Frame (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN)



ART_1001104025-G

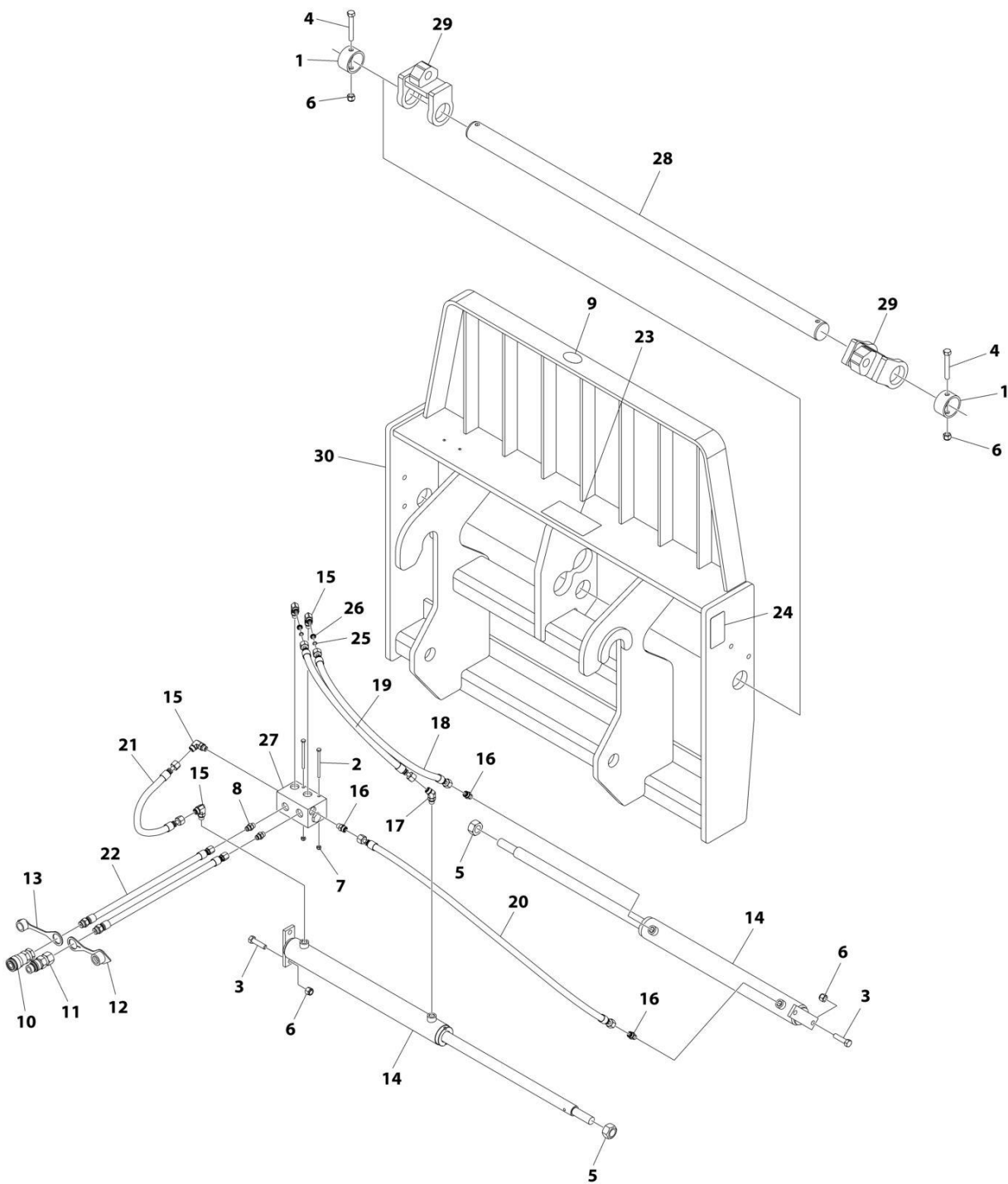
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-15. CARRIAGE, SIDE SHIFT, UNIVERSAL QUICK ATTACH, (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104025	Ref	Carriage, Side Shift, Universal Quick Attach (48in)	I
1	70022097	1	Dust Cap, Male	
2	70022103	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Male	
3	70022102	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
4	70022104	1	Hydraulic Couplier, Female	
5	70021397	2	Hydraulic Fitting	
6	70022107	2	Hose	
7	70021415	2	Hydraulic Fitting	
8	70022108	1	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
9	70021351	1	Pin	
10	70022110	1	Pin	
11	70021349	2	Bolt	
12	90554042	2	Washer, Lock	
13	70021350	2	Washer	
14	7029690	2	Fork Pin Retainer	
15	70027989	8	Bolt	
16	90554020	8	Washer, Lock	
17	70021338	4	Washer	
18	70022111	1	Fork Pin	
19	70022112	2	Pin Retainer Bar	
20	N.S.S.	1	Front Frame	
21	7029714	2	Zerk, Grease	
22	N.S.S.	1	Serial Tag	
23	70050641	1	Decal	
24	7029711	1	Decal	
25	N.S.S.	1	Rear Frame	
26	90554017	2	Decal	
27	70022105	1	Fork Pin	
28	70021447	1	Bushing	
29	70021448	2	Bushing	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING STANDARD (48IN)



ART_1001242506

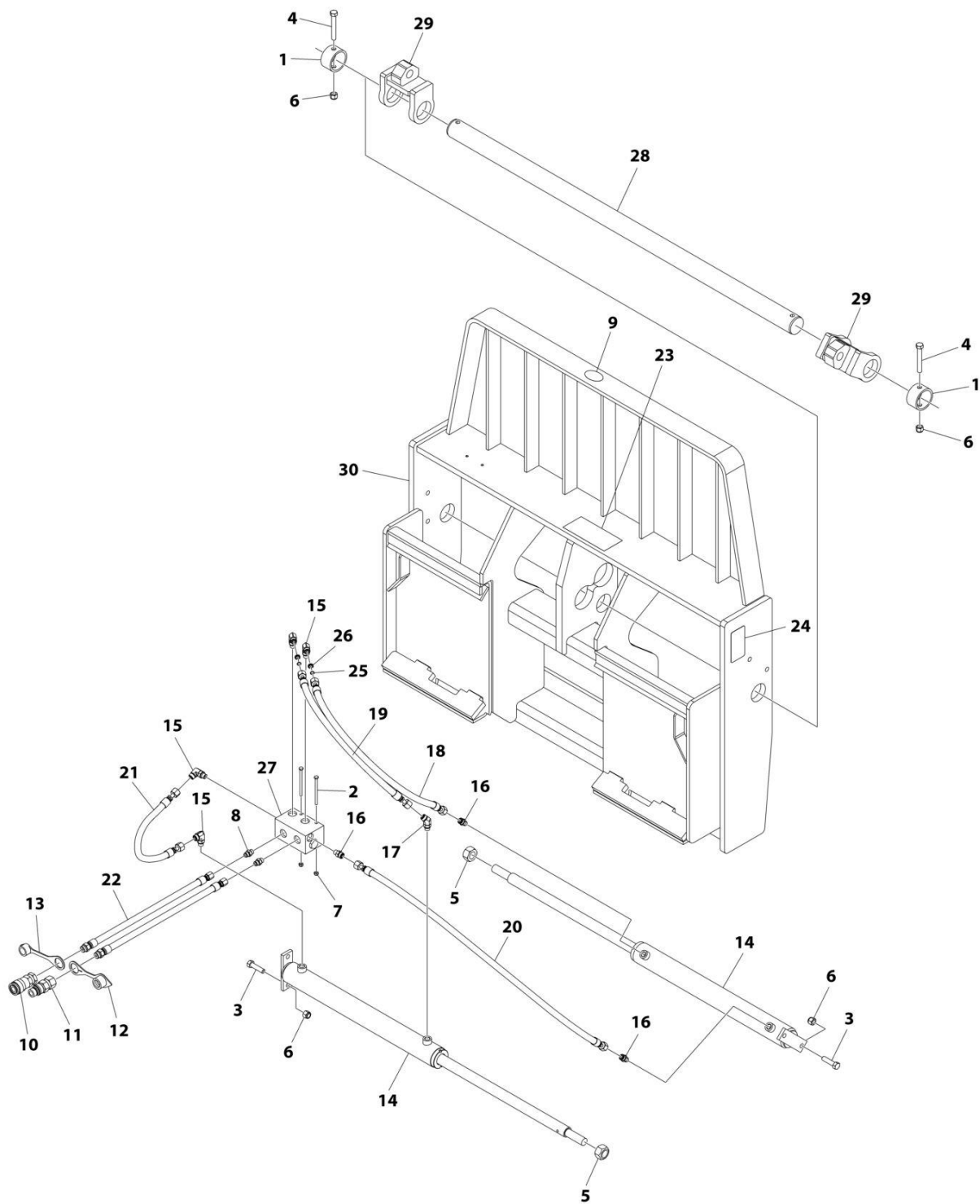
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-16. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING STANDARD (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242506	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING STANDARD (48IN)	C
1	70020028	2	Retainer, Pin	
2	70028519	2	Bolt	
3	90554019	4	Bolt	
4	70020002	2	Bolt	
5	70021440	2	Nut	
6	70028523	6	Nut	
7	70028524	2	Nut	
8	70021415	2	Hydraulic Fitting	
9	90554016	1	Decal	
10	1001001240	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Female	
11	1001001241	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Male	
12	1001003475	1	Dust Cap, Male	
13	1001003474	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
14	2717283	2	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	70028525	4	Hydraulic Fitting	
16	70028486	3	Hydraulic Fitting	
17	70029495	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
18	70029052	1	Hose	
19	70029046	2	Hose	
20	70029496	1	Hose	
21	70029492	1	Hose	
22	70026702	2	Hose	
23	70028530	1	Decal	
24	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	70028531	2	O-Ring	
26	70028520	2	Orifice	
27	70028521	1	Valve	
28	70027283	1	Pin Fork	
29	70029497	2	Clevis	
30	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING UNIVERSAL (48IN)



ART_1001242508

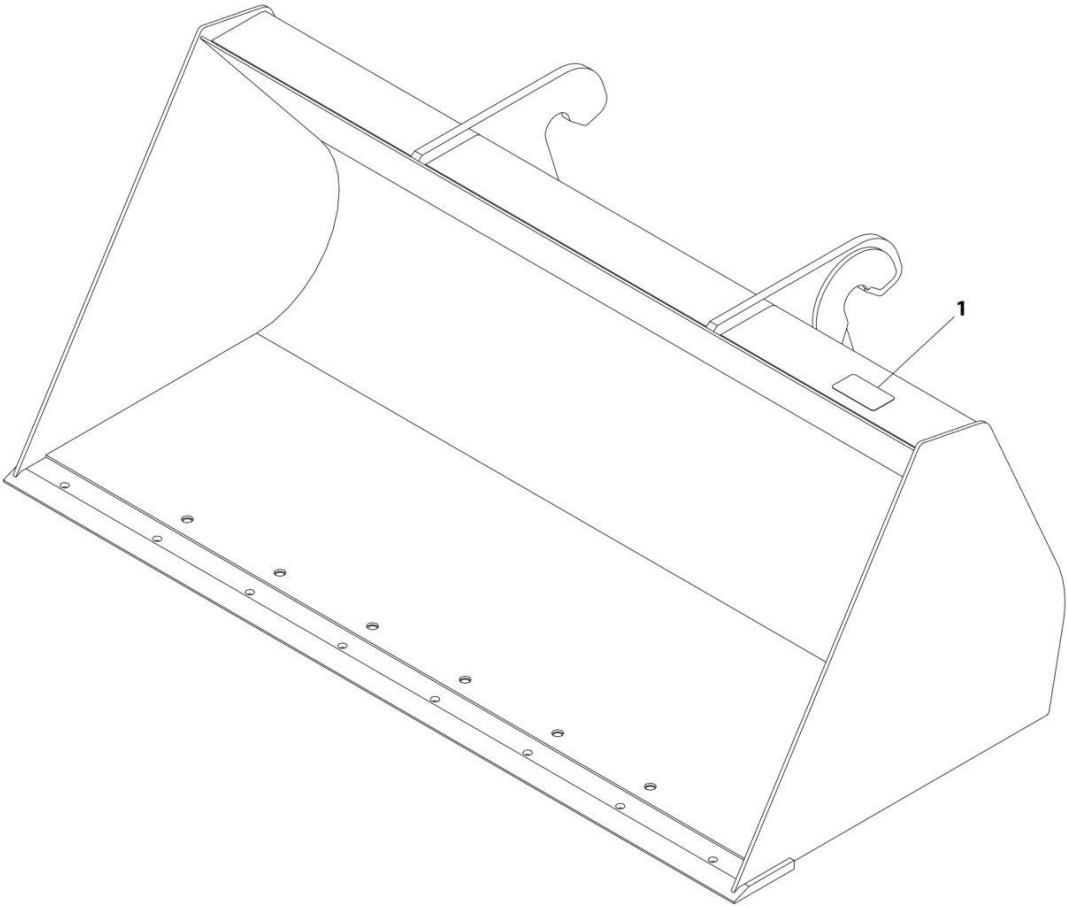
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-17. CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING UNIVERSAL (48IN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242508	Ref	CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY - FORK POSITIONING UNIVERSAL, (48IN)	C
1	70020028	2	Retainer, Pin	
2	70028519	2	Bolt	
3	90554019	4	Bolt	
4	70020002	2	Bolt	
5	70021440	2	Nut	
6	70028523	6	Nut	
7	70028524	2	Nut	
8	70021415	2	Hydraulic Fitting	
9	90554016	1	Decal	
10	1001001240	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Female	
11	1001001241	1	Hydraulic Coupler, Male	
12	1001003475	1	Dust Cap, Male	
13	1001003474	1	Plug, Dust, Female	
14	2717283	2	Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	70028525	4	Hydraulic Fitting	
16	70028486	3	Hydraulic Fitting	
17	70029495	1	Hydraulic Fitting	
18	70029052	1	Hose	
19	70029046	2	Hose	
20	70029496	1	Hose	
21	70029492	1	Hose	
22	70026702	2	Hose	
23	70028530	1	Decal	
24	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
25	70028531	2	O-Ring	
26	70028520	2	Orifice	
27	70028521	1	Valve	
28	70027283	1	Pin Fork	
29	70029497	2	Clevis	
30	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-18. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.0 YD³/0.76 M³)



ART_1001102324-F

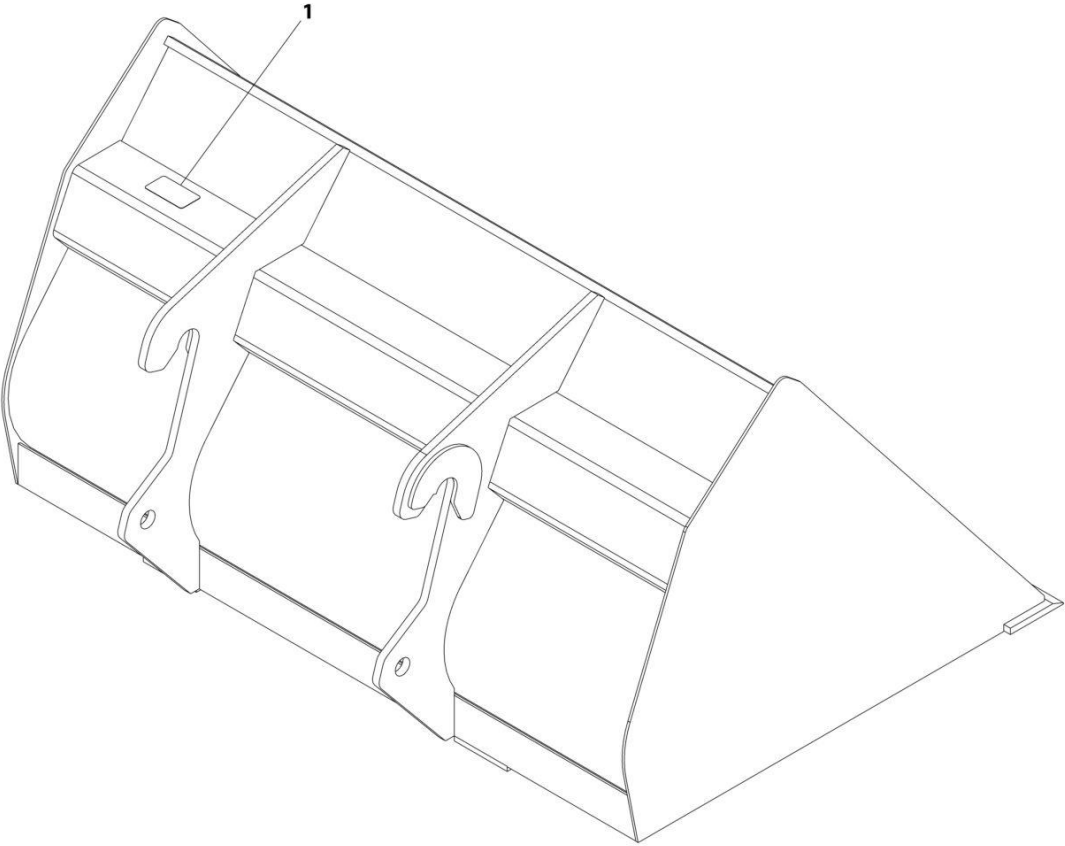
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-18. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.0 YD³/0.76 M³)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102324	Ref	Light Material Bucket (72Inch) (1.0 yd ³ /0.76 m ³)	I
	N.S.S.	1	S/N Plate	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-19. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.7 YD³/1.29 M³)



ART_1001102323-F

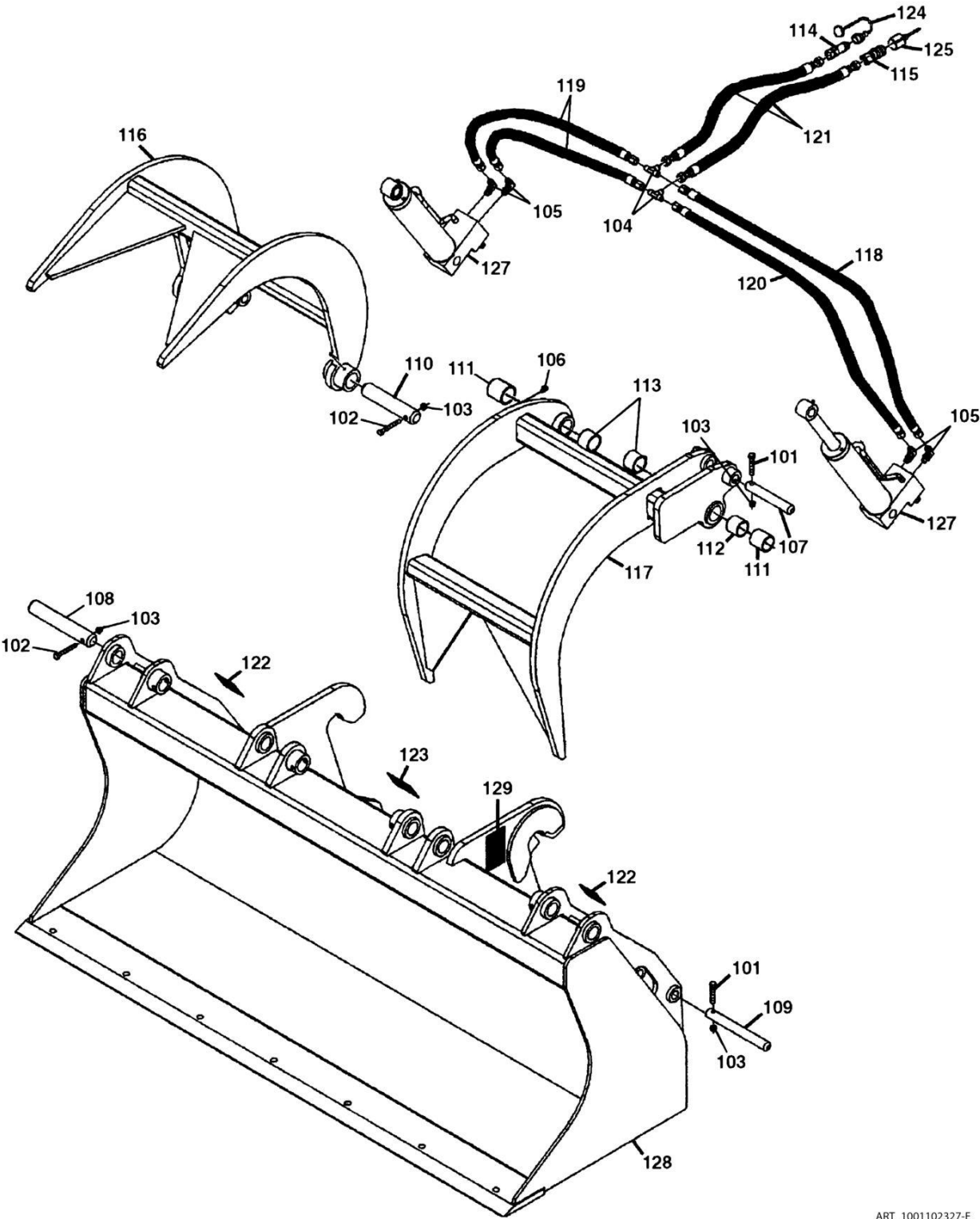
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-19. LIGHT MATERIAL BUCKET, (72INCH) (1.7 YD³/1.29 M³)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001102323 N.S.S.	Ref 1	Light Material Bucket (72Inch) (1.7 yd ³ /1.29 m ³) S/N Plate	I

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-20. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (1850MM) (ANSI - JLG)



ART_1001102327-E

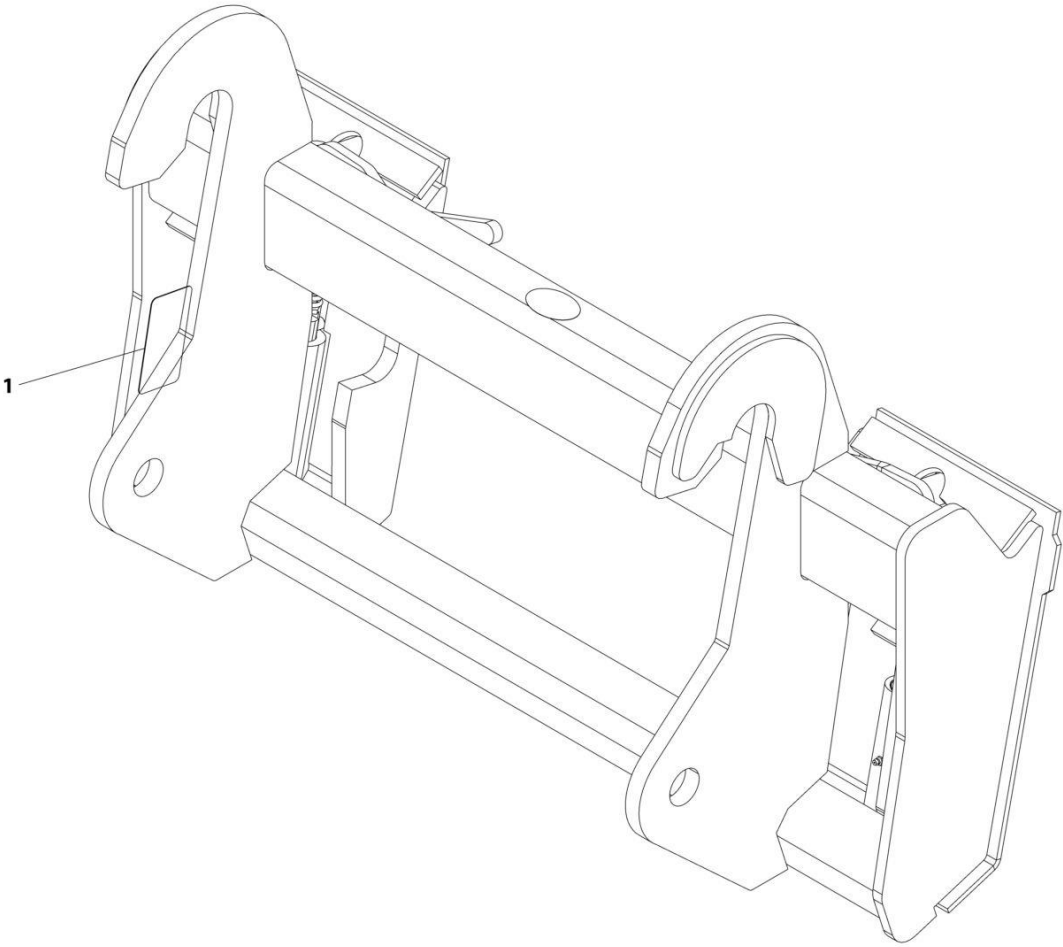
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-20. MULTI-PURPOSE GRAPPLE BUCKET (1850MM) (ANSI - JLG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001102327	1	Multi-Purpose Grapple Bucket (1850mm) (ANSI - JLG)	G
101	70021399	4	Screw	
102	70021366	4	Screw	
103	70021367	8	Nut	
104	70020562	2	Fitting, Tee	
105	90554065	4	Fitting, 90	
106	7029714	4	Fitting, Grease	
107	70021364	2	Pin	
108	70021361	2	Pin	
109	70021365	2	Pin	
110	70021362	2	Pin	
111	70021360	4	Bushing	
112	70021359	2	Spacer	
113	70021358	4	Bushing	
114	7029692	1	Fitting, Straight	
115	70021342	1	Fitting, Straight	
116	70021356	1	Grapple Hook, RH	
117	70021357	1	Grapple Hook, LH	
118	70020560	1	Hose	
119	70021368	2	Hose	
120	70021370	1	Hose	
121	70021369	2	Hose	
122	90554017	2	Decal, Pinch Point	
123	7029711	1	Decal, High Pressure	
124	90554062	1	Cap, Dust	
125	90554076	1	Plug, Dust	
126	70021387	4	Clamp (not shown)	
127	70021363	2	Cylinder, Multi-Purpose Grapple Bucket (1850mm) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
128	N.S.S.	1	Bucket, Grapple	
129	N.S.S.	1	Plate, Serial Number	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-21. UNIVERSAL HITCH ATTACHMENT



ART_1001272548

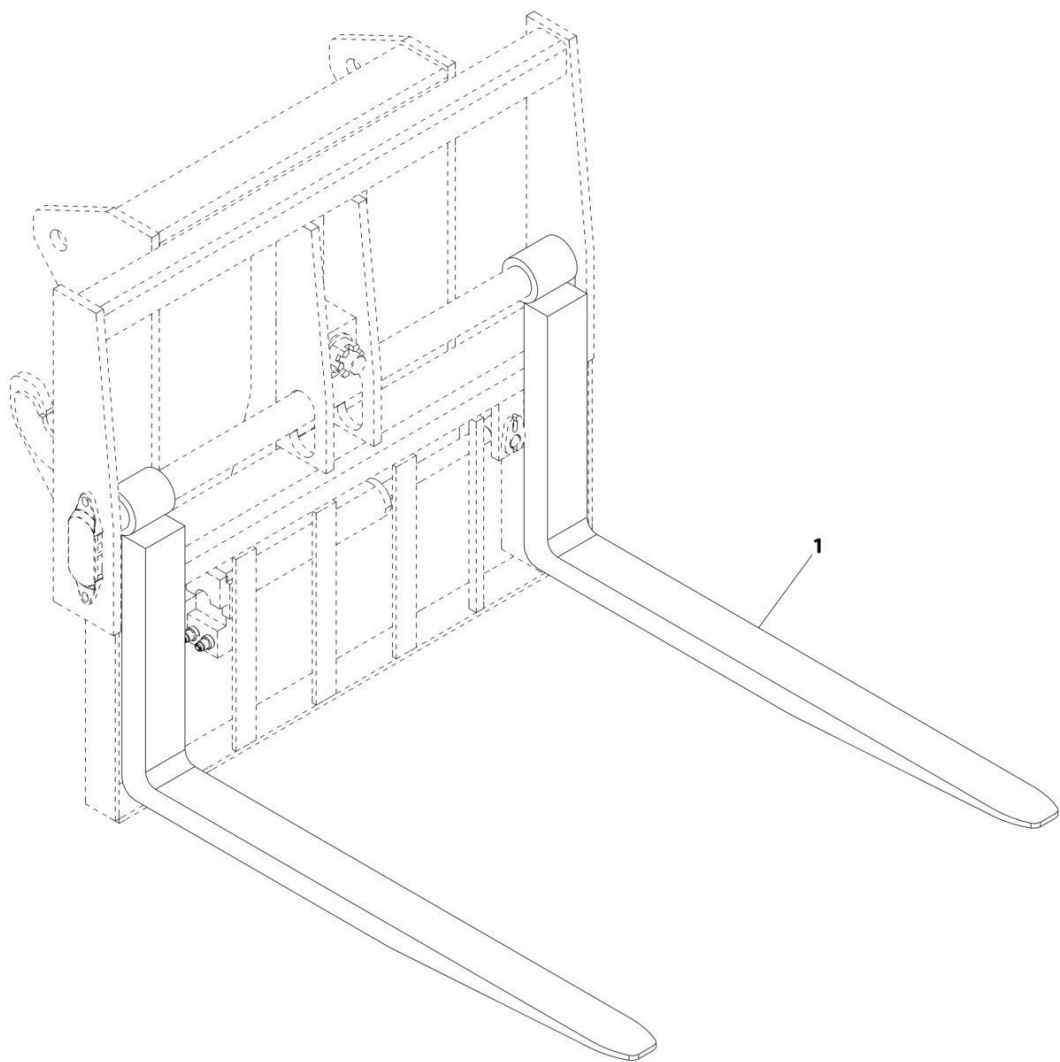
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-21. UNIVERSAL HITCH ATTACHMENT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001272548 N.S.S.	Ref 1	UNIVERSAL HITCH ATTACHMENT S/N Plate	C

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-22. PALLET FORK (2X4X48)



ART_1001099458-C

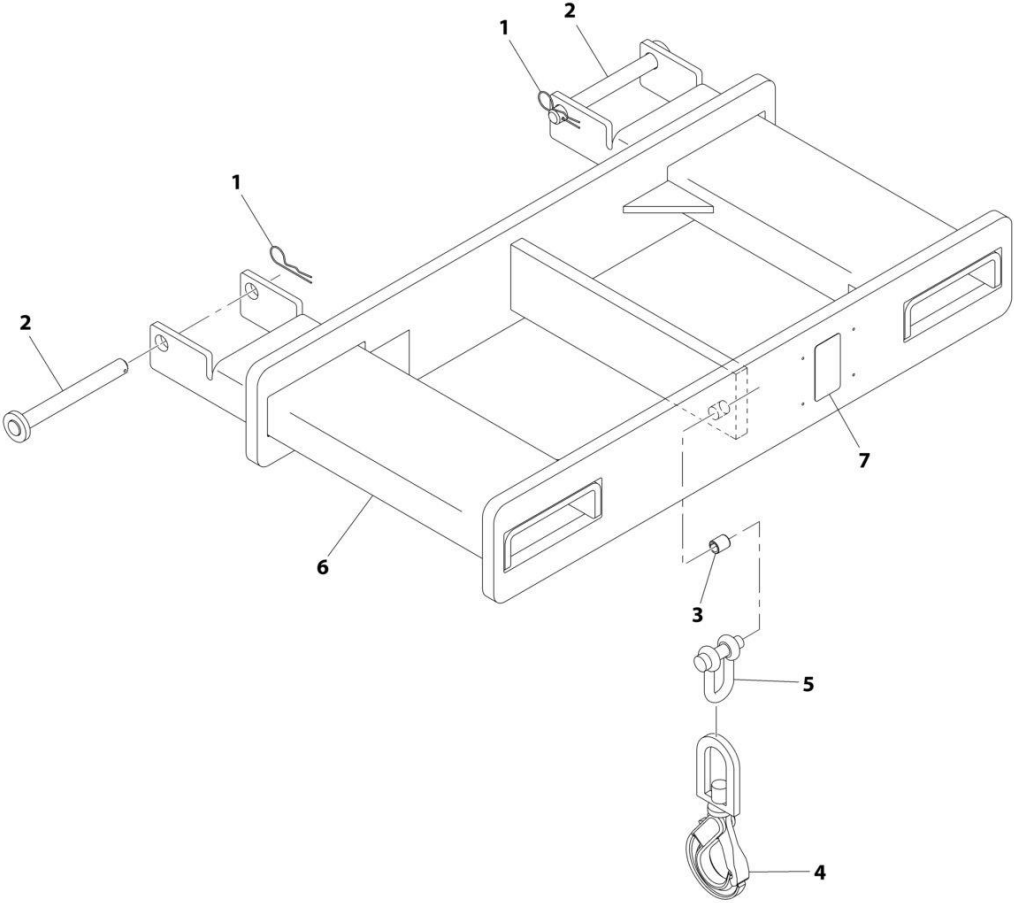
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-22. PALLET FORK (2X4X48)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001099458	Ref	Pallet Fork (2X4X48)	C
	Note	Ref	FORKS RATED LESS THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DECREASES CAPACITY OF THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE TO THAT OF THE FORKS. FORKS RATED MORE THAN THE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY DO NOT INCREASE ATTACHMENT OR MACHINE'S CAPACITY.	
	Note	Ref	PLEASE CONSULT JLG PARTS DEPARTMENT TO DETERMINE THE CORRECT FORKS APPLICABLE TO YOUR SPECIFIC CARRIAGE ASSEMBLY AND APPLICATION.	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON)



ART_1001097205-I

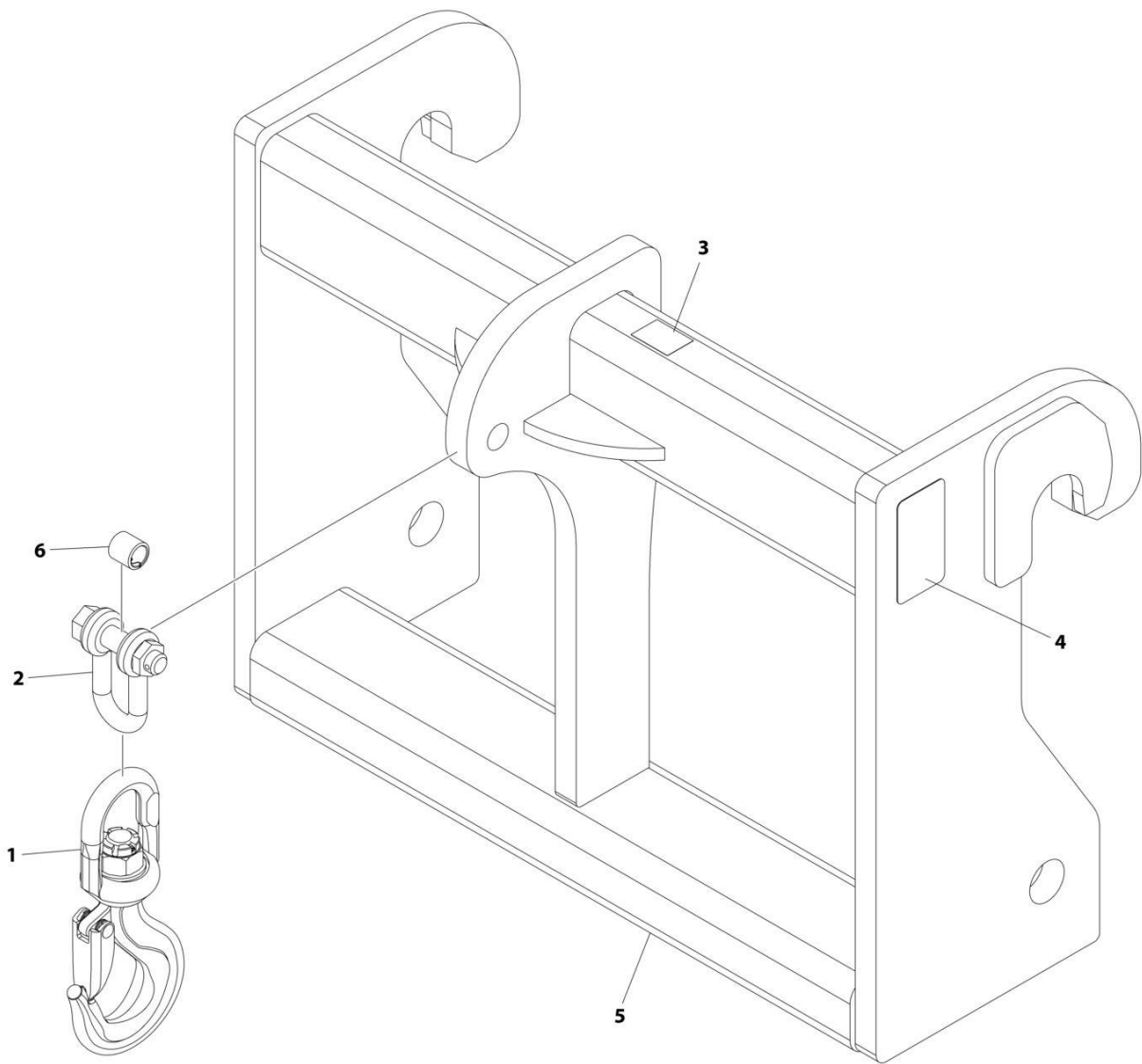
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-23. FORK MOUNTED HOOK (4 TON)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097205	Ref	Fork Mounted Hook (4 Ton)	J
1	7029520	2	Pin, Cotter	
2	1001093171	2	Pin	
3	70020555	1	Bushing	
4	90554080	1	Hook	
5	7029521	1	Shackle	
6	See Note	NSS	Frame, Hook (Note: Purchase Complete Assembly)	
7	See Note	NSS	S/N Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-24. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, STANDARD



ART_1001242509

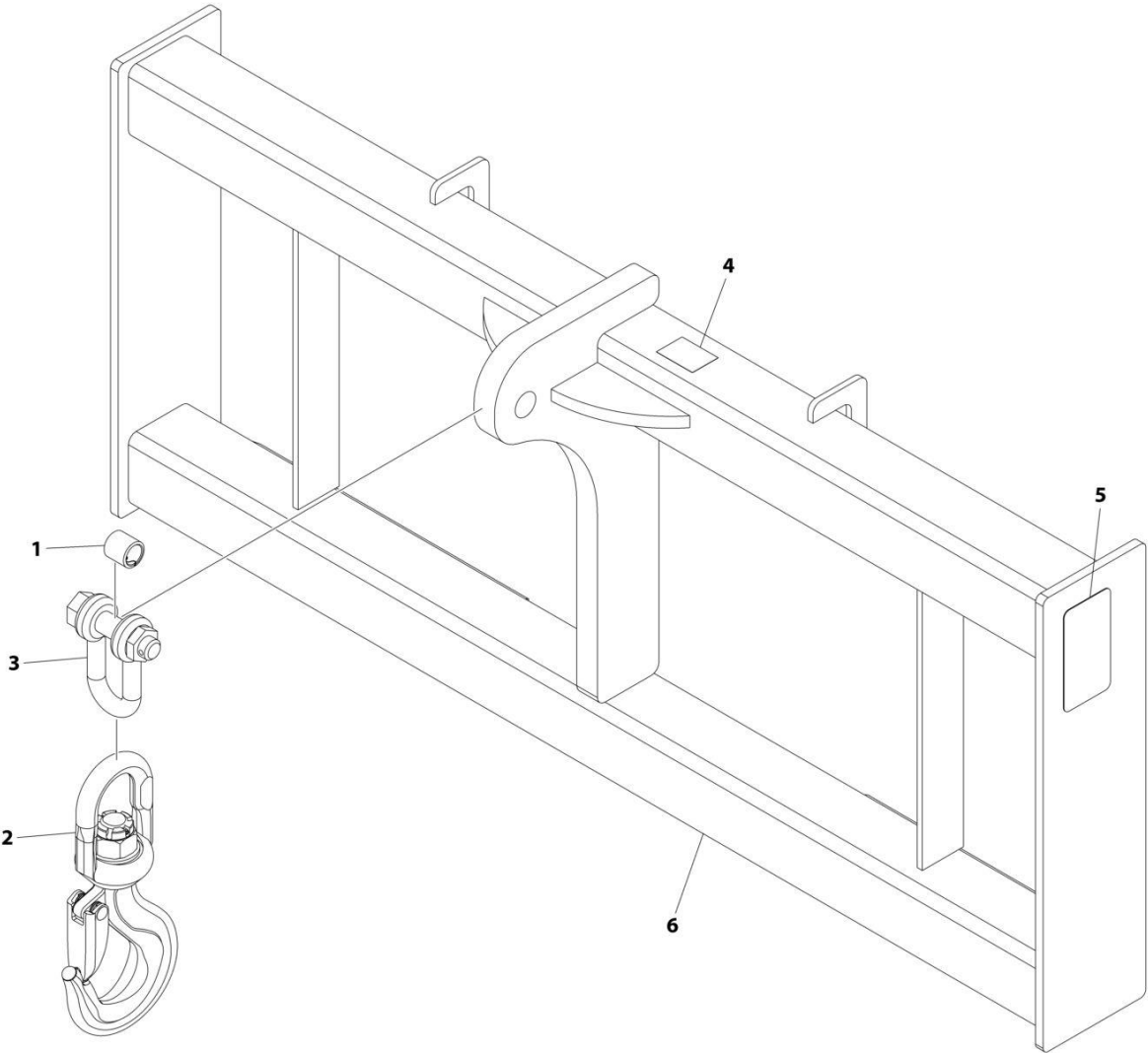
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-24. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, STANDARD

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242509	Ref	LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, STANDARD	C
1	90554080	1	Hook, Swivel	
2	7029521	1	Chain, Shackle	
3	90554016	1	Decal - USA	
4	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
5	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	70029498	1	Bushing	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-25. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL



ART_1001242510

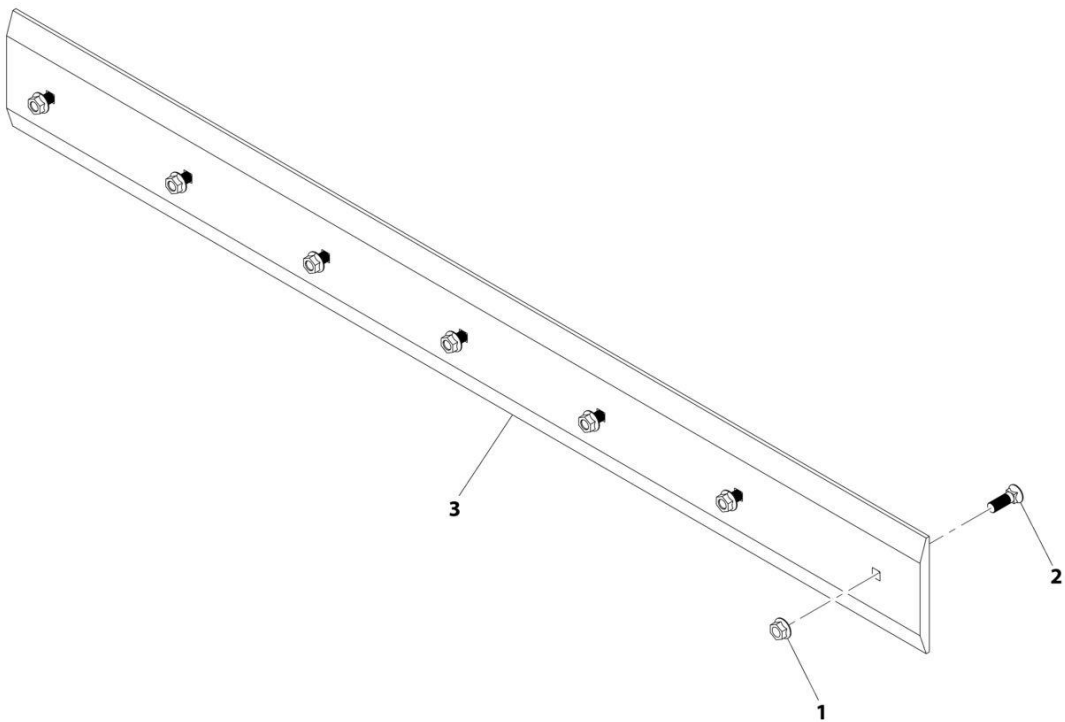
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-25. LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001242510	Ref	LIFTING HOOK ASSEMBLY, UNIVERSAL	C
1	70029498	1	Bushing	
2	90554080	1	Hook, Swivel	
3	7029521	1	Chain, Shackle	
4	90554016	1	Decal - USA	
5	See Note	NSS	Serial Tag (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	
6	See Note	NSS	Weldment (Note: Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-26. BOLT-ON EDGE ASSEMBLY, 72"



ART_1001162898 -A

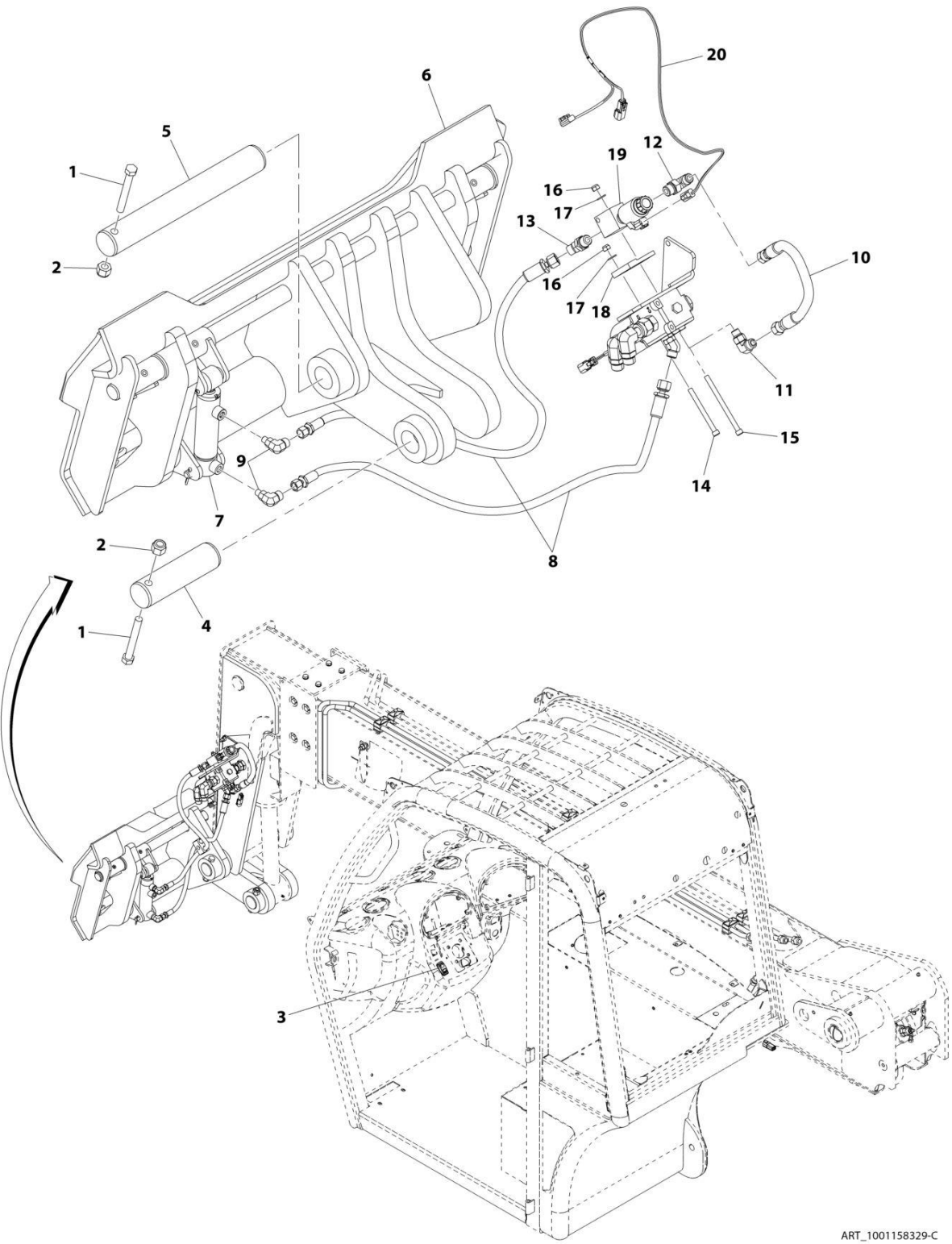
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-26. BOLT-ON EDGE ASSEMBLY, 72"

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001162898	1	Bolt-On Edge Assembly, 72"	A

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-27. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001158329-C

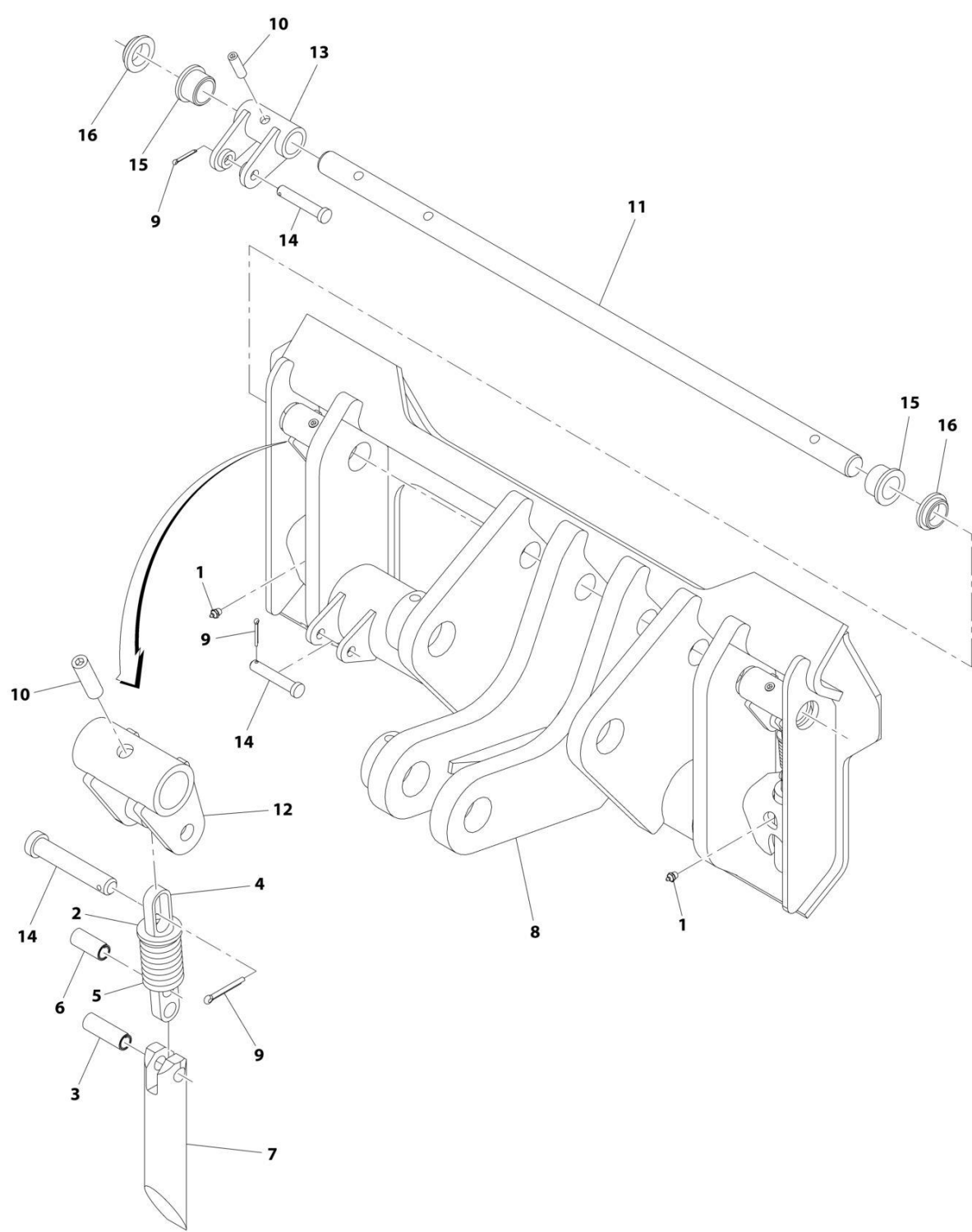
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-27. HYDRAULIC QUICK SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158329	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Quick Switch	C
1	0641832	2	Bolt, 1/2-13X4	
2	88521208	2	Nut, Lock 1/2-13	
3	1001080375	1	Switch	
4	1001097728	1	Pin, Fork	
5	1001097729	1	Pin, Pivot	
6	1001158352	1	Assembly, Quick Switch (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001160926	1	Cylinder, Fork Locking	
8	1001161759	2 in	Hose	
9	2130604	2	Fitting, 90	
10	1001137106	1	Hose	
11	2130606	1	Fitting, 90	
12	2130608	1	Fitting, 90	
13	2150608	1	Fitting	
14	3931556	1	Socket Screw, 5-16-18X3-1/2	
15	3931572	1	Socket Screw, 5-16X4.50	
16	8305626	2	Nut, Lock .312-18	
17	8307106	2	Washer, .312	
18	1001207768	1	Bracket, Valve	
19	1001207926	1	Assembly, Valve Block (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
20	1001209009	1	Harness, Valve Jumper (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Components Section)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-28. QUICK SWITCH ASSEMBLY



ART_1001158352-D

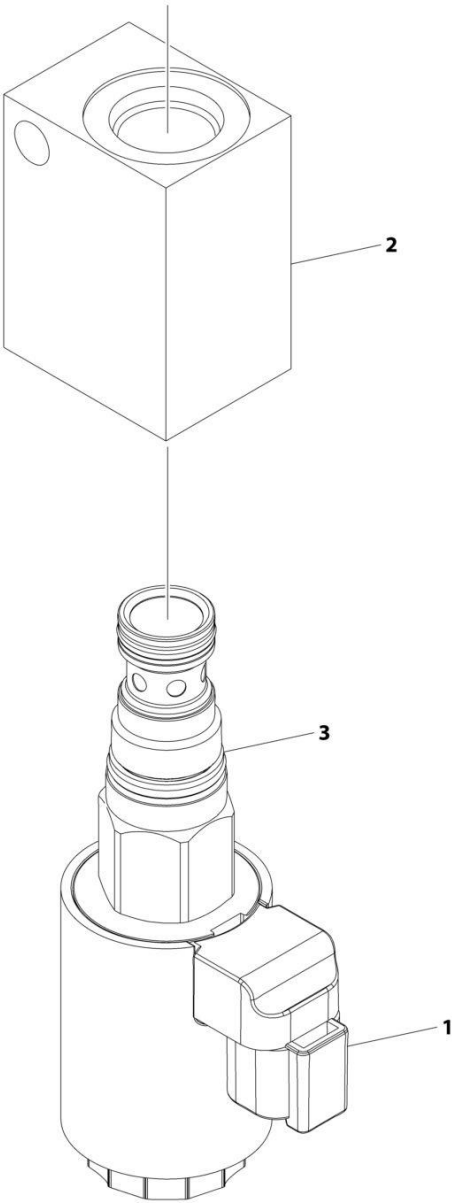
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-28. QUICK SWITCH ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001158352	Ref	Quick Switch Assembly	D
1	1001008479	2	Grease Fitting	
2	1001009094	2	Washer	
3	1001061633	2	Spring Pin	
4	1001178059	2	Plate, Quick Switch	
5	1001061660	2	Spring	
6	1001061662	2	Spring Pin	
7	1001061891	2	Pin	
8	N.S.S.	1	Weldment, Quick Switch	
9	3391410	4	Split Pin	
10	3951814	3	Setscrew .50-13X1.75	
11	1001158330	1	Rod, Quick Switch	
12	1001158331	2	Support, Quick Switch Link	
13	1001158336	1	Support, Quick Switch Cylinder	
14	1001161604	4	Lock Pin	
15	1001161606	2	Bushing	
16	1001161607	2	Bushing	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-29. BLOCK VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001207926_B

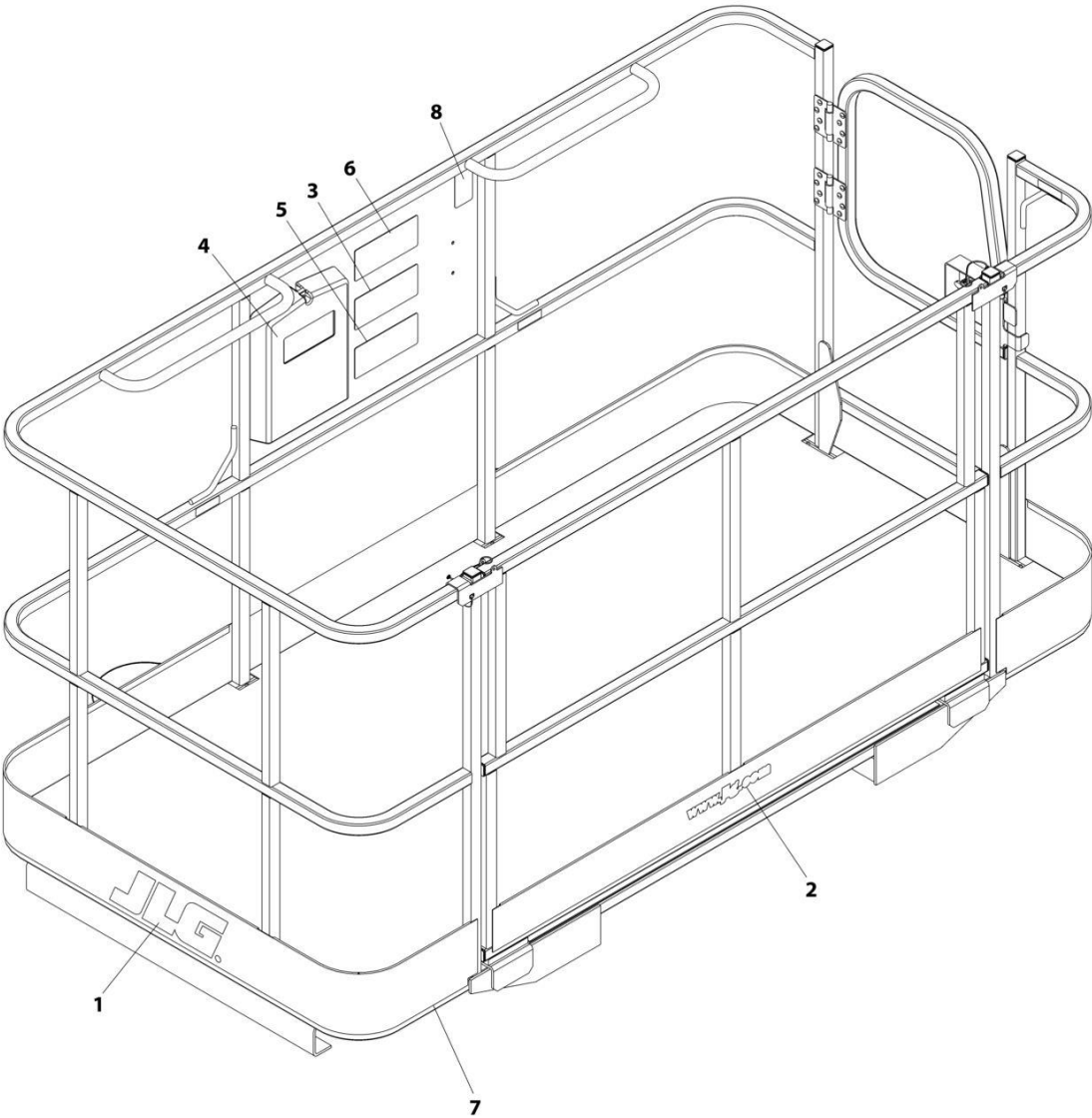
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-29. BLOCK VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001207926	Ref	VALVE BLOCK ASSEMBLY	B
1	1001264879	1	Coil	
2	1001207924	1	Manifold	
3	1001264878	1	Vale, Poppet	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-30. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (DOMESTIC)



ART_1001238653-A

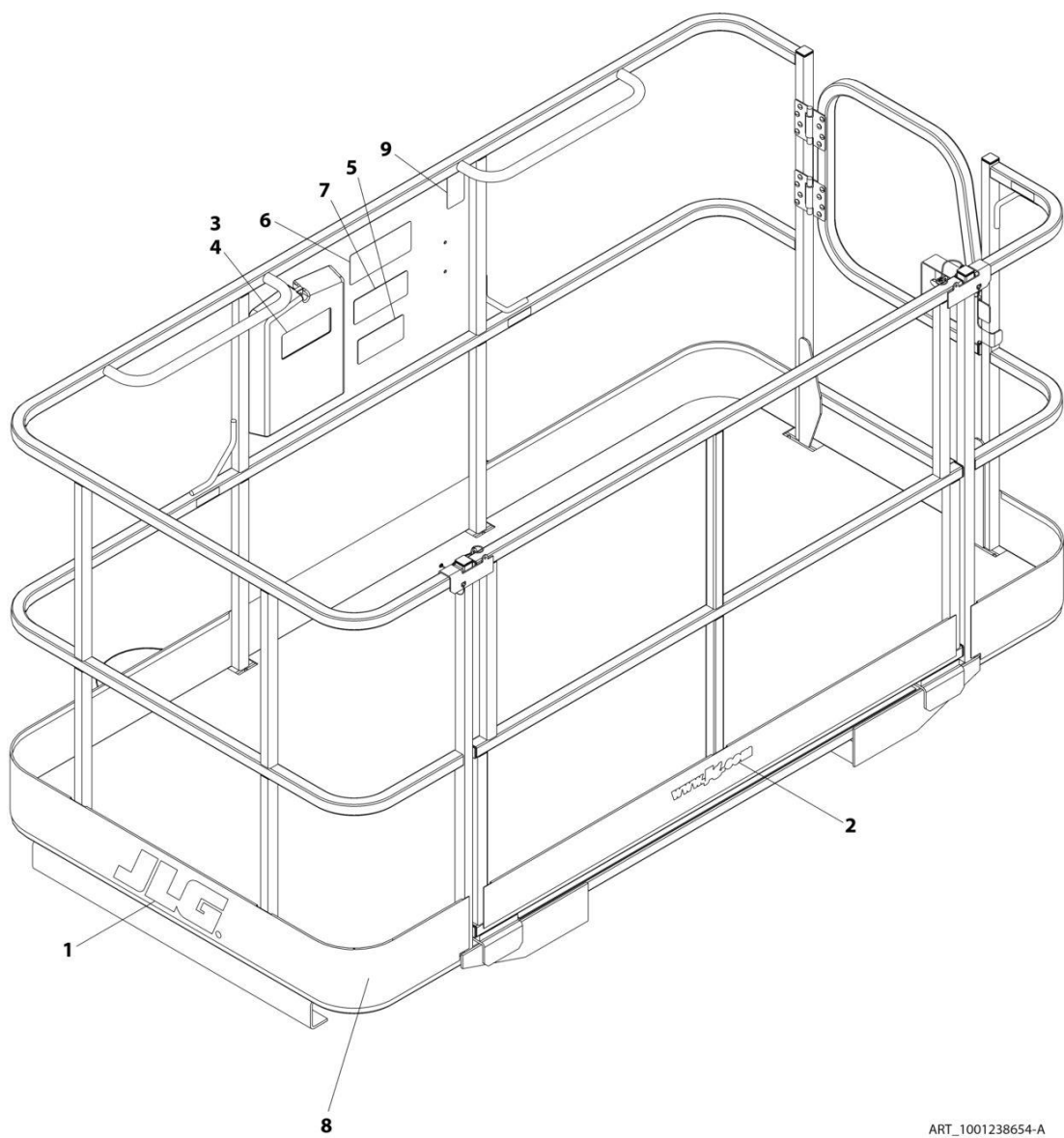
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-30. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (DOMESTIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238653	Ref	FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	1706892	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
4	31200160	1	Manual, Personnel Work Platform Operation and Safety	
5	1001092481	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001092482	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-31. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO)



ART_1001238654-A

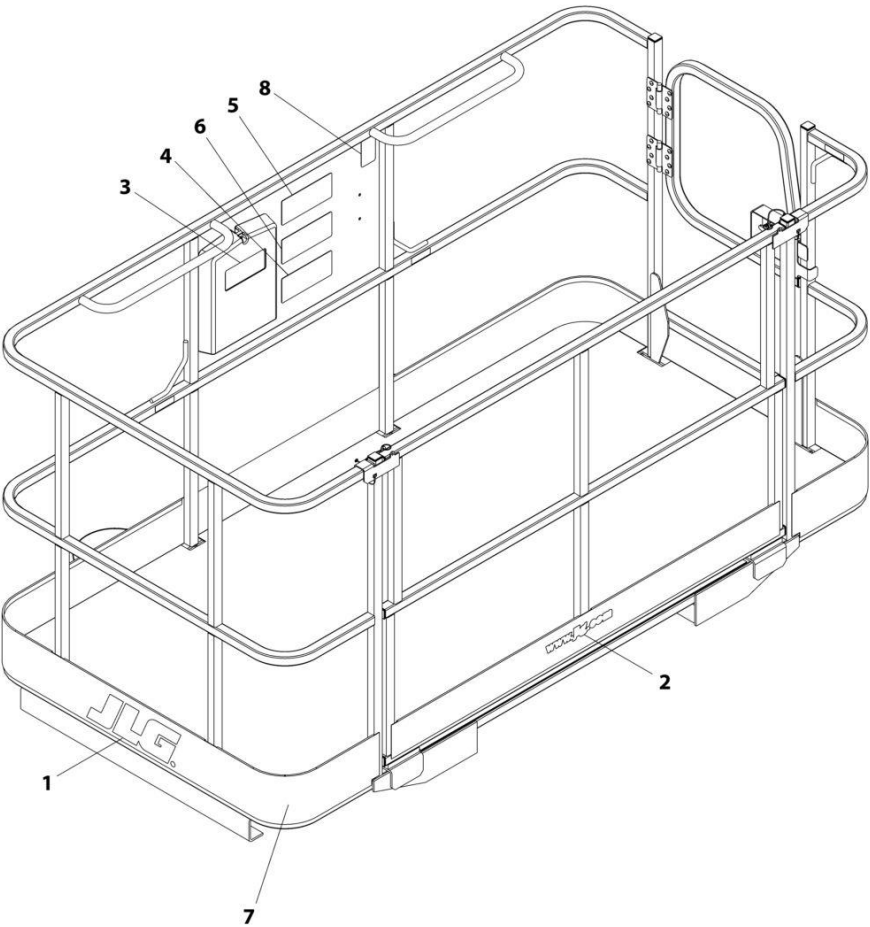
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-31. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238654	Ref	BASKET, PERSONNEL	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200387	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Spanish	
4	31200388	1	Manual, Operation and Safety, Portuguese	
5	1001096021	1	Decal, Warning Attachment	
6	1001096023	1	Decal, Platform Capacity	
7	1001096025	1	Decal, Platform Warning	
8	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-32. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (FRENCH)



ART_1001238655-A

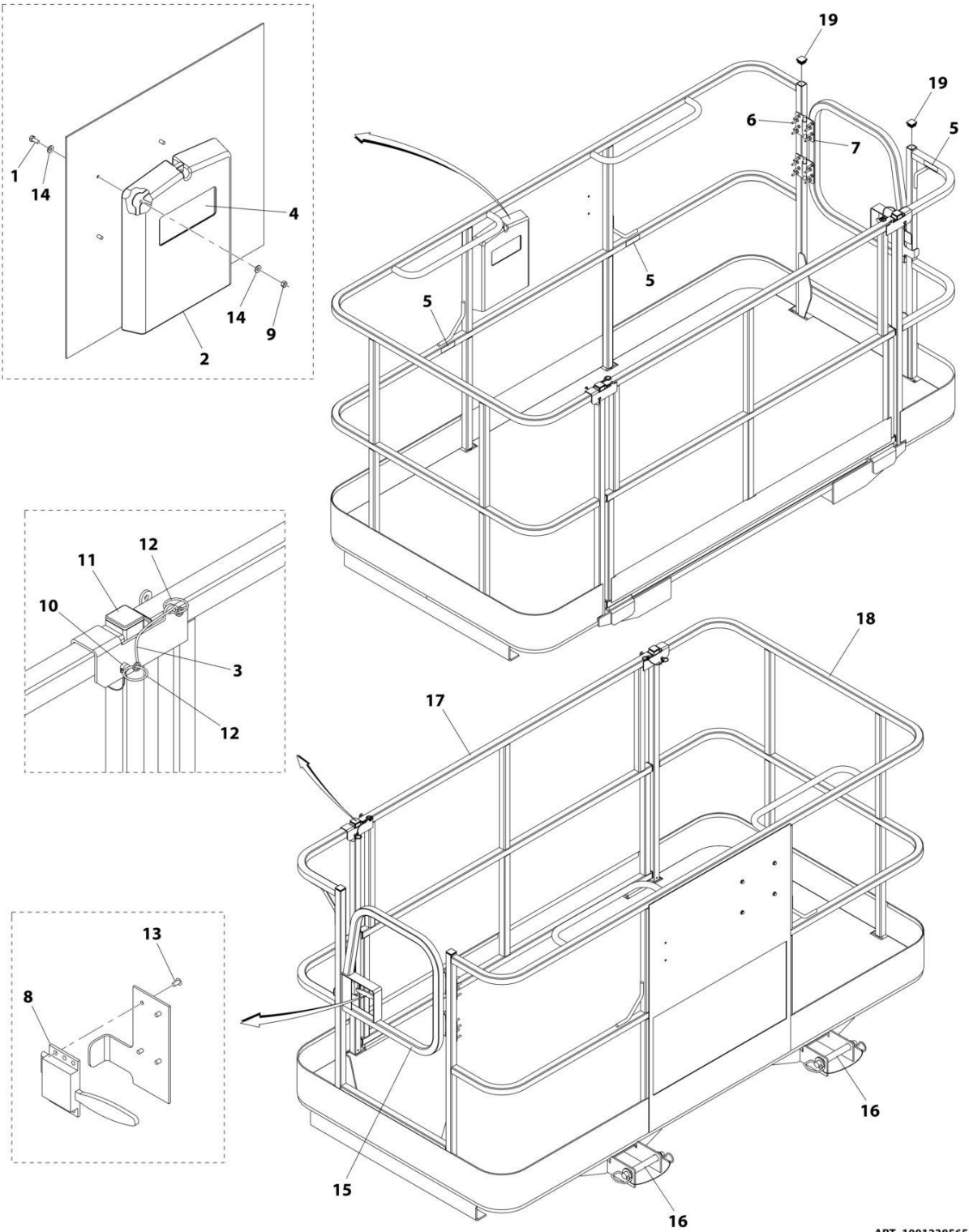
SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-32. BASKET, PERSONNEL (1.2MX2.4M) (FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238655	Ref	BASKET, PERSONNEL	B
1	1702773	2	Decal, JLG	
2	1704885	1	Decal, Website	
3	31200386	1	Manual, Operation and Safety (French)	
4	1001096019	1	Decal, Warning Attachment (French)	
5	1001096020	1	Decal, Platform Capacity (French)	
6	1001096024	1	Decal, Platform Warning (French)	
7	1001238565	1	Platform, Fork Mounted (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	See Note	NSS	SN Plate (Note: Stamped Part - Not Available for Purchase)	

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

FIGURE 3-33. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM



ART_1001238565

SECTION 3 - ATTACHMENTS

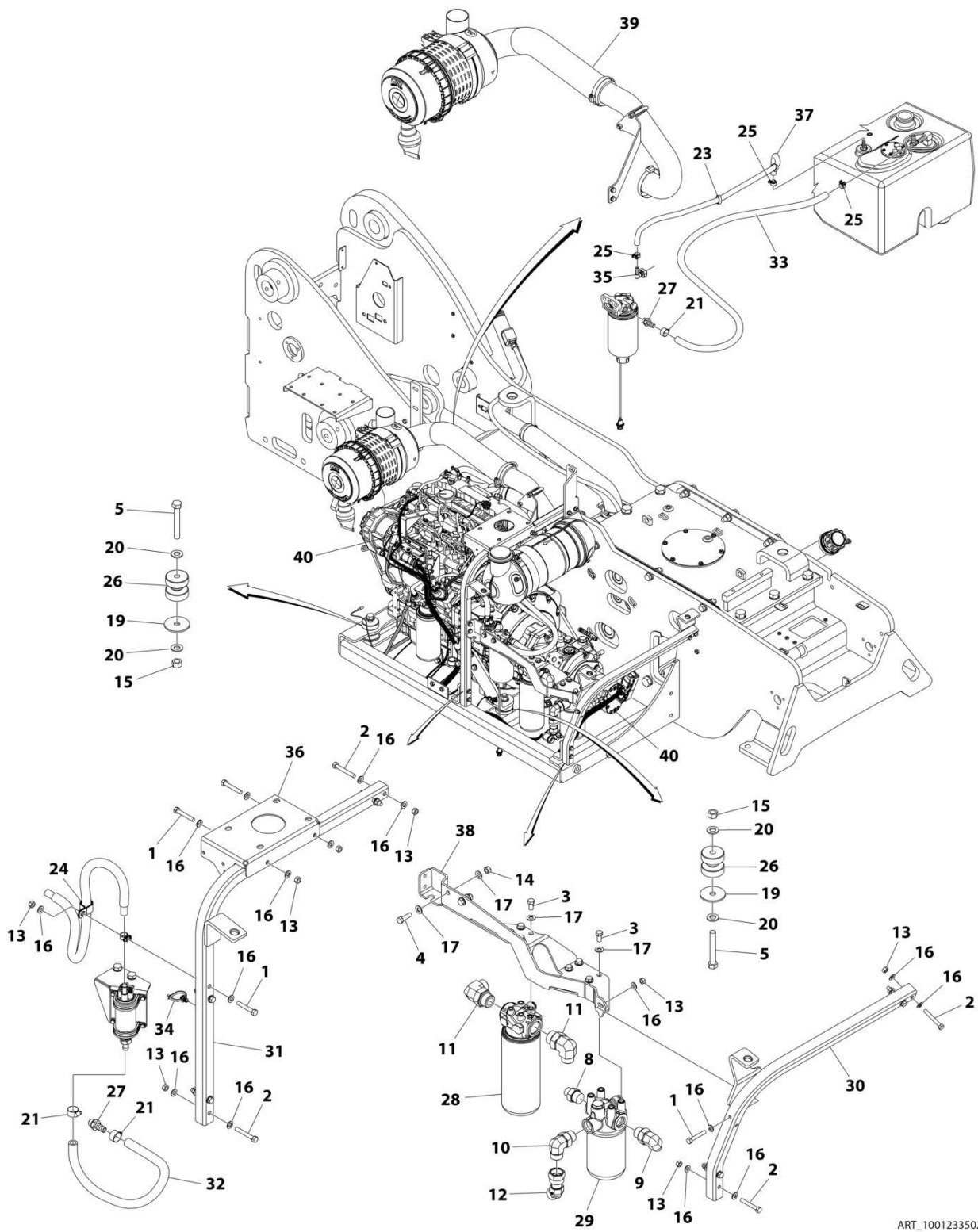
FIGURE 3-33. FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001238565	Ref	FORK MOUNTED PLATFORM ASSEMBLY	F
1	0641405	4	Bolt 1/4 x 5/8	
2	0860520	1	Box, Manual Storage	
3	1060379	2	Cable, Lanyard	
4	1701509	1	Decal, Manual	
5	1704277	3	Decal, Lanyard Attach	
6	2080040	16	Fastener	
7	2600281	2	Hinge	
8	2940074	1	Latch	
9	3311405	4	Nut 1/4	
10	3421453	2	Pin	
11	3520072	7	Plug	
12	3760170	4	Ring	
13	3820020	4	Rivet	
14	4711400	8	Washer 1/4	
15	1001144629J	1	Gate	
16	1001238560	2	Pin, Hitch	
17	1001095810	1	Gate	
18	See Note	NSS	Platform, Fork Mounted	
19	3520198	4	Plug	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001233502

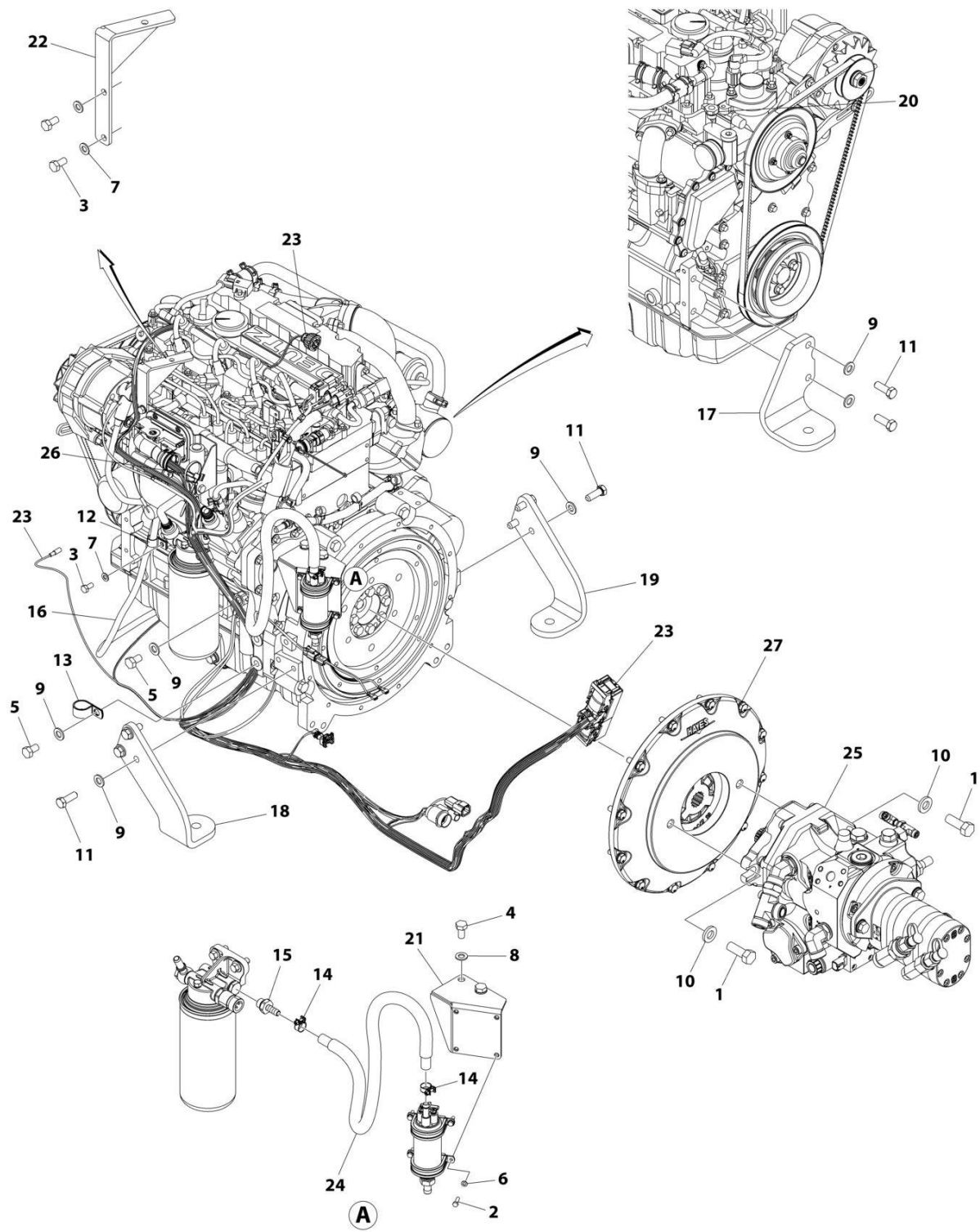
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-1. ENGINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233502	Ref	Engine Installation	D
1	0681516	5	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
2	0681518	8	Bolt 5/16 x 2-1/4	
3	0681606	8	Bolt 3/8 x 3/4	
4	0681610	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1-1/4	
5	0682034	4	Bolt 5/8 x 4-1/4	
8	2110812	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS/ORB	
9	2130812	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
10	2131212	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
11	2131216	2	Fitting, 90 ORFS/ORB	
12	2172112	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS/FSORFS	
13	3271501	13	Nut 5/16	
14	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
15	3272001	4	Nut 5/8	
16	4711500	26	Washer 5/16	
17	4711600	12	Washer 3/8	
19	7300435	4	Washer, Rebound	
20	8310058	8	Washer	
21	8405006	3	Clamp	
23	8881800	2	Tie Strap	
24	85941017	1	Clamp	
25	1001136975	3	Clamp	
26	1001141027	4	Mount, Isolator	
27	1001141718	2	Tube	
28	1001141975	Ref	Hydraulic Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
29	1001141976	Ref	Charge Pump Filter Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS Section)	
30	1001143879	1	Support	
31	1001143880	1	Support	
32	1001144106	1	Hose	
33	1001144133	1	Hose	
34	1001146588	1	Tie Strap	
35	1001155823	1	Coupling, 90 Quick Connect	
36	1001156243	1	Plate	
37	1001158561	1	Hose	
38	1001189305	1	Bracket	
39	1001193752	Ref	Air Cleaner Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
40	1001233503	Ref	Engine Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION



ART_1001233503_F

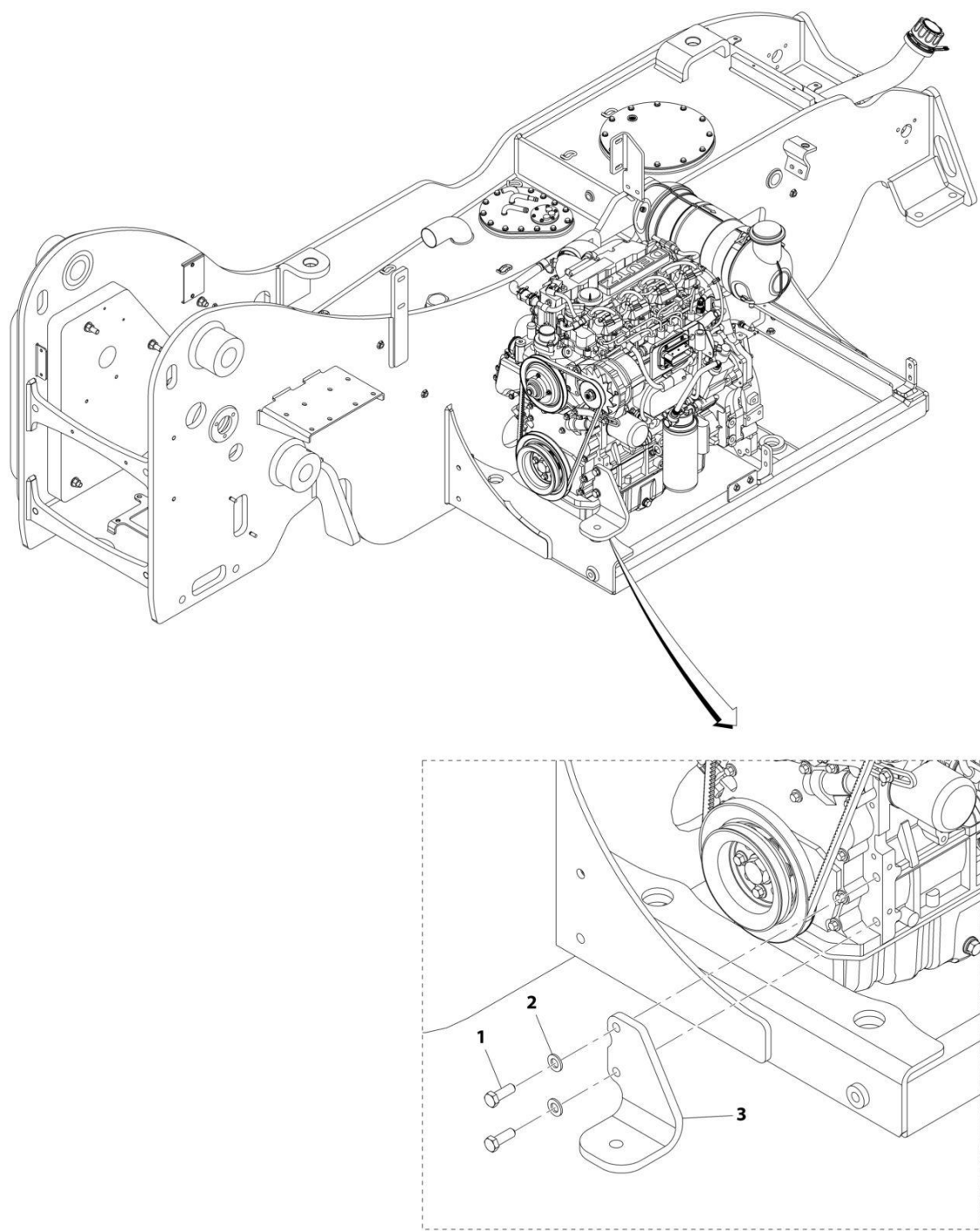
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-2. ENGINE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233503	Ref	Engine Installation	F
1	0642014	2	Screw 5/8 x1-3/4	
2	0760508	4	Bolt M5 x 16	
3	0760808	3	Bolt M8 x 16	
4	0761010	2	Bolt M10 x 20	
5	0761210	2	Bolt M12 x 20	
6	4811600	4	Washer M5	
7	4811900	3	Washer M8	
8	4812000	2	Washer M10	
9	4812100	10	Washer M12	
10	4892000	2	Washer 5/8	
11	8310297	8	Bolt M12 x 35	
12	8406112	1	Clip	
13	80673023	1	Clip	
14	1001136975	2	Fuel Hose Clamp	
15	1001141717	1	Hose Barb Fitting	
16	1001142242	1	150 AMP Link Harness	
17	1001143641	1	Engine Support	
18	1001143642	1	Engine Support	
19	1001143643	1	Engine Support	
20	1001143801	1	Plug, M16 x 1.5	
21	1001143839	1	Pump Bracket	
22	1001149828	1	Hose Support Plate	
23	1001258097	1	Engine Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
24	1001165200	1	Fuel Supply Engine Hose	
25	1001190821	1	Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001228975	1	Clip, Tie Strap	
27	1001233451	1	Coupling Assembly	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION



ART_1001143678-C

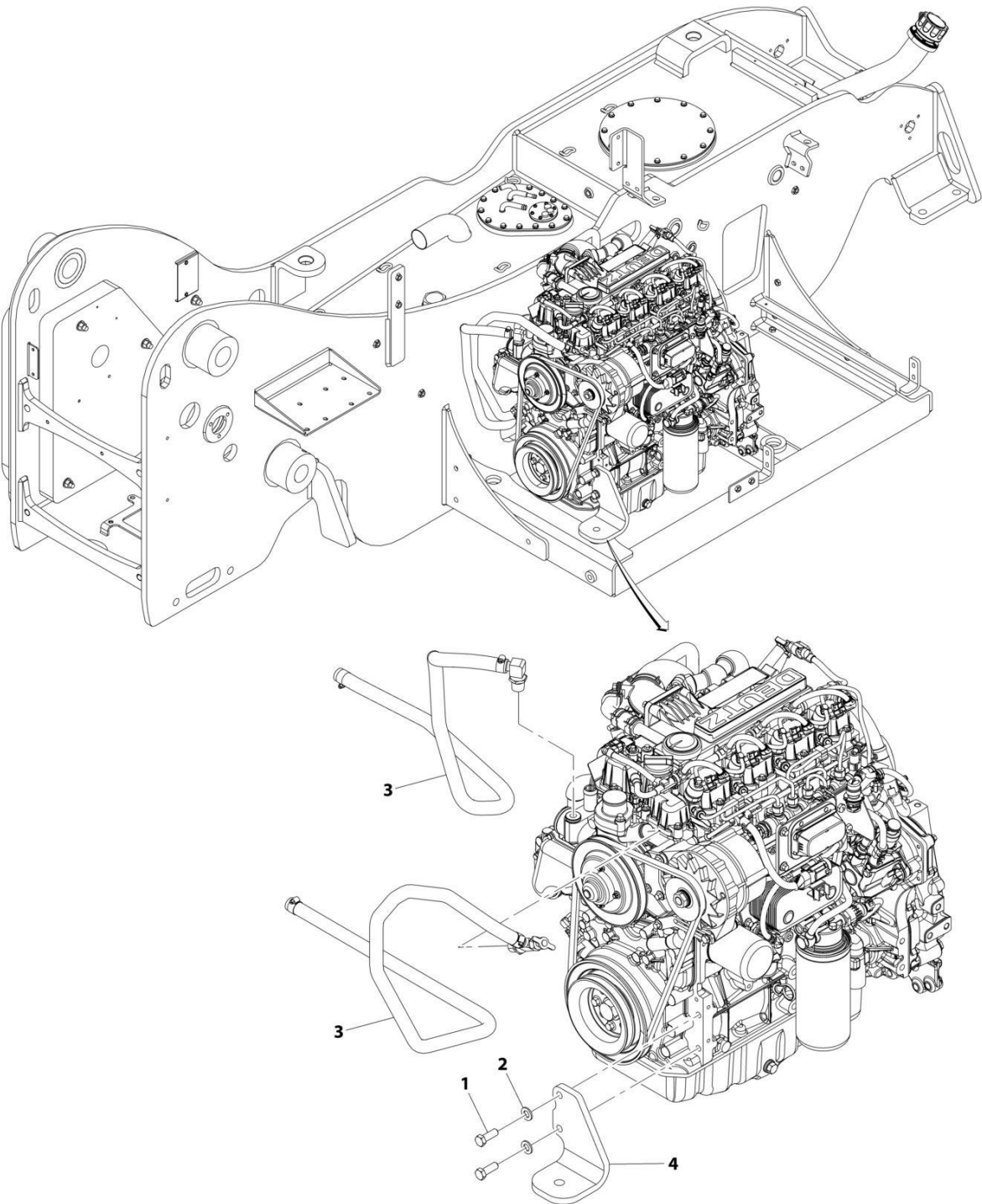
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-3. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143678	Ref	Engine Mount Installation	C
1	8310297	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M12X35, GR10.9	
2	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
3	1001143640	1	Engine Support	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER)



ART_1001143677-C

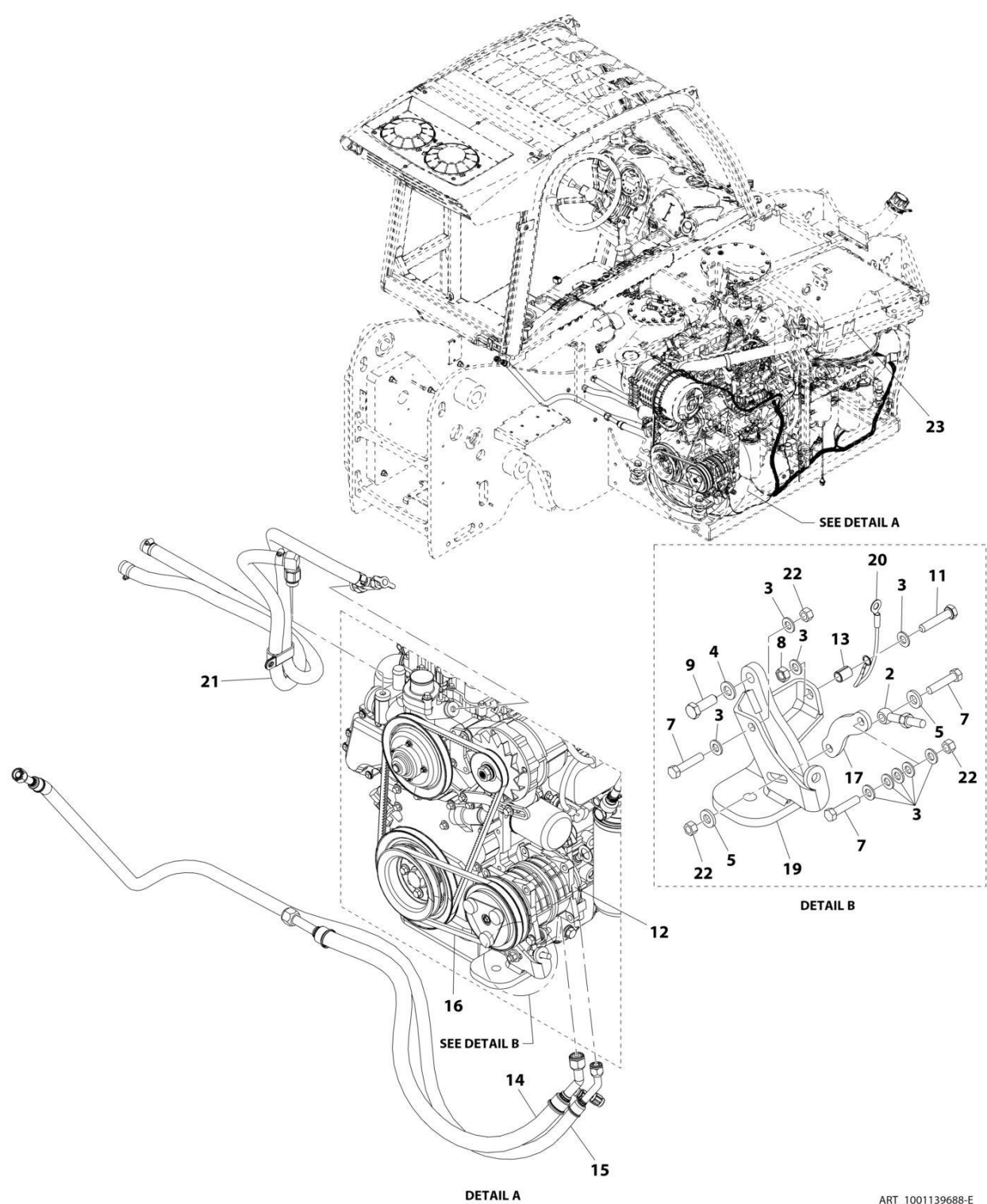
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-4. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143677	Ref	Engine Mount Installation, (Heater)	C
1	8310297	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M12X35, GR10.9	
2	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
3	1001139684	1	Heater Lines Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001143640	1	Engine Support	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-5. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER & A/C)



ART_1001139688-E

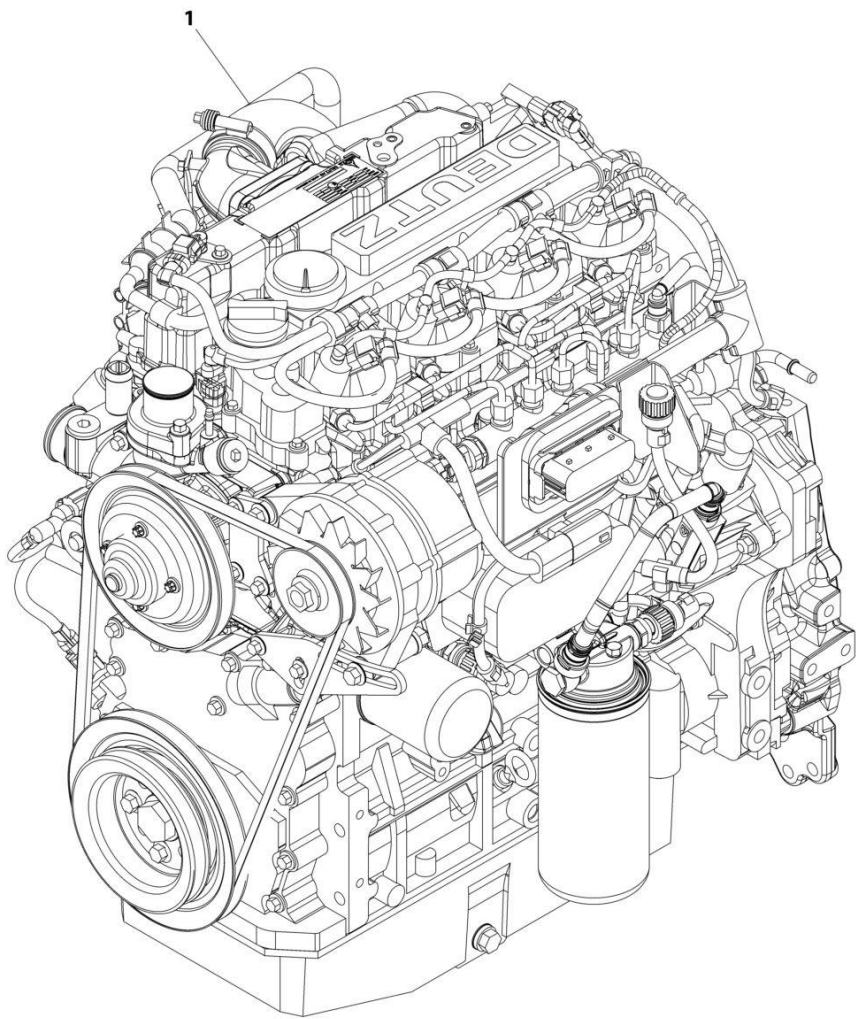
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-5. ENGINE MOUNT INSTALLATION, (HEATER & A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139688	Ref	Engine Mount Installation, (Heater & A/C)	E
2	1001156849	1	Rod Assembly W/Locknut	
3	4812000	9	Washer, M10	
4	4812100	2	Washer, M12	
5	4891700	2	Washer, 7/16	
7	0681614	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1-3/4	
8	8305038	1	Hex Nut, M10X1.5	
9	8310297	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M12X35, GR10.9	
11	8310748	1	Hex HD Capscrew, M10X50, GR8.8	
12	1001080789	1	A/C Compressor Pump	
13	1001131818	1	Sleeve, Split Bushing	
14	1001143815	1	Hose Assembly, Compressor To Evaporator	
15	1001143816	1	Hose Assembly, Compressor To Condenser	
16	1001144359	1	Belt	
17	1001144373	1	Tension Arm Plate	
19	1001144378	1	Engine/AC Mount Support	
20	1001147071	1	A/C Ground Harness	
21	1001139684	1	Heater Lines Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	3271601	3	Hex Nut, 3/8-16, GR8	
23	1001227091	1	Decal, A/C Installation	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE (55.4KW - ULS)



ART_1001136095_H

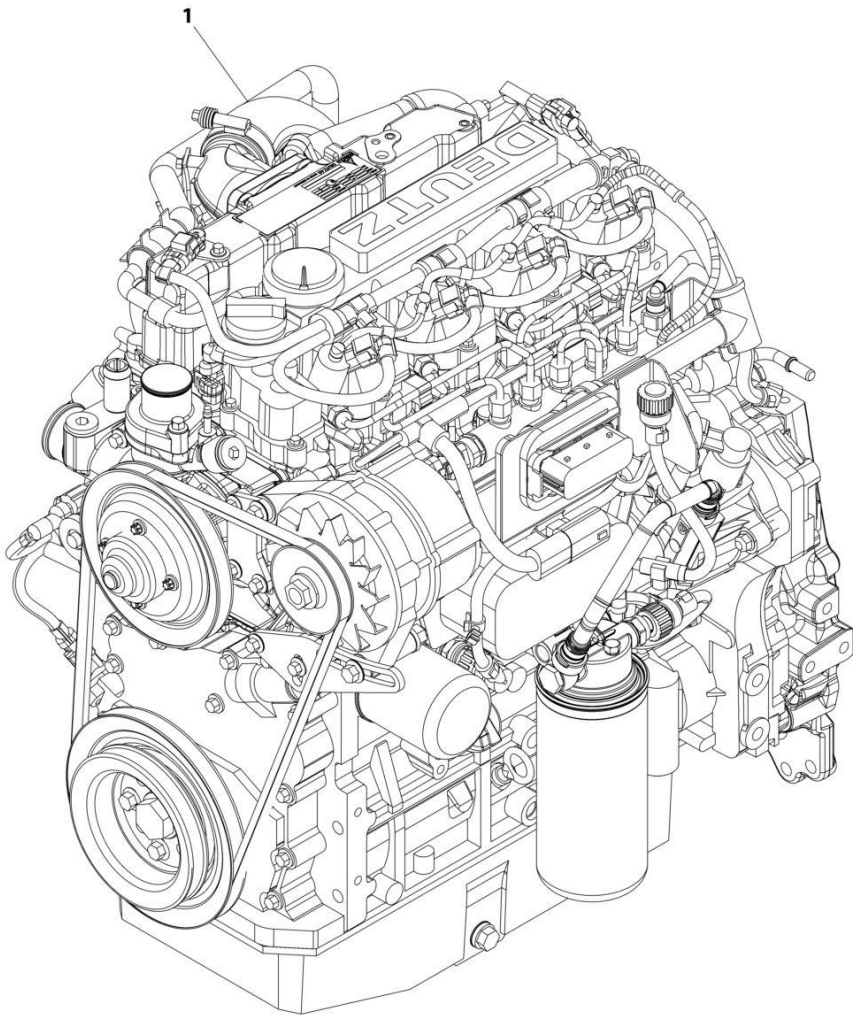
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-6. ENGINE (55.4KW - ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001136095	Ref	ENGINE (55.4KW - ULS)	H
	70029015	1	Fan	
	3580158	1	Pulley	
	70025150	1	V-Grooved Pulley	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel Primary	
	70029451	1	Fuel Filter	
	70025162	1	Oil Pan (Includes Items #2 & 3)	
	70028929	1	V-Grooved Pulley	
	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
	7016331	2	Filter, Oil	
	7020465	3	Cap, Filler	
	70025187	1	Fuel Injector	
	70024913	2	Narrow V-Belt	
	70006652	2	Alternator	
	70024915	2	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
	70024904	2	Dipstick (Includes Item #2)	
	70024911	2	Turbocharger	
	70005941	2	Plug, Oil	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-7. ENGINE (55.4KW - LS)



ART_1001139668_H

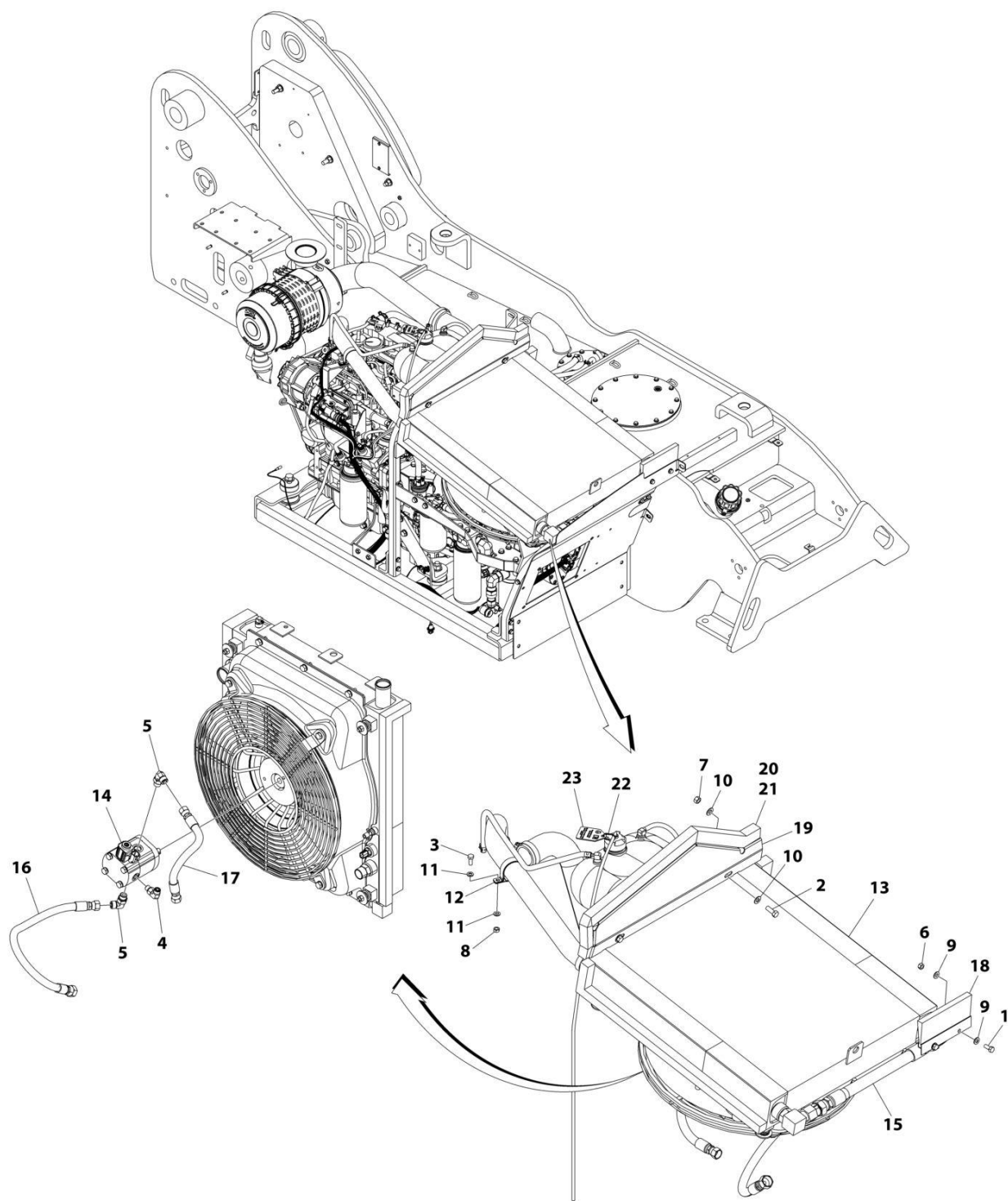
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-7. ENGINE (55.4KW - LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001139668	Ref	ENGINE (55.4KW - LS)	H
	70029015	1	Fan	
	3580158	1	Pulley	
	70025150	1	V-Grooved Pulley	
	1001225430	1	Filter, Fuel Primary	
	1001225432	1	Fuel Filter, Element	
	70025162	1	Oil Pan, (Includes Item 2 & 3)	
	70028929	1	V-Grooved Pulley	
	70028540	1	Sender, Temperature	
	7016331	1	Filter, Oil	
	7020465	2	Cap, Filler	
	70025181	1	Injector, Fuel	
	70024913	1	Narrow V-Belt	
	70006652	1	Alternator	
	70024915	1	Starter (Not Shown - Located on Left Side)	
	70024904	1	Dipstick, (Includes Item 2)	
	70024911	1	Turbocharger	
	70005941	1	Plug, Oil	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION



ART_1001192128_E

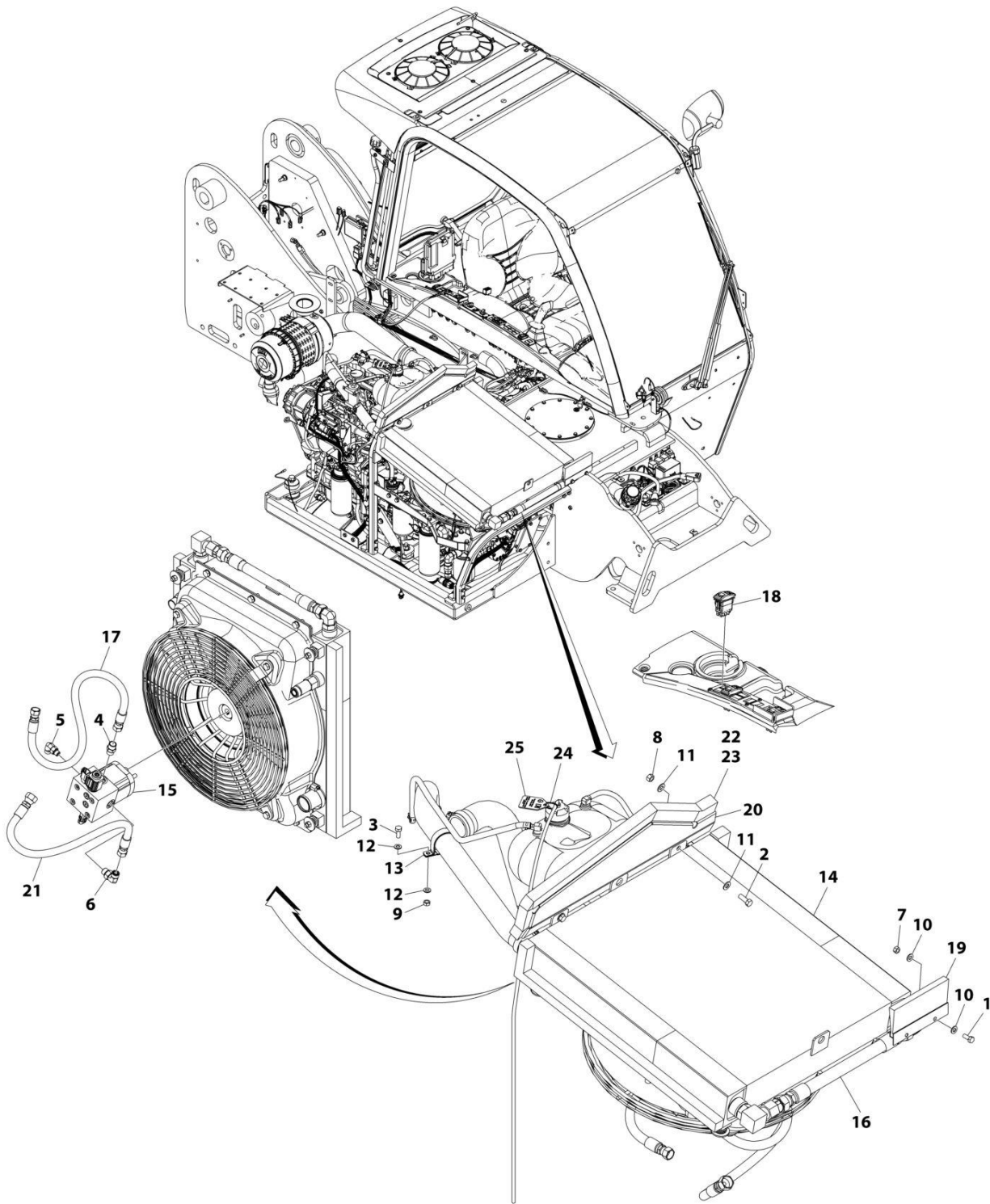
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-8. FAN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192128	Ref	FAN INSTALLATION	E
1	0681506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
2	0681608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
3	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	2130606	1	Adapter, 90	
5	2130808	2	Adapter, 90	
6	3271501	2	Nut 5/16	
7	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
8	3290801	1	Nut M8 x 1.25	
9	4711500	4	Washer 5/16	
10	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
11	4811900	2	Washer M8	
12	8410001	1	Hose Clamp	
13	1001138877	1	Radiator Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001141779	1	Fan Motor, Variable (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
15	1001143041	1	Hose Assembly	
16	1001144692	1	Hose Assembly	
17	1001144693	1	Hose Assembly	
18	1001145710	1	Brush Seal	
19	1001191830	1	Air Dam Plate	
20	1001192256	1	Seal	
21	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
22	4240032	1	Tie-Strap	
23	1001260945	1	Tag, Coolant ELC NF	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-9. FAN INSTALLATION, REVERSING



ART_1001192129_E

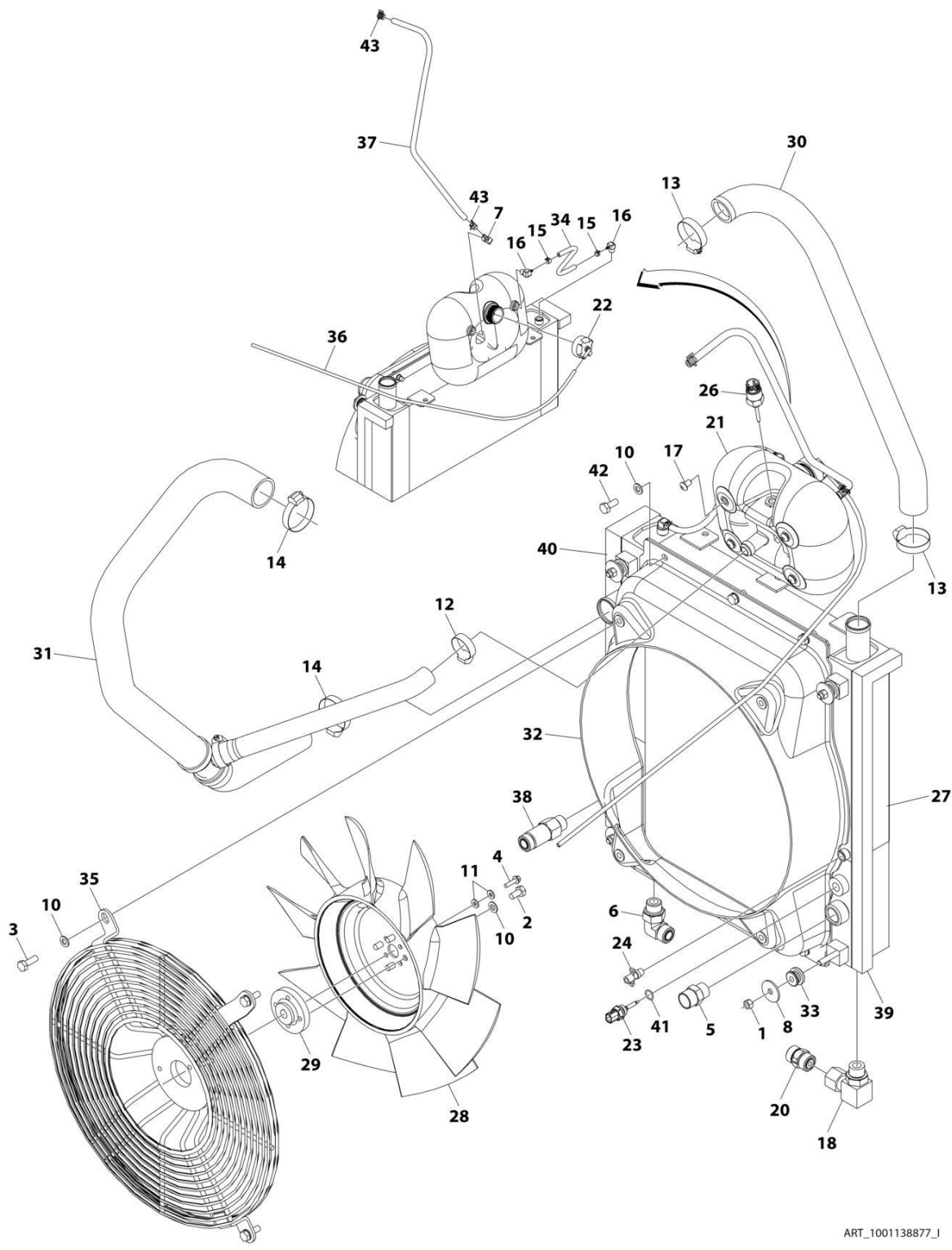
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-9. FAN INSTALLATION, REVERSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001192129	Ref	FAN INSTALLATION, REVERSING	E
1	0681506	2	Bolt 5/16 x 3/4	
2	0681608	2	Bolt 3/8 x 1 Grade 8	
3	0760810	1	Bolt M8 x 20	
4	2110808	1	Adapter, Straight	
5	2130606	1	Adapter 90	
6	2130808	1	Adapter 90	
7	3271501	2	Nut 5/16-18	
8	3271601	2	Nut 3/8	
9	3290801	1	Nut M8	
10	4711500	4	Washer 5/6	
11	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
12	4811900	2	Washer M8	
13	8410001	1	Hose Clamp	
14	1001138877	1	Radiator Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001141780	1	Fan Motor, Variable, Reversing (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
16	1001143041	1	Hose Assembly	
17	1001144695	1	Hose Assembly	
18	1001145204	1	Reverse Fan Switch	
19	1001145710	1	Brush Seal	
20	1001191830	1	Air Dam Plate	
21	1001144694	1	Hose Assembly	
22	1001192256	1	Seal	
23	0100081	AR	Adhesive	
24	4240032	1	Tie-Strap	
25	1001260945	1	Tag, Coolant ELC NF	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-10. RADIATOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001138877_I

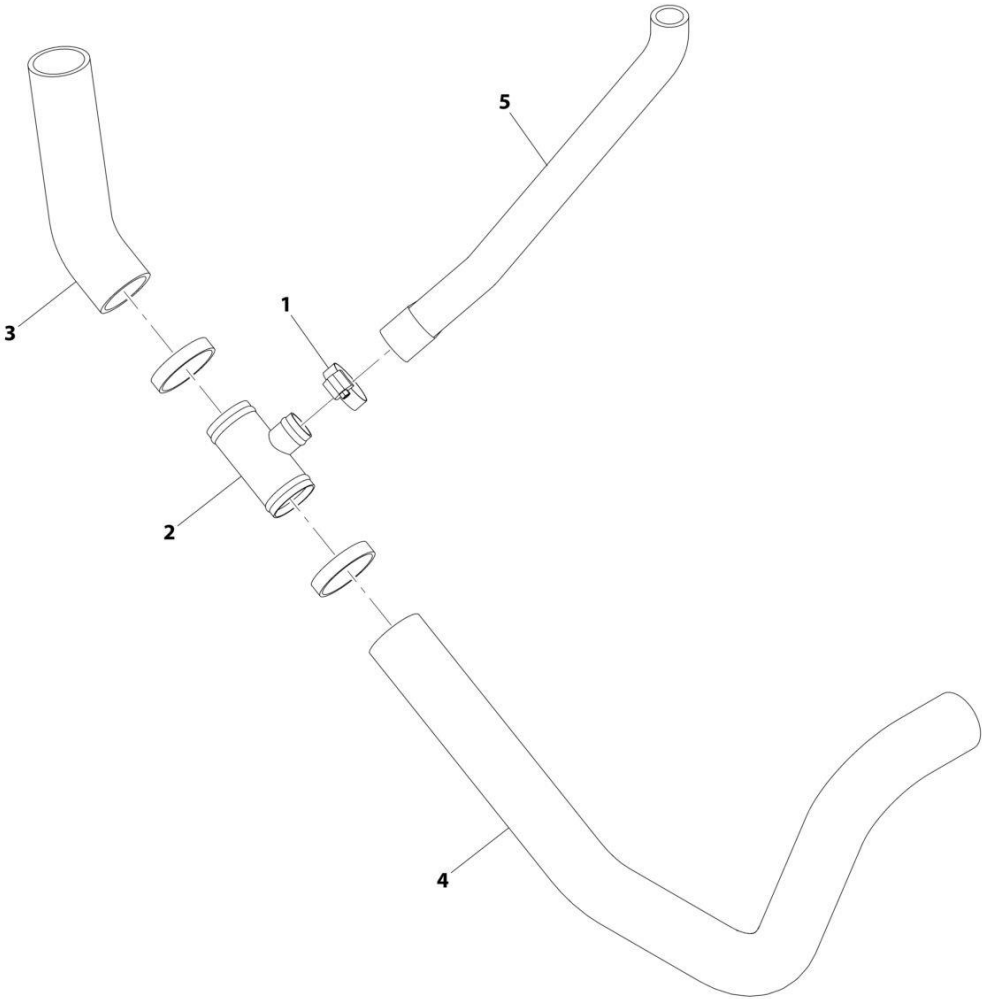
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-10. RADIATOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138877	Ref	RADIATOR INSTALLATION	I
1	3271601	4	Nut 3/8	
2	0761010	4	Bolt M10 x 20, GR8.8	
3	0761014	4	Bolt M10 x 30, GR8.8	
4	0811408	1	Screw 1/4 x 1	
5	2111212	1	Adapter, Straight	
6	2131212	1	Adapter, 90	
7	8420227	1	Hose Barb Elbow, 90	
8	4740281	4	Special Washer	
10	4812000	14	Washer M10	
11	4891400	2	Washer 1/4	
12	8405102	1	Gear Clamp, 1.75	
13	8405104	2	Gear Clamp, 2.25	
14	8405201	2	Gear Clamp, 2.50	
15	1001157075	2	Hose Clamp	
16	8420236	2	Hose Barb Elbow, 90	
17	88261026	4	Capscrew 3/8 x 5/8	
18	1001003680	1	Adapter, 90	
20	1001127967	1	Check Valve	
21	1001128144	1	Coolant Tank	
22	1001136834	1	Deaeration Tank Cap	
23	1001128478	1	Temperature Sensor	
24	8904001	1	External Seal, Drain Cock	
26	1001138827	1	Coolant Level Sensor	
27	1001252481	1	Water/Oil Radiator	
28	1001148423	1	Fan, 20in, 9 Blade	
29	1001145871	1	Adapter, Fan	
30	1001141786	1	Radiator Inlet Hose	
31	1001141787	1	Lower Radiator Hose Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
32	1001141796	1	Fan Shroud	
33	1001141801	4	Mounting Pad	
34	1001141834	1	Radiator Vent Hose, 3/16	
35	1001141881	1	Fan Guard Grill	
36	1001141896	1	Coolant Overflow Hose	
37	1001141944	1	Engine Vent Hose	
38	2170112	1	Adapter, Straight	
39	1001252482	1	Foam Gasket Seal	
40	1001252483	1	Foam Gasket Seal	
41	1001009163	1	Seal	
42	0761012	6	Bolt M10 x 25, GR8.8	
43	1001156087	2	Hose Clamp	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-11. RADIATOR LOWER HOSE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001141787-D

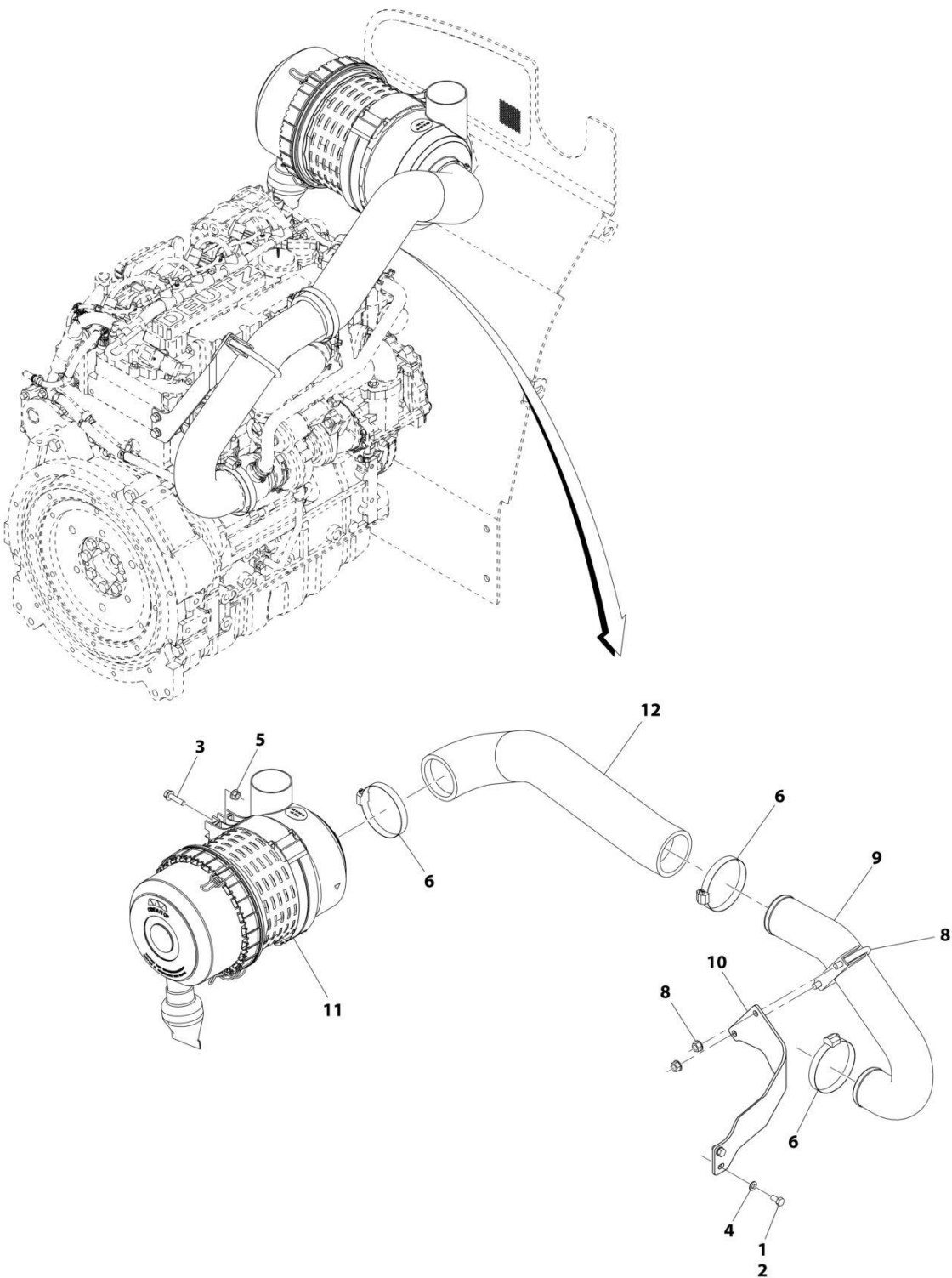
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-11. RADIATOR LOWER HOSE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141787	Ref	Radiator Lower Hose Assembly	D
1	8405102	1	Gear Clamp, 1.75	
2	1001121514	1	Tee Pipe	
3	1001141788	1	Water Inlet Hose	
4	1001141789	1	Radiator Outlet Hose	
5	1001141791	1	Surge Tank Return Hose	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION



ART_1001193752-C

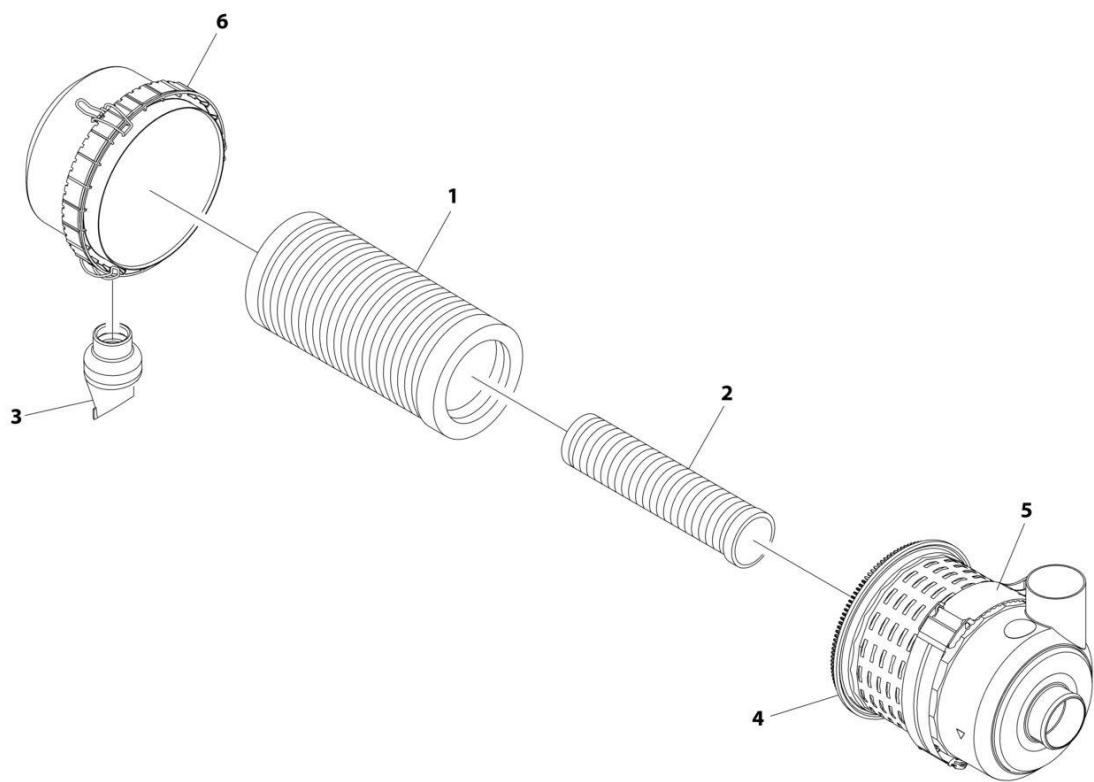
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-12. AIR CLEANER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193752	Ref	Air Cleaner Installation	C
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0760808	2	Bolt M8 x 16	
3	0811510	2	Screw 5/16 x 1-1/4	
4	4811900	2	Washer M8	
5	8310420	2	Nut 5/16	
6	8410011	3	Gear Clamp, 3.25	
8	1001101451	1	Muffler Clamp	
9	1001139155	1	Air Intake Tube	
10	1001241661	1	Tube Bracket	
11	1001142259	1	Air Cleaner Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001143201	1	Air Intake Hose	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001142259_D

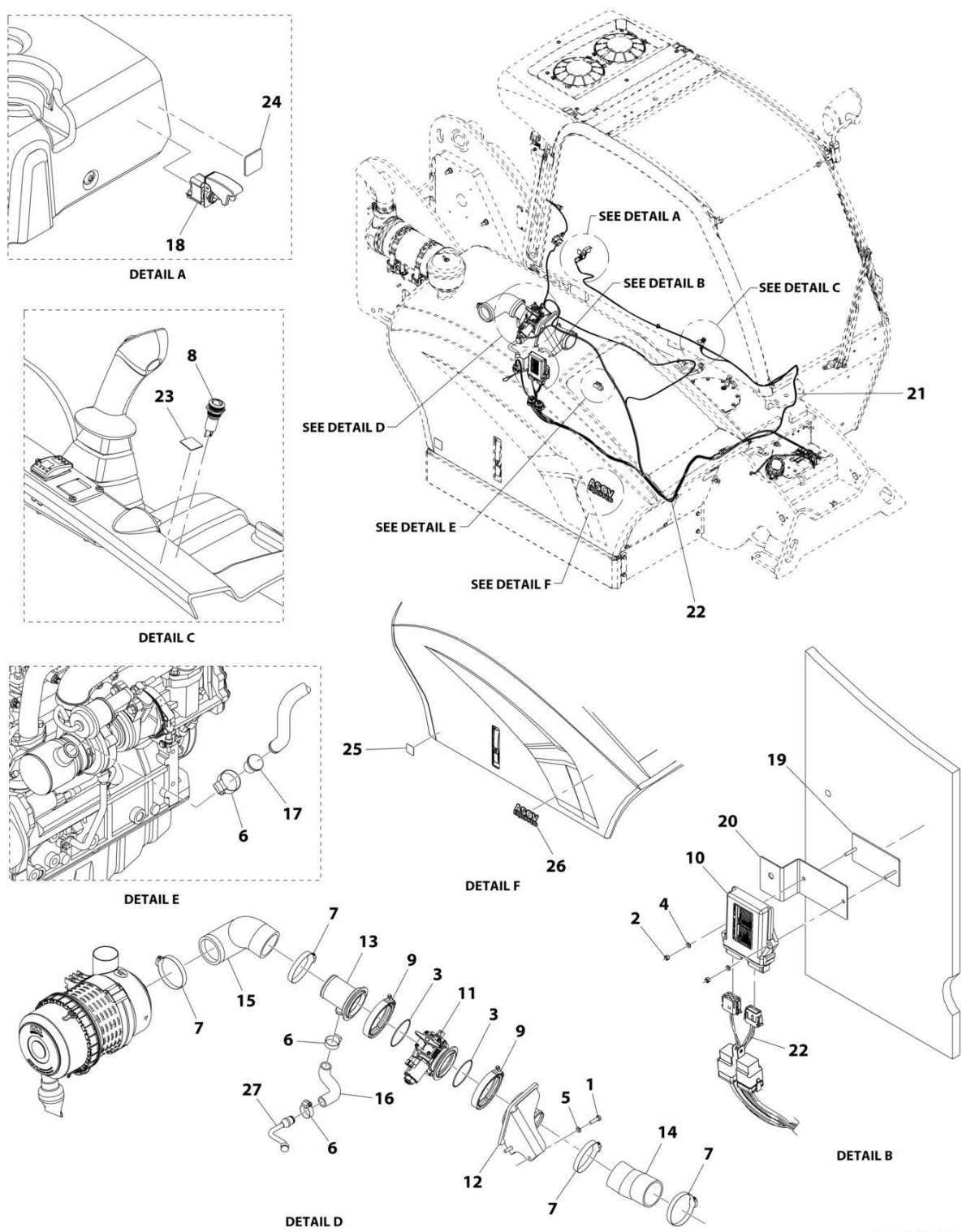
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-13. AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142259	Ref	AIR CLEANER ASSEMBLY	D
1	70024190	1	Main Air Element	
2	70024191	1	Secondary Air Element	
3	70025249	1	Dust Valve	
4	70030962	1	Filter Housing (Includes Item 6)	
5	70030963	1	Bracket	
6	See Note	NSS	Cover with Clips (Note: Purchase Item 4)	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-14. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001204679-C

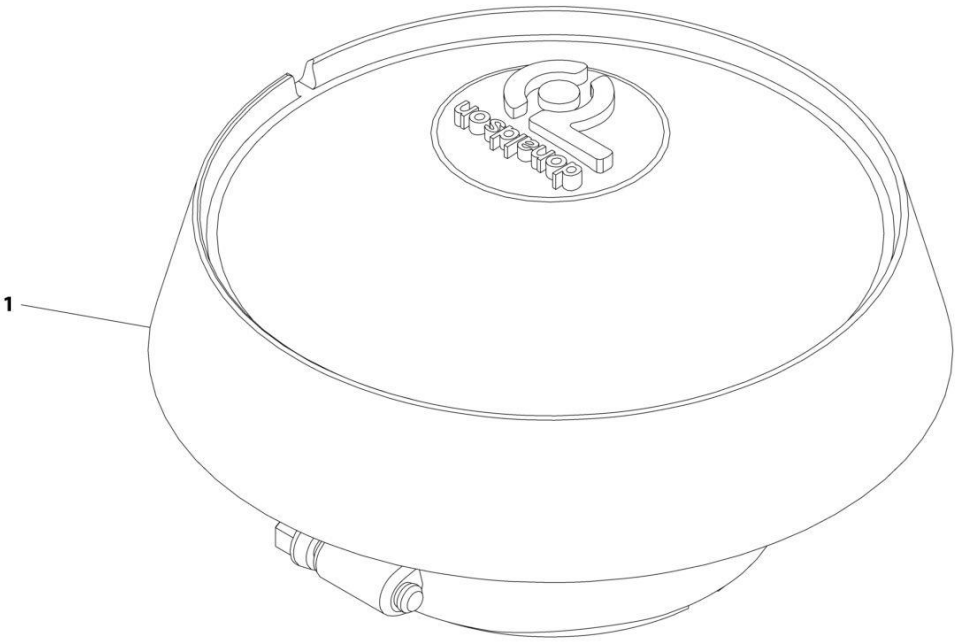
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-14. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204679	Ref	AIR SHUT OFF VALVE INSTALLATION	C
1	0760814	2	Bolt M8 x 30	
2	3290505	2	Nut M5	
3	3790152	2	O-Ring	
4	4811600	2	Washer M5	
5	4811900	2	Washer M8	
6	8405101	3	Clamp	
7	8410011	4	Clamp	
8	1001239539	1	Lamp, LED Indicator	
9	1001202247	2	Clamp	
10	1001203181	1	Control Accessory	
11	1001204032	1	Valve, Air Shut Off (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
12	1001204674	1	Bracket	
13	1001204676	1	Adapter	
14	1001204677	1	Hose	
15	1001204678	1	Hose	
16	1001205397	1	Hose	
17	1001206603	1	Plug	
18	1001215941	1	Switch	
19	1001219082	1	Bracket	
20	1001230503	1	Plate	
21	1001233213	1	Harness, Posi Air Shut Off Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
22	1001233235	1	Harness, Posi Air Shut Off Valve Frame (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
23	1001227077	1	Decal	
24	1001227964	1	Decal	
25	1001228273	1	Decal	
26	1001228643	1	Decal	
27	1001233784	1	Pipe	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-15. RAIN CAP



ART_1001144015-A

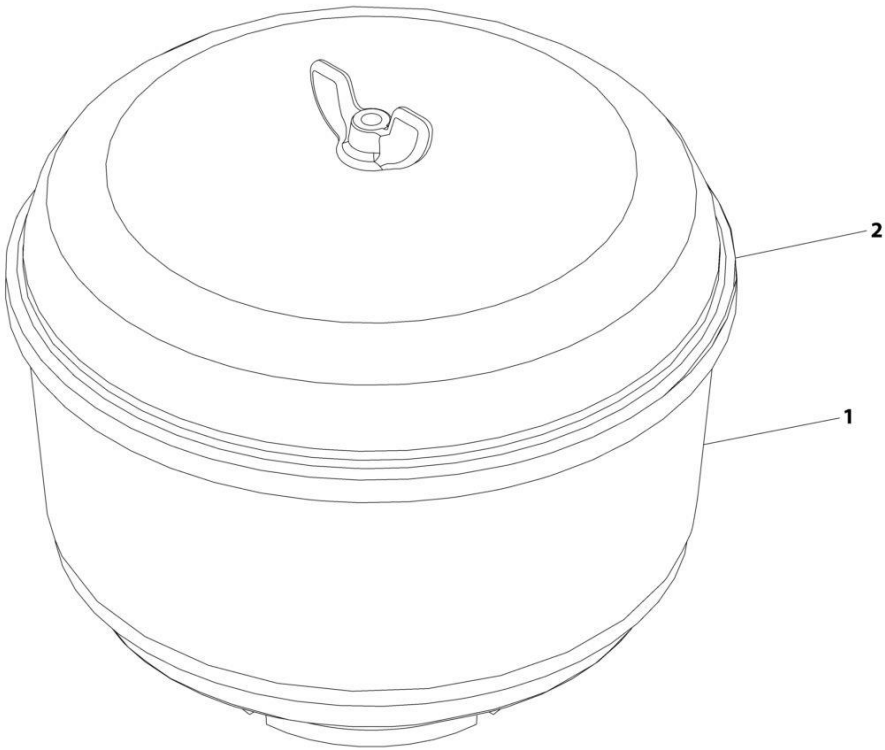
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-15. RAIN CAP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001144015	Ref	Rain Cap	A

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-16. PRECLEANER



ART_1001062773-B

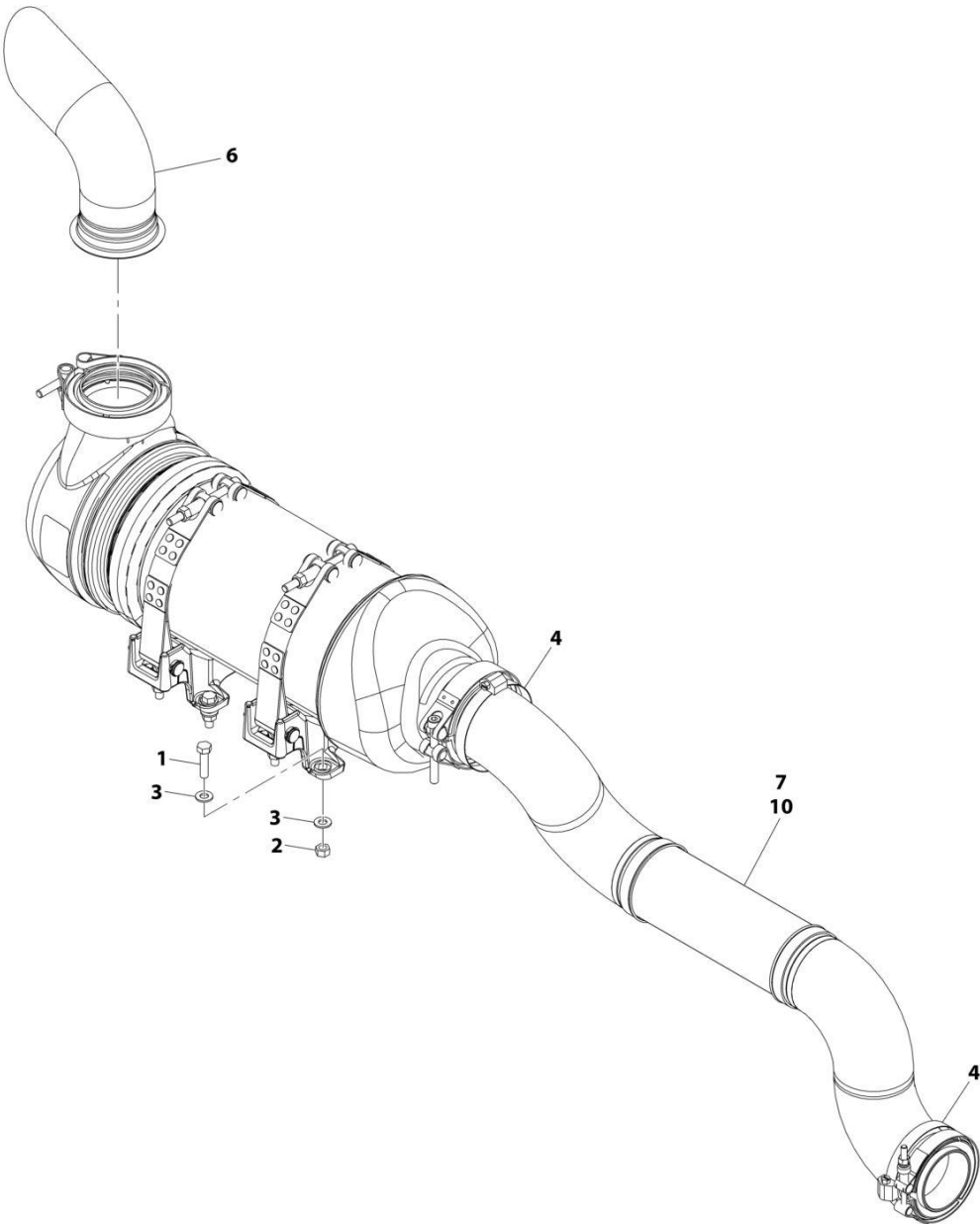
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-16. PRECLEANER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001062773	Ref	Precleaner	B
1	70027591	1	Bowl	
2	70027592	1	Cover	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-17. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)



ART_1001139681-D

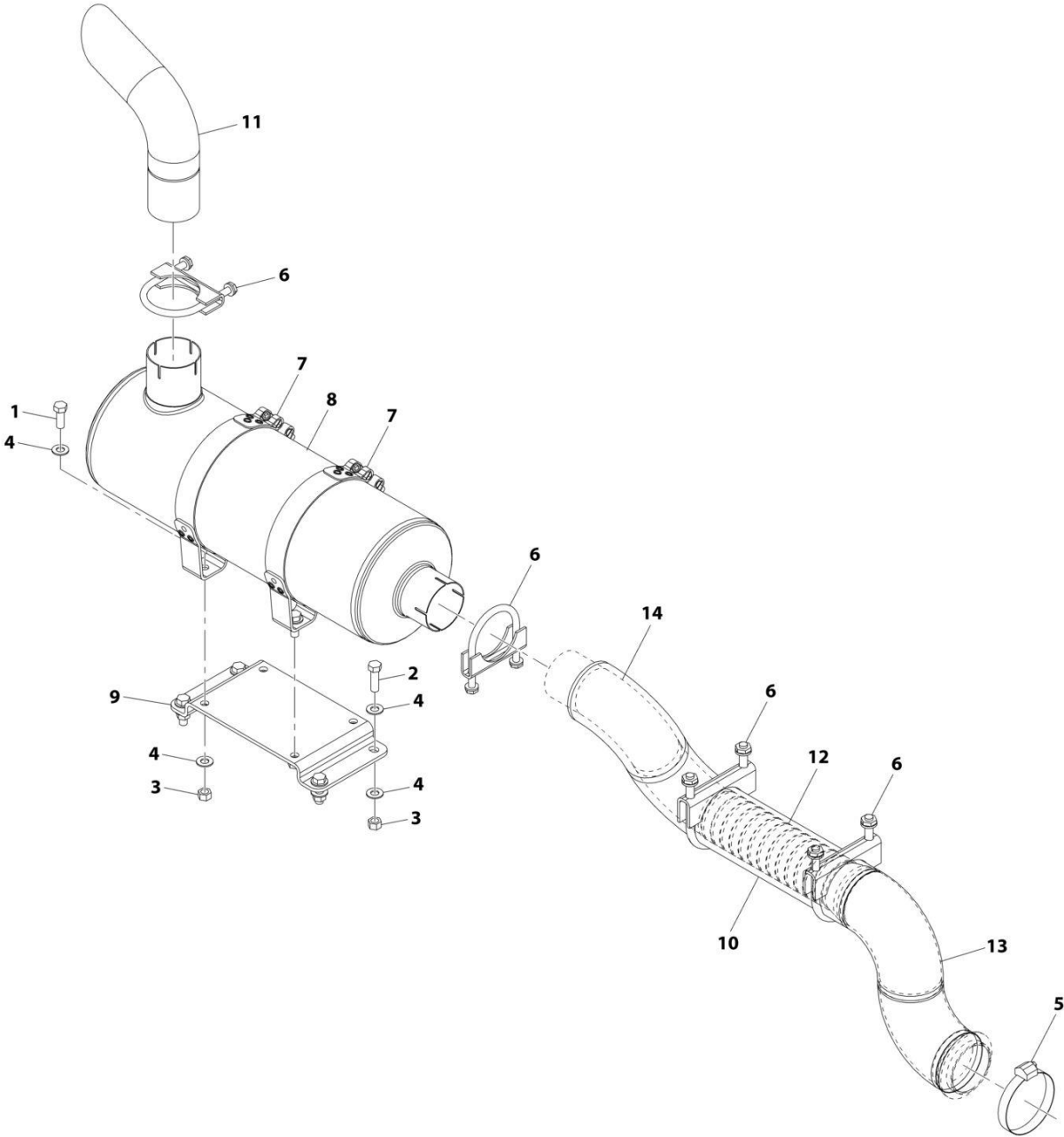
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-17. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (ULS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139681	Ref	Exhaust Installation (ULS)	D
1	0681510	8	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1 1/4 LG	
2	3271501	8	Hex Nut, 5/16-18	
3	4711500	16	Washer, 5/16	
4	8410011	2	Gear Clamp, 3.25	
6	1001141551	1	Exhaust Elbow Pipe	
7	1001143216	1	Exhaust Pipe	
10	1001143304	1	Thermal Sock Insulate	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-18. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)



ART_1001139682-C

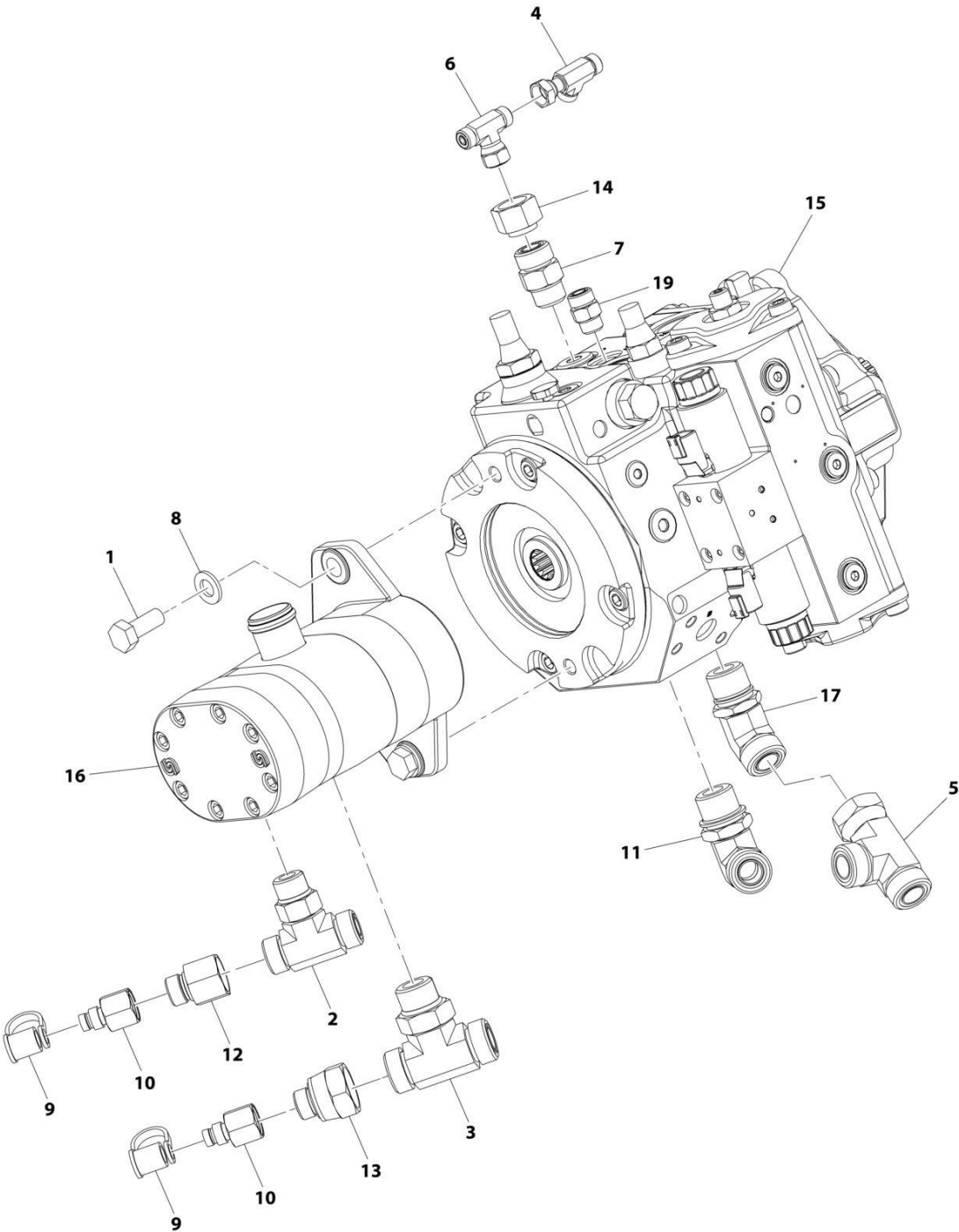
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-18. EXHAUST INSTALLATION (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139682	Ref	Exhaust Installation (LS)	C
1	0681608	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1	
2	0681610	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1-1/4	
3	3271601	8	Hex Nut, 3/8-16, GR8	
4	4711600	16	Washer, 3/8	
5	8405204	1	Gear Clamp, 3.25	
6	8275212	4	Muffler Clamp	
7	1001119727	2	Muffler Clamp	
8	1001140671	1	Muffler	
9	1001141019	1	Support Plate	
10	1001143304	1	Thermal Sock Insulate	
11	1001153410	1	Exhaust Elbow Pipe	
12	1001153411	1	Flex Tube	
13	1001153412	1	Exhaust Pipe	
14	1001153413	1	Exhaust Pipe	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLY



ART_1001190821-C

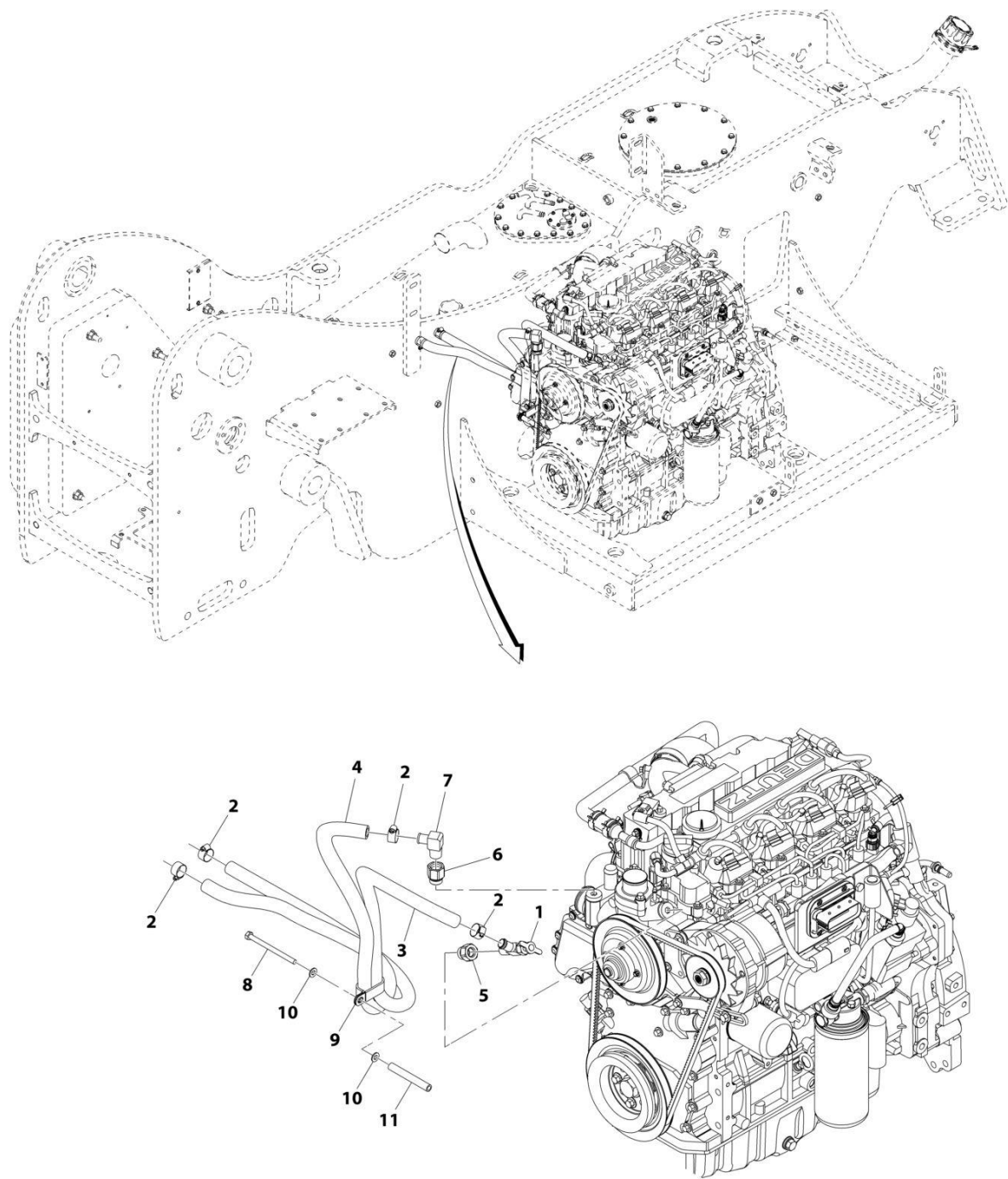
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-19. HYDROSTATIC DRIVE PUMP ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190821	Ref	Hydrostatic Drive Pump Assembly	C
1	0761214	2	Bolt M12X30	
2	2170410	1	Fitting, Tee	
3	2170412	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORF/ORB	
4	2170704	1	Fitting, Tee	
5	2170712	1	Fitting, Tee ORFS/ORFS/ORFS	
6	2170804	1	Fitting, Tee	
7	2221257	1	Fitting, Straight FSORFS/ORFS	
8	4812100	2	Washer M12	
9	8430032	2	Dust Cap	
10	8430082	2	Fitting, Diagnostic	
11	8770248	1	Fitting, 90	
12	8770296	1	Fitting, Straight FSORFS/ORFS	
13	88662480	1	Fitting	
14	1001119721	1	Fitting, Straight FSORFS/ORFS	
15	1001138887	1	Pump Assembly - Hydrostatic Drive (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
16	1001139997	1	Pump Assembly - Gear (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
17	1001151264	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS/MST	
19	2144611	1	Fitting, Straight ORFS	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-20. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION



ART_1001139684-C

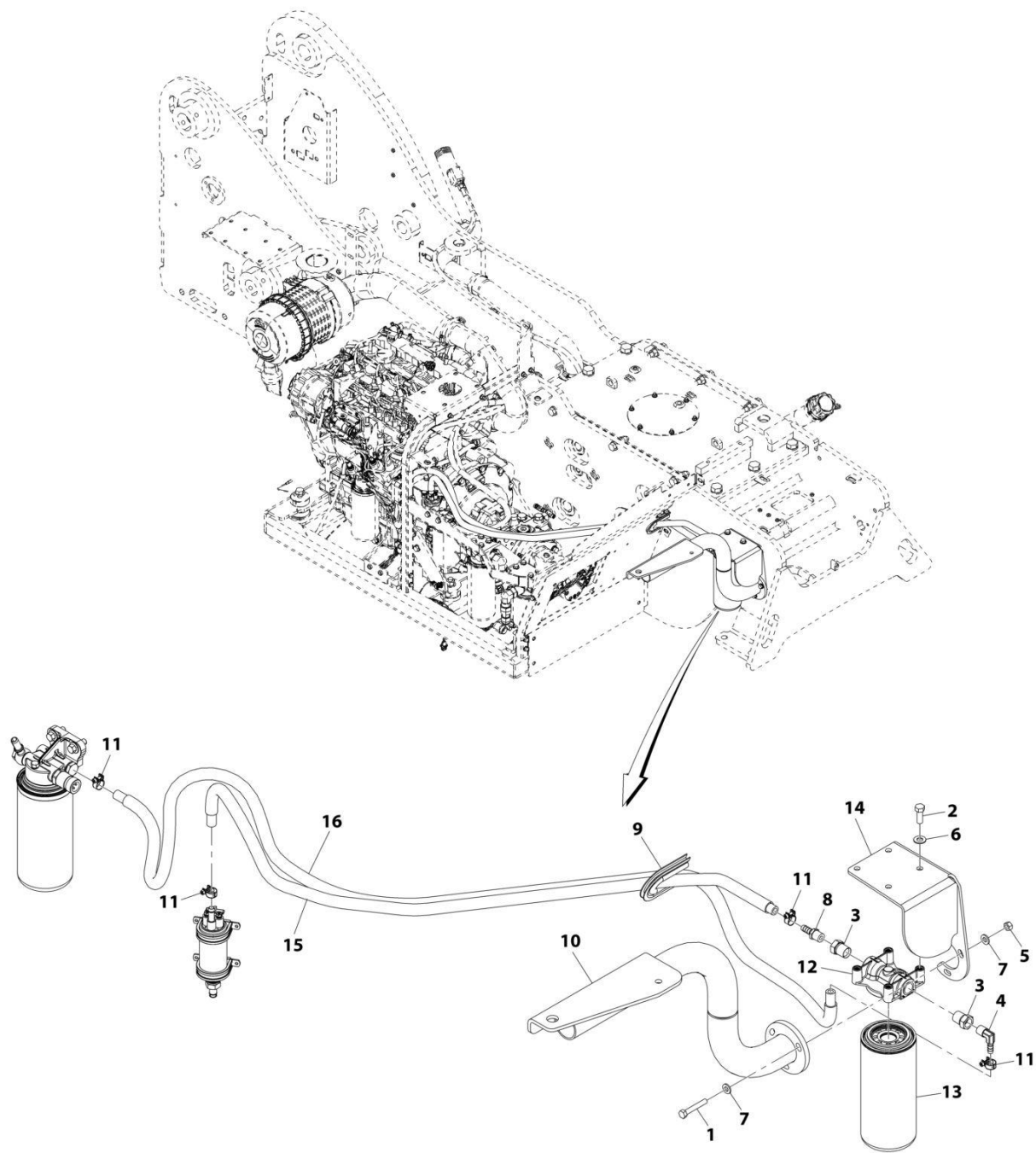
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-20. HEATER LINES INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139684	Ref	Heater Lines Installation	C
1	8360005	1	Shut-Off Valve	
2	8410009	4	Gear Clamp	
3	1001143254	1	Cab Heater Hose	
4	1001143255	1	Cab Heater Hose	
5	1001143467	1	Straight Adapter	
6	1001143468	1	Straight Adapter	
7	84712749	1	Brass Elbow	
8	0760828	1	Hex HD Capscrew, M8X110, GR8.8	
9	1321716	1	Clamp	
10	8307222	2	Plain Washer, M8	
11	1001157088	1	Sleeve	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-21. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (MIRROR)



ART_1001201538-A

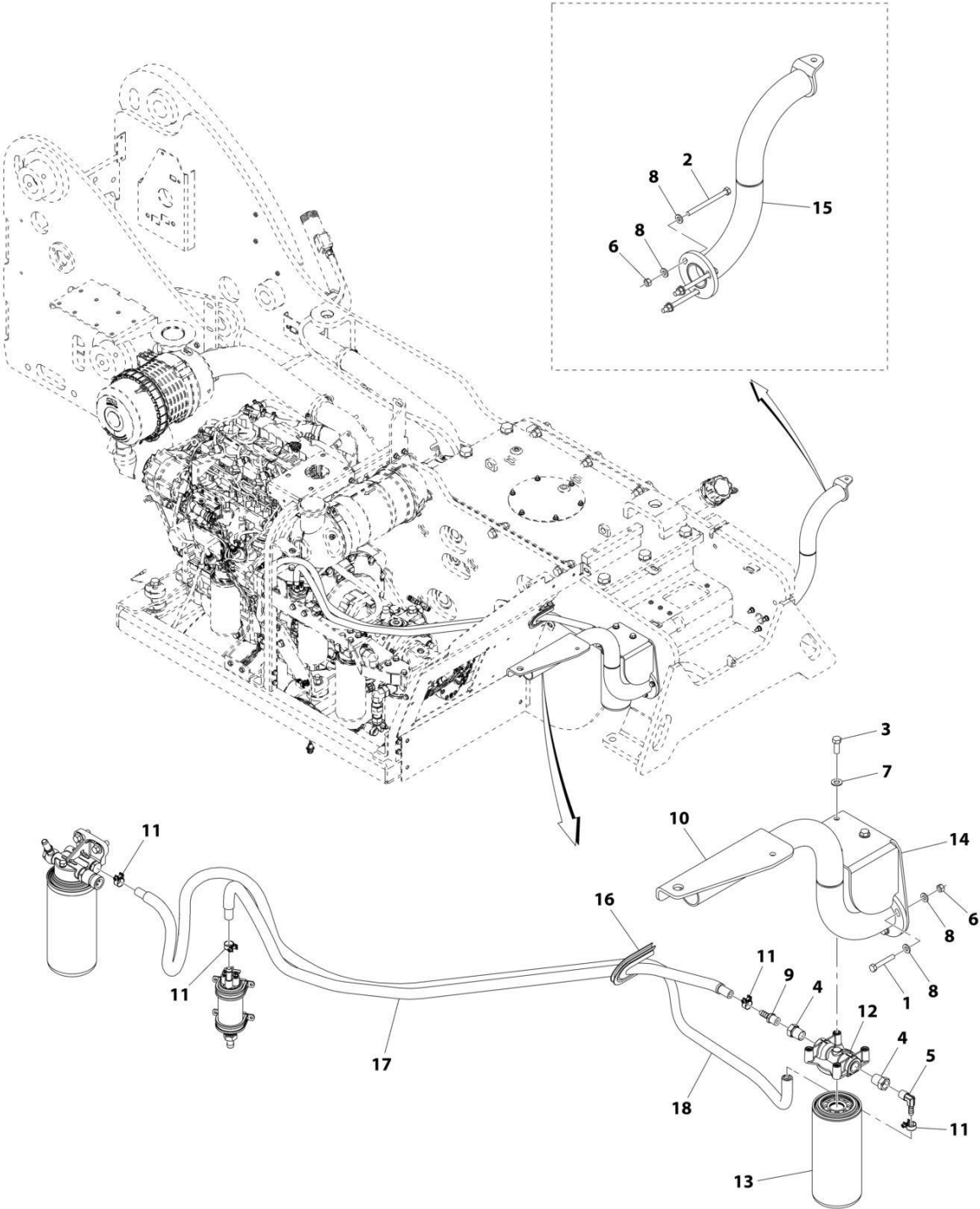
SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-21. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (MIRROR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201538	Ref	LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (MIRROR)	A
1	0641516	3	Bolt 5/16 x 2	
2	0681608	4	Bolt 3/8 x 1	
3	2220251	2	Adapter, Straight	
4	2220313	1	Barb Fitting, 90	
5	3311505	3	Nut 5/16	
6	4711600	4	Washer 3/8	
7	4891500	6	Washer 5/16	
8	8430068	1	Hose Barb Coupling	
9	1001097160	6 in	Self-Gripping Bulb Seal	
10	1001133822	1	Bracket Headlight	
11	1001136975	4	Fuel Hose Clamp	
12	1001141287	1	Lubricity Doser Mount	
13	1001141591	1	Lubricity Doser Element Filter	
14	1001146575	1	Doser Bracket	
15	1001165202	1	Engine Fuel Supply Hose	
16	1001165203	1	Engine Fuel Supply Hose	

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

FIGURE 4-22. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (LIGHT & MIRROR)



ART_1001213994-A

SECTION 4 - ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS

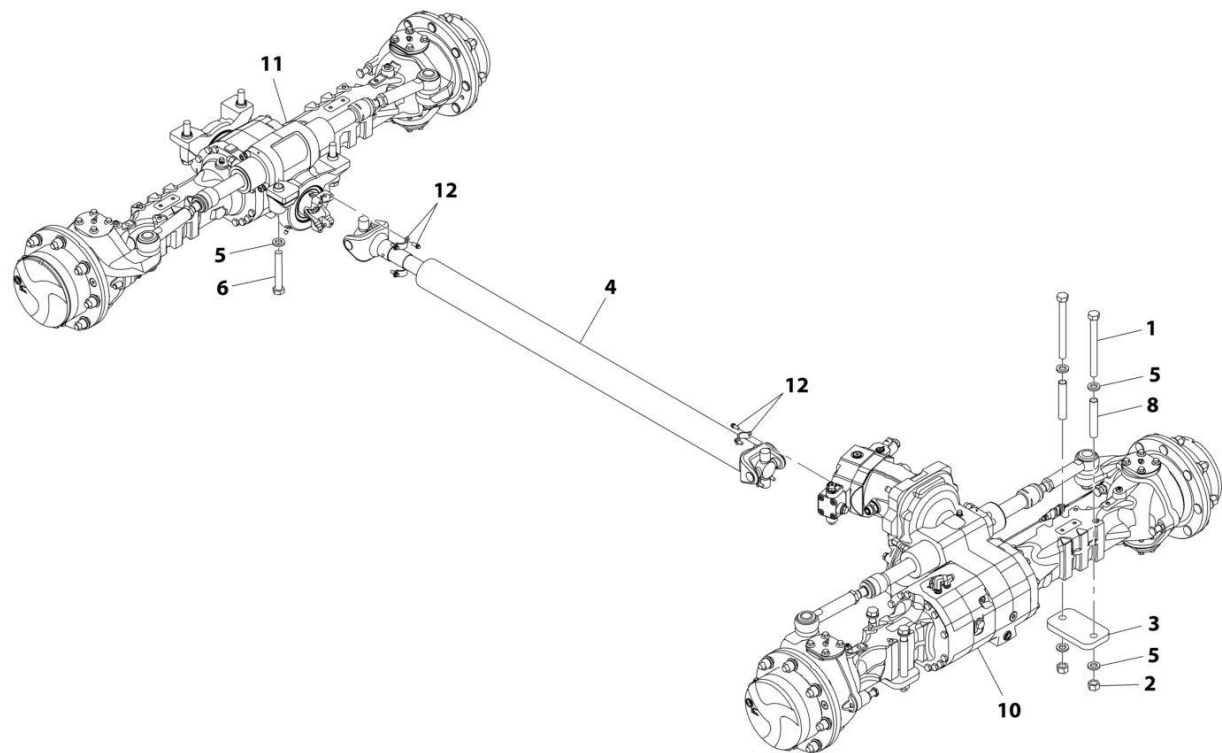
FIGURE 4-22. LUBRICITY DOSER INSTALLATION (LIGHT & MIRROR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213994	Ref	Lubricity Doser Installation (Light & Mirror)	A
1	0641516	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2	
2	0641532	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X4	
3	0681608	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1	
4	2220251	2	Adapter, Straight	
5	2220313	1	Barb Fitting, 90	
6	3311505	6	Hex Locknut, 5/16-18, GR2	
7	4711600	4	Plain Washer, 3/8	
8	4891500	12	Hardened Washer, 5/16	
9	8430068	1	Hose Barb Coupling	
10	1001133822	1	Bracket Headlight	
11	1001136975	4	Fuel Hose Clamp	
12	1001141287	1	Lubricity Doser Mount	
13	1001141591	1	Lubricity Doser Element Filter	
14	1001146575	1	Doser Bracket	
15	1001213955	1	Bracket Headlight Mount	
16	1001097160	6 in	Self-Gripping Bulb Seal	
17	1001165202	1	Engine Fuel Supply Hose	
18	1001165203	1	Engine Fuel Supply Hose	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION



ART_1001233725-C

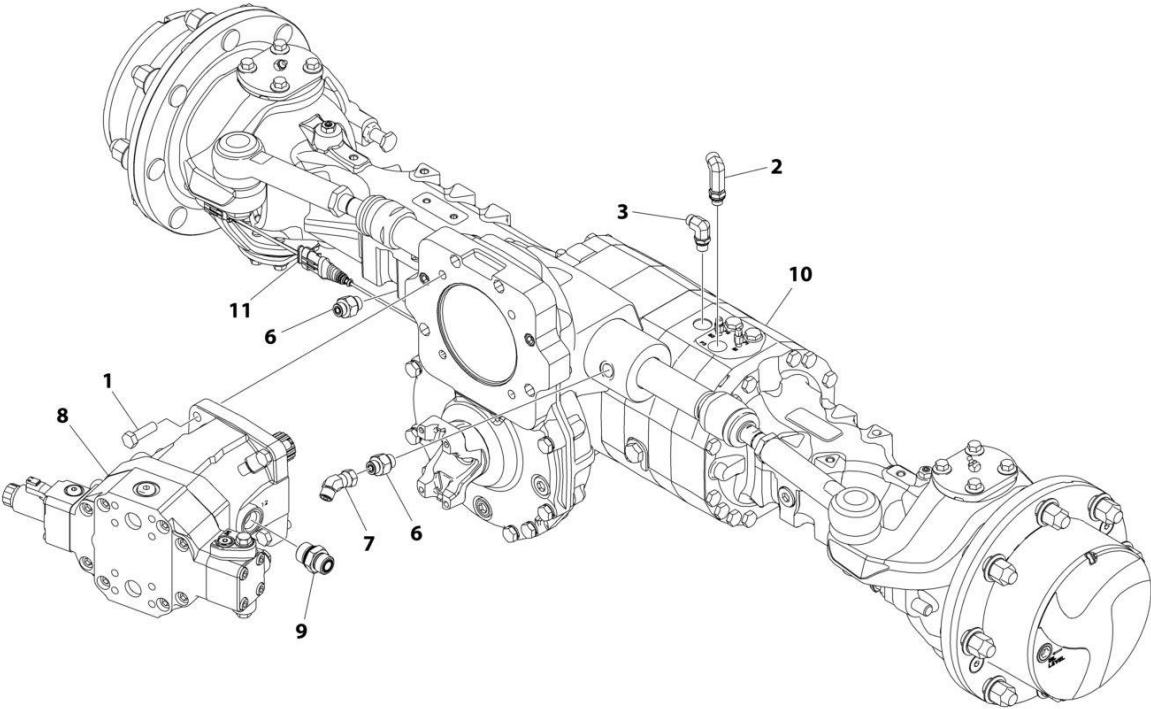
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-1. DRIVETRAIN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233725	Ref	Drive Train Installation	C
1	0682264	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/4-10X8, GR8	
2	3272201	4	Hex Nut, 3/4-10, GR8	
3	3576766	2	Mounting Plate	
4	4040291	1	Drive Shaft	
5	4892200	12	Washer, 3/4	
6	91403412	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/4-10X5, GR8	
8	1001081071	4	Front Axle Mount Sleeve	
10	1001233723	1	Front Axle Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001233724	1	Rear Axle Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	8880219-OM	2	Strap Kit	
12	8880221	4	Screw	
12	8880220	2	Strap	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-2. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001233723

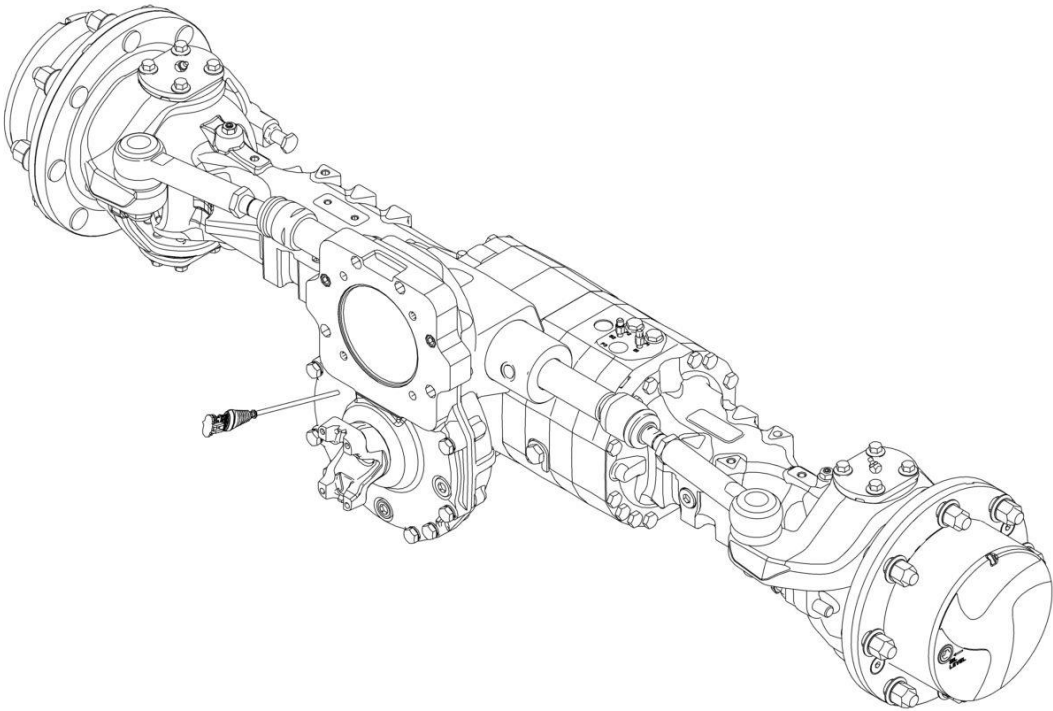
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-2. FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233723	Ref	FRONT AXLE ASSEMBLY	F
1	0761216	4	Bolt M12 x 40	
2	2221285	1	Elbow, 90	
3	8770241	1	Elbow, 90	
6	1001081333	2	Fitting, Straight	
7	1001105990	1	Fitting, 45	
8	1001138823	1	Hydrostatic Motor (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
9	1001144255	1	Fitting, Straight	
10	1007367100	1	Front Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001234992	1	Speed Sensor Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE



ART_1007367100

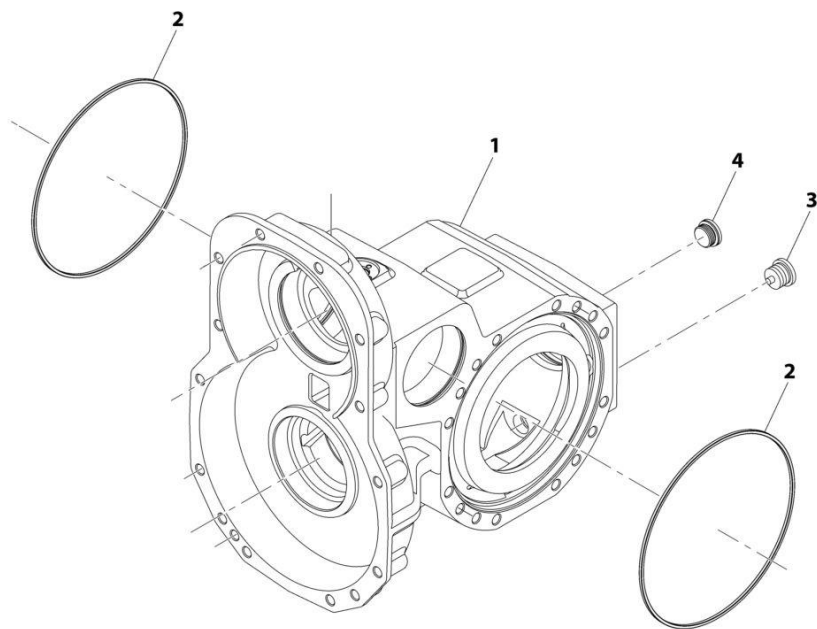
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-3. FRONT AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	Front Axle	G
		Ref	Front Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Brakes (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Front Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING



ART_1007367100_1-F

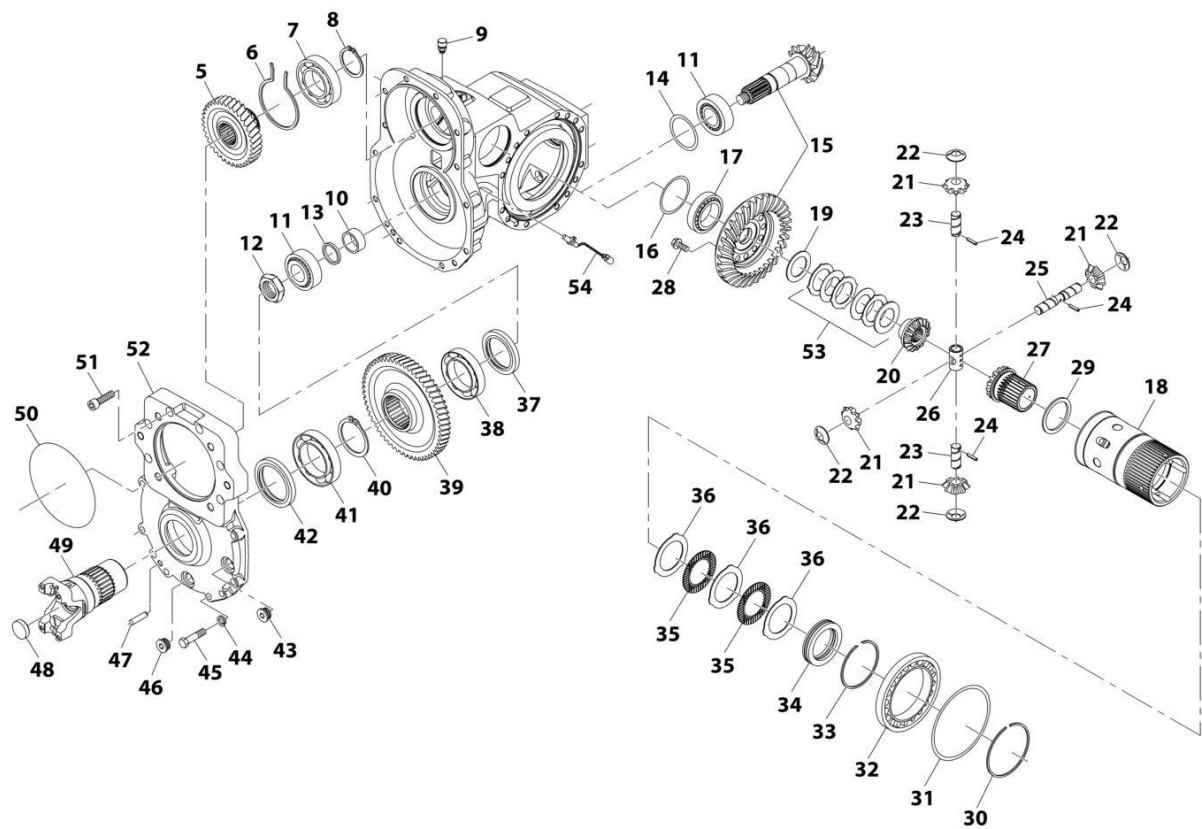
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-4. FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	FRONT AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	G
1	70029265	1	Housing	
2	70021147	2	O-Ring	
3	7028706	1	Magnetic Plug	
4	91514188	1	Plug With Seal Washer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL



ART_1007367100_2-F

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-5. FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

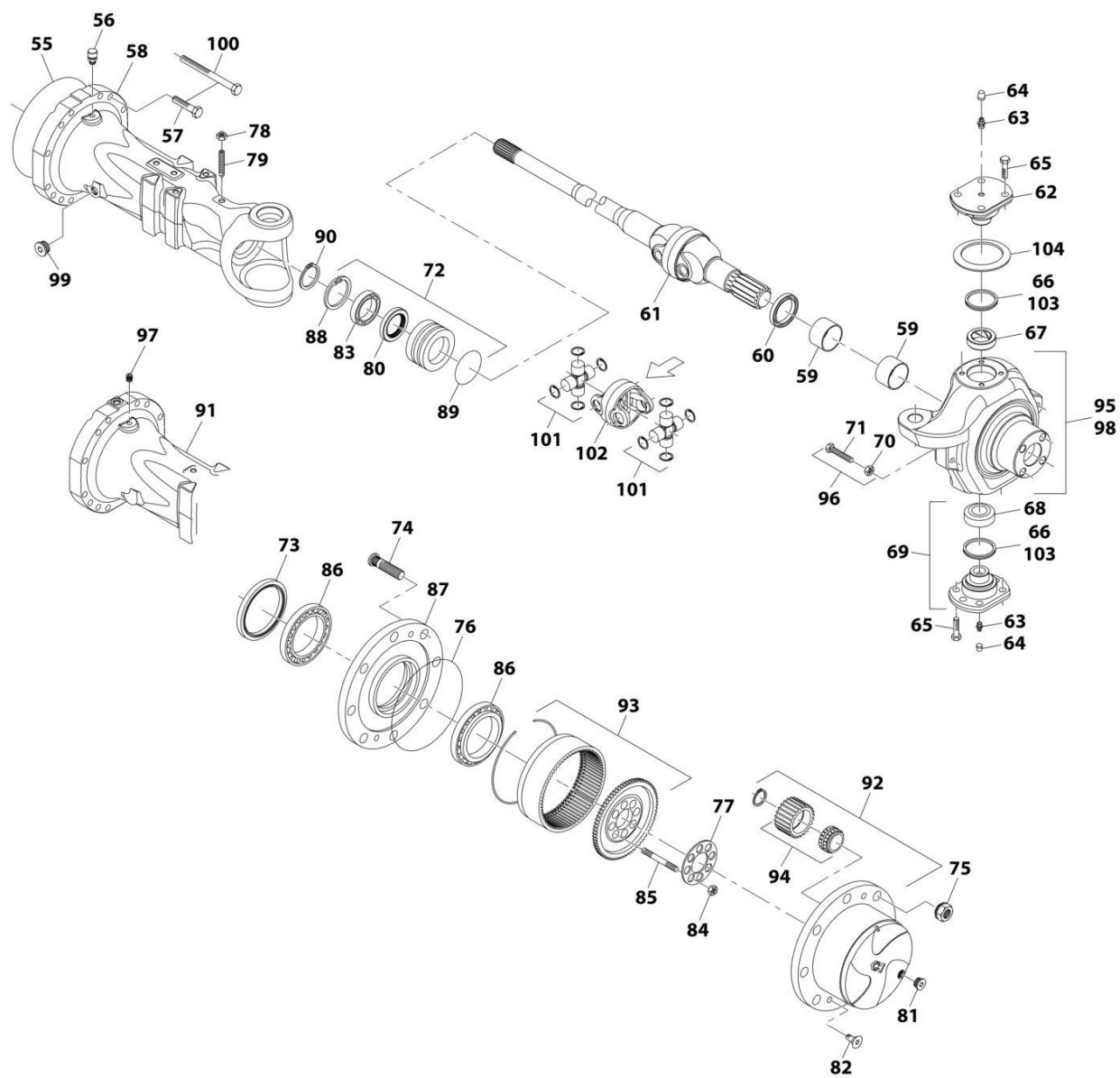
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	FRONT AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	G
5	70024863	1	Gear	
6	70020230	1	Circlip	
7	70020231	1	Ball Bearing	
8	70020232	1	Circlip	
9	91474512	1	Plug	
10	70024864	1	Spacer	
11	70020234	2	Bearing	
12	70020235	1	Ring Nut	
13	70024927	1	Shim Kit	
14	70024866	1	Shim Kit	
15	70029266	1	Bevel Gear Set	
16	70024929	1	Shim Kit	
17	70020240	1	Tapered Roller Bearing	
18	70021939	1	Differential Carrier	
19	70029267	1	Friction Washer	
20	70020243	1	Differential Side Gear	
21	70020244	4	Differential Pinion	
22	70020245	4	Friction Washer	
23	70021929	2	Pin	
24	70020247	3	Dowel	
25	70021928	1	Pin	
26	70020249	1	Shaft Retainer	
27	70020250	1	Differential Side Gear	
28	70020251	12	Bolt	
29	70020252	1	Friction Washer	
30	70020253	1	Circlip	
31	70027859	1	Shim Kit	
32	3984301	1	Bearing	
33	70020255	1	Circlip	
34	70020256	1	Bearing	
35	70020257	7	Clutch Disc	
36	70020258	8	Intermediate Clutch	
37	70020259	1	Seal	
38	70020260	1	Ball Bearing	
39	70020261	1	Gear	
40	70020262	1	Circlip	
41	80204178	1	Ball Bearing	
42	70020263	1	Seal	
43	70028389	1	Plug	
44	80204147	8	Spring Washer	
45	70024873	8	Bolt	
46	70028388	1	Plug	
47	70020265	1	Dowel	
48	70020266	1	Plug	
49	70020267	1	Flange	
50	70024874	1	O-Ring	
51	70020269	6	Cylinder Bolt	
52	70024875	1	Cover	
53	70020271	1	Clutch Disc	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
54	70029268	1	Speed Sensor	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION



ART_1007367100_3-F

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-6. FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

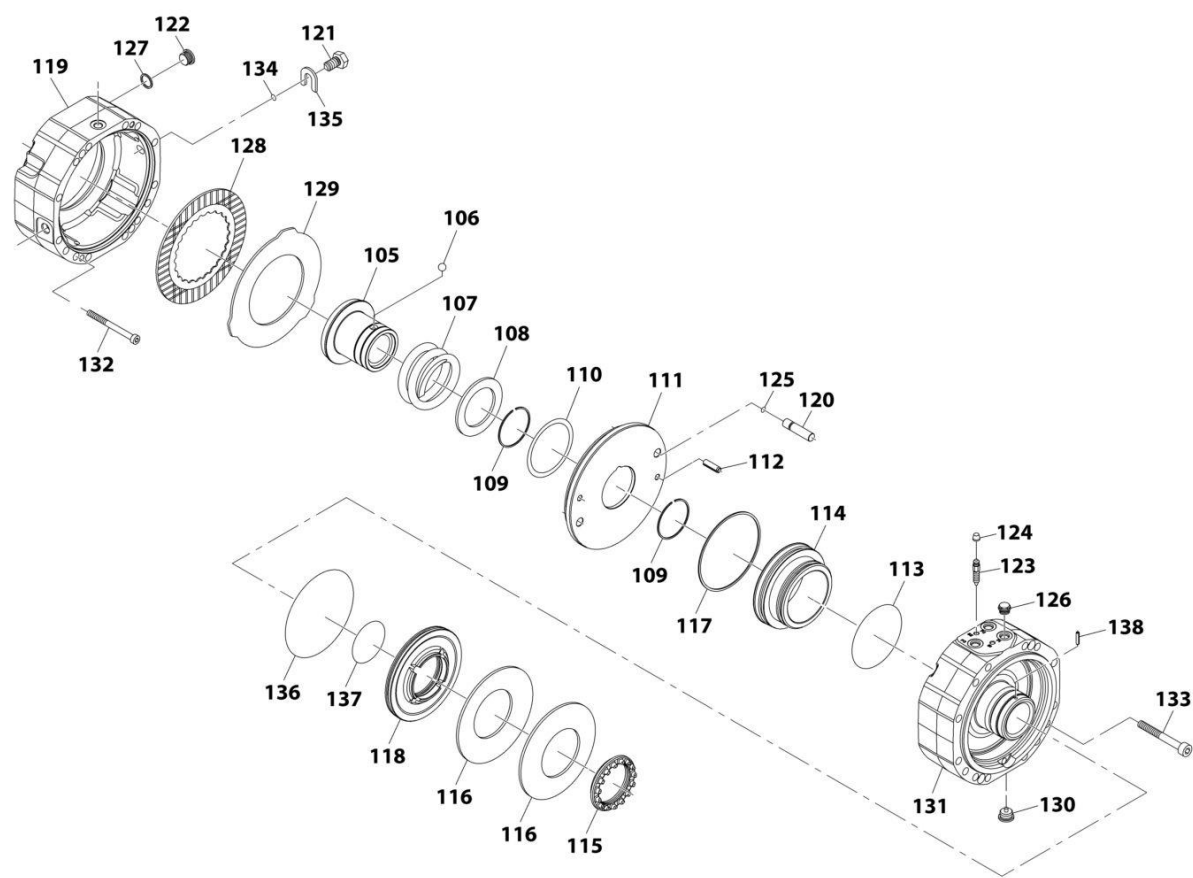
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	FRONT AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	G
55	70021147	2	O-Ring	
56	91474512	1	Vent	
57	70024878	14	Bolt	
58	70029269	1	Axle Case	
59	70021150	2	Thrust Bushing	
60	70021151	2	Seal	
61	70029270	2	Universal Joint & Shaft	
62	70029271	2	Pivot Pin	
63	70024881	4	Grease Fitting	
64	80204117	4	Plug	
65	70025562	20	Bolt	
66	70021155	2	Seal	
67	70029272	2	Reduction Bushing	
68	70029273	2	Articulation	
69	70029274	2	Pivot Pin	
70	80204065	4	Nut	
71	91514117	4	Bolt	
72	70029275	2	Reduction Bushing	
73	70029276	2	Seal	
74	70024883	16	Wheel Stud	
75	70026875	NLA	Nut (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030769)	
75	70030769	16	Nut	
76	91474507	2	O-Ring	
77	3983731	2	Locking Plate	
78	80204172	2	Nut	
79	70029277	2	Bolt	
80	70029278	2	Seal	
81	7028706	2	Magnetic Plug	
82	91514189	4	Countersunk Bolt	
83	70029279	2	Bearing	
84	91474584	8	Nut	
85	70027315	8	Stud	
86	3984301	4	Bearing	
87	70029280	2	Wheel Hub	
88	70029281	2	Circlip	
89	70029282	2	O-Ring	
90	70029283	2	Circlip	
91	70029284	1	Axle Case	
92	70029285	2	Planet Gear Carrier Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
93	7029432	2	Ring Gear Support Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
94	70027114	6	Planet Gear Kit	
95	70029286	1	Steering Case Kit (LF, RR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
96	7028733	4	Steering Adjust Bolt Kit	
97	80204012	1	Plug	
98	70029287	1	Steering Case Kit (RF, LR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
99	91514188	1	Plug W/ Sealing Washer	
100	70029288	14	Hex Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	70029289	2	Joint Cross	
102	70029290	1	Joint Center Section	
103	70029291	2	Dust Excluder	
104	70029292	4	Spring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES



ART_1007367100_4-F

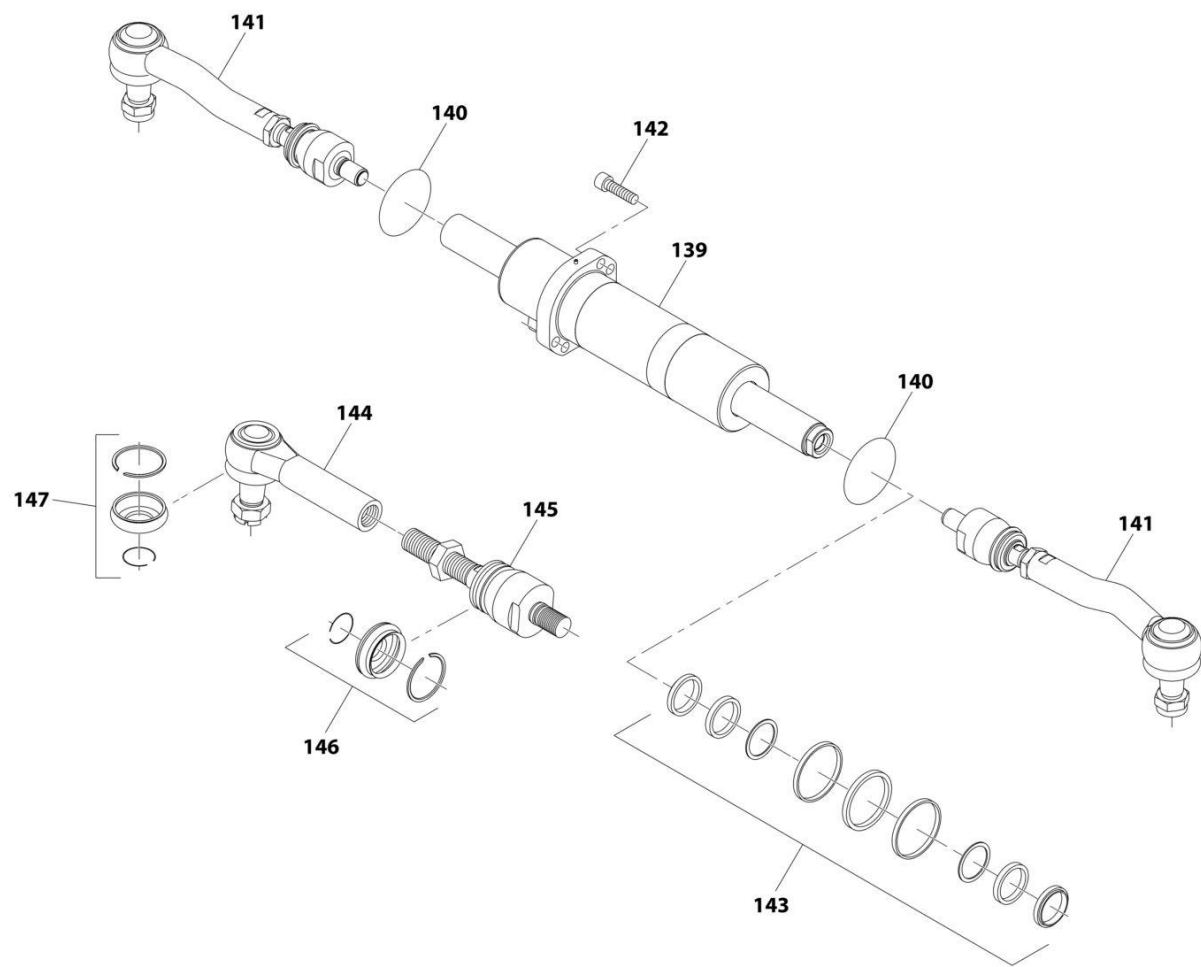
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-7. FRONT AXLE, BRAKES

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	FRONT AXLE, BRAKES	G
105	70021942	1	Reduction Bushing	
106	70020276	2	Detend Ball	
107	70020285	1	Spring	
108	70021941	1	Spacer	
109	70020284	2	Circlip	
110	70027862	1	Shim Kit	
111	70021940	1	Intermediate Brake Disc	
112	70029293	2	Roll Pin	
113	70028884	1	O-Ring, Anti-Twist	
114	70020280	1	Piston	
115	70020296	1	Ring Nut	
116	70020295	2	Spring	
117	70026263	1	Seal	
118	70024897	1	Piston	
119	70029294	1	Steering Axle Housing	
120	70020291	3	Pin	
121	70020297	2	Bolt	
122	70029295	1	Plug	
123	80204281	2	Bleeding Bolt	
124	80204117	2	Plug	
125	70020290	3	O-Ring	
126	70020282	1	Plug	
127	70029296	1	Washer	
128	70020273	6	Brake Disc	
129	70024528	6	Disc, Intermediate Brake	
130	7028706	1	Magnetic Plug	
131	70029297	1	Steering Axle Housing	
132	70029298	2	Cylinder Bolt	
133	70029299	3	Cylinder Bolt	
134	80204111	2	O-Ring	
135	70020298	2	Spacer	
136	70020292	1	O-Ring	
137	70020293	1	O-Ring	
138	70020247	1	Dowel	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, STEERING



ART_1007367100_5-F

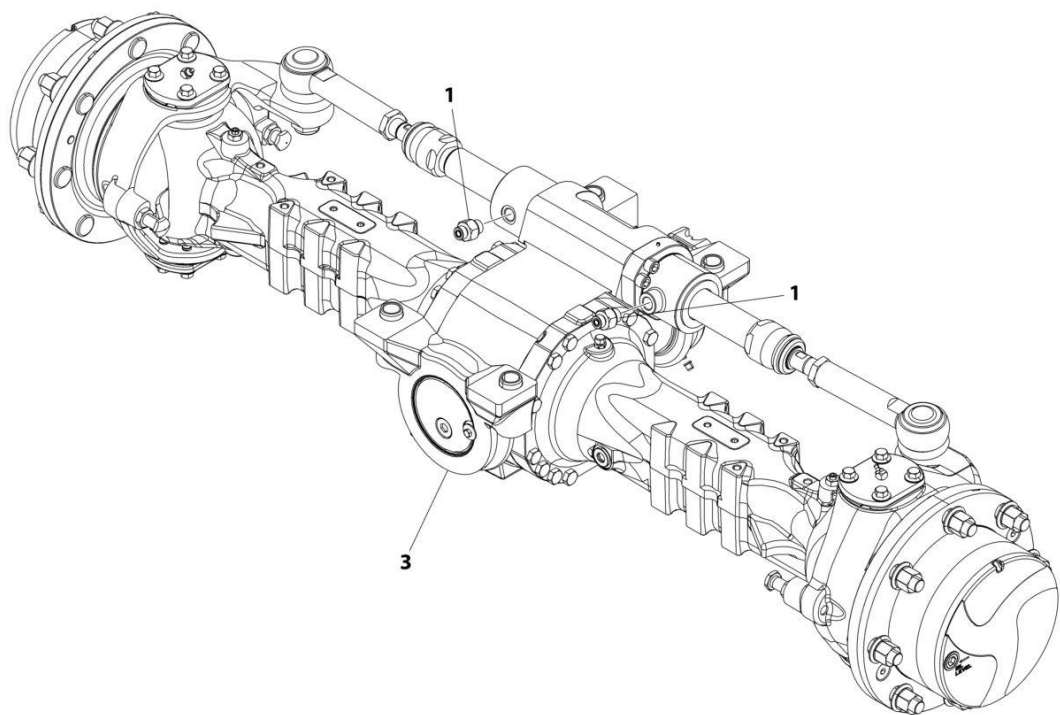
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-8. FRONT AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367100	Ref	FRONT AXLE, STEERING	G
139	70023035	1	Steer Cylinder	
140	70020301	2	O-Ring	
141	70020302	2	Tie Rod	
142	70020269	4	Cylinder Bolt	
143	70023036	1	Seal Kit, Steer Cylinder	
144	70029300	1	Joint, 90 Degree	
145	70029301	1	Axle Joint	
146	70027866	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
147	70027865	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-9. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001233724

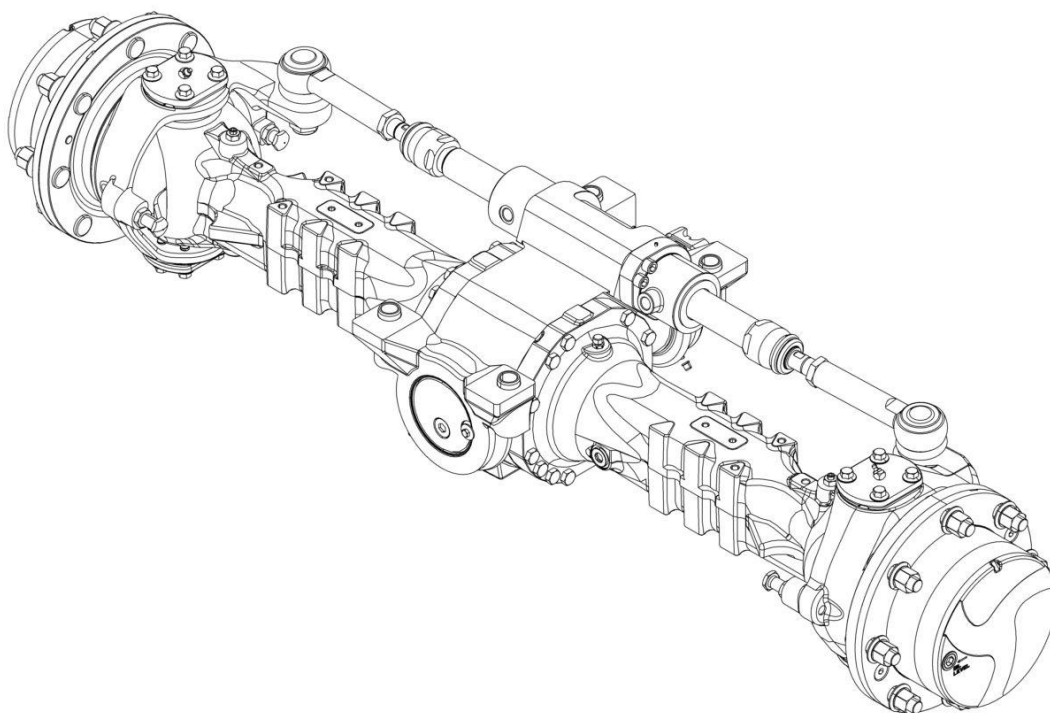
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-9. REAR AXLE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001233724	Ref	Rear Axle Assembly	C
	1001081333	2	Fitting	
	1007367300	1	Rear Axle (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-10. REAR AXLE



ART_1007367300

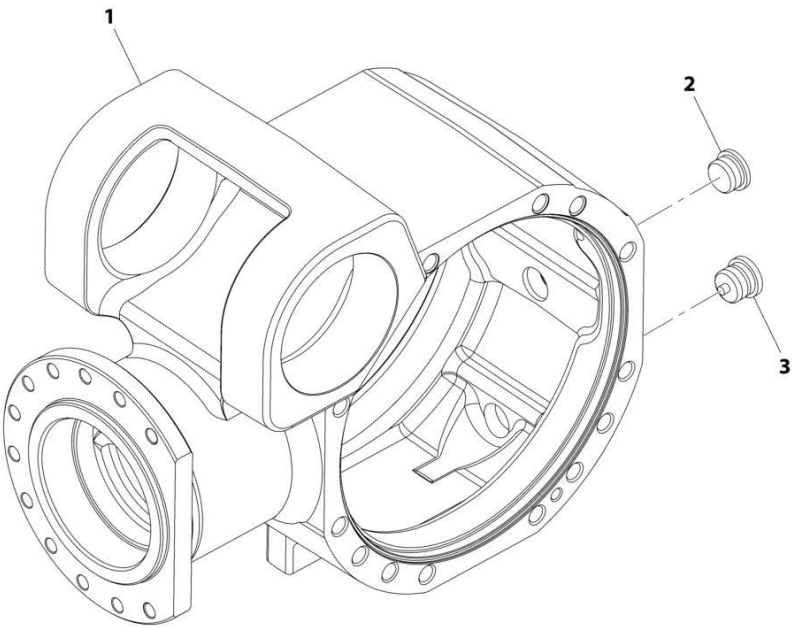
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-10. REAR AXLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	Rear Axle	F
		Ref	Rear Axle, Central Housing (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Differential (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Hub Reduction (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Steering (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
		Ref	Rear Axle, Trunion (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING



ART_1007367300_1-E

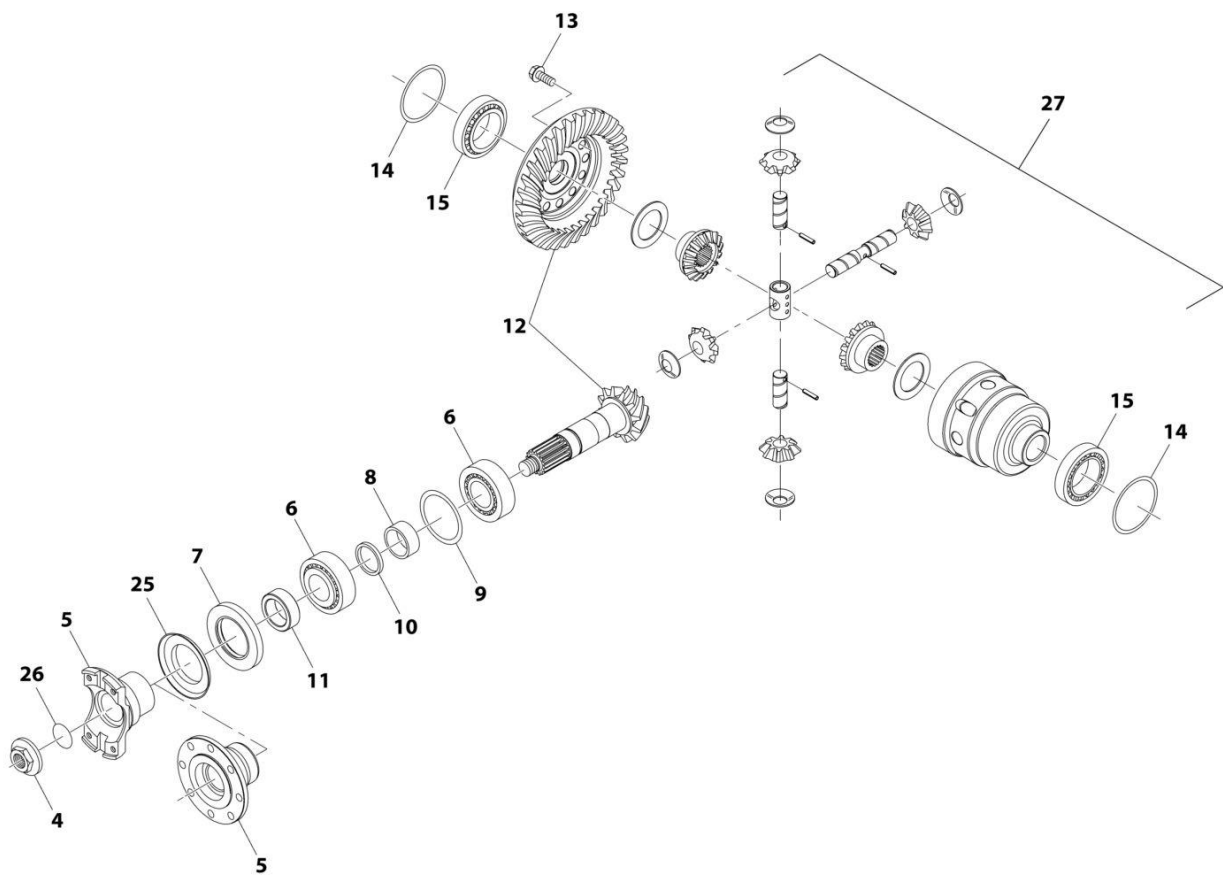
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-11. REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	REAR AXLE, CENTRAL HOUSING	F
1	70029265	1	Housing	
2	91514188	1	Plug	
3	7028706	1	Magnetic Plug	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL



ART_1007367300_2-E

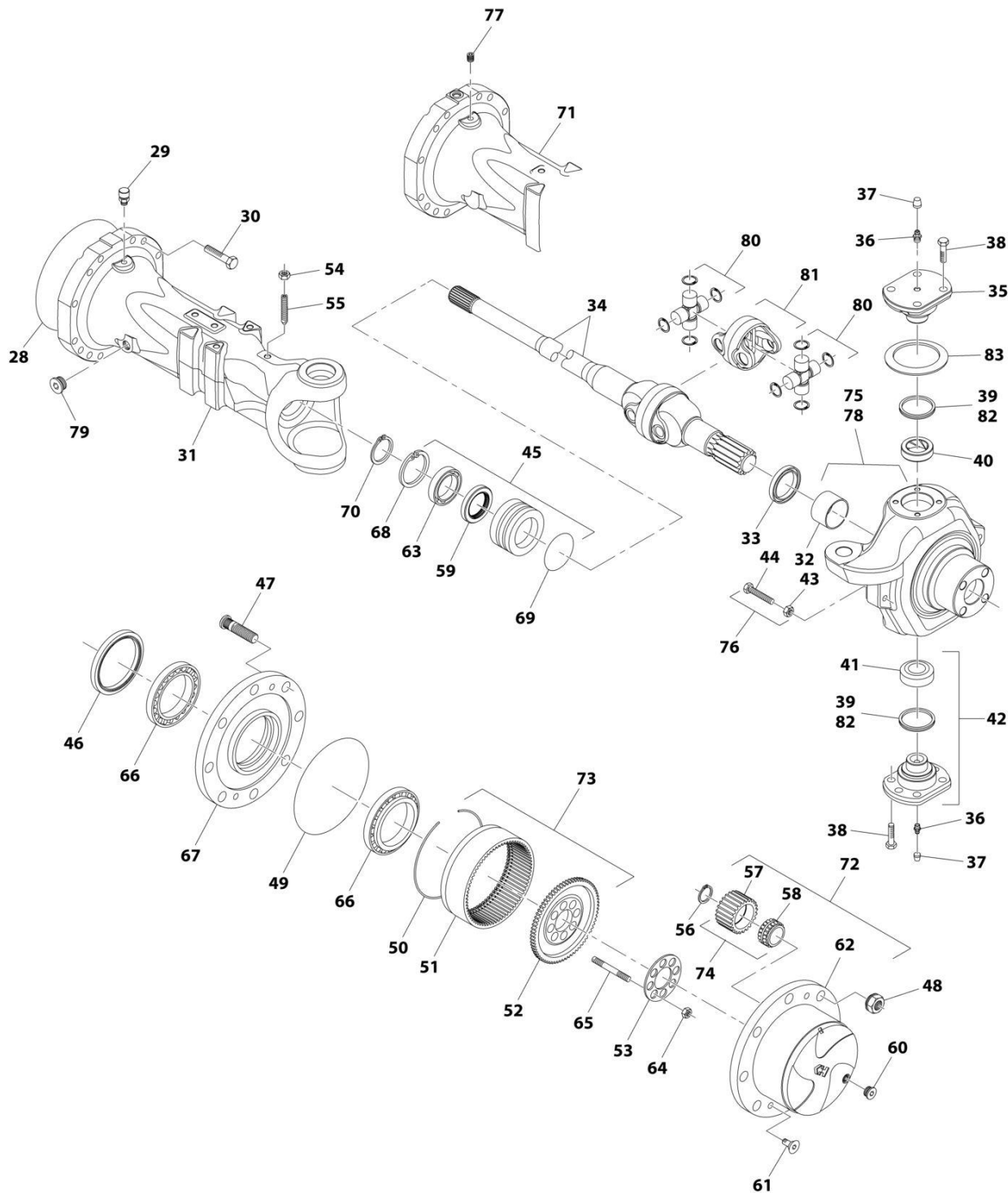
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-12. REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	REAR AXLE, DIFFERENTIAL	F
4	80204213	1	Nut	
5	70020288	1	Flange	
6	70020234	2	Bearing	
7	91474532	1	Seal	
8	70020233	1	Spacer	
9	70024866	1	Shim Kit	
10	70024927	1	Shim Kit	
11	70020303	1	Spacer	
12	70029302	1	Bevel Gear Set	
13	70020251	12	Bolt	
14	70024929	1	Shim Kit	
15	70020240	2	Tapered Roller Bearing	
25	70021076	1	Cover Plate	
26	70021196	1	O-Ring	
27	70029303	1	Differential Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION



ART_1007367300_3-E

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-13. REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION

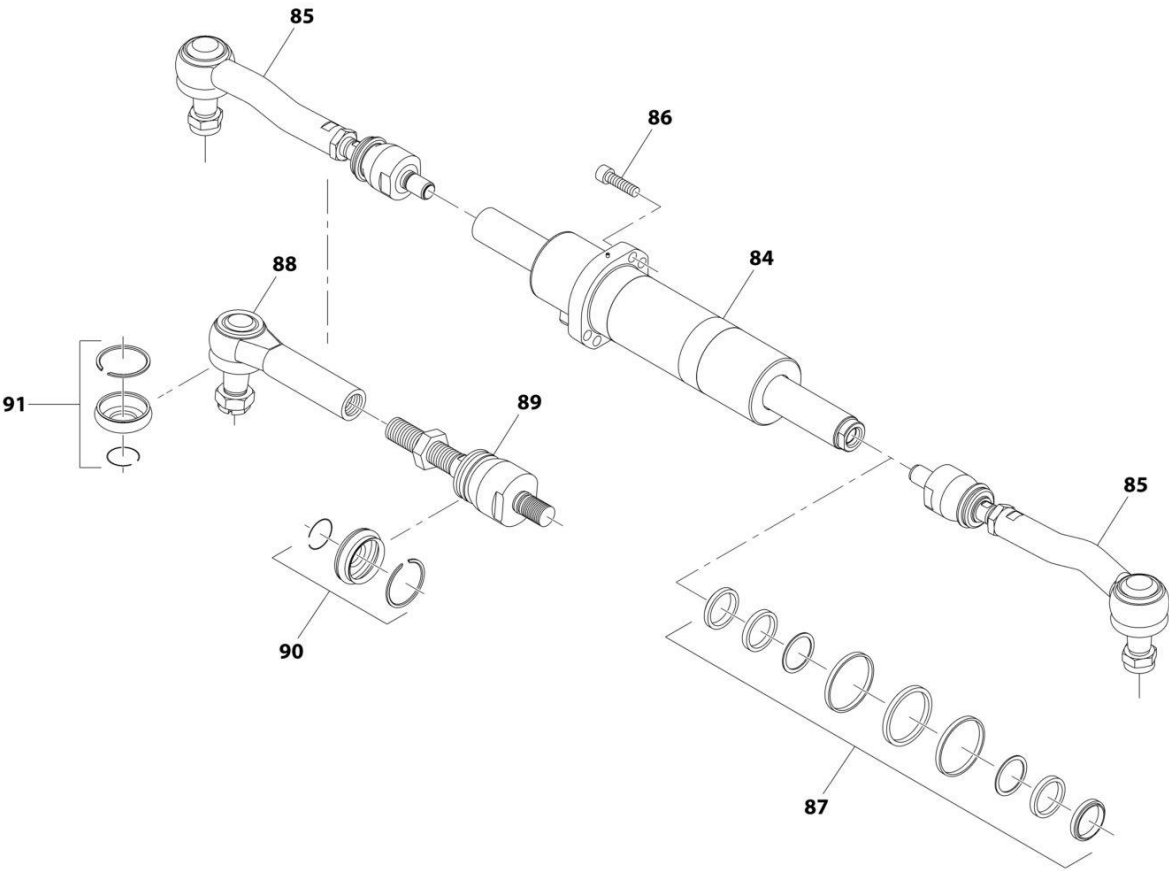
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	REAR AXLE, HUB REDUCTION	F
28	70021147	2	O-Ring	
29	91474512	1	Breather	
30	70024878	28	Bolt	
31	70029304	1	Axle Case	
32	70021150	2	Bushing	
33	70021151	2	Seal	
34	70029270	2	Universal Joint and Shaft	
35	70029271	2	Pivot Pin	
36	70024881	4	Grease Fitting	
37	80204117	4	Plug	
38	70025562	20	Bolt	
39	70021155	2	Seal	
40	70029272	2	Reduction Bushing	
41	70029273	2	Articulation	
42	70029274	2	Pivot Pin	
43	80204065	4	Nut	
44	91514117	4	Bolt	
45	70029275	2	Reduction Bushing	
46	70029276	2	Seal	
47	70024883	16	Wheel Stud	
48	70026875	NLA	Nut (No Longer Available, Use Item 70030769)	
48	70030769	16	Nut	
49	91474507	2	O-Ring	
50	91474579	2	Circlip	
51	91474580	2	Ring Gear	
52	3983720	2	Ring Gear Support	
53	3983731	2	Locking Plate	
54	80204172	2	Nut	
55	70029277	2	Bolt	
56	91474585	3	Circlip	
57	70028473	6	Planet Gear	
58	70028474	6	Bearing	
59	70029278	2	Seal	
60	7028706	2	Magnetic Plug	
61	91514189	4	Bolt, Countersunk	
62	70024888	1	Plant Gear Carrier	
63	70029279	2	Bearing	
64	91474584	8	Nut	
65	70027315	8	Stud	
66	70030251	4	Bearing	
67	70029280	2	Wheel Hub	
68	70029281	2	Circlip	
69	70029282	2	O-Ring	
70	70029283	2	Circlip	
71	70029284	1	Axle Case	
72	70029285	2	Planet Gear Carrier Kit (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
73	7029432	2	Ring Gear Support Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
74	70027114	6	Kit, Planet Gear	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
75	70029286	1	Steering Case Kit (LF, RR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
76	7028733	4	Steering Adjust Bolt Kit	
77	80204012	1	Plug	
78	70029287	1	Steering Case Kit (RF, LR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
79	70028389	1	Plug	
80	70029289	2	Joint Cross	
81	70029290	1	Joint Center Section	
82	70029291	2	Dust Excluder	
83	70029292	4	Spring	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-14. REAR AXLE, STEERING



ART_1007367300_4-E

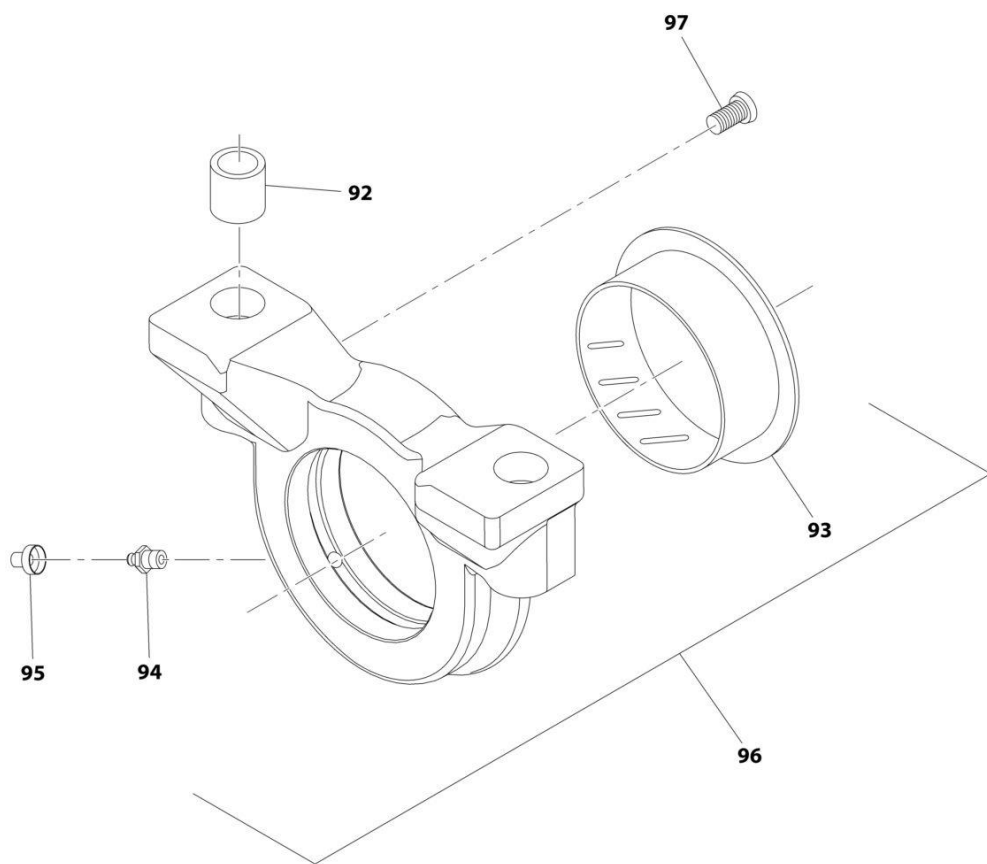
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-14. REAR AXLE, STEERING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	REAR AXLE, STEERING	F
84	70023035	1	Steer Cylinder	
85	70020302	2	Tie Rod	
86	70020269	4	Cylinder Bolt	
87	70023036	1	Seal Kit, Steer Cylinder	
88	70029300	1	Joint, 90 Degree	
89	70029301	1	Axle Joint	
90	70027866	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	
91	70027865	1	Rubber Boot and Locking Ring Kit	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-15. REAR AXLE, TRUNION



ART_1007367300_5-E

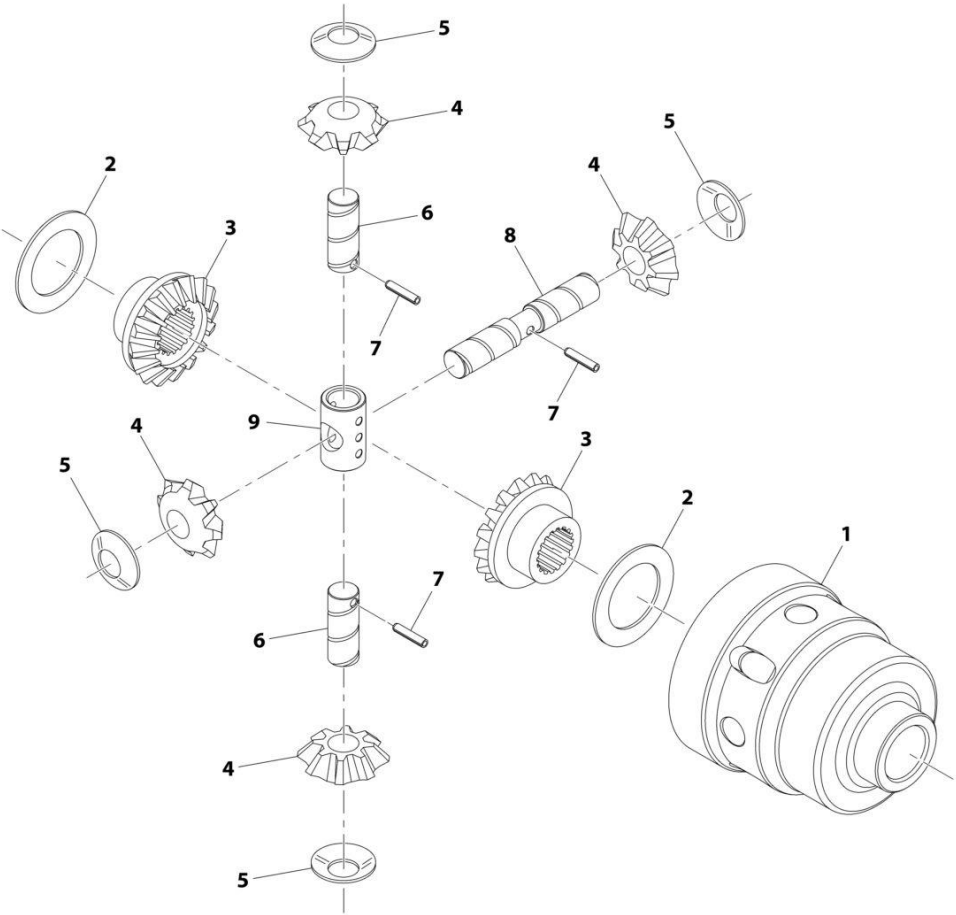
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-15. REAR AXLE, TRUNION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1007367300	Ref	REAR AXLE, TRUNION	F
92	91474516	4	Reduction Bushing	
93	70021198	2	Thrust Bushing	
94	70024881	2	Fitting, Grease	
95	80204117	2	Plug	
96	70021200	2	Support Assembly	
97	70028535	2	Bolt	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-16. DIFFERENTIAL KIT



ART_70029303

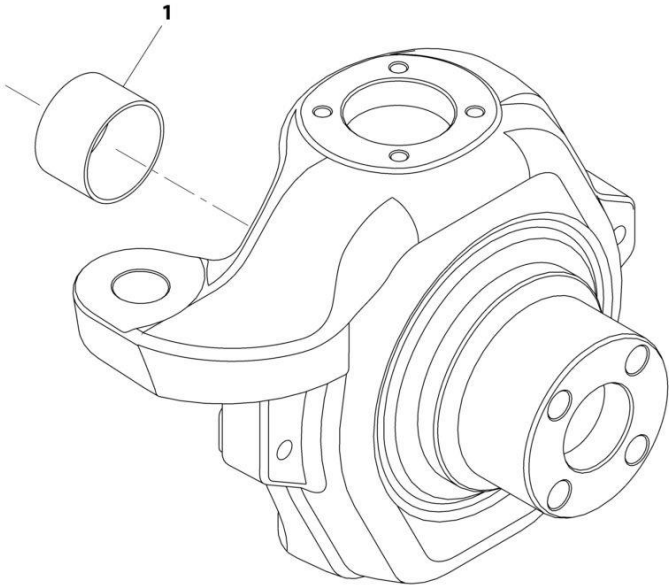
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-16. DIFFERENTIAL KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70029303	Ref	Differential Kit	
1	70020346	1	Differential Carrier	
2	70029267	2	Friction Washer	
3	70021221	2	Differential Side Gear	
4	70020244	4	Differential Pinion	
5	70020245	4	Friction Washer	
6	70021929	2	Pin	
7	70020247	3	Dowel	
8	70021928	1	Pin	
9	70020249	1	Shaft Retainer	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-17. STEERING CASE KIT (LF/RR)



ART_70029286

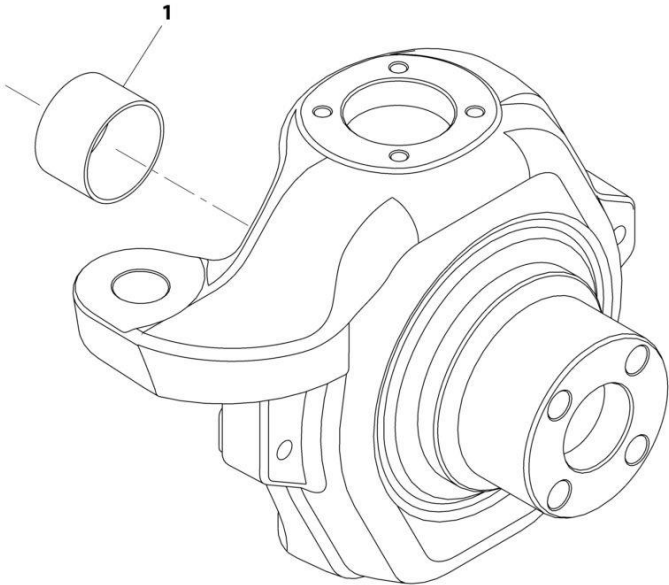
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-17. STEERING CASE KIT (LF/RR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	70029286	Ref	Steering Case Kit (LF, RR)	
	70021150	2	Thrust Bushing	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-18. STEERING CASE KIT (RF/LR)



ART_70029287

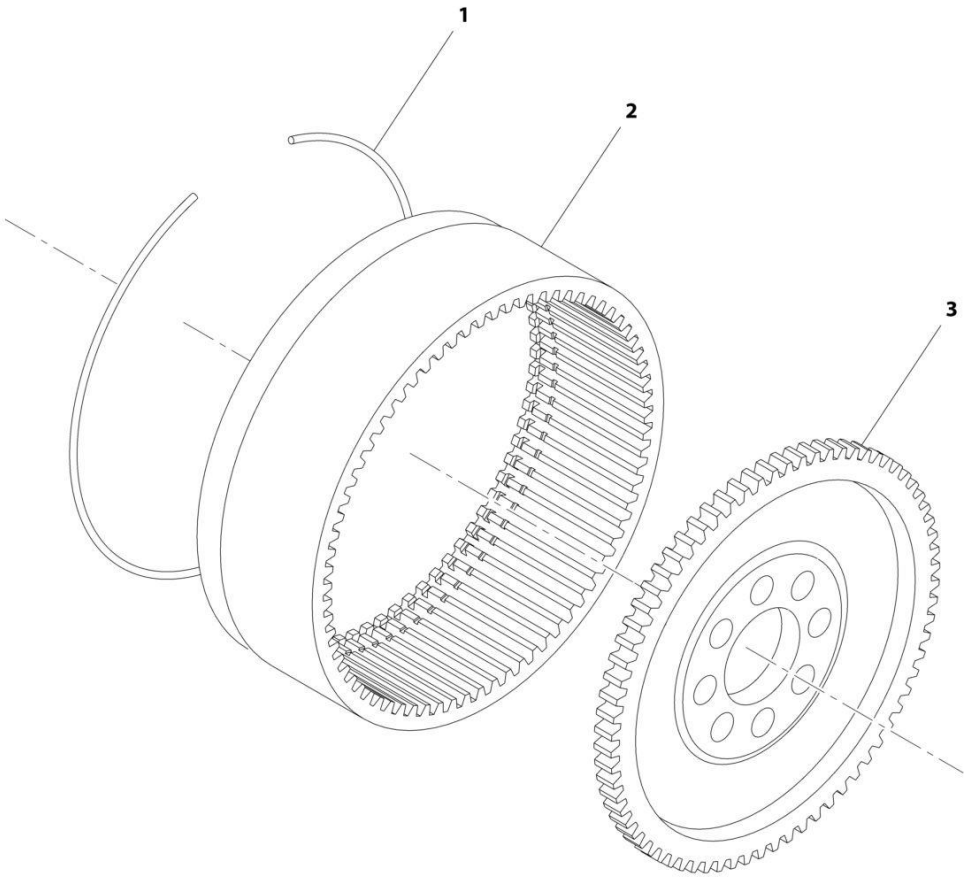
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-18. STEERING CASE KIT (RF/LR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	70029287	Ref	Steering Case Kit (RF, LR)	
	70021150	2	Thrust Bushing	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-19. RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT



ART_7029432

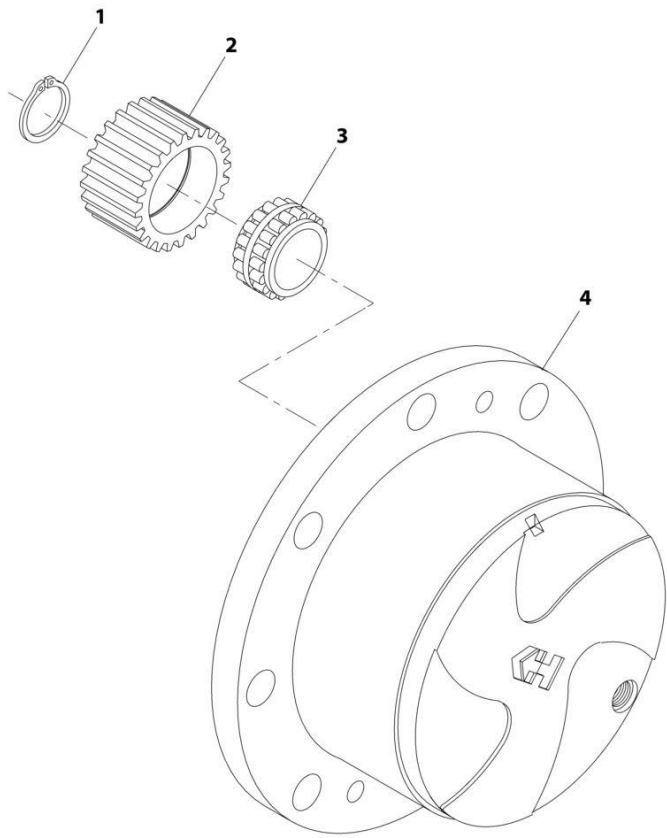
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-19. RING GEAR SUPPORT KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	7029432	Ref	Ring Gear Support Kit	
1	91474579	1	Circlip	
2	91474580	1	Ring Gear	
3	3983720	1	Ring Gear Support	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-20. PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT



ART_70029285

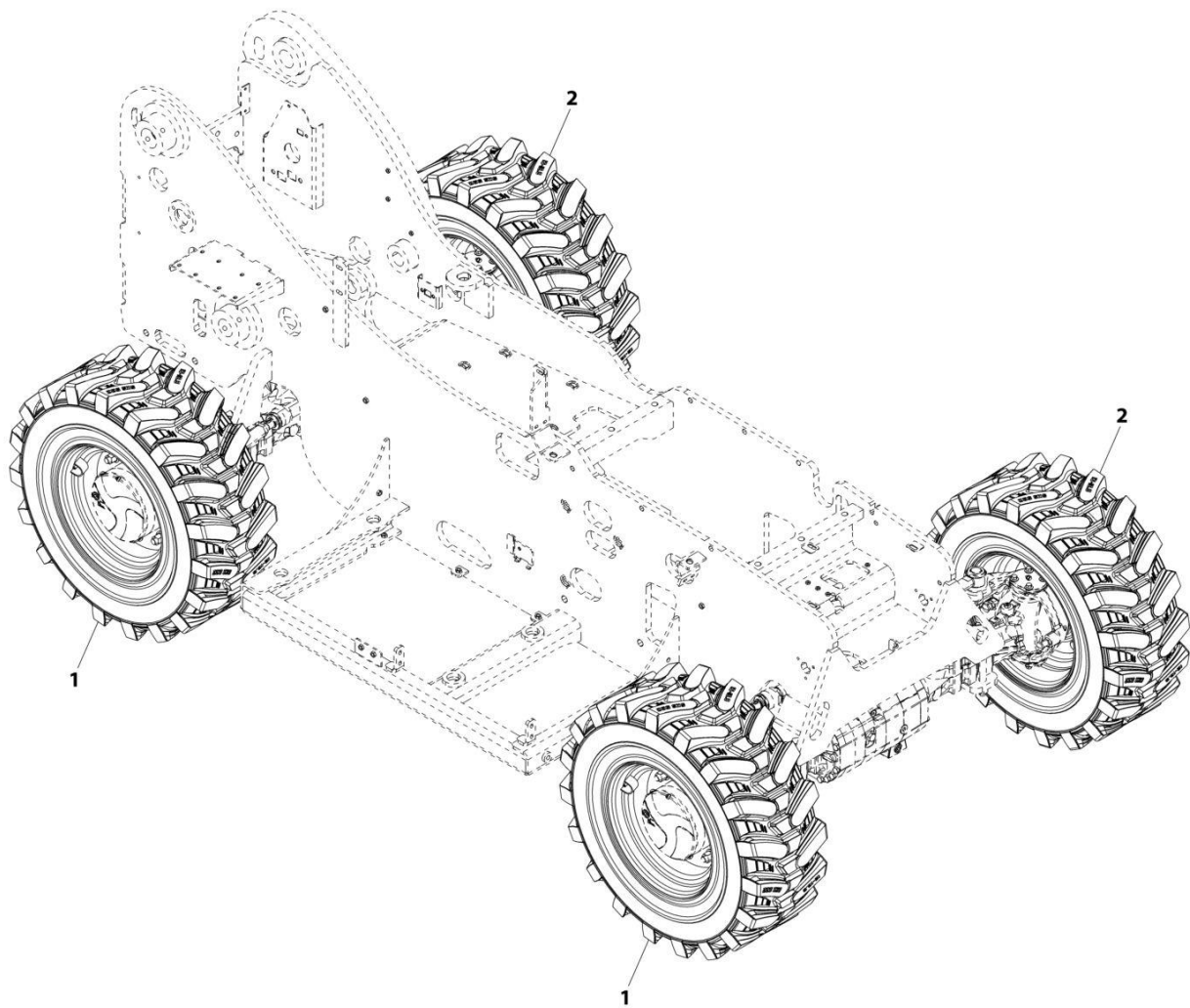
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-20. PLANET GEAR CARRIER KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70029285	Ref	Planet Gear Carrier Kit	
1	91474585	3	Circlip	
2	70028473	6	Planet Gear	
3	70028474	6	Bearing	
4	70024888	1	Planet Gear Carrier	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-21. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001236316-A

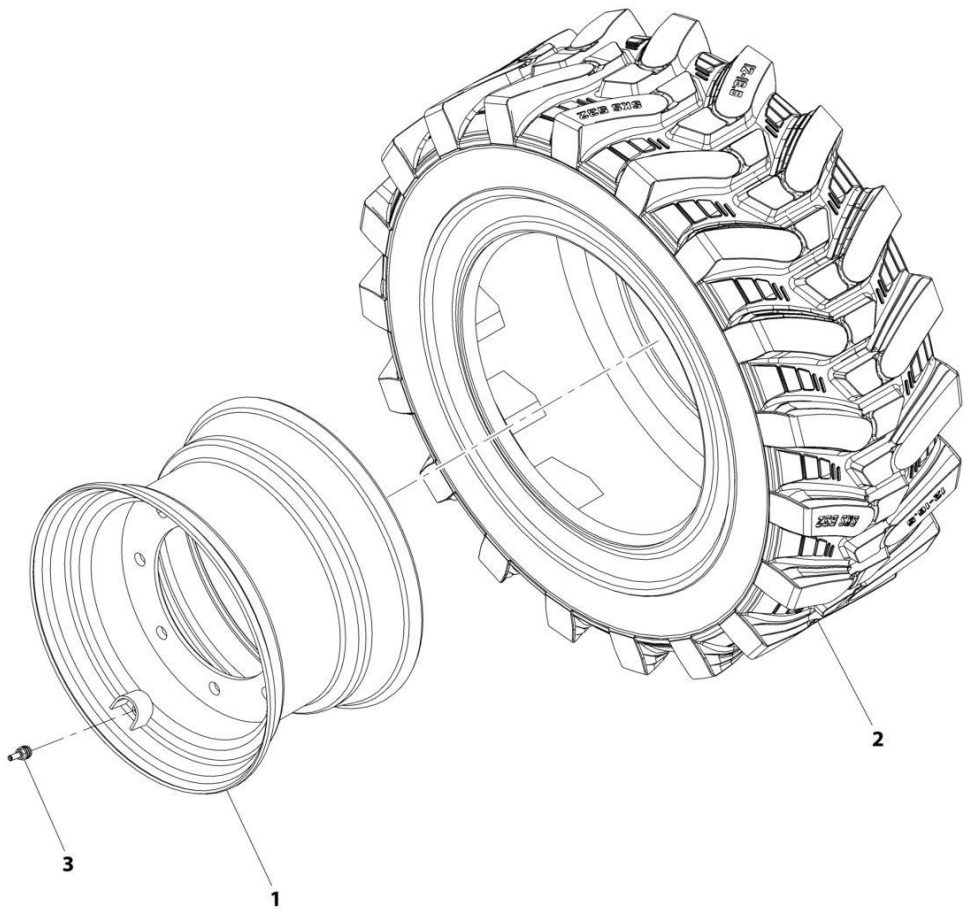
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-21. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001236316	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set, Camso (Air 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	A
	1001236666	2	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly, Camso (Air 12-16.5 - 12 Ply) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001236667	2	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly, Camso (Air 12-16.5 - 12 Ply) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-22. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001236666-A

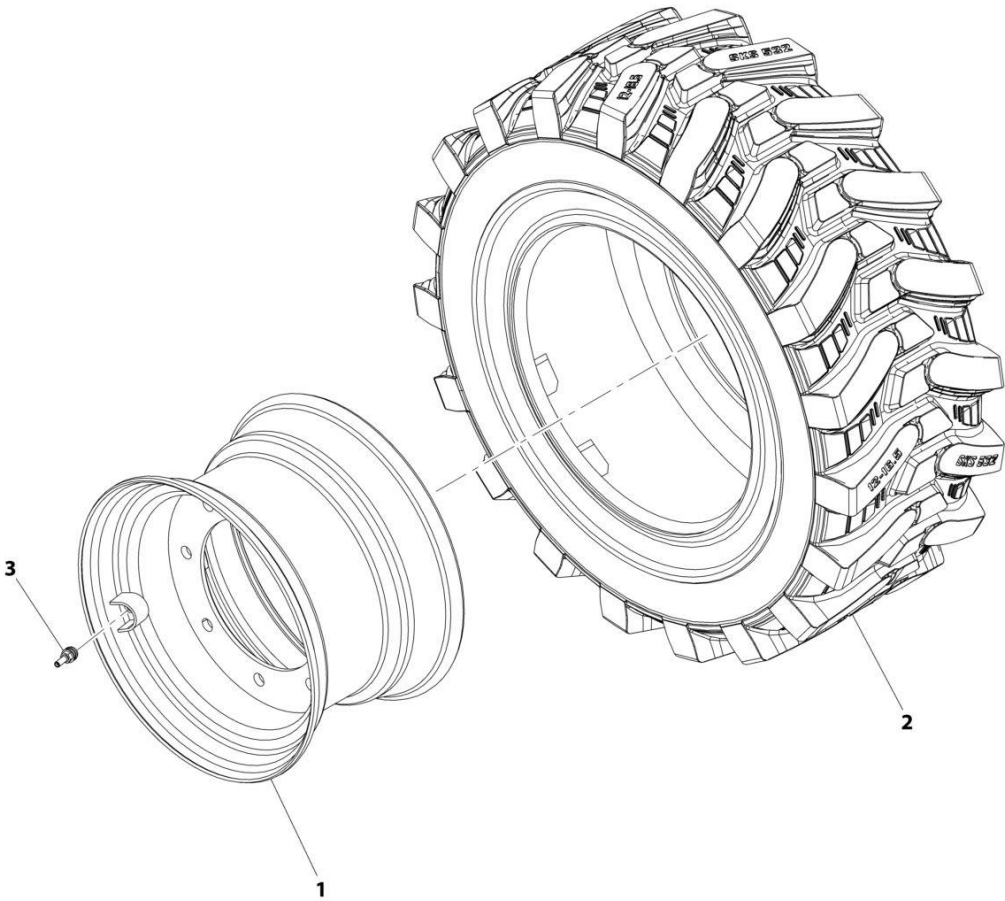
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-22. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236666	Ref	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly, Camso (Air 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	A
1	1001139975	1	Wheel, 16.5X9.75	
2	1001232351	1	Tire, 12-16.5 - 12 Ply	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-23. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001236667-A

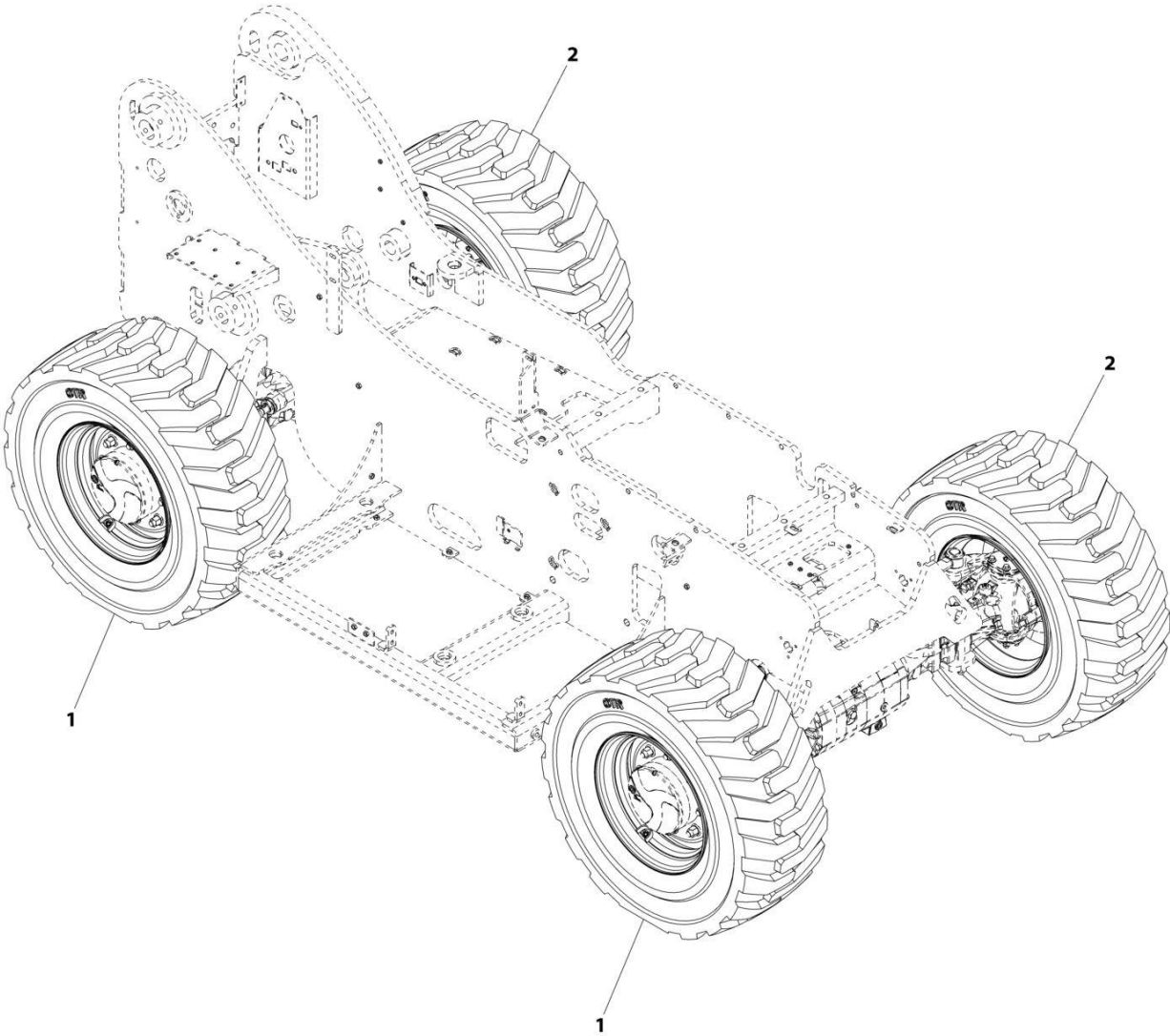
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-23. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, CAMSO (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236667	Ref	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly, Camso (Air 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	A
1	1001139975	1	Wheel, 16.5X9.75	
2	1001232351	1	Tire, 12-16.5 - 12 Ply	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-24. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR 14-17.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001236317-A

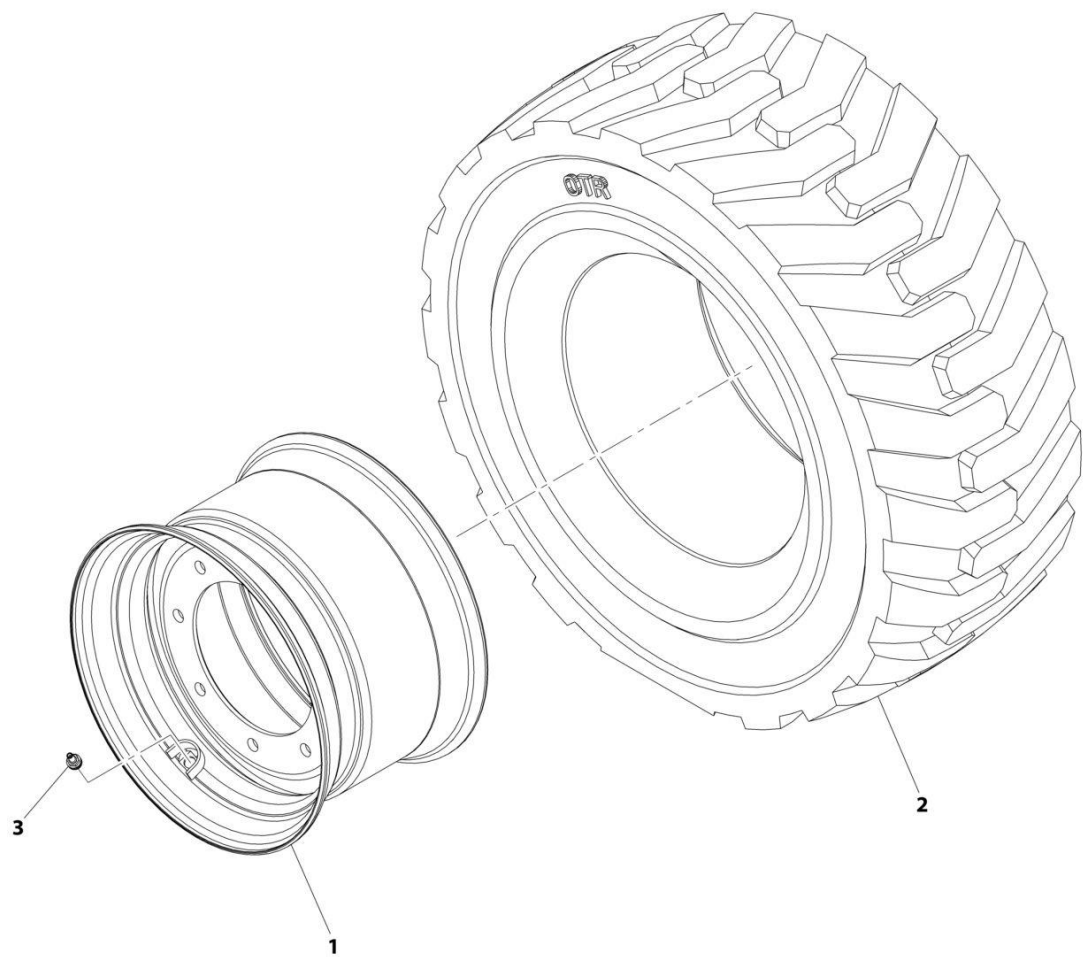
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-24. TIRE/WHEEL SET (AIR 14-17.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001236317	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set (Air 14-17.5 - 12 PLY)	A
	1001140686	2	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly (Air 12-16.5 - 12 Ply) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001140700	2	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly (Air 12-16.5 - 12 Ply) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-25. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001140686-F

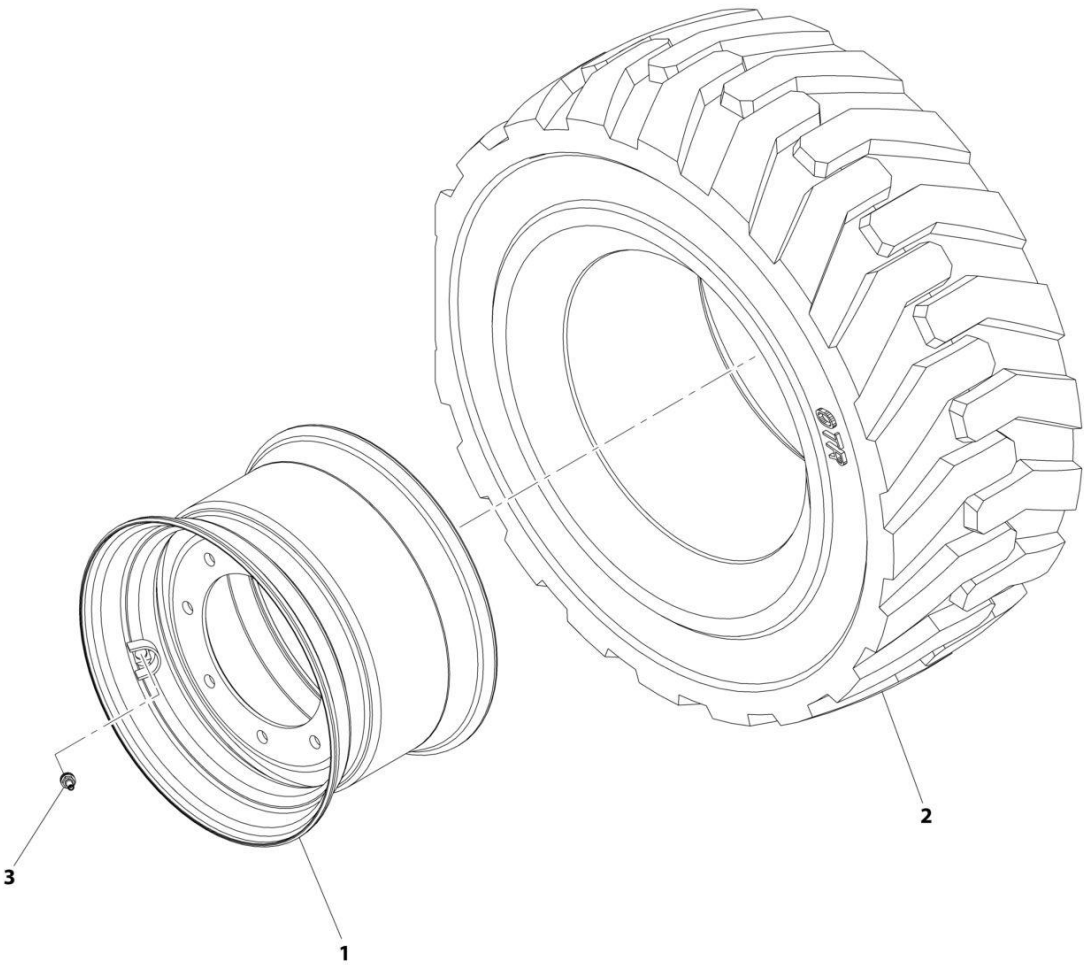
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-25. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140686	Ref	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly (Air 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	F
1	1001139974	1	Wheel, 17.5X10.5	
2	4520259	1	Tire, 14X17.5	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-26. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001140700-F

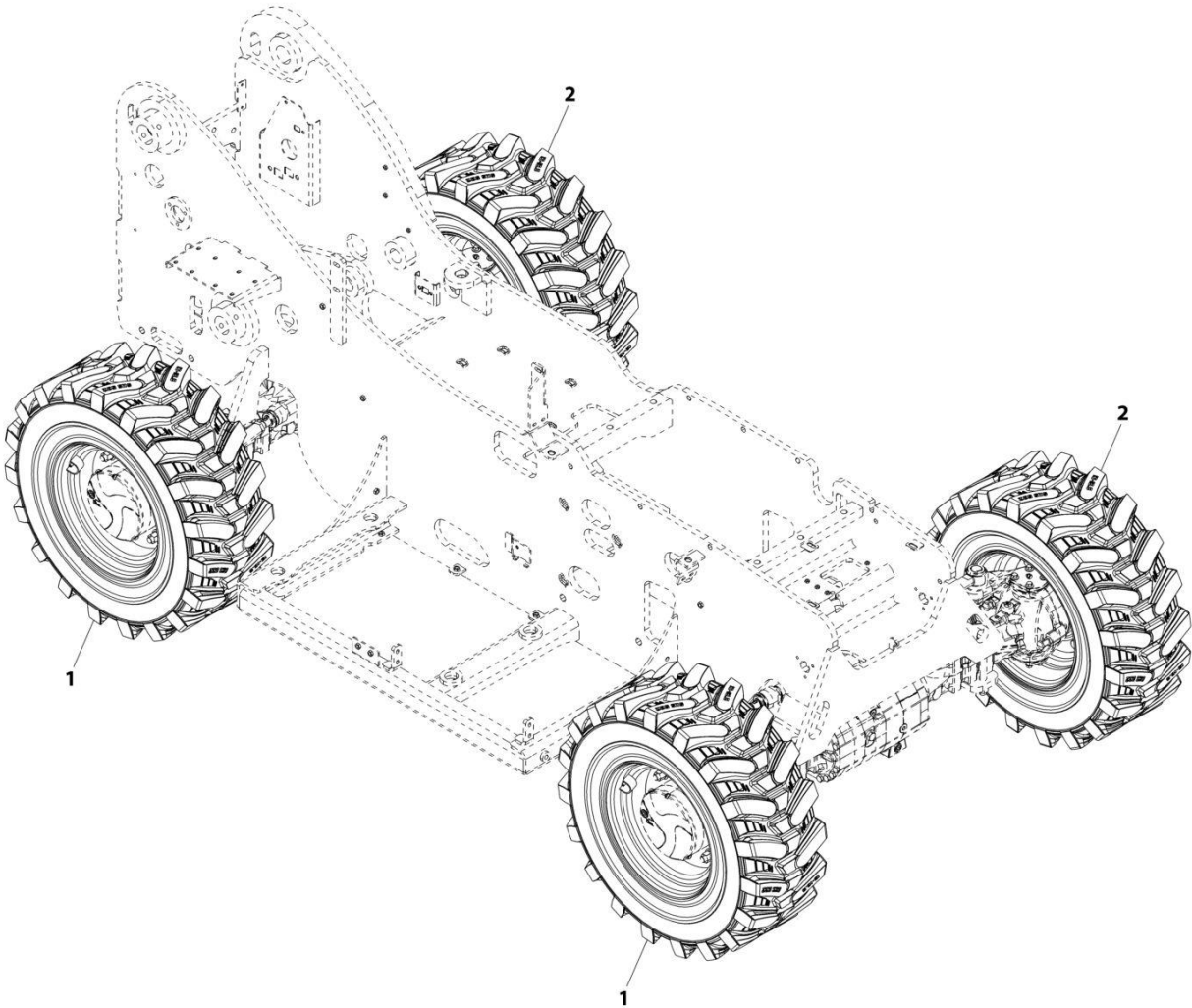
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-26. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY (AIR 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140700	Ref	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly (Air 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	F
1	1001139974	1	Wheel, 16.5X9.75	
2	4520259	1	Tire, 14X17.5	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-27. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (FOAM 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)



ART_1001236319-A

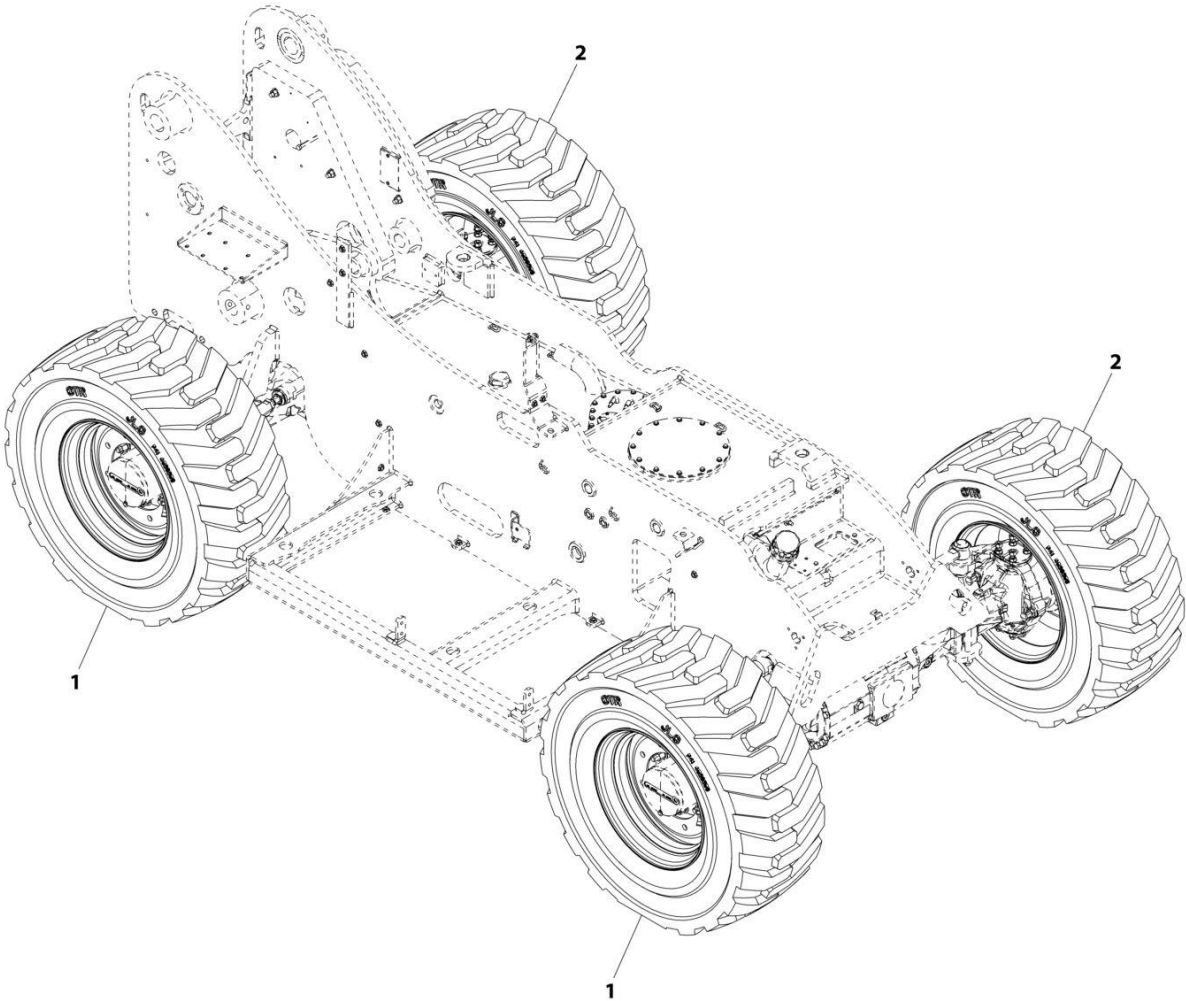
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-27. TIRE/WHEEL SET, CAMSO (FOAM 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236319	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set, Camso (Foam 12-16.5 - 12 PLY)	A
1	1001236668	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Right, 12-16.5, Foam	
2	1001236669	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Left, 12-16.5, Foam	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 12-16.5 - 14 PLY)



ART_1001141324-A

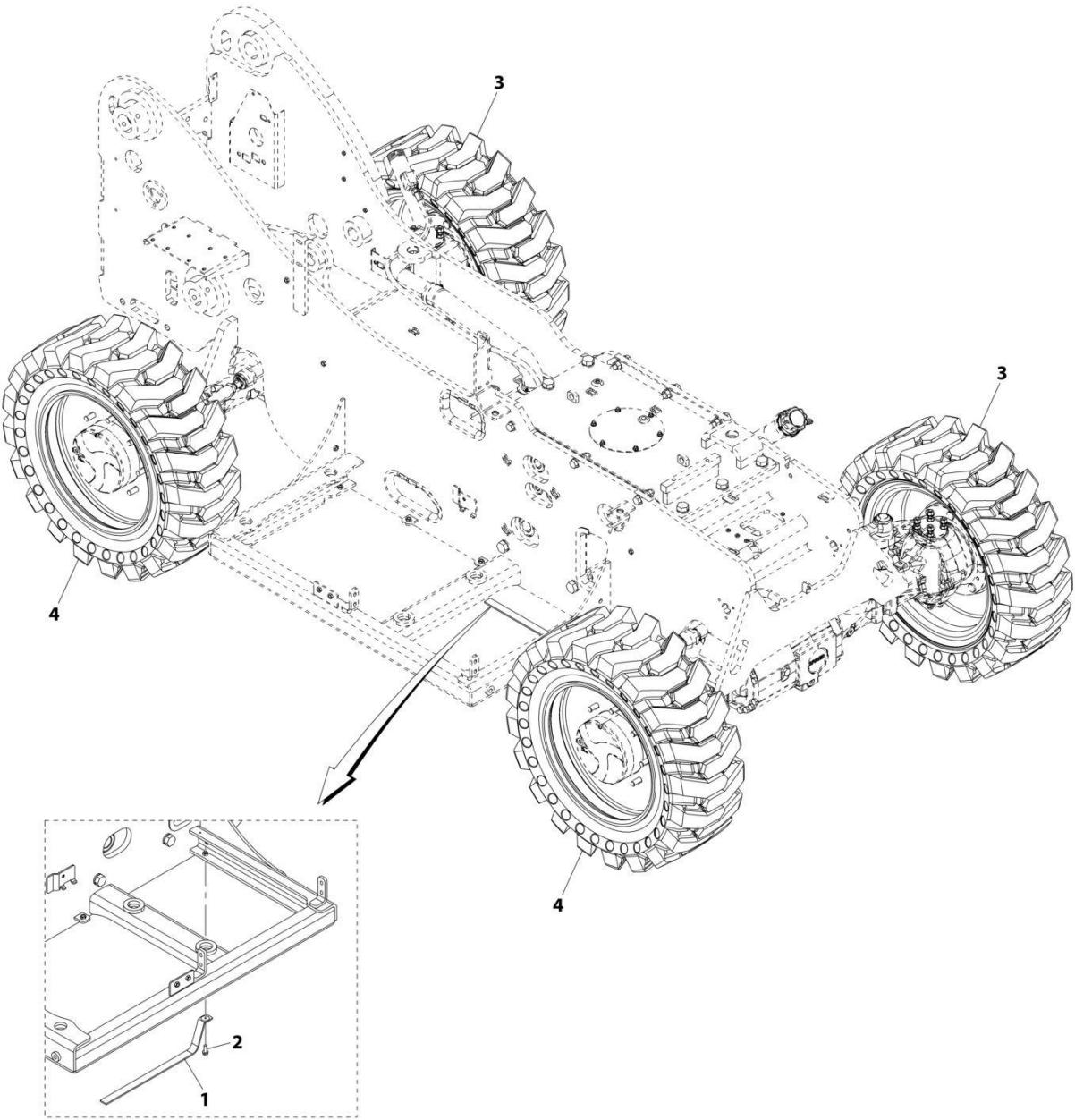
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-28. TIRE/WHEEL SET (FOAM 12-16.5 - 14 PLY)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141324	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set (Foam 12-16.5 - 14 PLY)	A
1	1001140703	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Right, 14-17.5, Foam	
2	1001140704	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Left, 14-17.5, Foam	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-29. TIRE/WHEEL SET (SOLID 33X12-20 - NM)



ART_1001200945-A

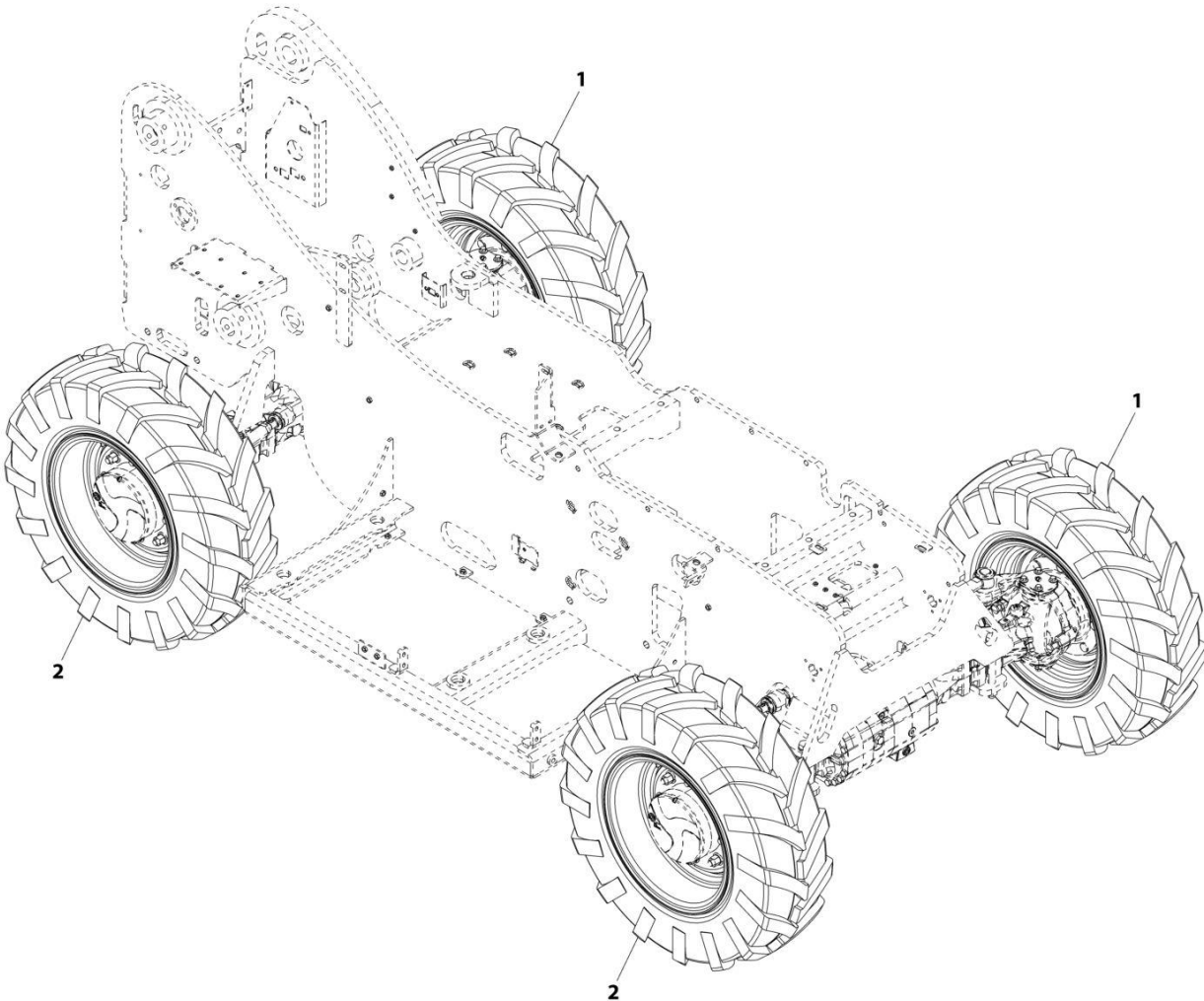
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-29. TIRE/WHEEL SET (SOLID 33X12-20 - NM)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200945	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set (Solid 33X12-20 - NM)	A
1	4240084	1	Anti-Static Strap	
2	1001115871	1	Bolt, 1X0.375-16	
3	1001200796	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Left, Non-Marking	
4	1001200797	2	Wheel and Tire Assembly, Right, Non-Marking	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-30. TIRE/WHEEL SET, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)



ART_1001236321-A

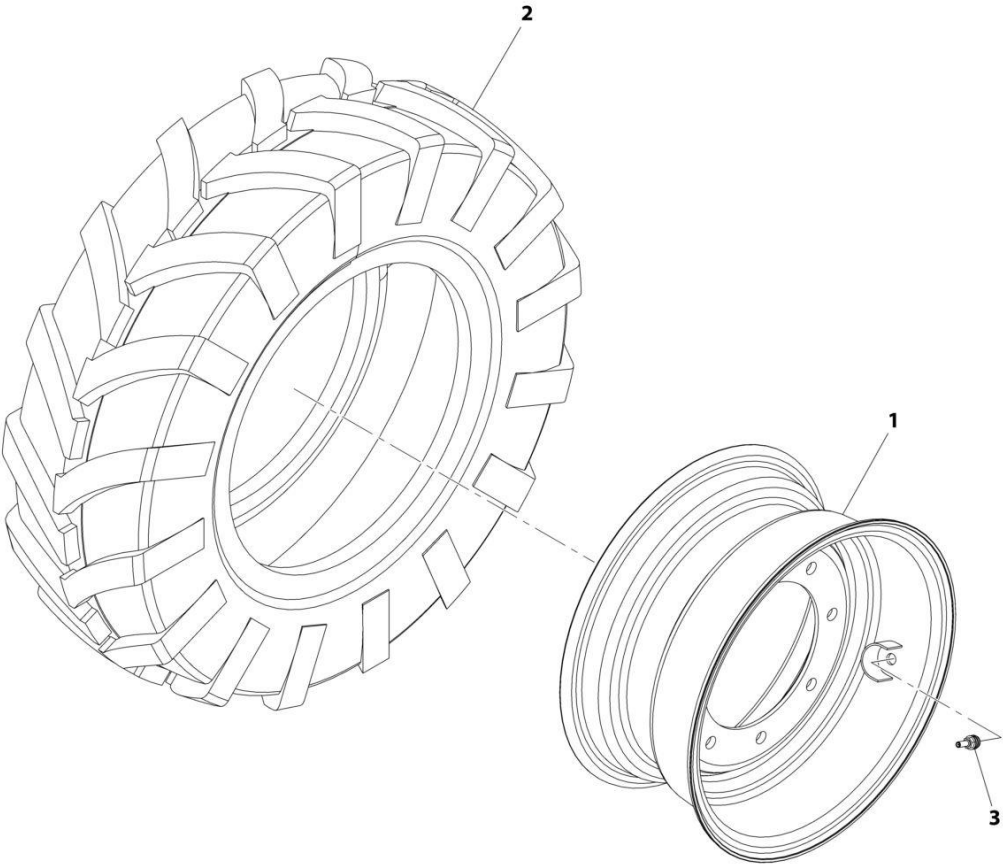
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-30. TIRE/WHEEL SET, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001236321	Ref	Tire/Wheel Set, AG (Air 10.5-18 - 16 PR)	A
	1001143671	2	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly, AG (Air 10.5-18 - 16 PR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001143689	2	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly, AG (Air 10.5-18 - 16 PR) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-31. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)



ART_1001143671-E

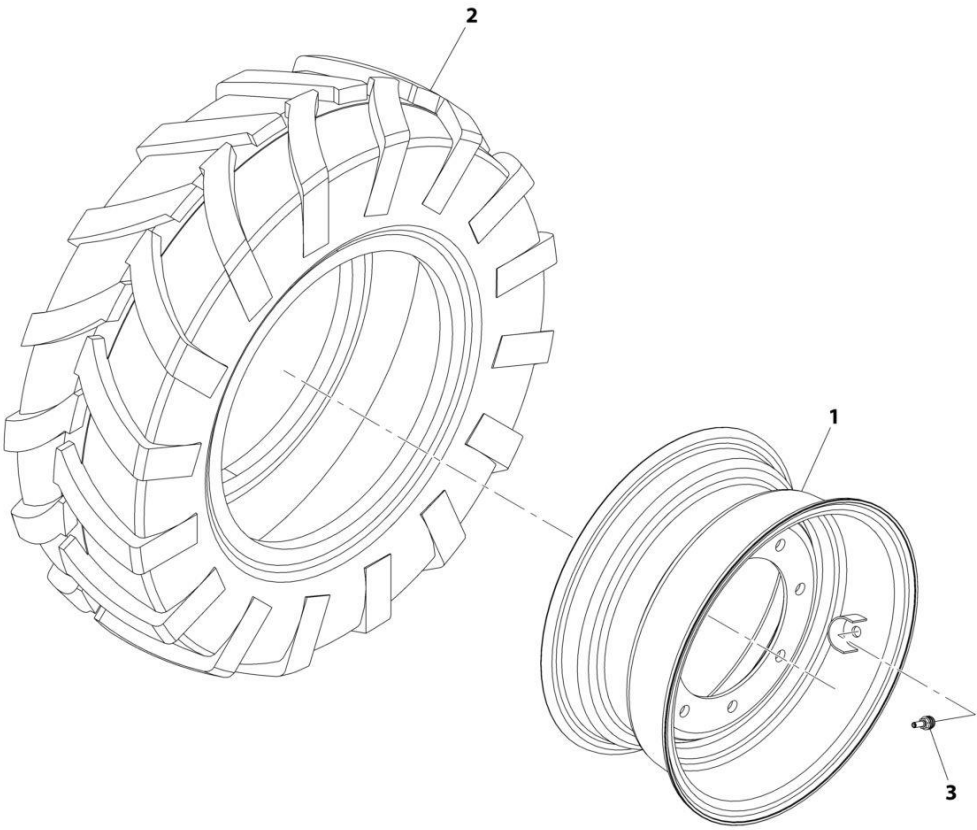
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-31. RIGHT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143671	Ref	Right Tire/Wheel Assembly, AG (Air 10.5-18 - 16 PR)	E
1	1001142101	1	Wheel, 18X9	
2	1001154229	1	Tire, 10.5X18	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-32. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)



ART_1001143689-E

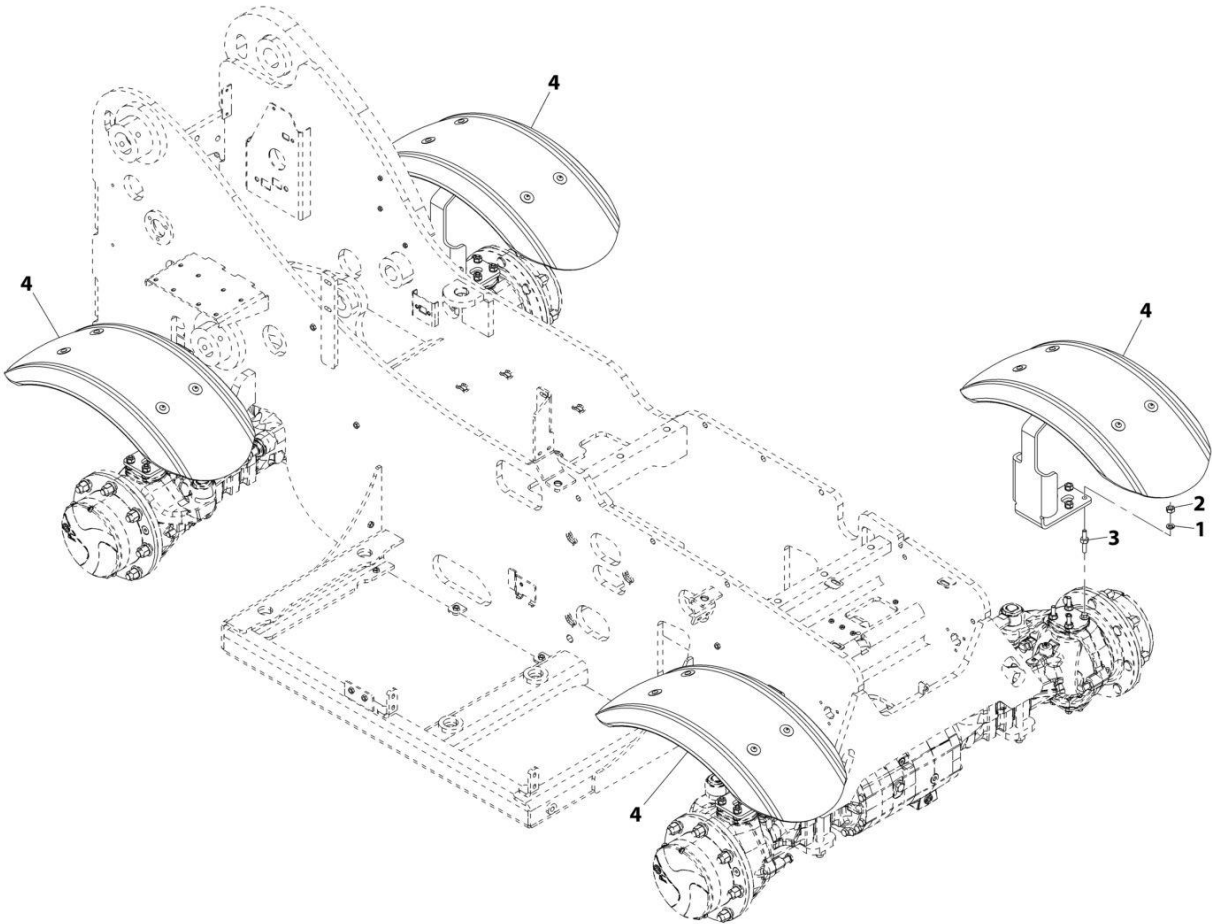
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-32. LEFT TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY, AG (AIR 10.5-18 - 16 PR)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143689	Ref	Left Tire/Wheel Assembly, AG (Air 10.5-18 - 16 PR)	E
1	1001142101	1	Wheel, 18X9	
2	1001154229	1	Tire, 10.5X18	
3	4640163	1	Tire Valve	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-33. FENDER INSTALLATION



ART_1001235015-A

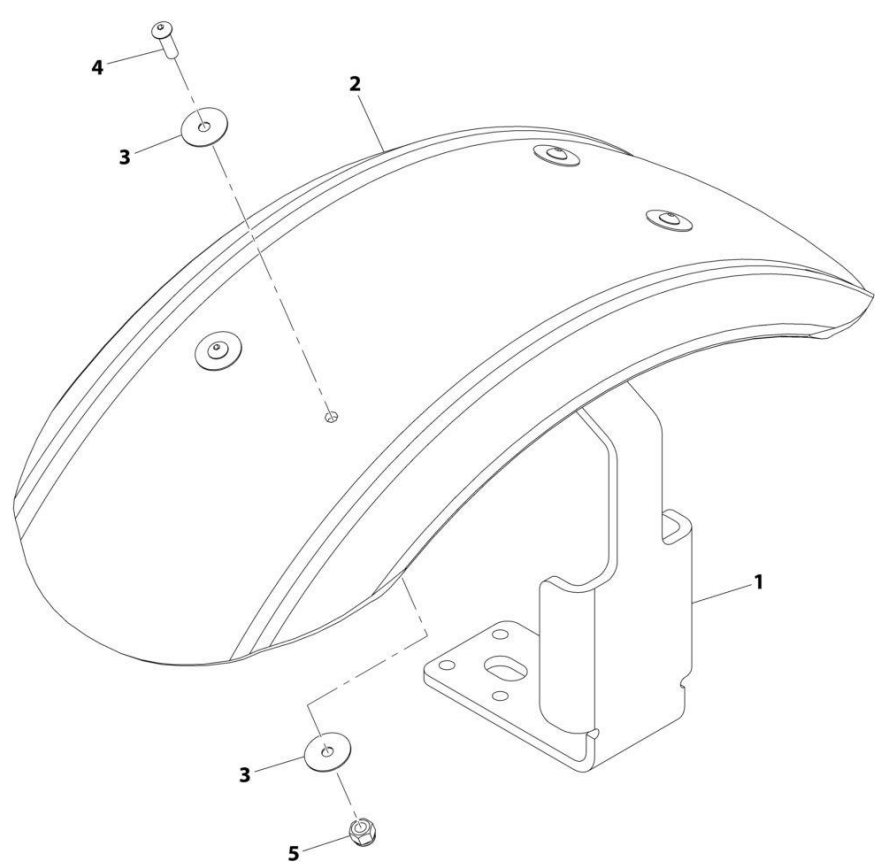
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-33. FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235015	Ref	Fender Installation	A
1	83191010	16	Lockwasher, M12	
2	91513266	16	Nut, M12X1-1/4	
3	91514118	16	Stud	
4	1001235014	4	Fender Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-34. FENDER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001235014-A

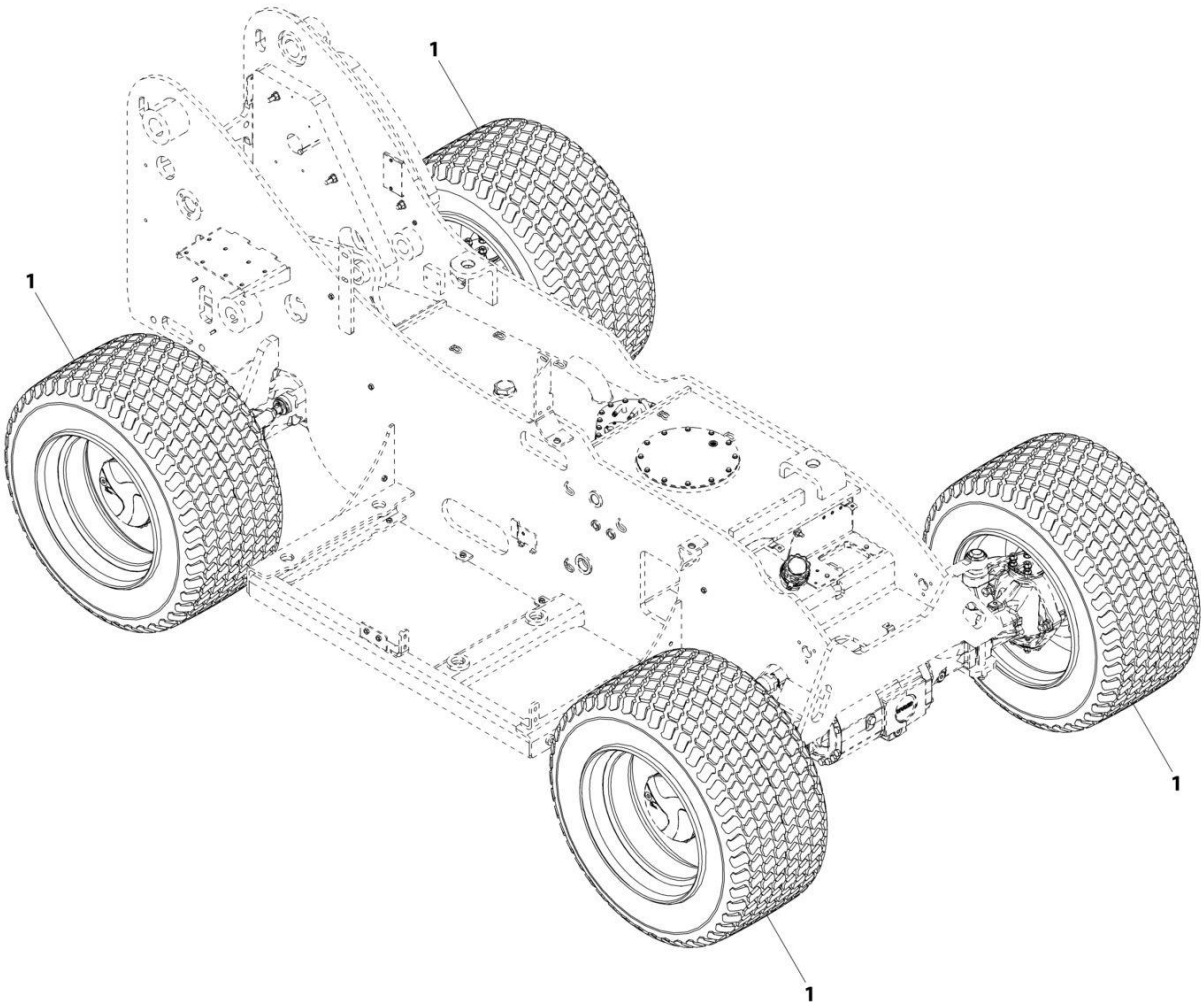
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-34. FENDER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235014	Ref	Fender Assembly	A
1	1001234973	1	Fender Mount	
2	1001080212	1	Wheel Fender	
3	8310246	8	Fender Washer, 3/8X0.048X1-1/2	
4	88261030	4	Socket HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1-1/4	
5	88521206	4	Locknut, 3/8-16	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-35. TIRE/WHEEL SET 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND



ART_1001234507-A

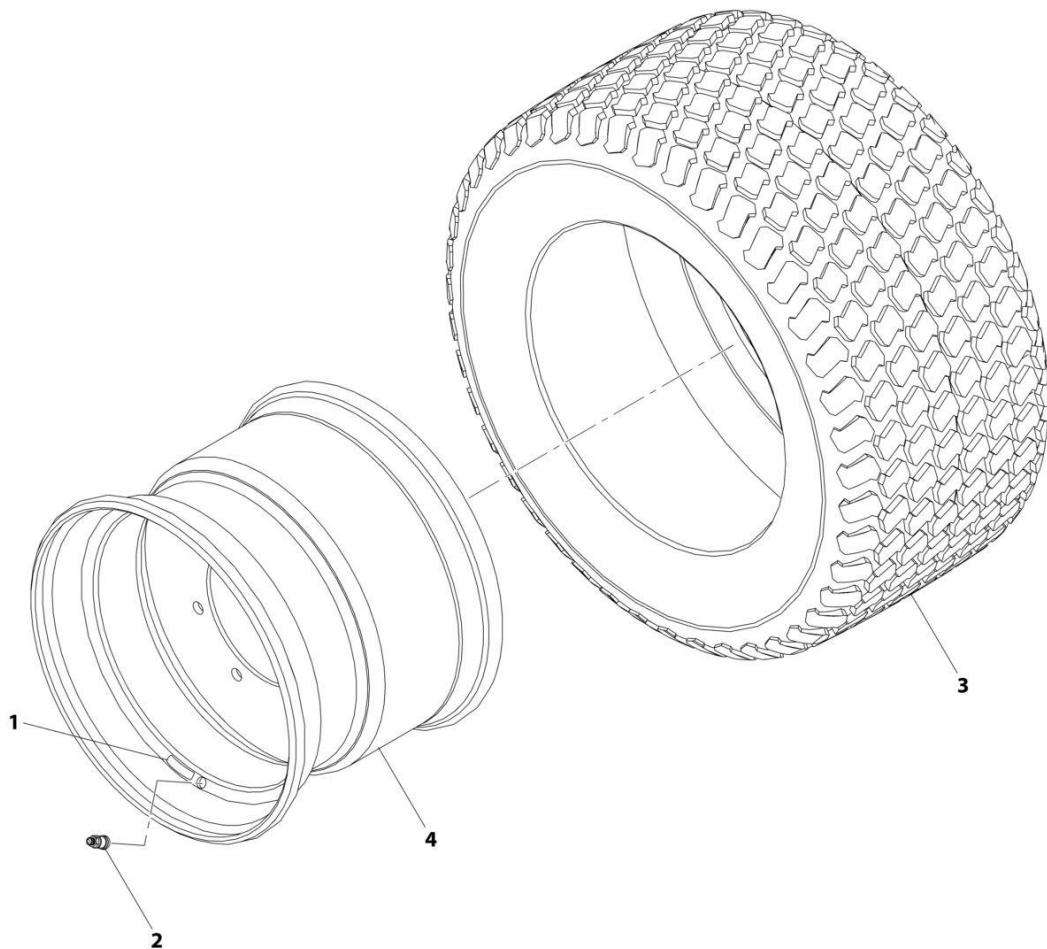
SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-35. TIRE/WHEEL SET 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001234507	1	Tire/Wheel Set 33X16LL 19.5 - Turf/Sand	A
	1001233304	4	Assembly, Tire/Wheel 33X16LL 19.5 - Turf/Sand (See TIRE/WHEEL ASSEMBLY 33X16LL 19.5 TURF/SAND for Breakdown)	

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

FIGURE 5-36. ASSEMBLY, TIRE/WHEEL 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND



ART_1001233304 -C

SECTION 5 - DRIVE TRAIN

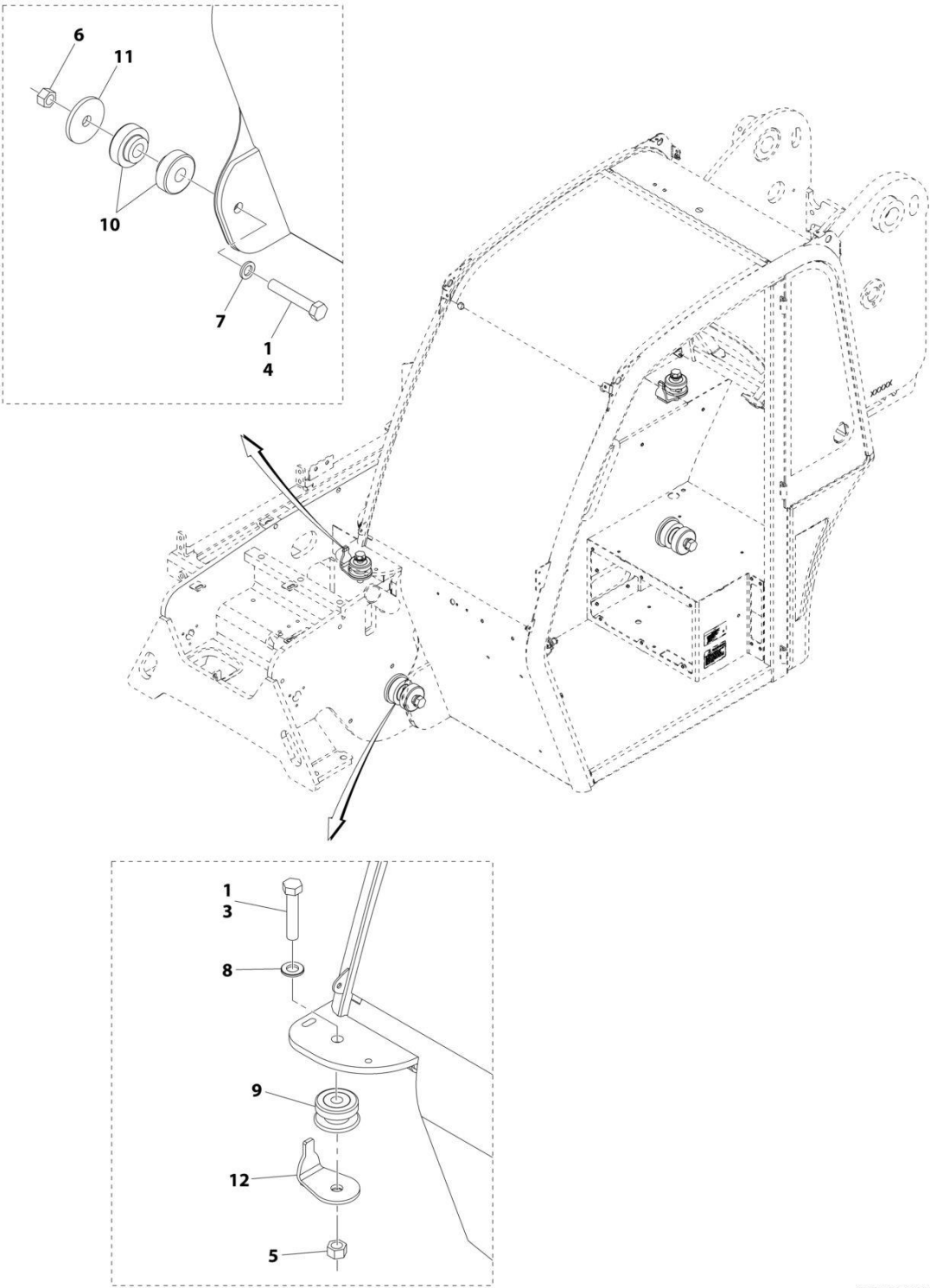
FIGURE 5-36. ASSEMBLY, TIRE/WHEEL 33X16LL19.5 TURF/SAND

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233304	Ref	Tire/Wheel Assembly 33X16LL 19.5 - Turf/Sand	C
1	1706846	1	Decal, Tire Pressure	
2	4640113	1	Valve, Stem	
3	1001233303	1	Tire, 33X16LL 19.5 - Turf/Sand	
4	1001233305	1	Wheel, 33X16	

SECTION 6 - CAB

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-1. CAB INSTALLATION



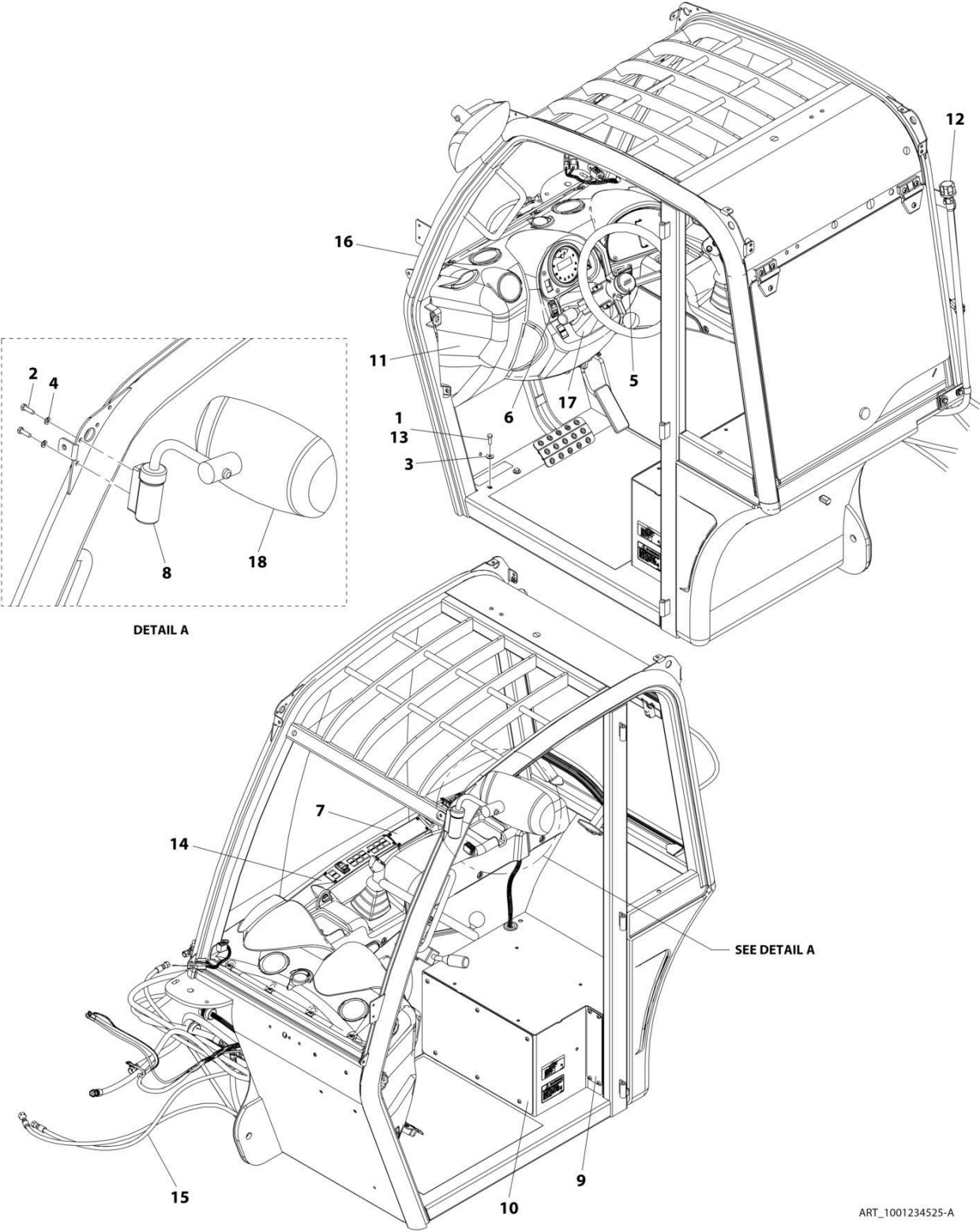
ART_1001210402-B

FIGURE 6-1. CAB INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001210402	Ref	Cab Installation	B
1	0100019	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0682230	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/4-10X3-3/4, GR8	
4	0682440	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 7/8-9X5, GR8	
5	3272201	2	Hex Nut, 3/4-10, GR8	
6	3272401	2	Hex Nut, 7/8-9, GR8	
7	4892400	2	Washer, 7/8	
8	90027473	2	Washer, 3/4	
9	91403097	2	Center Bonded Mount	
10	91403153	4	Shock Mount	
11	91403217	2	Rebound Washer	
12	1001080992	2	Washer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-2. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - FIXED STEERING)



ART_1001234525-A

FIGURE 6-2. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - FIXED STEERING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234525	Ref	Open Cab Installation (ANSI - Fixed Steering)	A
1	0641508	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1, GR5	
2	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
3	4751500	4	Washer, 5/16	
4	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001080744	Ref	Installation, NA Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001080876	Ref	Installation, Control Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
9	1001137600	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
10	1001137623	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001138582	Ref	Installation, Open Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001182755	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
13	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
14	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001235716	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
16	1001208616	Ref	Installation, Open Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001221303	Ref	Installation, Fixed Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
18	8866514	1	Convex Mirror	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-3. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING)

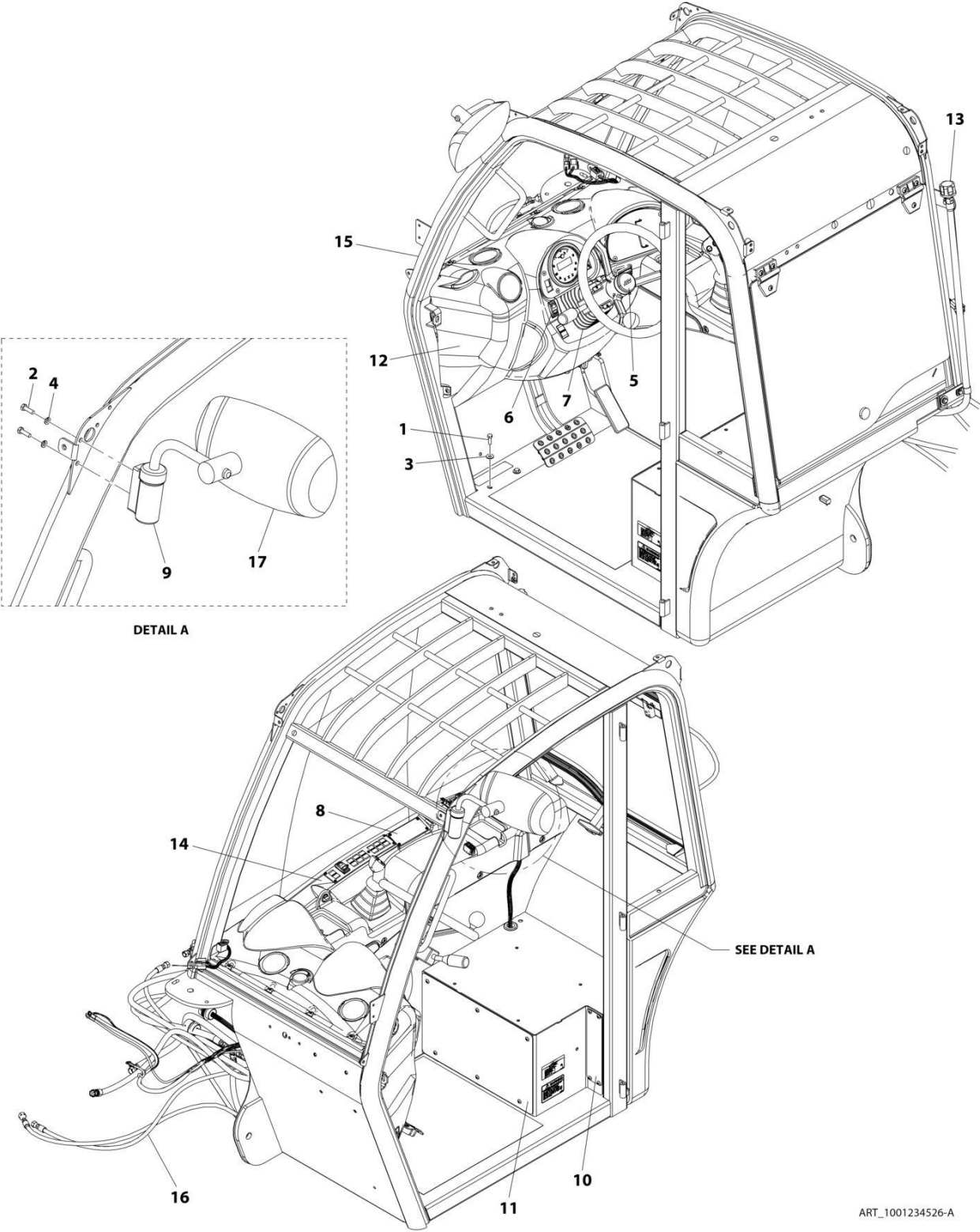


FIGURE 6-3. OPEN CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234526	Ref	Open Cab Installation (ANSI - Tilt Steering)	A
1	0641508	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1, GR5	
2	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
3	4751500	4	Washer, 5/16	
4	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
5	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001080744	Ref	Installation, NA Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001080809	Ref	Installation, Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
8	1001080876	Ref	Installation, Control Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
10	1001137600	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
11	1001137623	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001138582	Ref	Installation, Open Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001182755	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
14	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001208616	Ref	Installation, Open Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001235716	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
17	8866514	1	Convex Mirror	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)

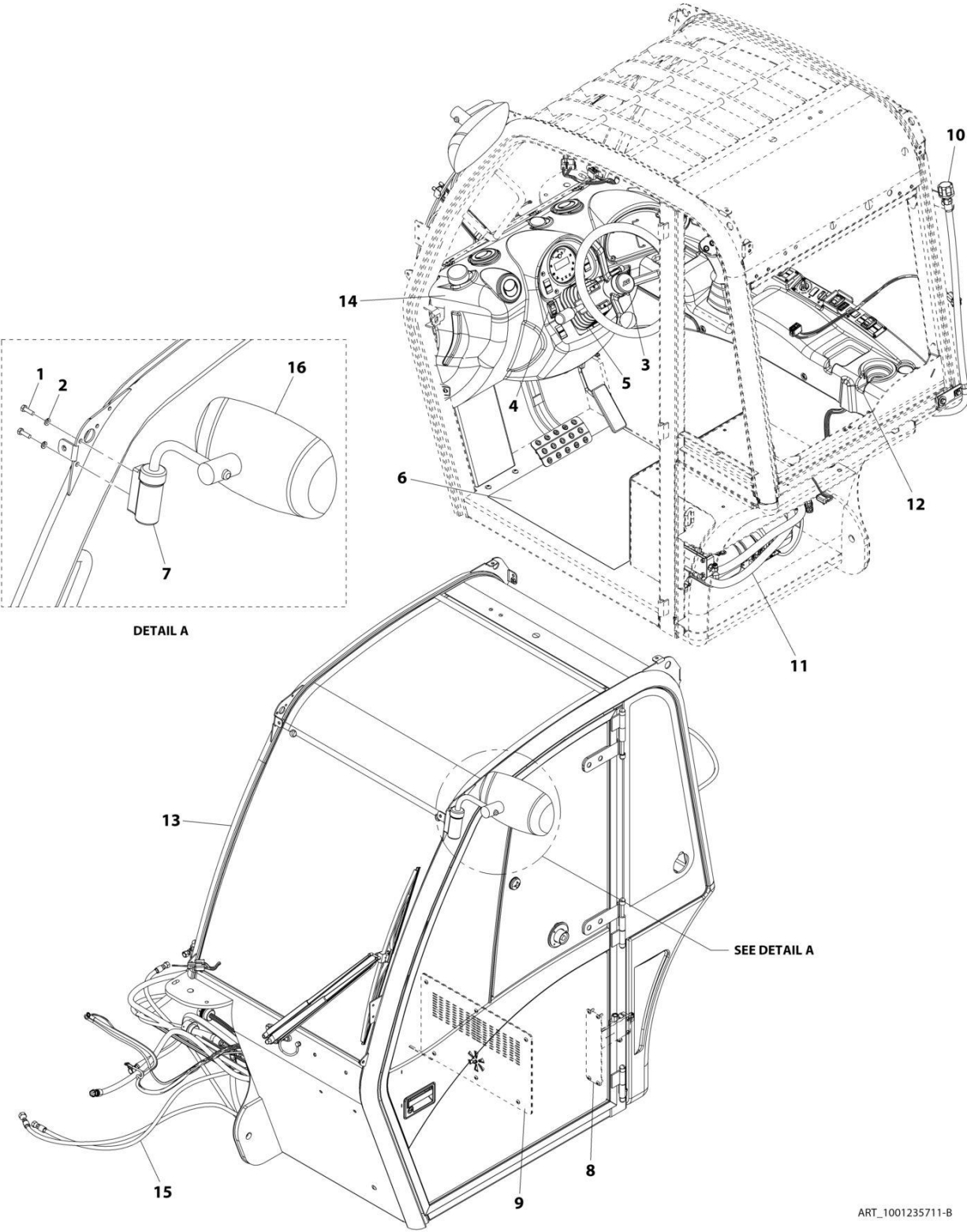


FIGURE 6-4. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235711	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation (ANSI - Tilt Steering) (Heat)	B
1	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
2	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001080744	Ref	Installation, NA Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001080809	Ref	Installation, Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
6	1001080847	1	Floor Skid Strip	
7	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
8	1001137600	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
9	1001137621	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover HVAC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001182755	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
11	1001193943	Ref	Installation, Heater (cab parts) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001208617	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001213757	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001235716	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
16	8866514	1	Mirror Head, Convex	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C)

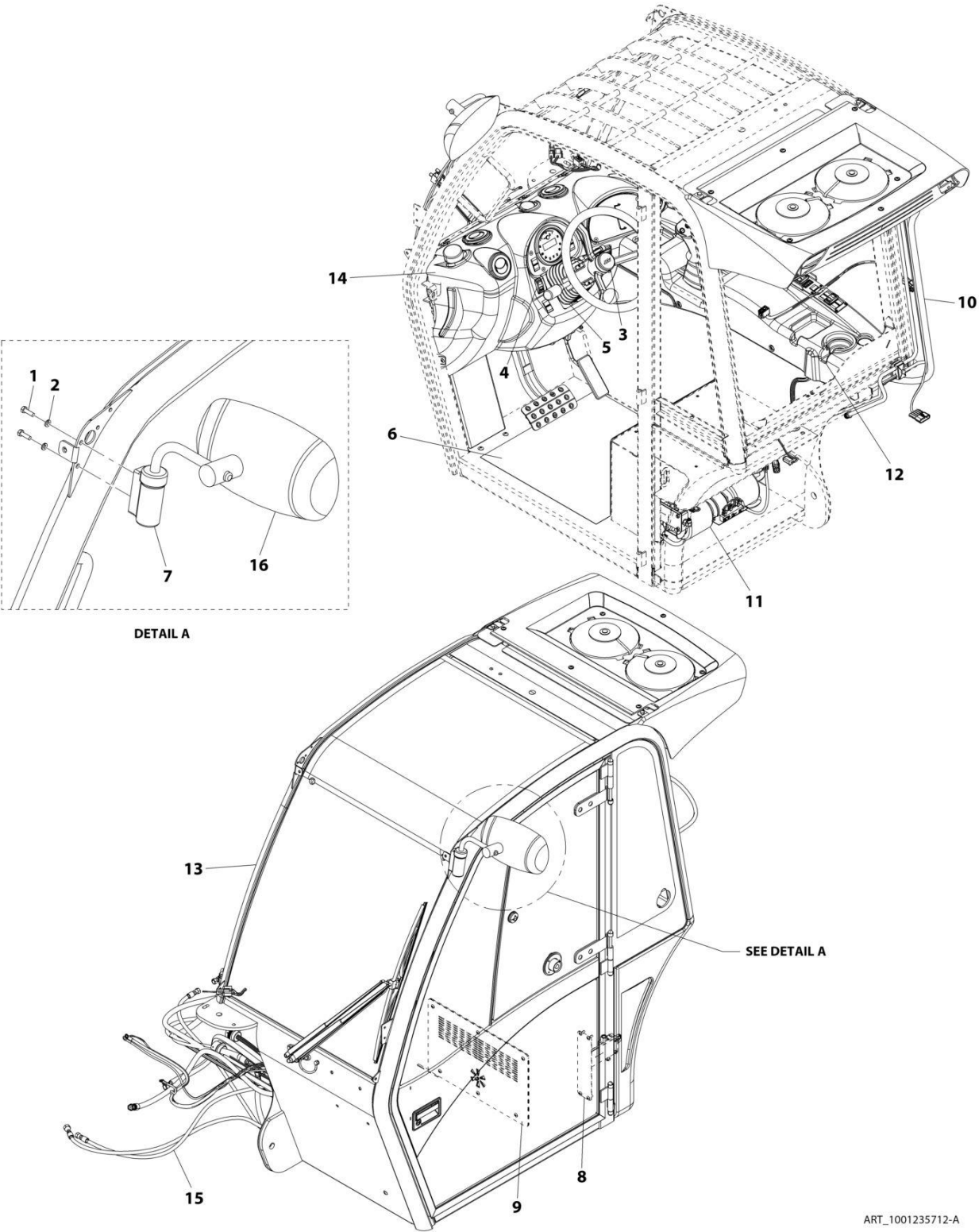


FIGURE 6-5. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (ANSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235712	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation (ANSI - Tilt Steering) (Heat & A/C)	A
1	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
2	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001080744	Ref	Installation, NA Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001080809	Ref	Installation, Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
6	1001080847	1	Floor Skid Strip	
7	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
8	1001137600	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
9	1001137621	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover HVAC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001186376	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
11	1001193443	Ref	Installation, Heater and A/C (Cab Parts) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001208617	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001213757	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001235716	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
16	8866514	1	Convex Mirror	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)

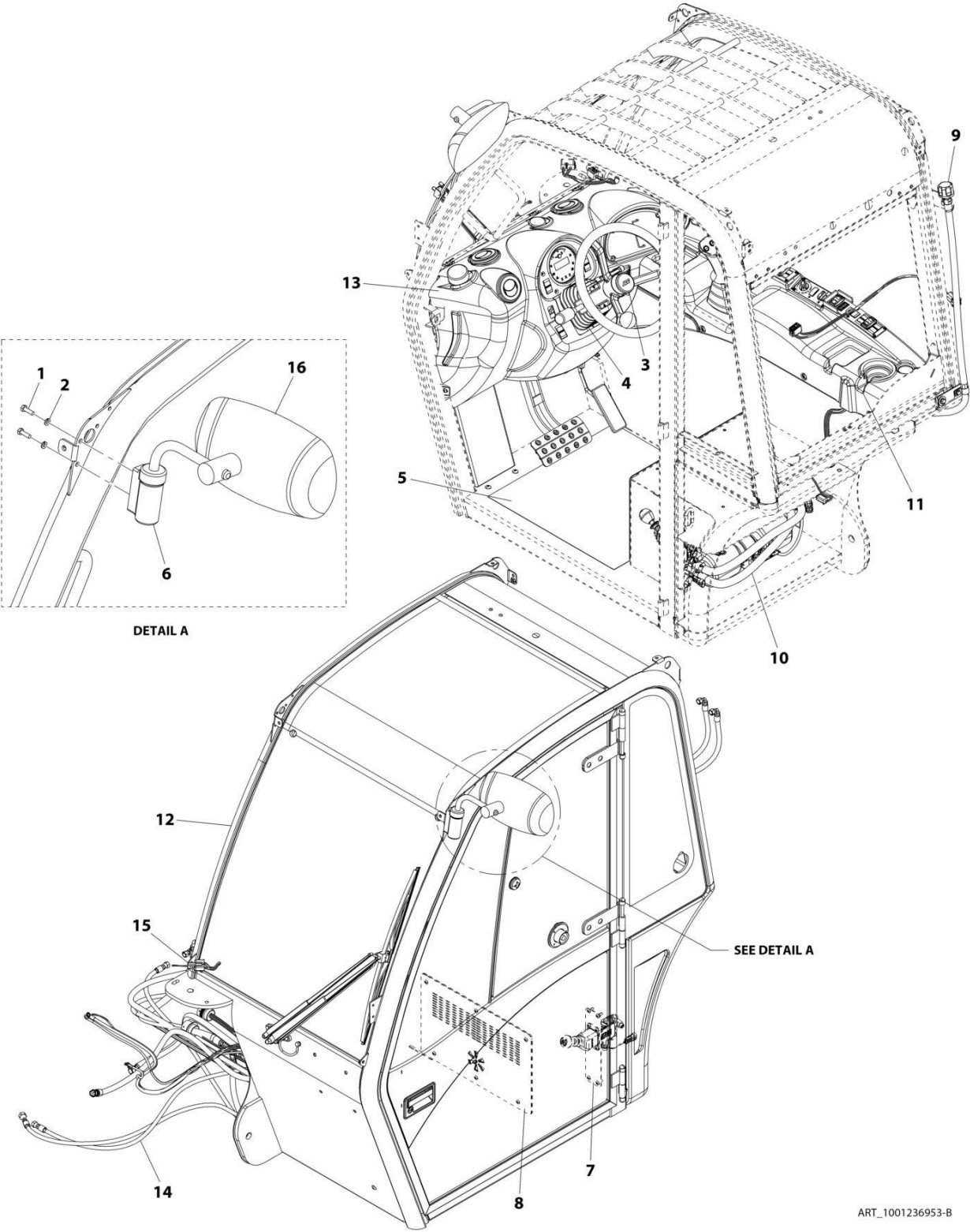
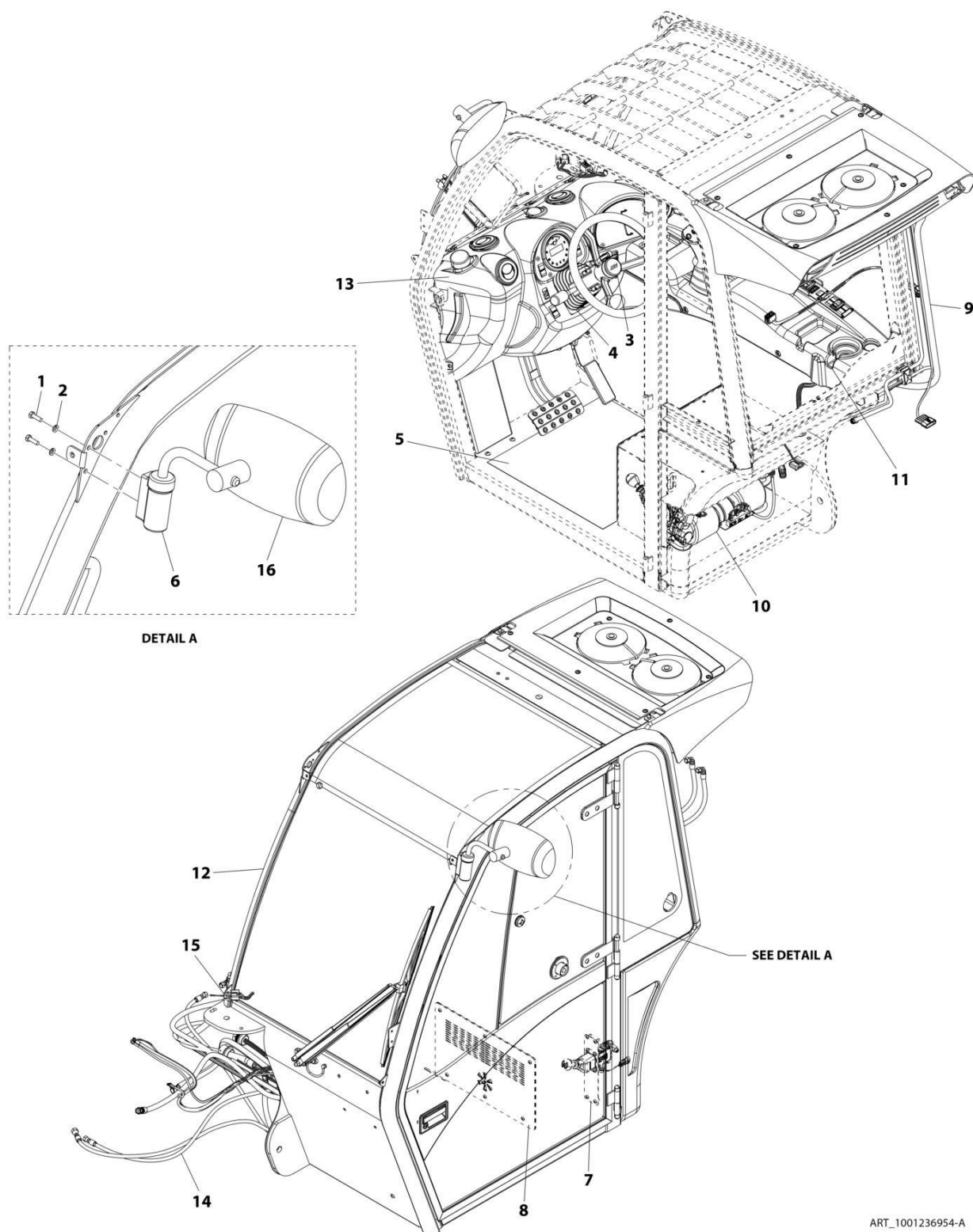


FIGURE 6-6. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236953	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation (LSI - Tilt Steering) (Heat)	B
1	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
2	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001080809	Ref	Installation, Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
5	1001080847	1	Floor Skid Strip	
6	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
7	1001137602	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (Euro) (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
8	1001137621	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover HVAC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001182755	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
10	1001193943	Ref	Installation, Heater (cab parts) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001208617	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001213757	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001236957	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (LSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
15	1001236959	Ref	Installation, NA Common Components (LSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	8866514	1	Mirror Head, Convex	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-7. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C)



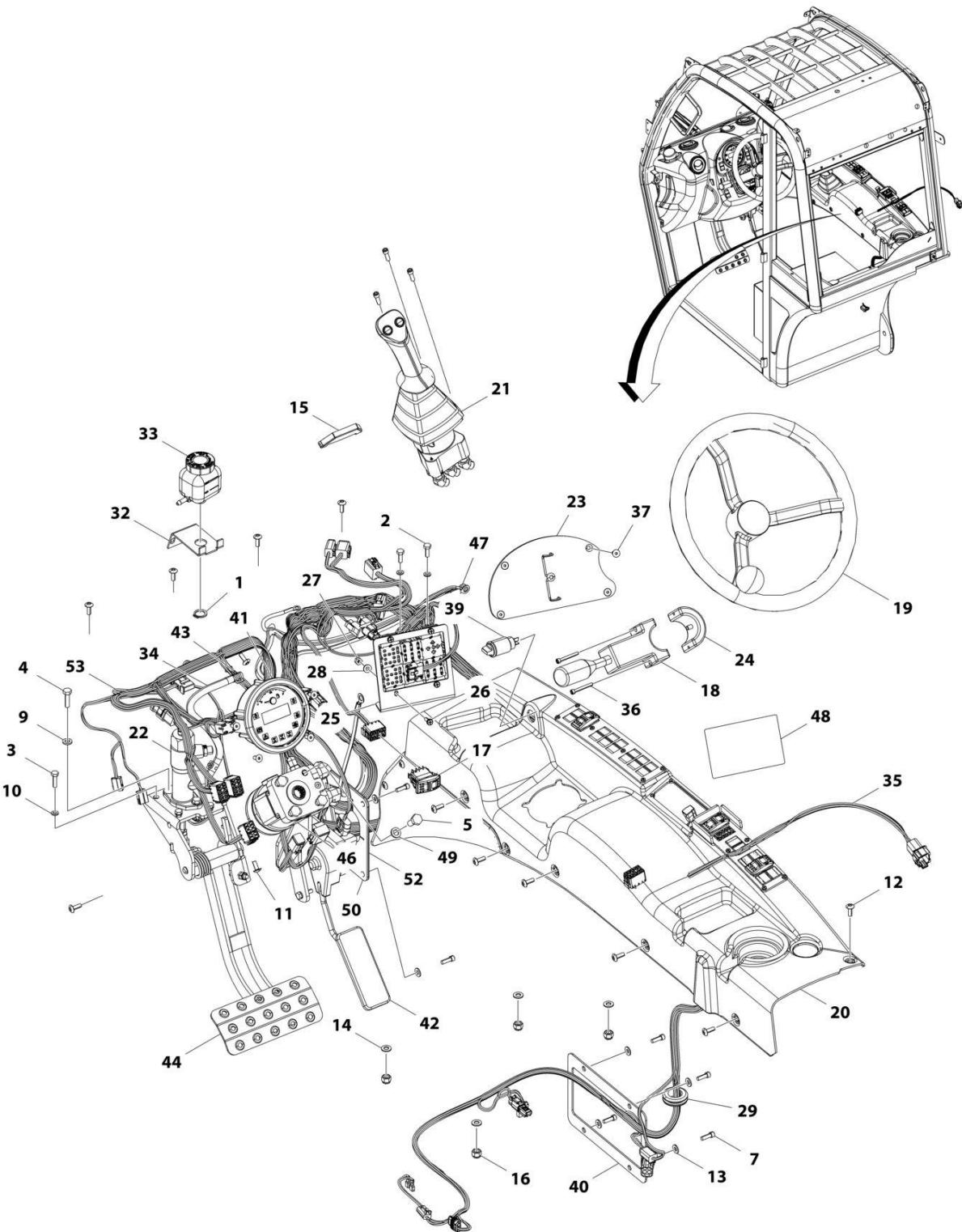
ART_1001236954-A

FIGURE 6-7. ENCLOSED CAB INSTALLATION (LSI - TILT STEERING) (HEAT & A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236954	Ref	Enclosed Cab Installation (LSI - Tilt Steering) (Heat & A/C)	A
1	0700610	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X20, GR8.8	
2	8307024	2	Washer, M6	
3	1001080742	Ref	Installation, JLG Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001080809	Ref	Installation, Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
5	1001080847	1	Floor Skid Strip	
6	1001114675	1	Mirror Arm	
7	1001137602	Ref	Installation, Park Brake Valve (Euro) (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
8	1001137621	Ref	Installation, Seat Riser Cover HVAC (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001186376	Ref	Installation, Hydraulic Tank Breather (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
10	1001193443	Ref	Installation, Heater and A/C (Cab Parts) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	1001202007	Ref	Installation, Cab Common (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001208617	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Glass (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001213757	Ref	Installation, Enclosed Cab Common Components (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001236957	Ref	Installation, Cab Hydraulics (LSI) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
15	1001236959	Ref	Installation, NA Common Components (LSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	8866514	1	Convex Mirror	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-8. CAB COMMON INSTALLATION



ART_1001202007_J

FIGURE 6-8. CAB COMMON INSTALLATION

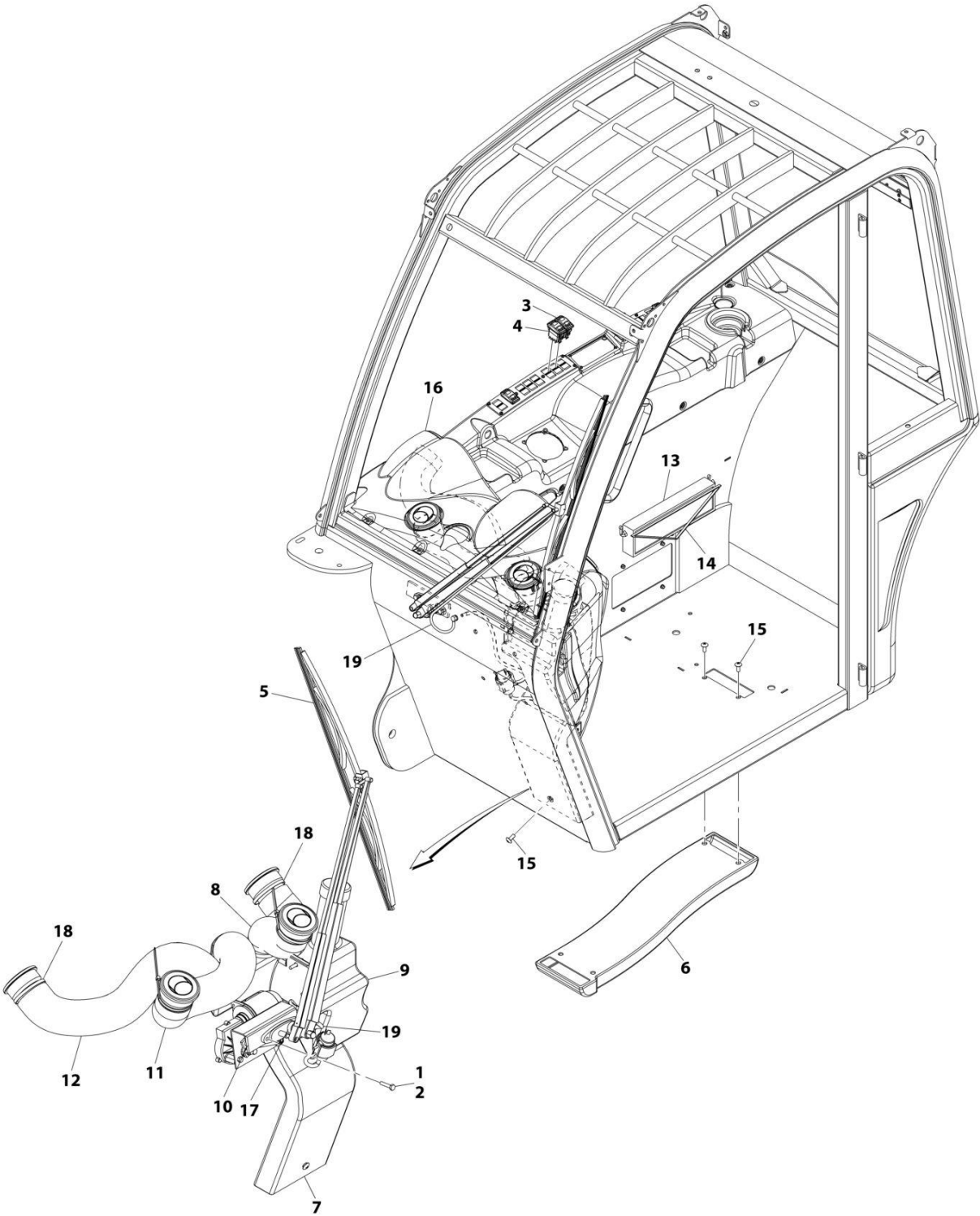
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202007	Ref	CAB COMMON INSTALLATION	J
1	3760348	1	Ring, Retaining	
2	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
3	0641408	7	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
4	0641508	2	Bolt 5/16 x 1	
5	0761012	4	Bolt M10 x 25	
7	3931412	12	Screw	
9	4711500	2	Washer 5/16	
10	4761400	9	Washer 1/4	
11	8035487	1	Screw	
12	8303034	15	Screw	
13	8307109	8	Washer	
14	8310053	4	Washer	
15	8466306	1	Gage, Tilt Angle	
16	88521205	4	Nut 5/16	
17	1001080371	1	Switch	
18	1001080380	1	Switch	
19	1001080462	1	Wheel, Steering	
20	1001080493	1	Console (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
21	1001080500	1	Assembly, Hydraulic Controller (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
22	1001080559	1	Assembly, Master Cylinder Valve (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
23	1001239184	1	Chart, Load (See Separate Breakdown in DECALS Section)	
24	1001080900	1	Clamp	
25	1001080983	1	Bracket	
26	1001080986	4	Screw	
27	1001080987	4	Nut	
28	1001080988	4	Washer	
29	1001081049	1	Grommet	
32	1001081151	1	Bracket	
33	1001214220	1	Reservoir, Brake	
34	1001081153	1	Hose	
35	1001098235	1	Harness, Mode Select (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
36	1001108079	2	Screw	
37	1001108194	8	Screw	
39	1001114867	1	Screw	
40	1001117158	1	Plate	
41	1001137657	1	Guage	
42	1001258791	1	Assembly, Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
43	1001156087	2	Clamp	
44	1001189734	1	Installation, Brake Pedal (See Separate Breakdown in CONTROLS Section)	
46	1001202006	1	Assembly, Steering Valve (See Separate Breakdown in HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS Section)	
47	1001080418	1	Harness	
48	1001156577	1	Decal, Fuse	
49	4832000	1	Washer M10	
50	1001207837	1	Panel	

SECTION 6 - CAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
52	1001208119	1	Plate	
53	1001257907	1	Harness, Cab (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-9. CAB COMMON COMPONENTS, ENCLOSED



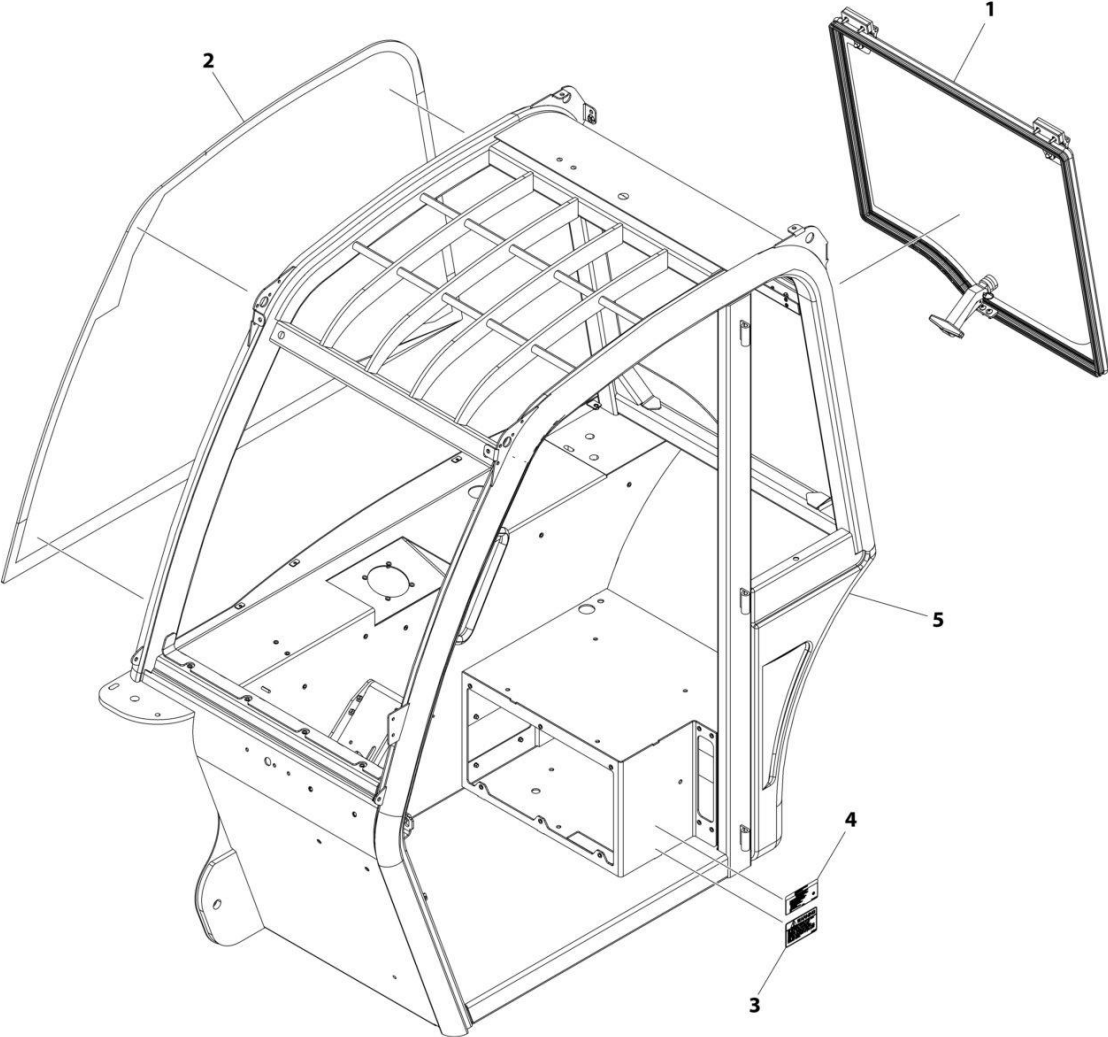
ART_1001213757-B

FIGURE 6-9. CAB COMMON COMPONENTS, ENCLOSED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001213757	Ref	Cab Common Components, Enclosed	B
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0651410	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-28X1-1/4	
3	1001080367	1	Front Windshield Washer Switch	
4	1001080368	1	Front Wiper Switch	
5	1001080499	1	Assembly, Front Wiper (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001080862	1	Lower Duct	
7	1001080863	1	Front Duct	
8	1001080931	2	Duct Hose	
9	1001080933	1	Installation, Washer Tank W/Pump (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	1001081306	1	Front Wiper Spacer	
11	1001081331	1	Duct Hose	
12	1001081332	1	Duct Hose	
13	1001081375	1	Cab Air Filter	
14	1001081376	1	Cab Air Filter Seal Ring	
15	1001108196	6	Screw	
16	1001137943	1	Installation, Dash Enclosed Cab (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001189653	1	Spacer	
18	01043892	8	Tie wrap	
19	82033997	408 mm	Window Washer Hose	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-10. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, OPEN



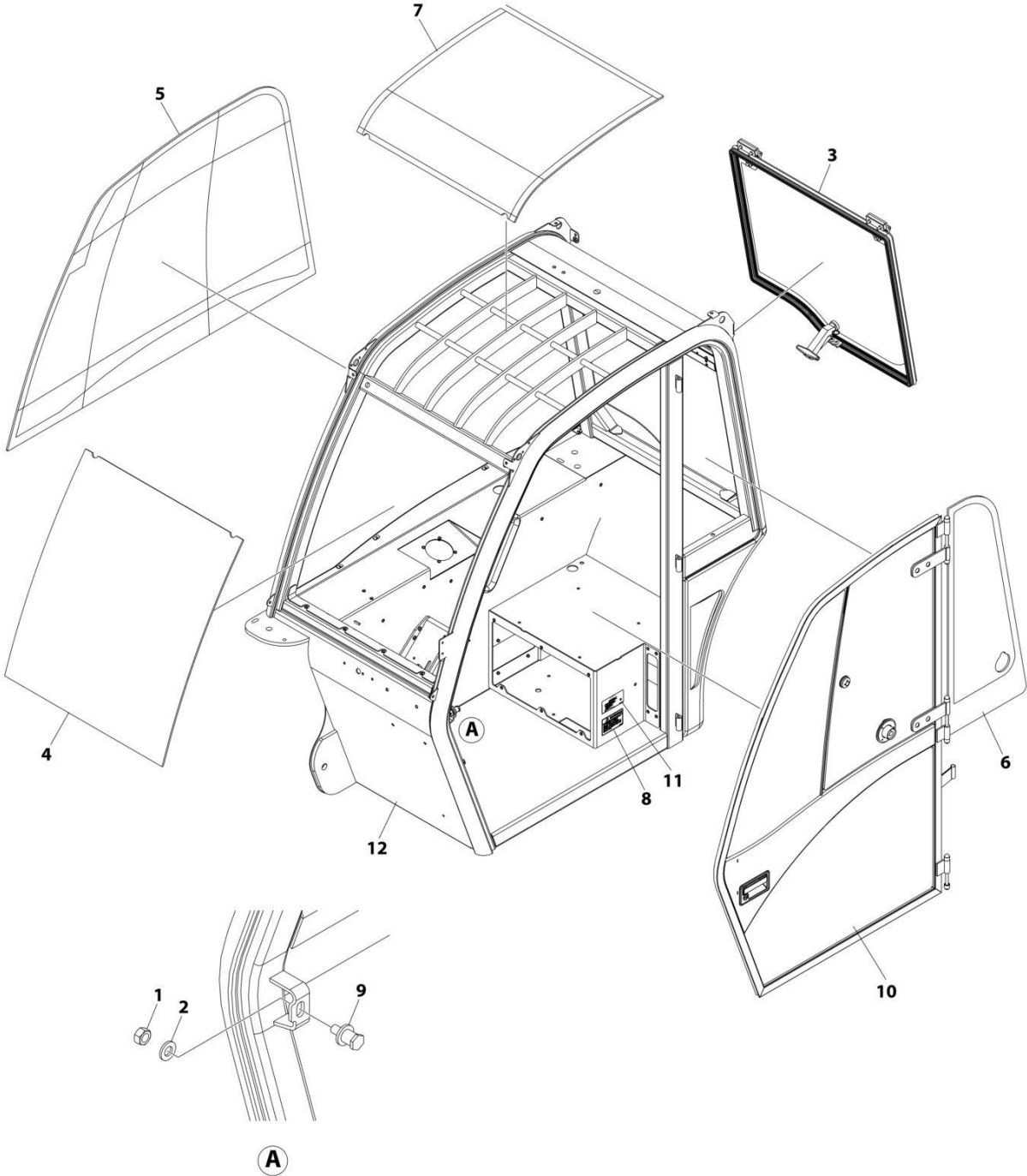
ART_1001208616_G

FIGURE 6-10. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, OPEN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001208616	Ref	Cab Glass Installation, Open	G
	1001080796	1	Assembly, Rear Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001080798	1	Window, Right Side	
3	1001109365	1	Decal, ROPS Warning	
4	N.S.S.	1	SN Plate	
5	N.S.S.	1	Cab Weldment	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-11. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED



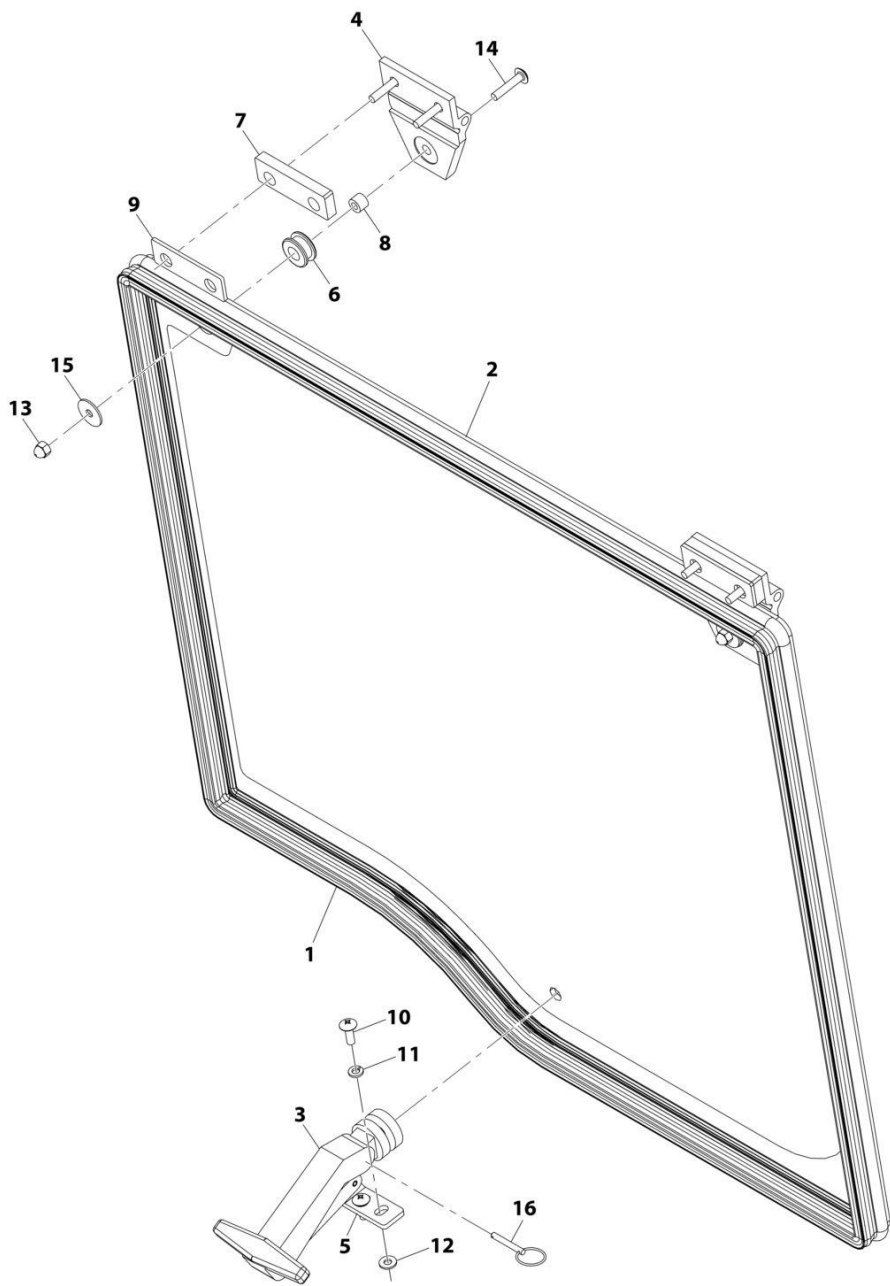
ART_1001208617_G

FIGURE 6-11. CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001208617	Ref	CAB GLASS INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED	G
1	3291201	1	Nut M12	
2	1001009126	1	Washer	
3	1001080796	1	Rear Window Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001080797	1	Front Glass	
5	1001080798	1	Right Side Glass	
6	1001080801	1	Left Rear Glass	
7	1001080821	1	Skylight Glass	
8	1001109365	1	ROPS Warning Decal	
9	1001109478	1	Striker Latch	
10	1001150596	1	Installation, Door Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	N.S.S.	1	SN Plate	
12	N.S.S.	1	Cab Weldment	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY



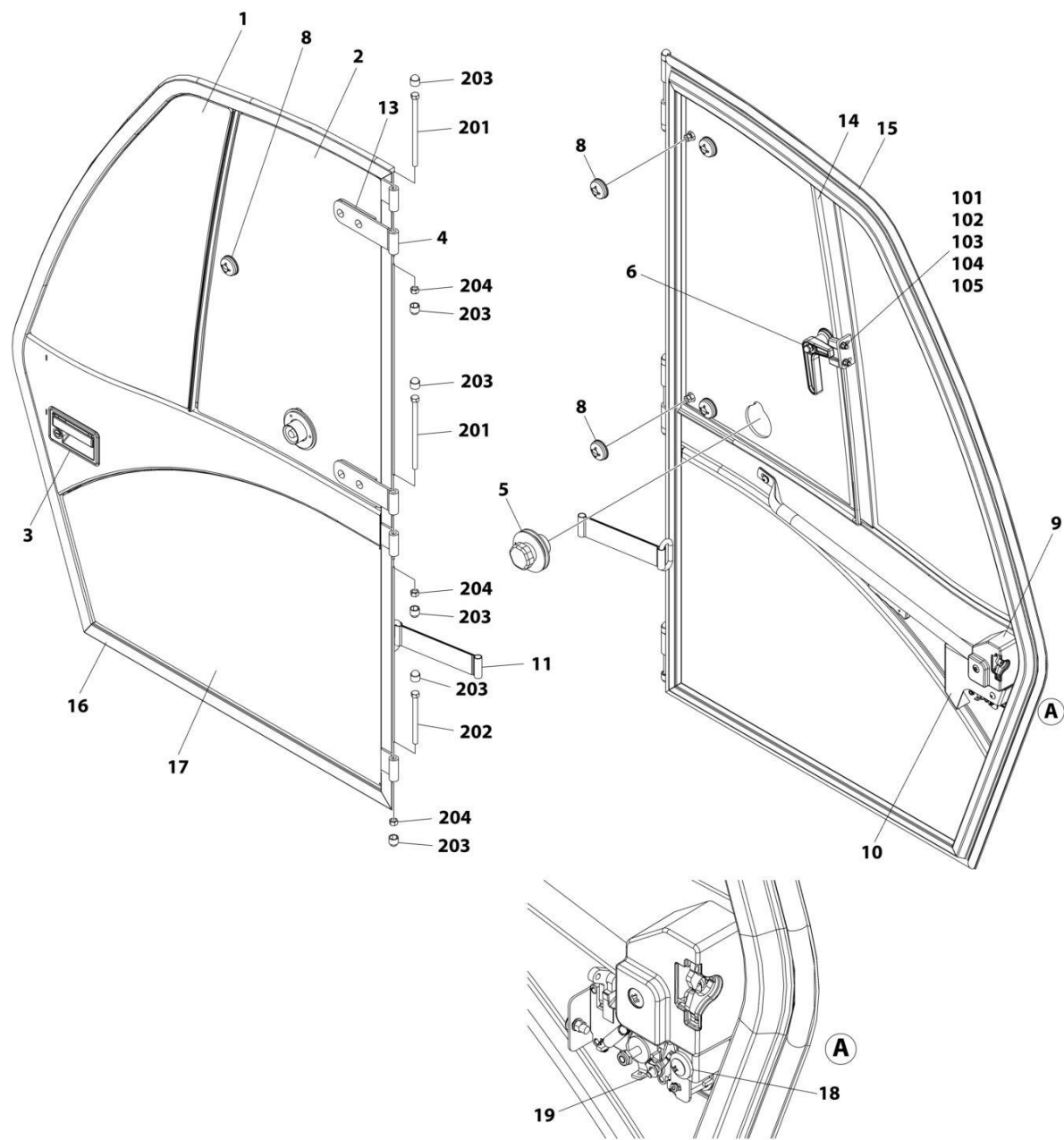
ART_1001080796-G

FIGURE 6-12. REAR WINDOW ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080796	Ref	Rear Window Assembly	G
1	1001107997	1	Window Rear Seal	
2	1001080926	1	Rear Hinged Glass	
3	1001081280	1	T-Style Hold Open	
4	1001081281	2	Plastic Hinge	
5	1001081282	1	Rear Window Latch Bracket	
6	1001081283	2	Grommet	
7	1001081284	2	Hinge Seal	
8	1001081285	2	Bushing	
9	1001081289	2	Hinge Mounting Pad	
10	1001108161	2	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	
11	1001108547	2	Lockwasher, 1/4	
12	1001108548	2	Washer, 1/4	
13	1001108549	2	Nut, 1/4-20	
14	1001110067	6	Torx Screw, 1/4-20X1-1/4	
15	1001108552	2	Flat Washer, 1/4	
16	1001109417	1	Detent Ring Pin	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-13. DOOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION



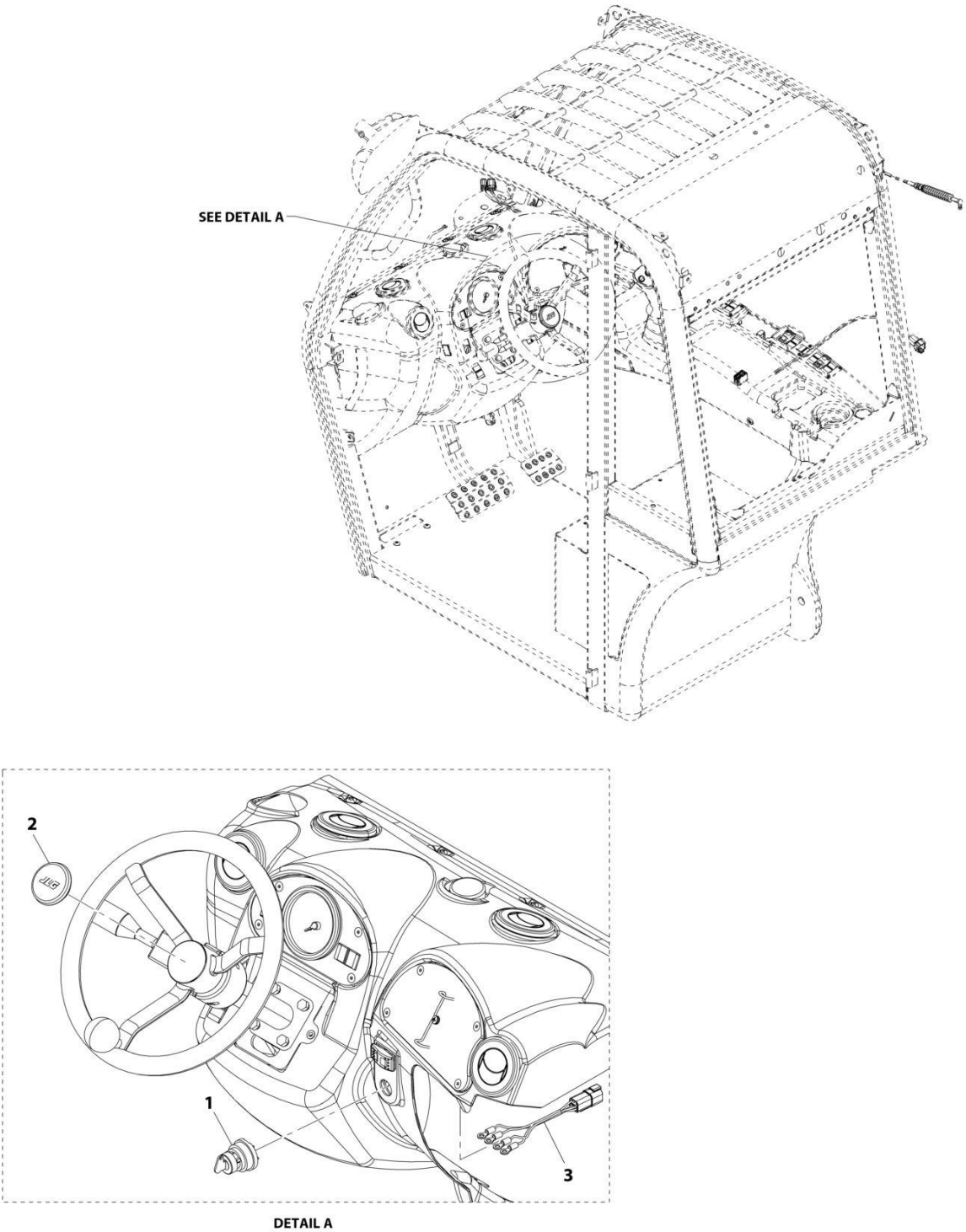
ART_1001150596

FIGURE 6-13. DOOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150596	Ref	DOOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION	E
1	1001081235	1	Fixed Door Glass	
2	1001081236	1	Hinged Door Glass	
3	1001081241	1	Latch, Paddle W/Key	
3	8342813	1	Key, (Set of Two)	
4	1001081242	2	Hinge	
5	1001081243	1	Window Lock Latch	
6	1001081244	1	Window Latch (Use with Hardware 101-105)	
8	1001081246	5	Window Cap	
9	1001081247	1	Door Handle	
10	1001081248	1	Door Latch Cover	
11	1001081249	1	Door Restraint Strap	
13	1001081266	2	Spacer	
14	1001081268	1	Hinged Glass Seal	
15	1001081314	1	Door Seal	
16	1001080867JO	1	Door Frame	
17	1001081239	1	Cab Door Panel	
18	1001165585	1	Flat Washer	
19	91404309	1	Connecting Rod	
101	70021079	2	Bolt M6	
102	70021082	2	Nut M6	
103	80364037	1	Washer	
104	70021090	1	Seal	
105	70021095	1	Bolt M8 x 65	
201	8036064	2	Bolt 3/8 x 6-1/2	
202	80364005	1	Bolt 3/8 x 5	
203	1001182663	6	Cap	
204	8035632	3	Nut 3/8	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-14. JLG COMMON INSTALLATION



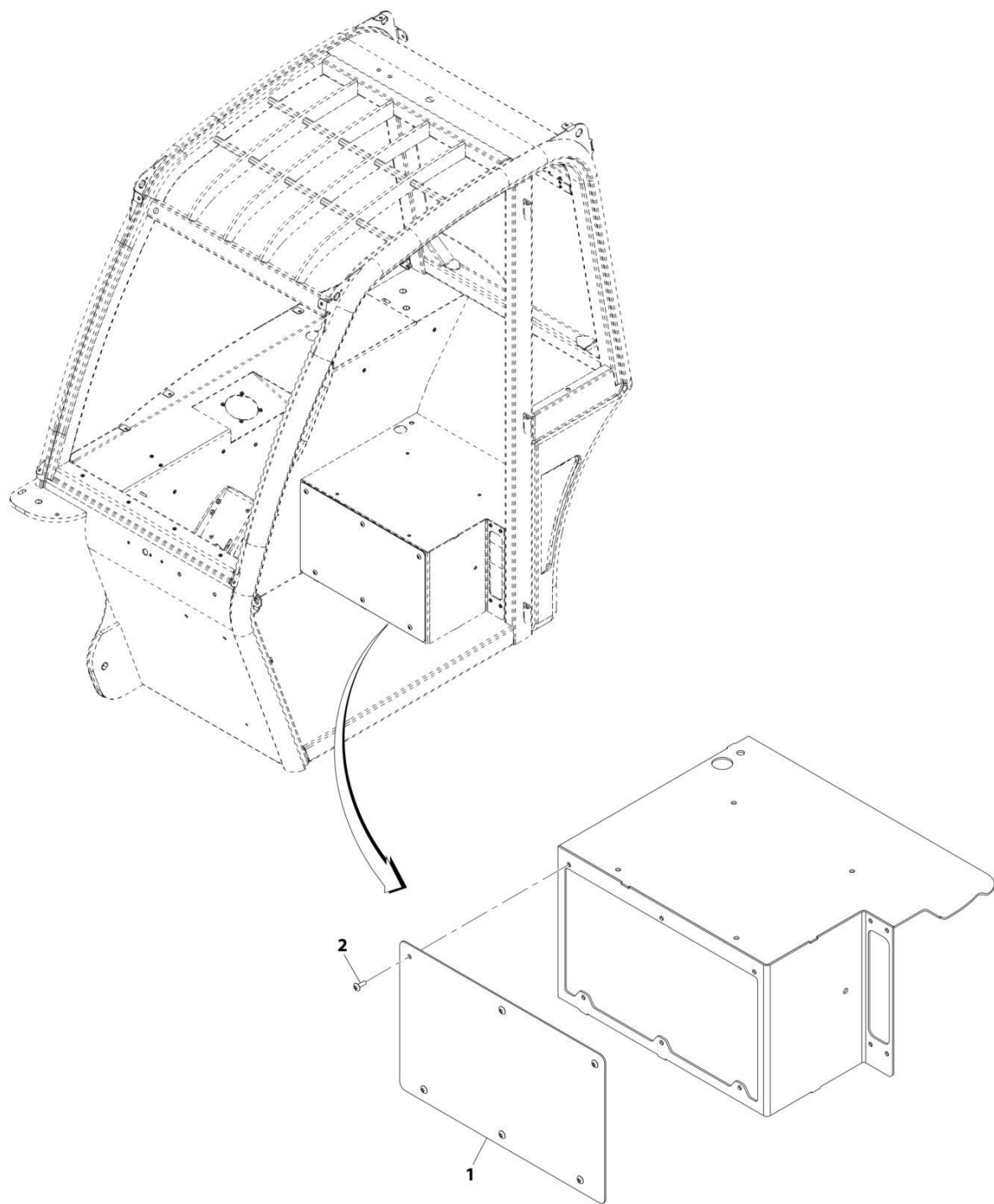
ART_1001080742-B

FIGURE 6-14. JLG COMMON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080742	Ref	JLG COMMON INSTALLATION	C
1	1001080379	1	Ignition Switch	
1	70020621	1	Key, Ignition	
2	1001080463	1	Center Cap	
3	1001100053	1	Start Switch Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
4	1001285715	1	Beacon Switch	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-15. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION



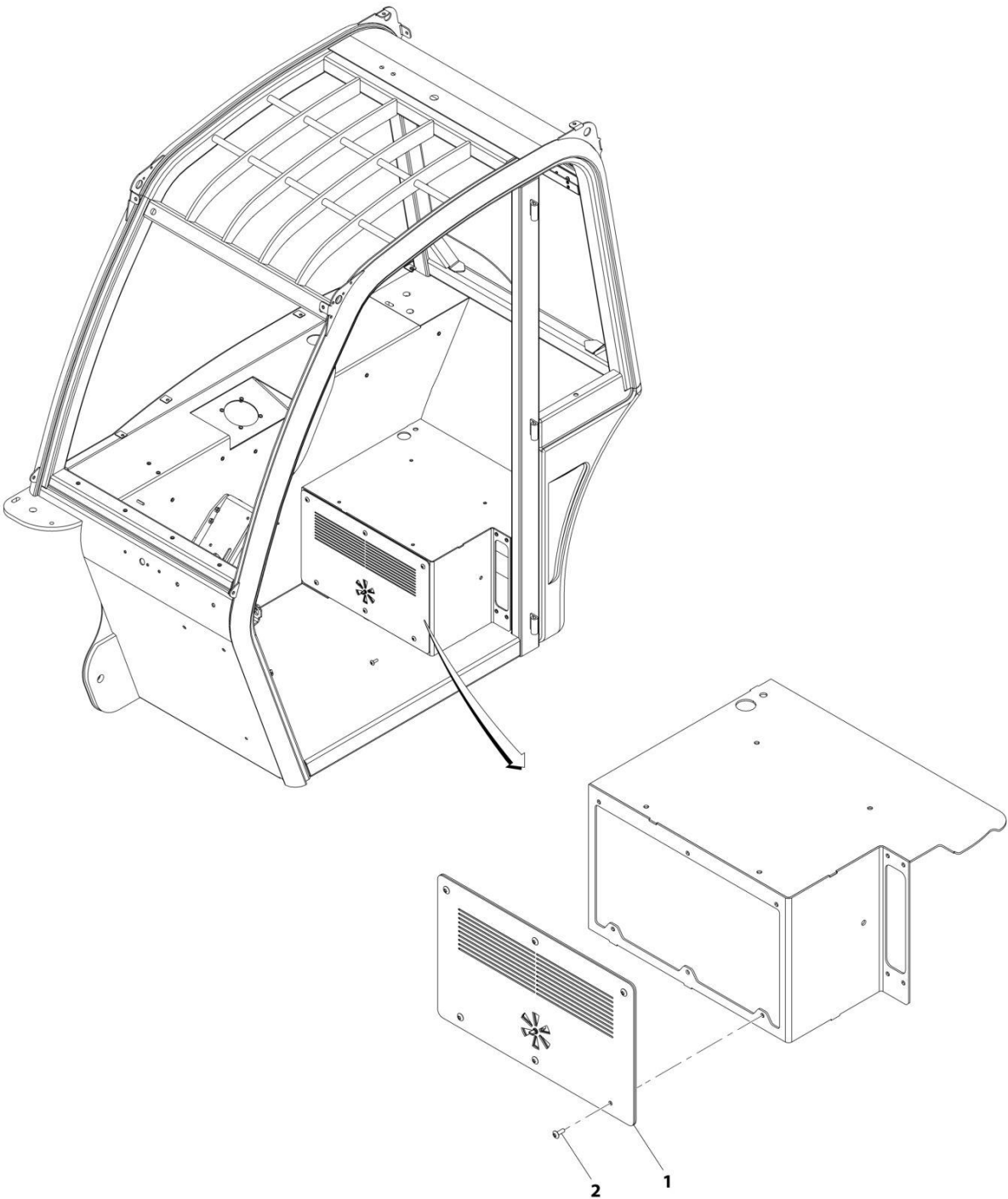
ART_1001137623-B

FIGURE 6-15. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137623	Ref	Seat Riser Cover Installation	B
1	1001137574	1	Panel	
2	8303034	6	Screw	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-16. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION, HVAC



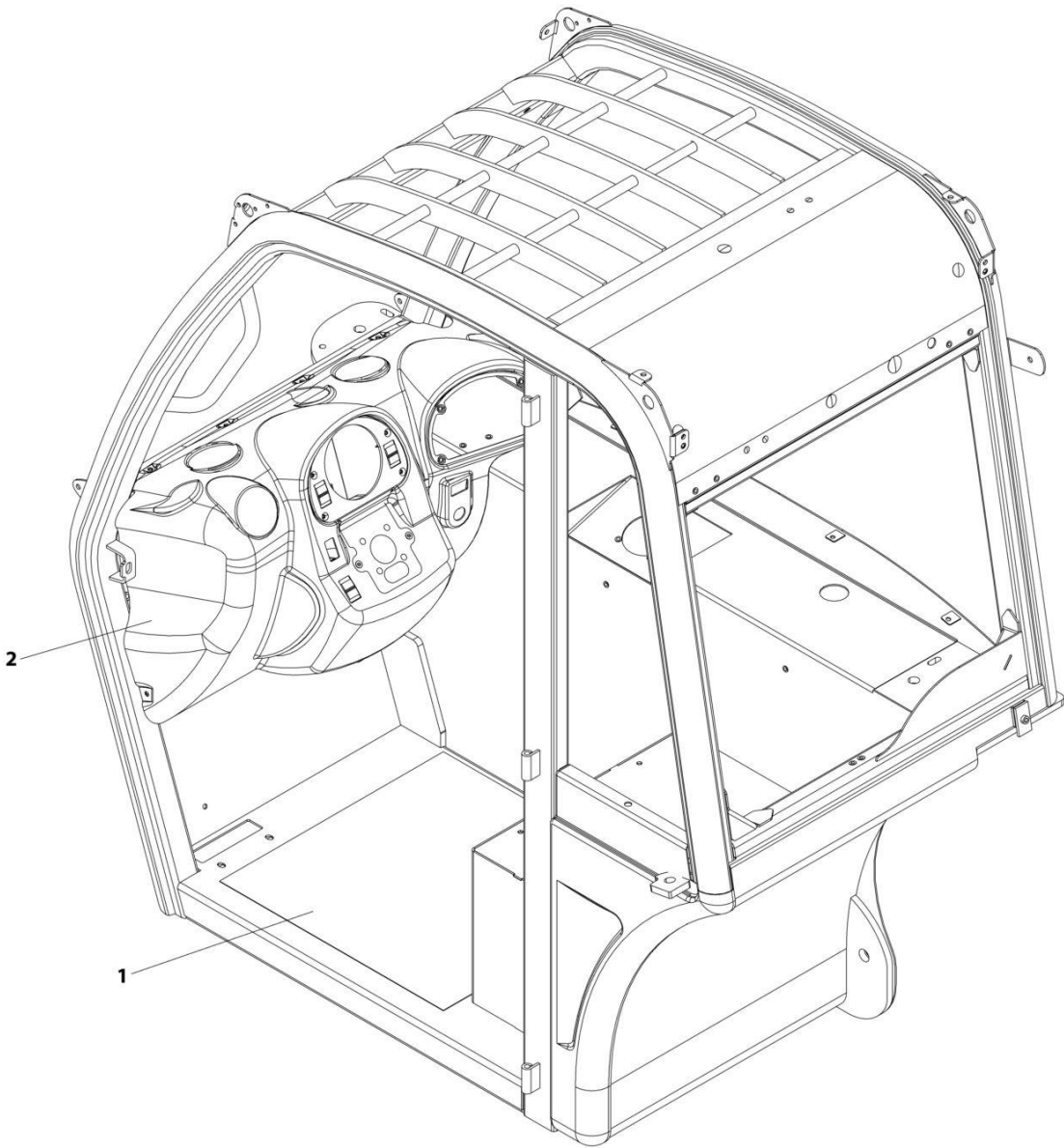
ART_1001137621-C

FIGURE 6-16. SEAT RISER COVER INSTALLATION, HVAC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137621	Ref	Seat Riser Cover Installation, HVAC	C
1	1001189948	1	HAVC Cover Panel	
2	8303034	6	Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-17. OPEN CAB COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION



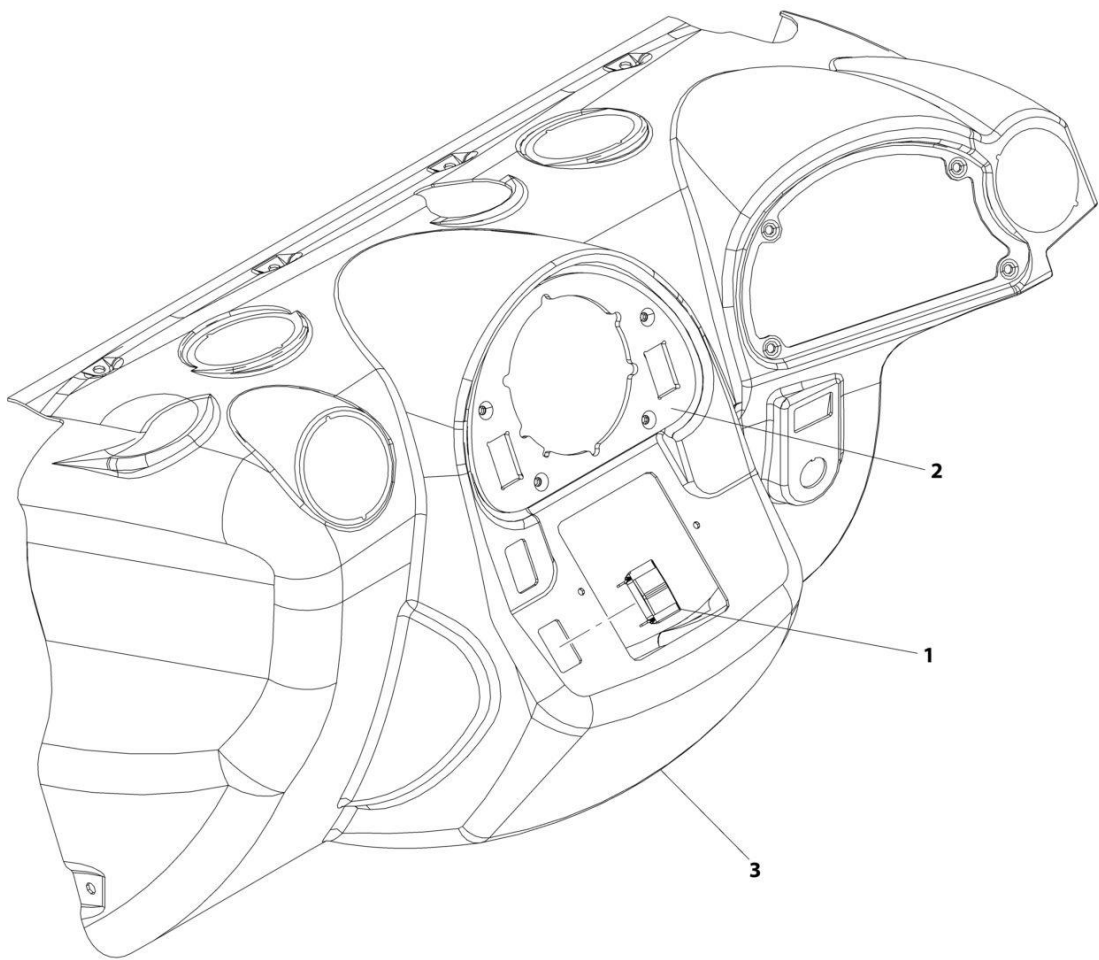
ART_1001138582-A

FIGURE 6-17. OPEN CAB COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138582	Ref	Open Cab Common Components Installation	A
1	1001080847	1	Skid, Floor	
2	1001139481	1	Installation, Open Cab Dash (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-18. DASH INSTALLATION, OPEN CAB



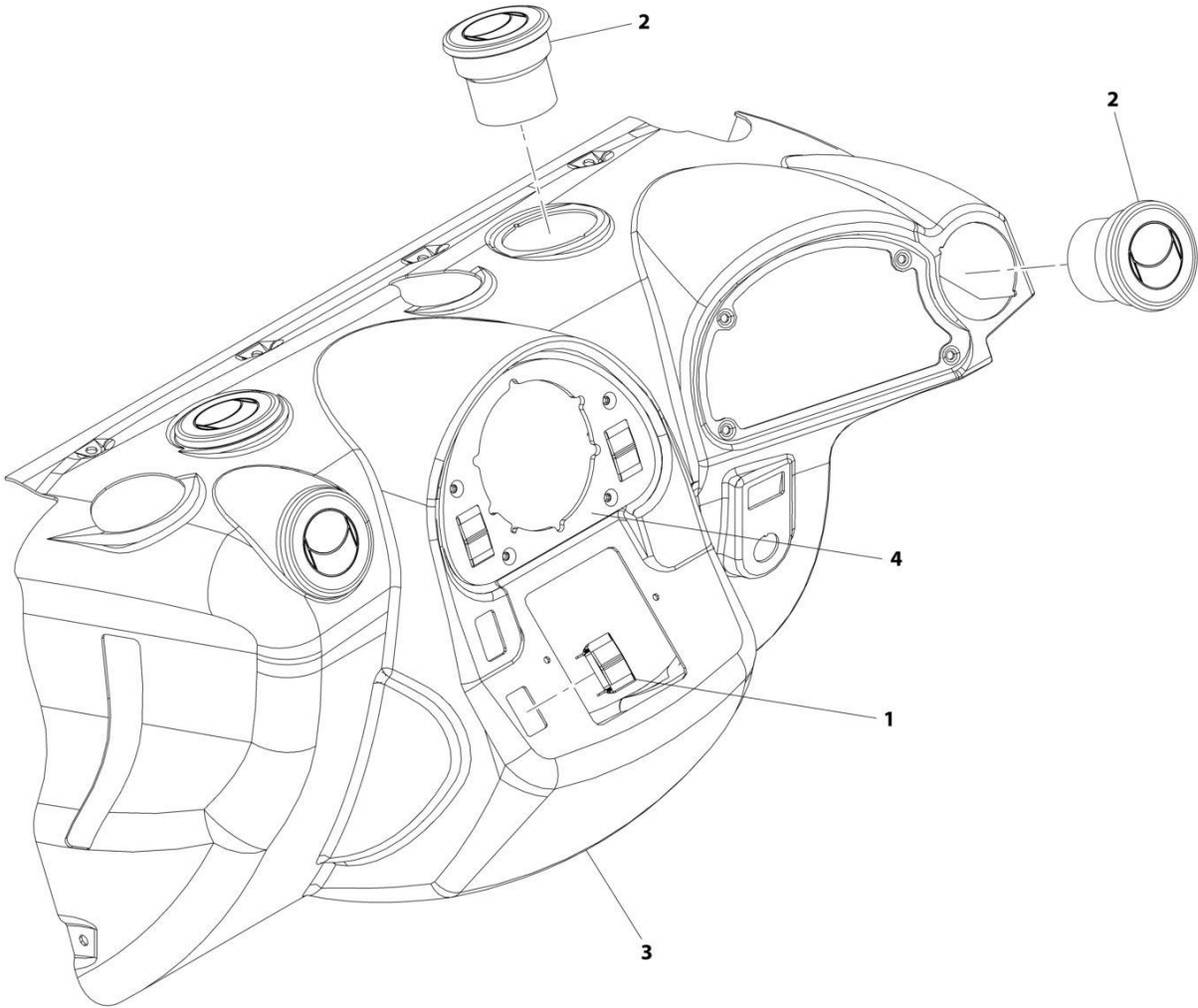
ART_1001139481-C

FIGURE 6-18. DASH INSTALLATION, OPEN CAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139481	Ref	Dash Installation, Open Cab	C
1	1001080494	1	Switch Cover	
2	1001137985	1	Dash Mount	
3	1001153624	1	Cab Dash Cover	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-19. DASH INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED CAB



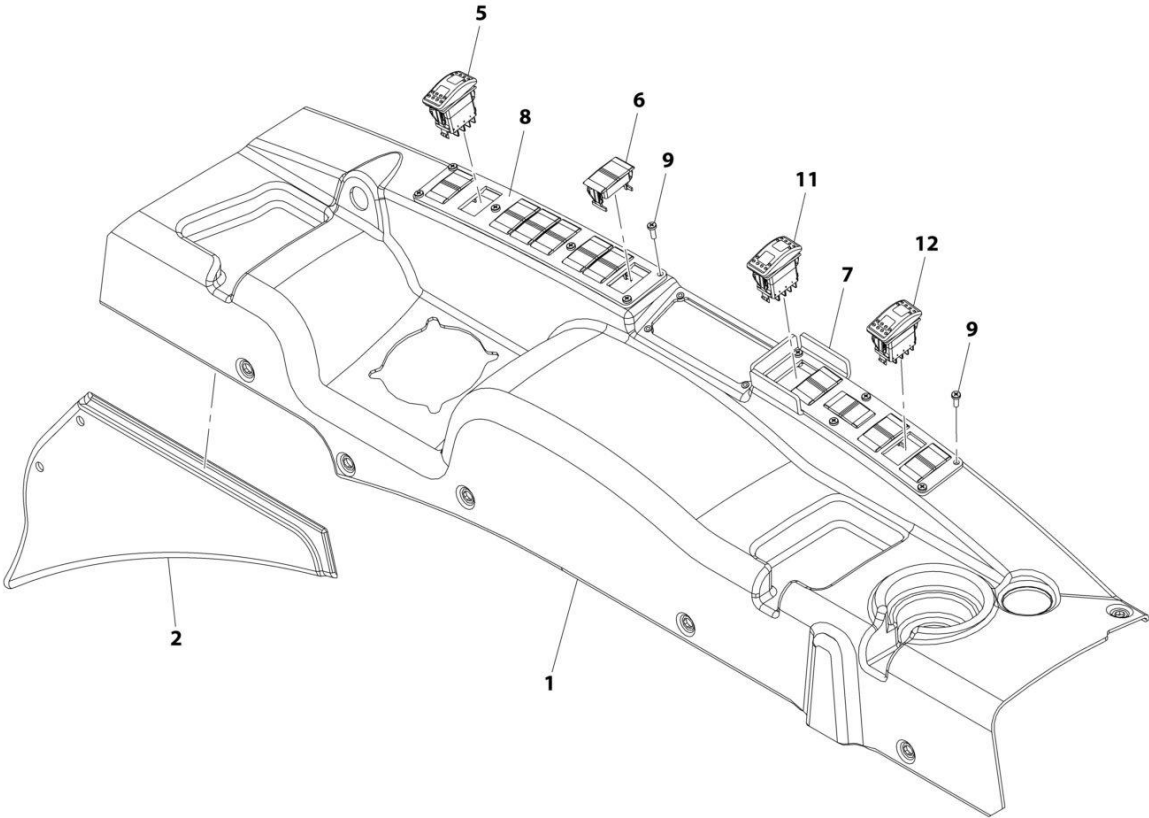
ART_1001137943-C

FIGURE 6-19. DASH INSTALLATION, ENCLOSED CAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137943	Ref	Dash Installation, Enclosed Cab	C
1	1001080494	3	Cover Switch	
2	1001080848	4	Directional Vent	
3	1001153625	1	Cab Dash	
4	1001137985	1	Dash Mount	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-20. RIGHT SIDE CONSOLE



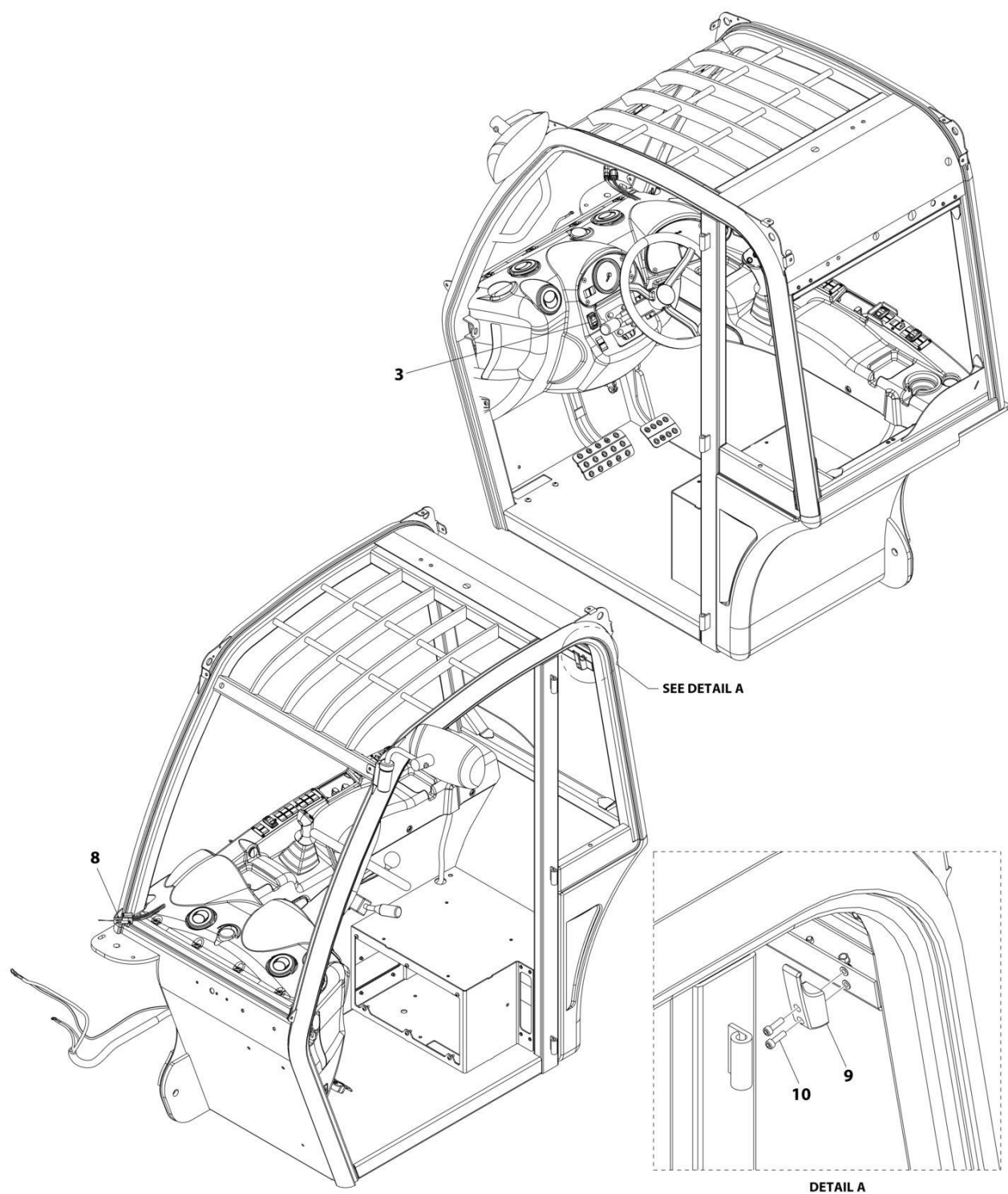
ART_1001080493-J

FIGURE 6-20. RIGHT SIDE CONSOLE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080493	Ref	Right Side Console	J
1	1001153627	1	Console	
2	1001153626	1	Lower Plastic Console	
5	1001080378	1	Steer Select Switch	
6	1001080494	11	Switch Cover	
7	1001080969	1	Switch Mount Panel, Six Gang	
8	1001080970	1	Switch Mount Panel, Eight Gang	
9	1001139011	12	Pan HD Screw, #8-32	
11	1001080978	1	Lift/Loader Joystick Pattern Switch	
12	1001104654	1	Auxiliary Hydraulics Pressure Relief Switch	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-21. NA COMMON INSTALLATION



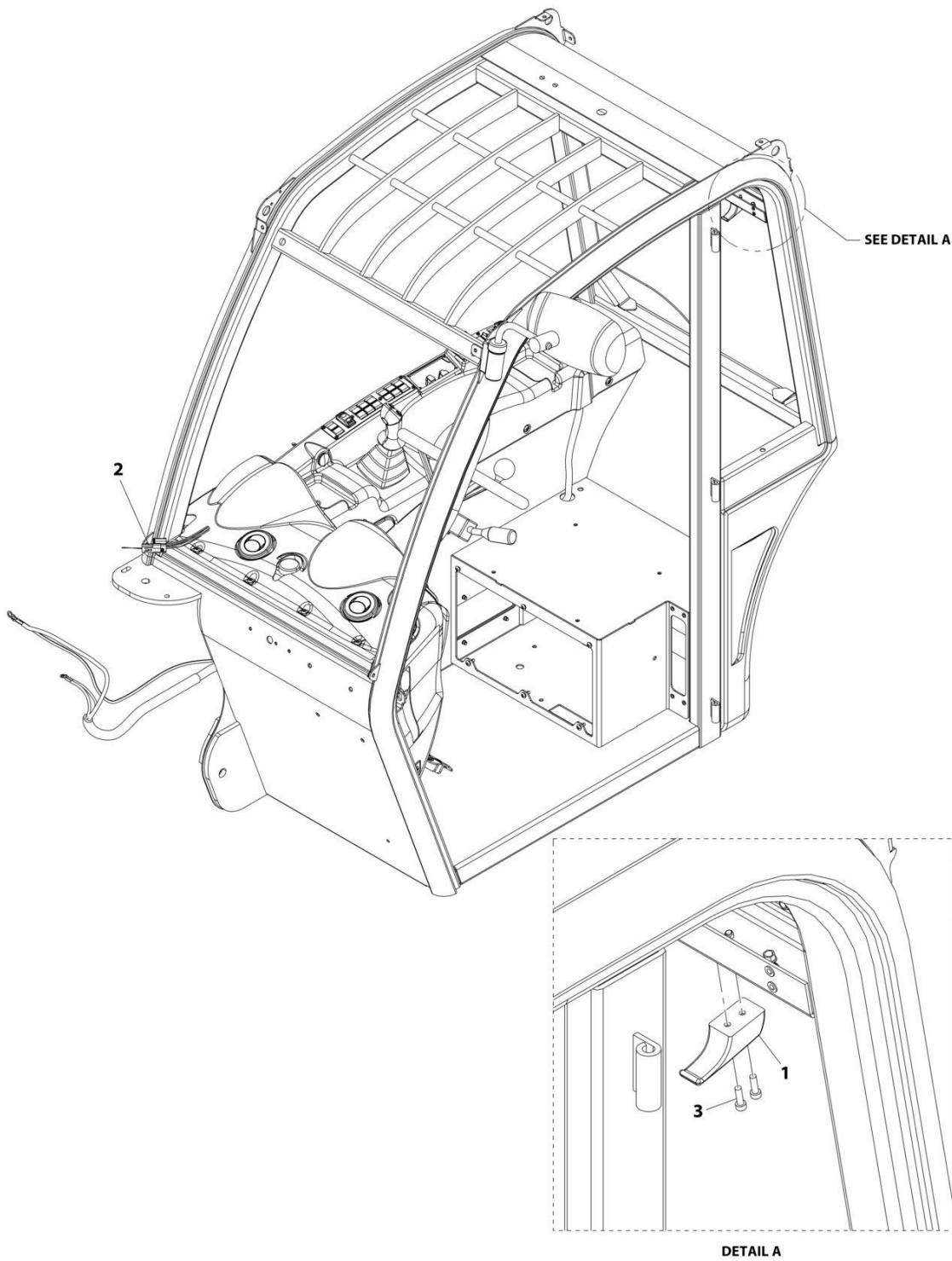
ART_1001080744-G

FIGURE 6-21. NA COMMON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080744	Ref	NA COMMON INSTALLATION	G
3	1001080374	1	Switch	
8	1001100966	1	Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
9	1001080953	1	Hook	
10	3931010	2	Screw	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-22. NA COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (LSI)



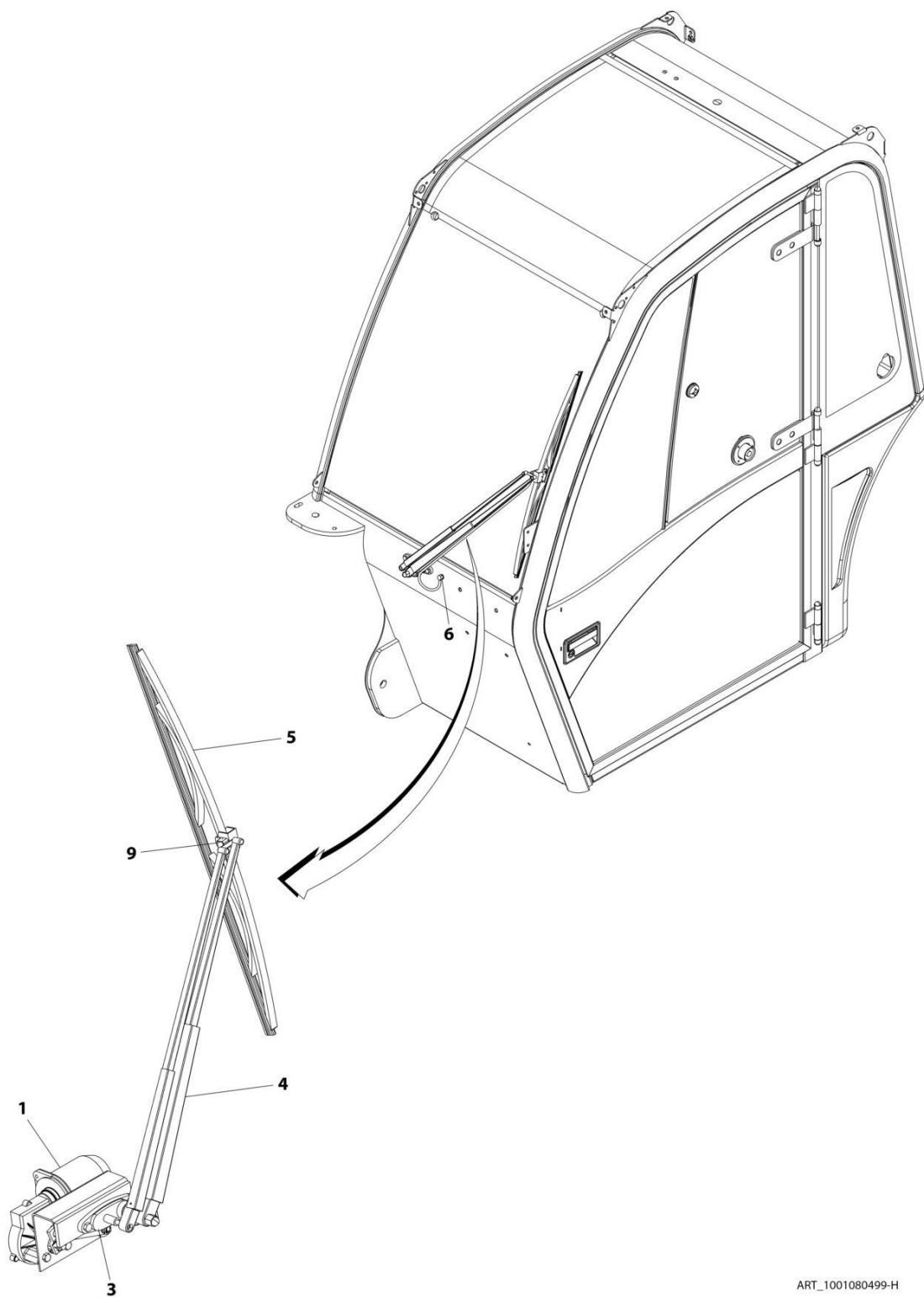
ART_1001236959-A

FIGURE 6-22. NA COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (LSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236959	Ref	NA COMMON COMPONENTS INSTALLATION (LSI)	A
1	1001080953	1	Hook	
2	1001100966	1	Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
3	1001108155	2	Bolt 10 x 5/8	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-23. FRONT WIPER ASSEMBLY



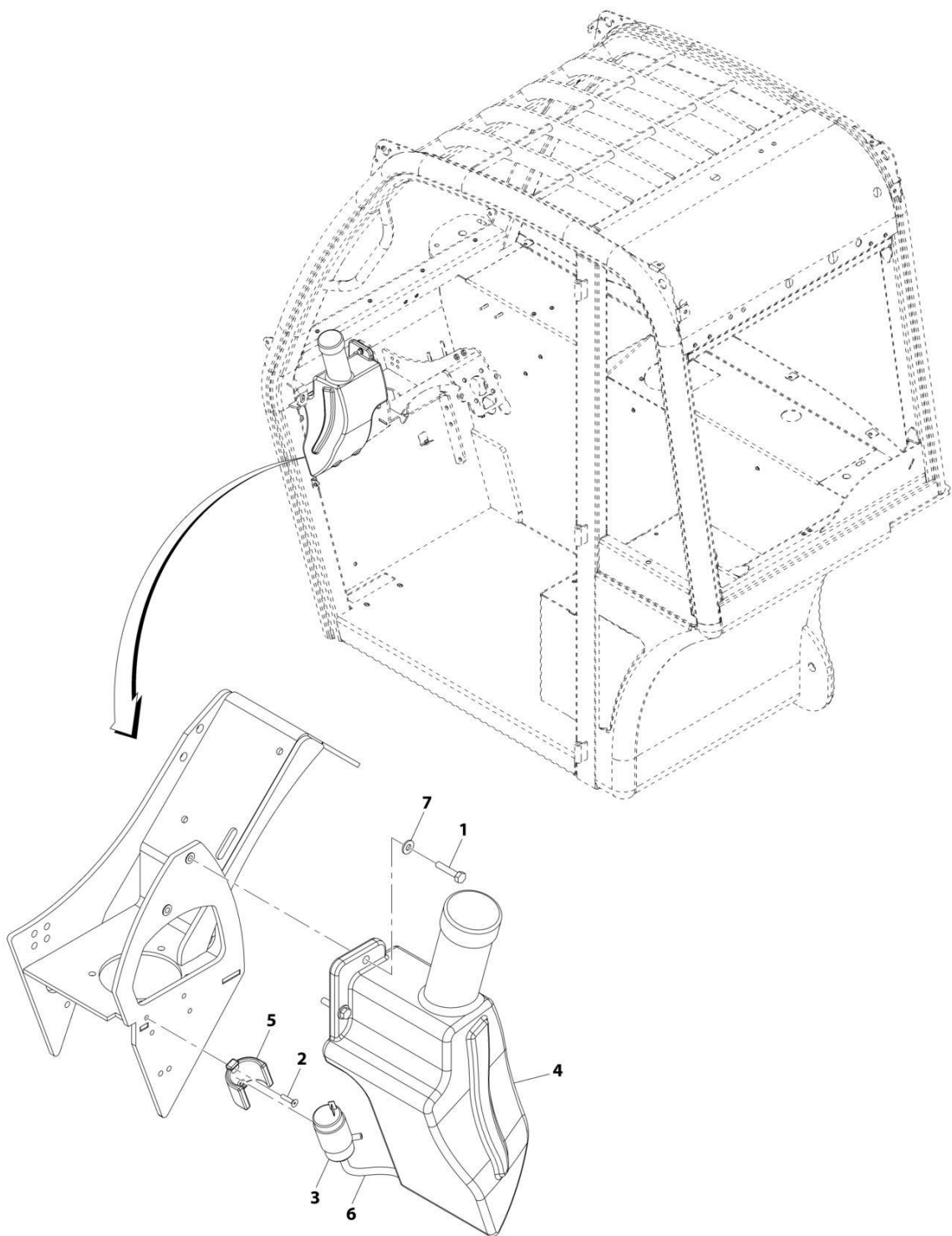
ART_1001080499-H

FIGURE 6-23. FRONT WIPER ASSSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080499	Ref	Front Wiper Asssembly	H
1	1001080383	1	Front Wiper Motor	
3	1001081307	1	Adapter Kit	
4	1001081308	1	Wiper Arm	
5	1001081309	1	Wiper Blade	
6	1001081310	1	Wet Arm Adaptor	
9	1001081311	1	Wet Arm Kit	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-24. WASHER TANK W/PUMP INSTALLATION



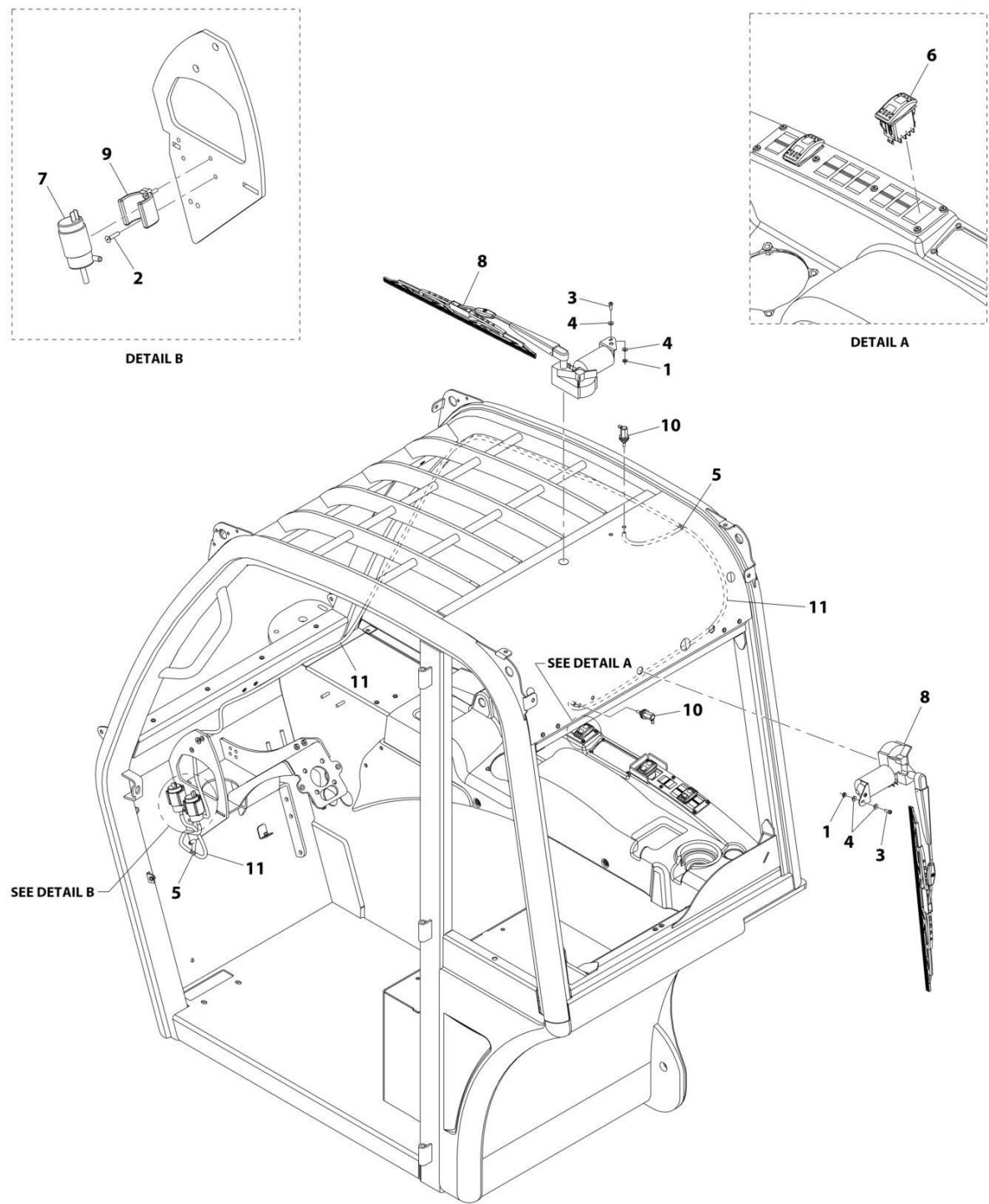
ART_1001080933-E

FIGURE 6-24. WASHER TANK W/PUMP INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080933	Ref	Washer Tank W/Pump Installation	E
1	0641410	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1-1/4	
2	3900302	2	Stainless Steel Screw, #8	
3	1001080382	1	Washer Pump	
4	1001080824	1	Washer Fluid Tank Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001080932	1	Washer Pump Clamp	
6	82033997	5 in	Window Washer Hose	
7	4711400	2	Washer, 1/4	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-25. ROOF/REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

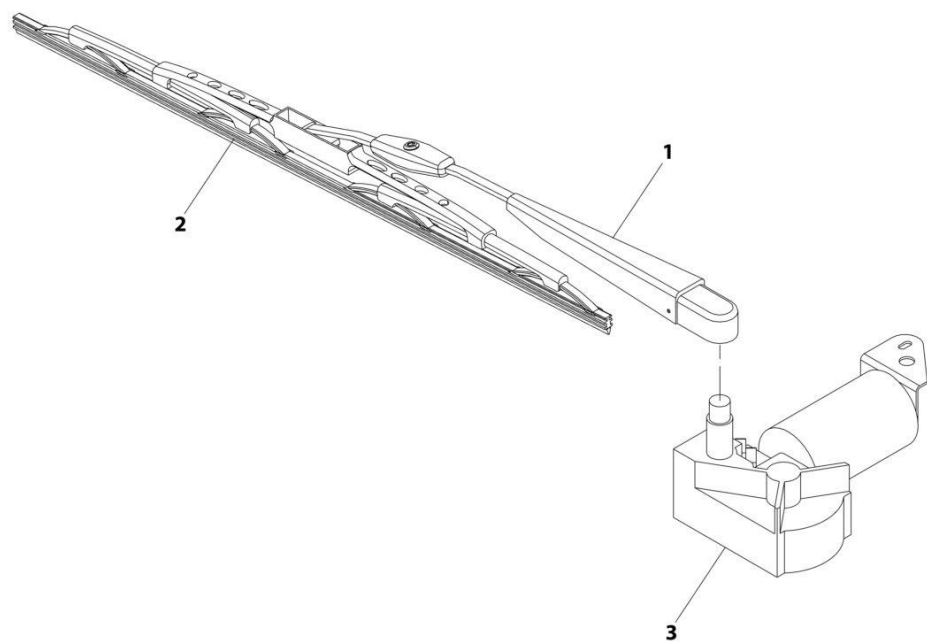


ART_1001080877-H

FIGURE 6-25. ROOF/REAR WIPER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080877	Ref	Roof/Rear Wiper Installation	H
1	8305002	2	Nut, M10	
2	3900302	2	Socket HD Capscrew, GR8	
3	1001197099	2	Screw	
4	4740120	4	Nylon Washer	
5	1001008742	2	Tee Coupling	
6	1001080377	1	Rear/Roof Wiper Switch	
7	1001080382	1	Windshield Washer Pump	
8	1001179547	2	AUX Wiper Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
9	1001080932	1	Washer Pump Clamp	
10	1001080985	2	Spray Nozzle	
11	82033997	157 in	Hose	

FIGURE 6-26. AUX WIPER ASSEMBLY

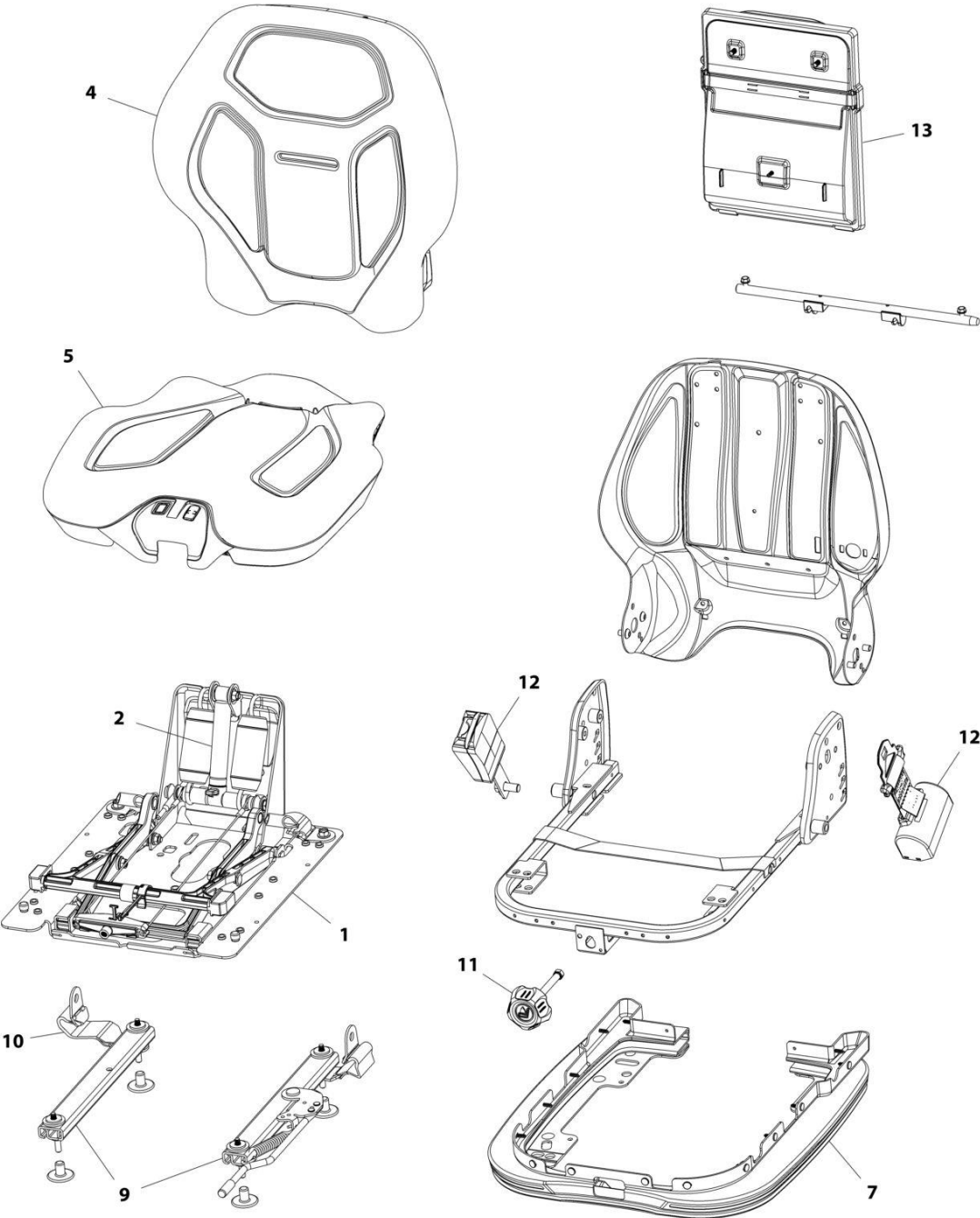


ART_1001179547-A

FIGURE 6-26. AUX WIPER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001179547	Ref	AUX Wiper Assembly	A
1	1001179495	1	Wiper Link Assembly	
2	1001179496	1	Wiper	
3	1001179832	1	Motor	

FIGURE 6-27. SEAT

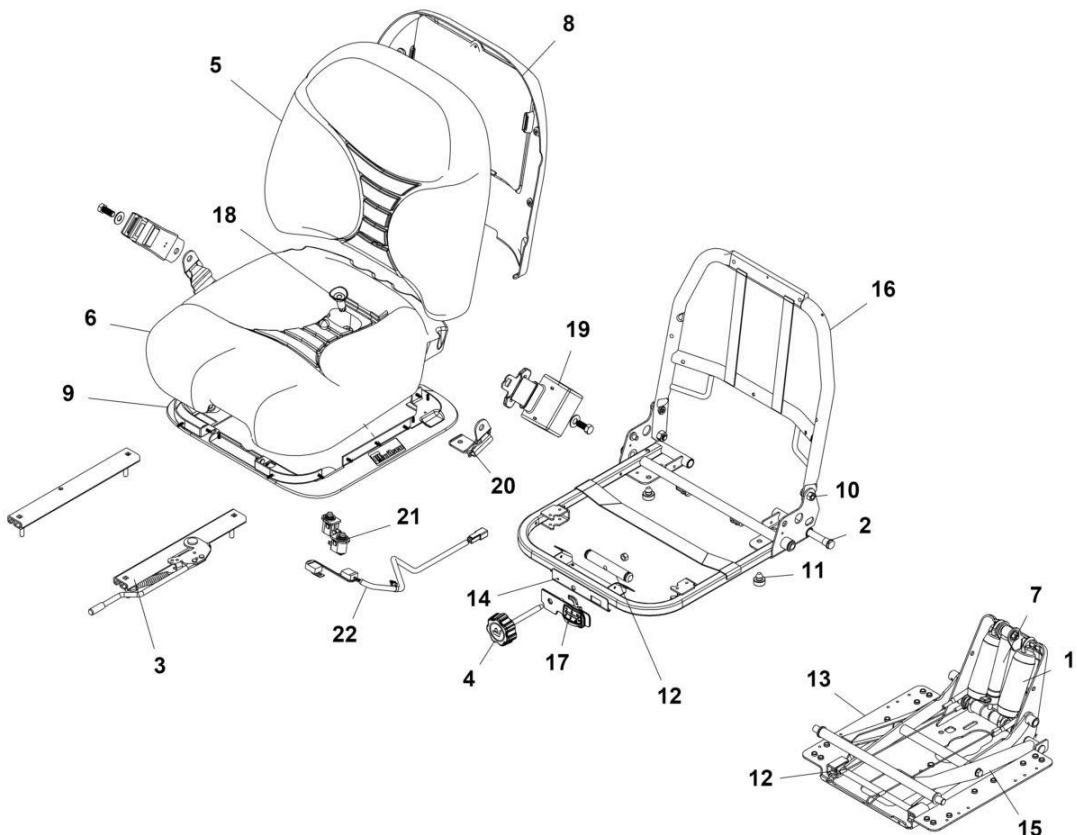


ART_1001197027-D

FIGURE 6-27. SEAT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001197027	Ref	Seat	E
1	70027024	1	Suspension Assembly Kit	
2	70027025	1	Spring Saddle Assembly Kit	
4	70027026	1	Back Cushion Kit	
5	70027028	1	Seat Cushion Assembly Kit	
7	70027030	1	Boot Kit	
9	7026798	1	Adjuster Kit	
10	70027032	1	Tether Strap	
11	70027033	1	Weight Adjust Knob Kit	
12	70027034	2	Seat Belt Kit	
13	70027035	1	Document Box Kit	

FIGURE 6-28. SEAT, LSI



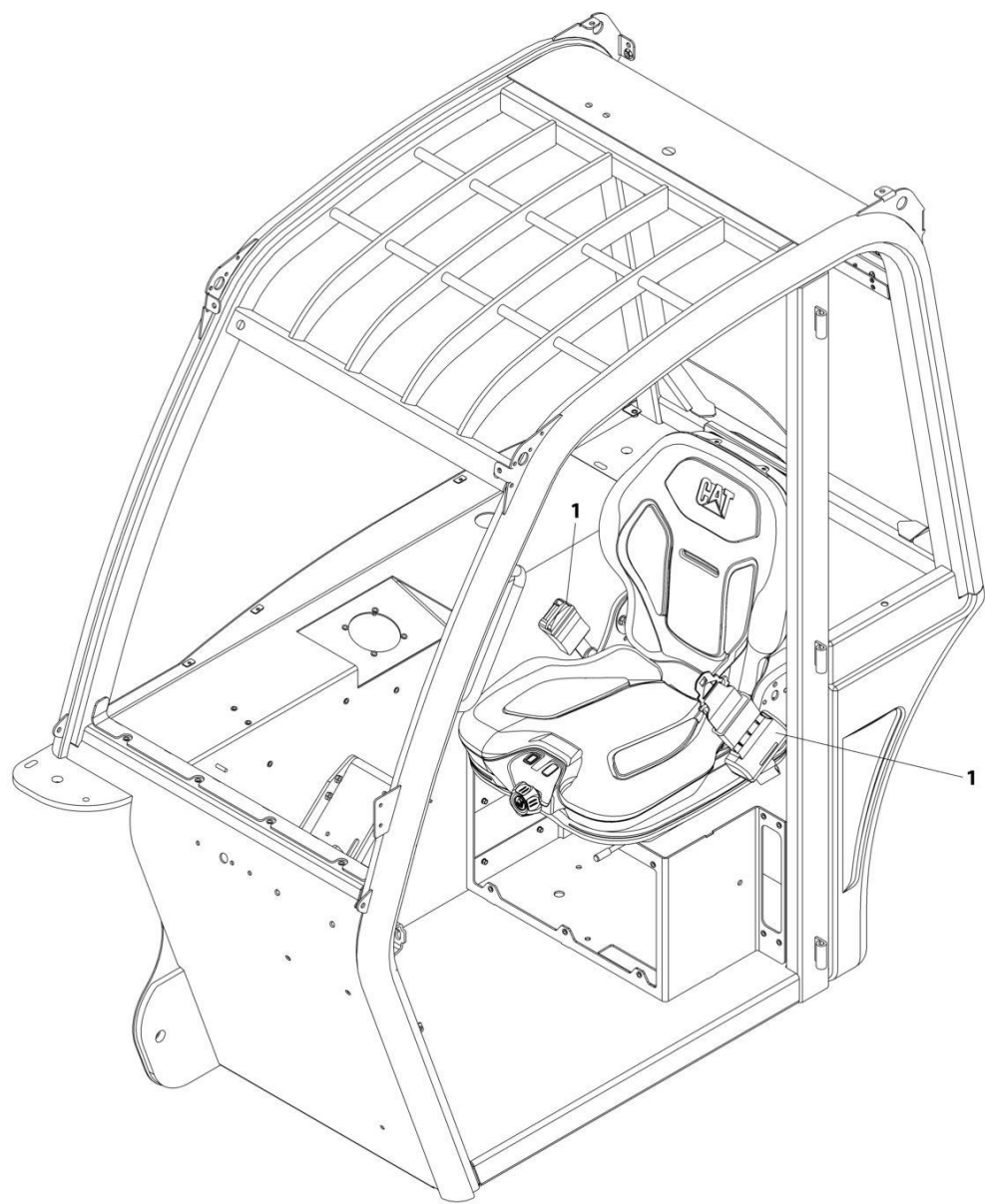
ART_1001142055

FIGURE 6-28. SEAT, LSI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142055	Ref	Seat, LSI	D
1	7026798	1	Slide Kit	
2	7026799	1	Knob Kit	
3	7026900	1	Back Cushion Kit	
4	7026901	1	Seat Cushion Kit	
5	7026905	1	Seat Belt Kit	
6	7026906	1	Tether Kit	
7	7026902	1	Back Panel Kit	
8	70023040	1	Shock Absorber Kit, (Not Shown), (Includes One Shock Absorber, Two Shock Pins And Two Hex Nuts)	
9	70023041	1	Spring and Saddle Kit, (Not Shown)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-29. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH)



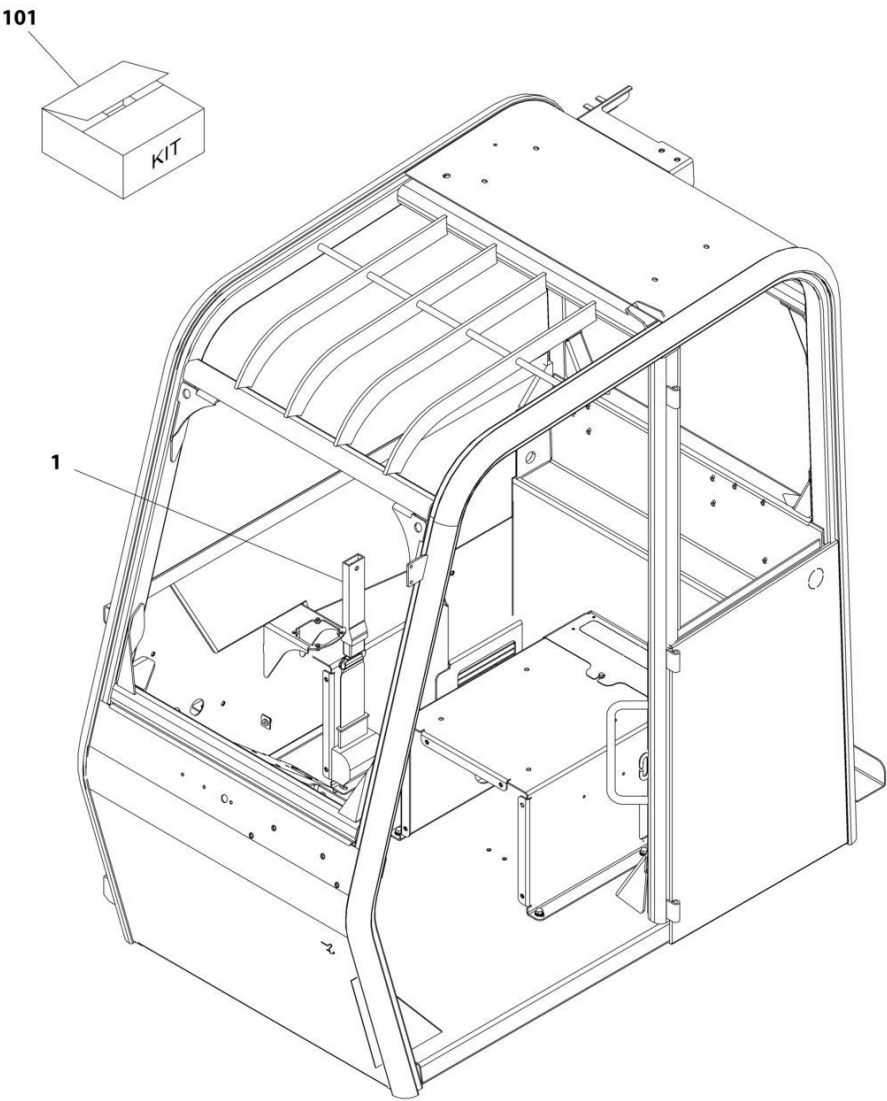
ART_1001233666_C

FIGURE 6-29. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION (3 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233666	Ref	Seat Belt Installation (3 Inch)	C
1	1001258244	1	Seat Belt (3in) (Black Strap)	
1	1001275933	1	Seat Belt (3in) (Orange Strap)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-30. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION, LSI (3 INCH)



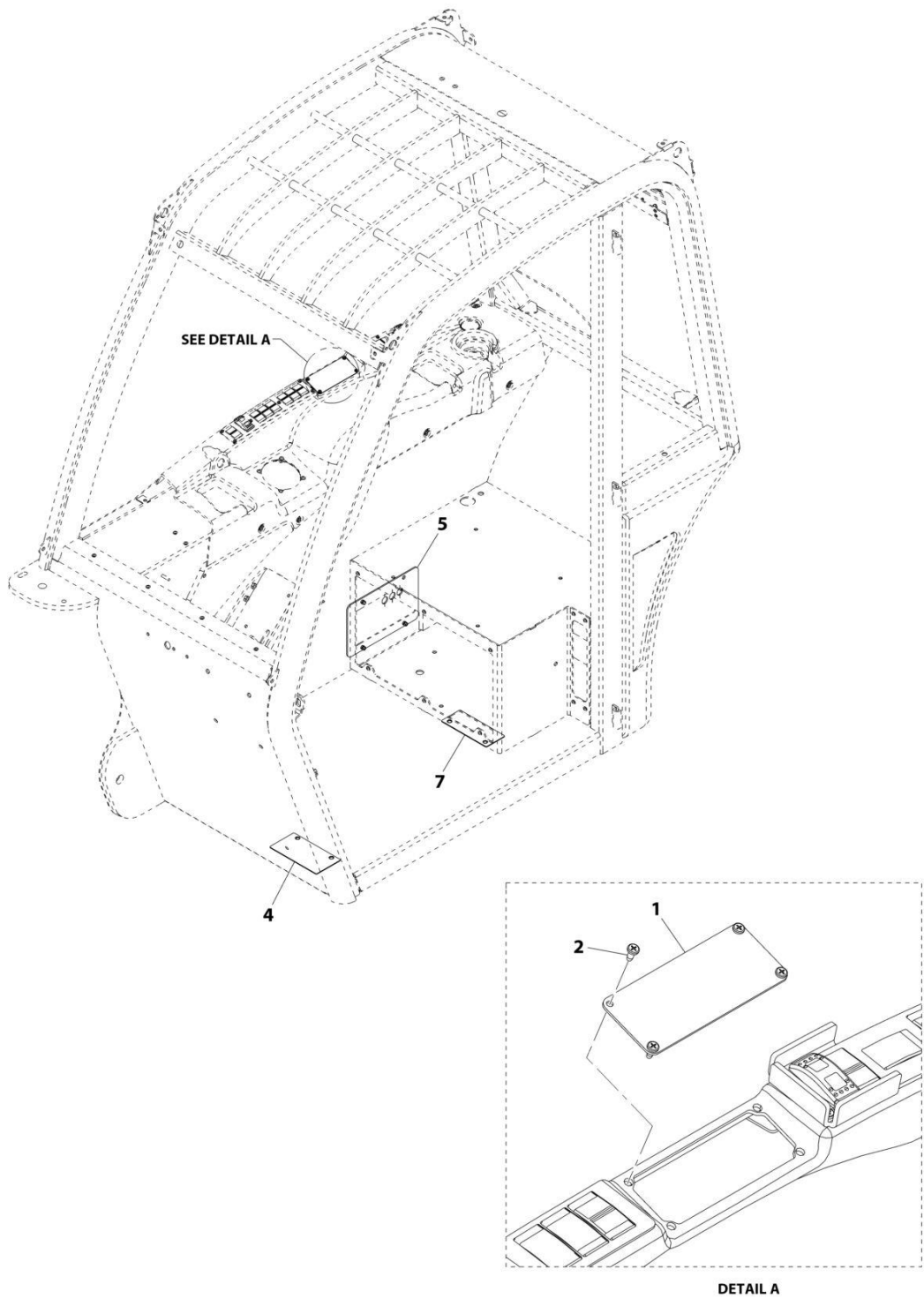
ART_91565064-A

FIGURE 6-30. SEAT BELT INSTALLATION, LSI (3 INCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1 101	91565064	Ref	Seat Belt Installation, LSI (3 Inch)	A
	91563164	NLA	Seat Belt (no longer available, use 70023139 for replacement)	
	70023139	1	Kit, 3 Inch Seat Belt (includes female and retractor ends)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-31. CONTROL COVER INSTALLATION



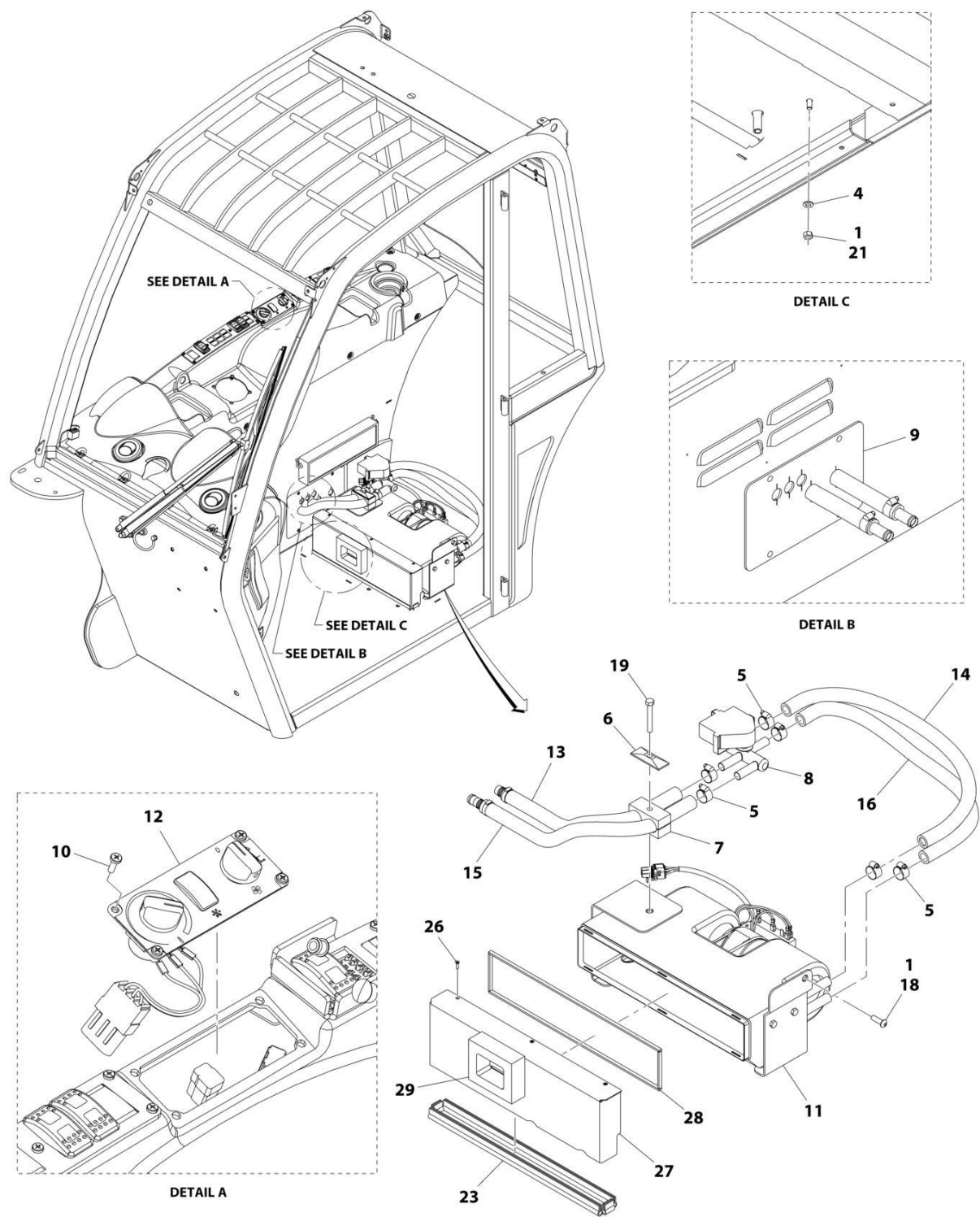
ART_1001080876-H

FIGURE 6-31. CONTROL COVER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080876	Ref	Control Cover Installation	H
1	1001080852	1	Heater Control Cover	
2	1001137454	4	Pan HD Screw	
4	1001080974	1	Ductwork Panel	
5	1001080975	1	Parking Brake Release Valve Only Panel	
7	1001081023	1	Ductwork Panel	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-32. HEATER INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)



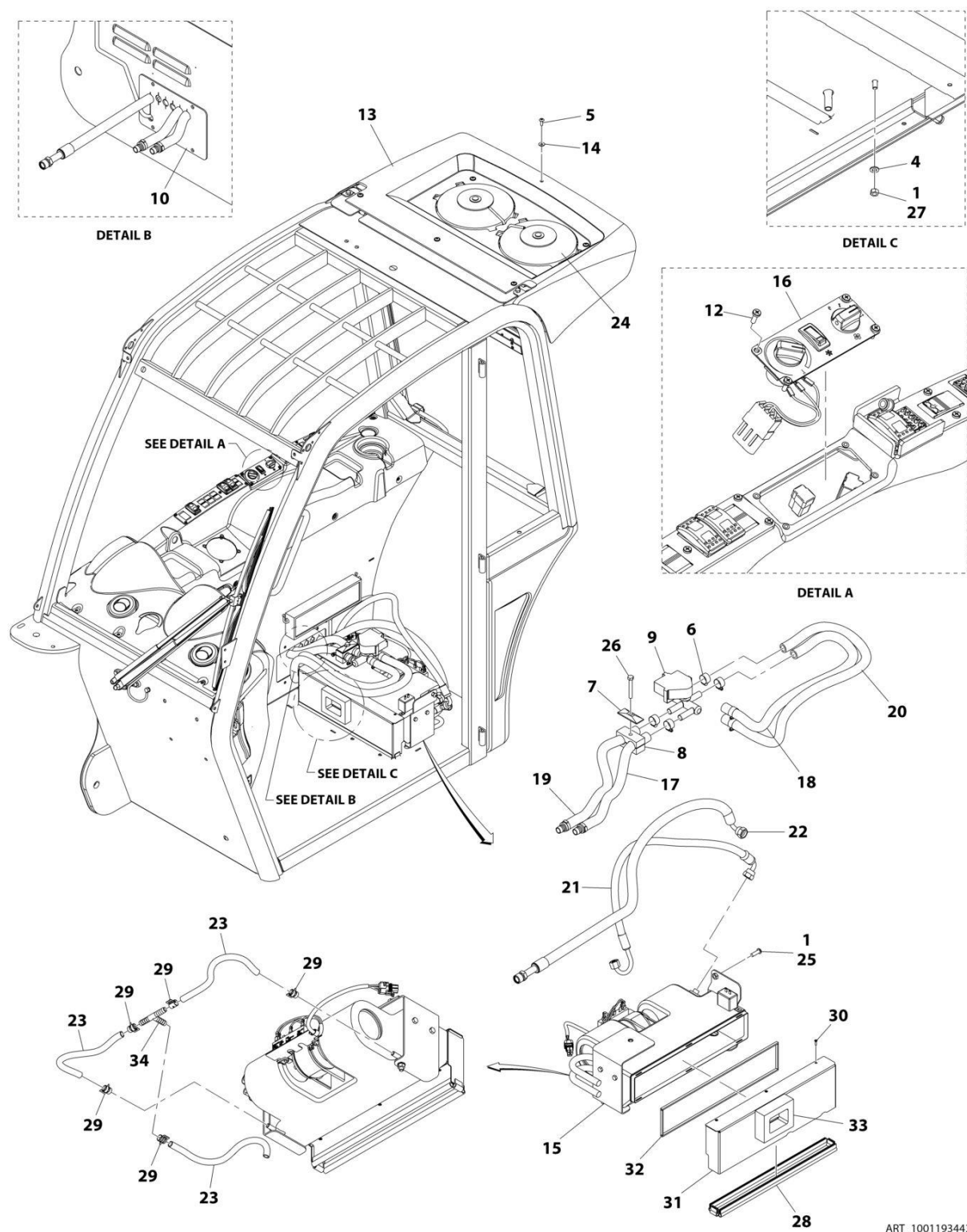
ART_1001193943-E

FIGURE 6-32. HEATER INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193943	Ref	Heater Installation (cab parts)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	4811900	1	Washer, M8	
5	8410009	6	Gear Clamp	
6	77133137	1	Cover Plate	
7	77133279	1	Clamp	
8	80383231	1	Water Heater Valve	
9	1001080976	1	Parking Brake Release Valve And Heater Panel	
10	1001137454	4	Pan HD Screw	
11	1001193805	1	Assembly, Heater 3 Speed (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001193945	1	Heater Control Switch (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
13	1001193973	1	Hose	
14	1001193974	1	Hose	
15	1001193975	1	Hose	
16	1001193976	1	Hose	
18	0630468	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2, GR5	
19	0641518	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2-1/4, GR5	
21	3311501	1	Hex Nut, 5/16-18, GR2	
23	1001110433	856 mm	Seal	
26	91413036	1	Screw, M6X12	
27	1001202939	1	Duct	
28	1001113047	970 mm	Adhesive Seal	
29	1001209966	1	Seal, Duct	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-33. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)



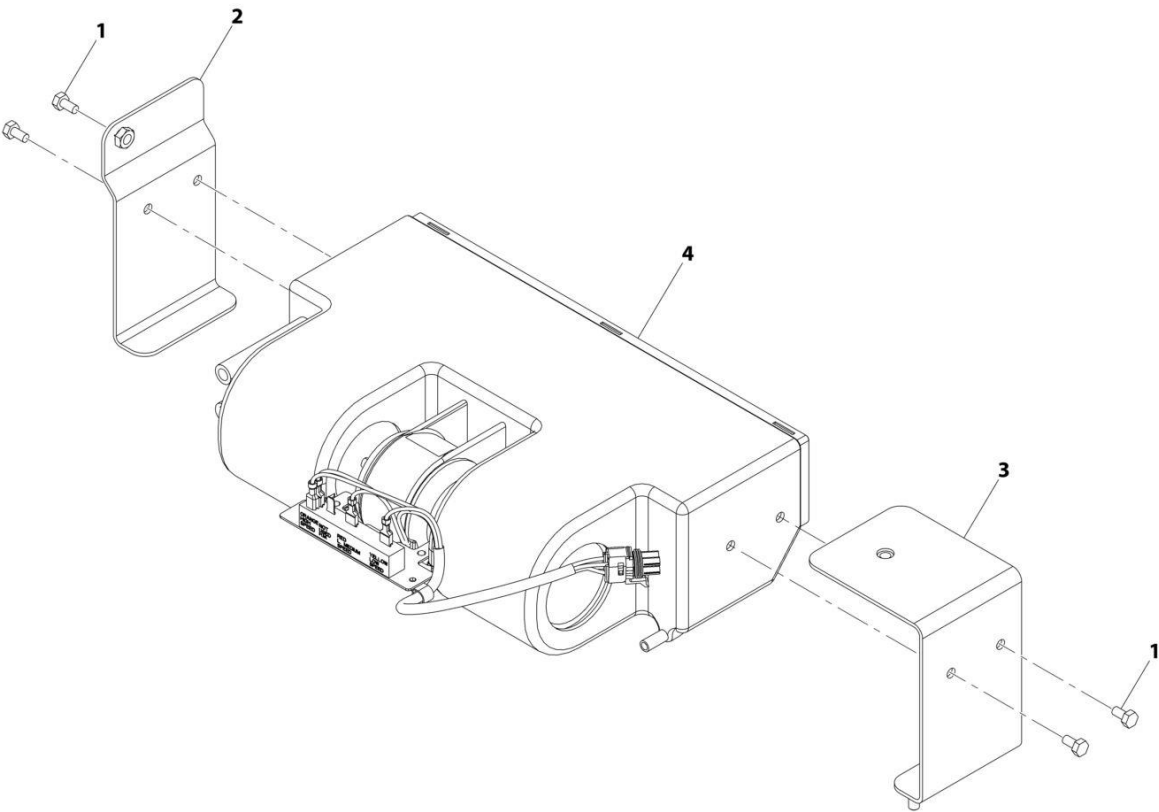
ART_1001193443-E

FIGURE 6-33. HEATER AND A/C INSTALLATION (CAB PARTS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193443	Ref	Heater and A/C Installation (cab parts)	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
4	4811900	1	Washer M8	
5	8303034	6	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
6	8410009	6	Gear Clamp	
7	77133137	1	Cover Plate	
8	77133279	1	Clamp	
9	80383231	1	Water Heater Valve	
10	1001220705	1	Parking Brake Release Valve, Heater and AC Panel	
12	1001139011	4	Pan HD Screw	
13	1001139801	1	Cover	
14	1001150509	6	Washer	
15	1001193432	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C, 3 Speed (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	
16	1001193501	1	HVAC Control Switch (See Separate Breakdown in Control Section)	
17	1001193720	1	Hose	
18	1001193721	1	Hose	
19	1001193723	1	Hose	
20	1001193725	1	Hose	
21	1001193761	1	Hose	
22	1001193762	1	Hose	
23	1001195447	809 mm	Hose	
24	1001202352	1	AC Condenser Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	0630468	1	Capscrew 5/16 x 1	
26	0641518	1	Capscrew 5/16 x 2-1/4	
27	3311501	1	Nut 5/16	
28	1001110433	856 mm	Seal	
29	1001156087	5	Gear Clamp	
30	91413036	6	Screw M6 x 12	
31	1001202939	1	Duct	
32	1001113047	970 mm	Adhesive Seal	
33	1001209966	1	Seal, Duct	
34	1001172953	1	Union Tee	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-34. HEATER ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED



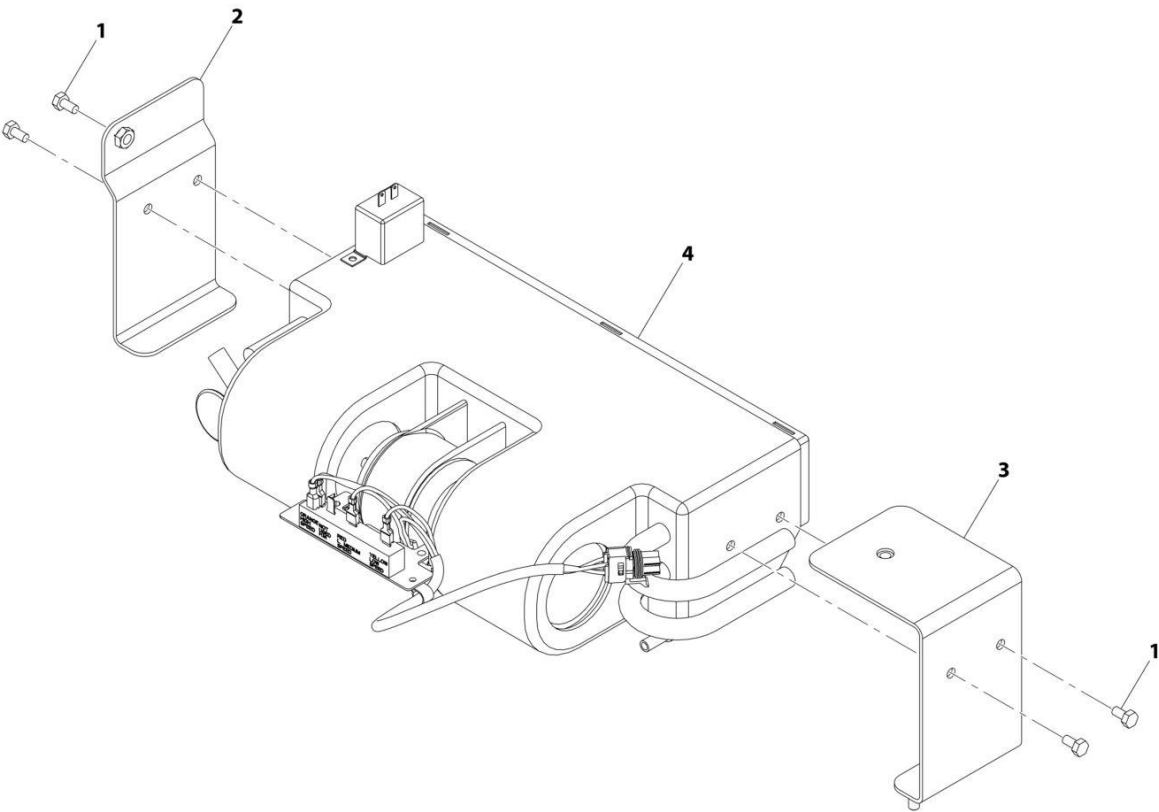
ART_1001193805-C

FIGURE 6-34. HEATER ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193805	Ref	Heater Assembly, 3 Speed	C
1	0641404	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1/2, GR5	
2	1001193528	1	Bracket	
3	1001193529	1	Bracket	
4	1001195348	1	Heater Assembly (See Separate breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-35. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED

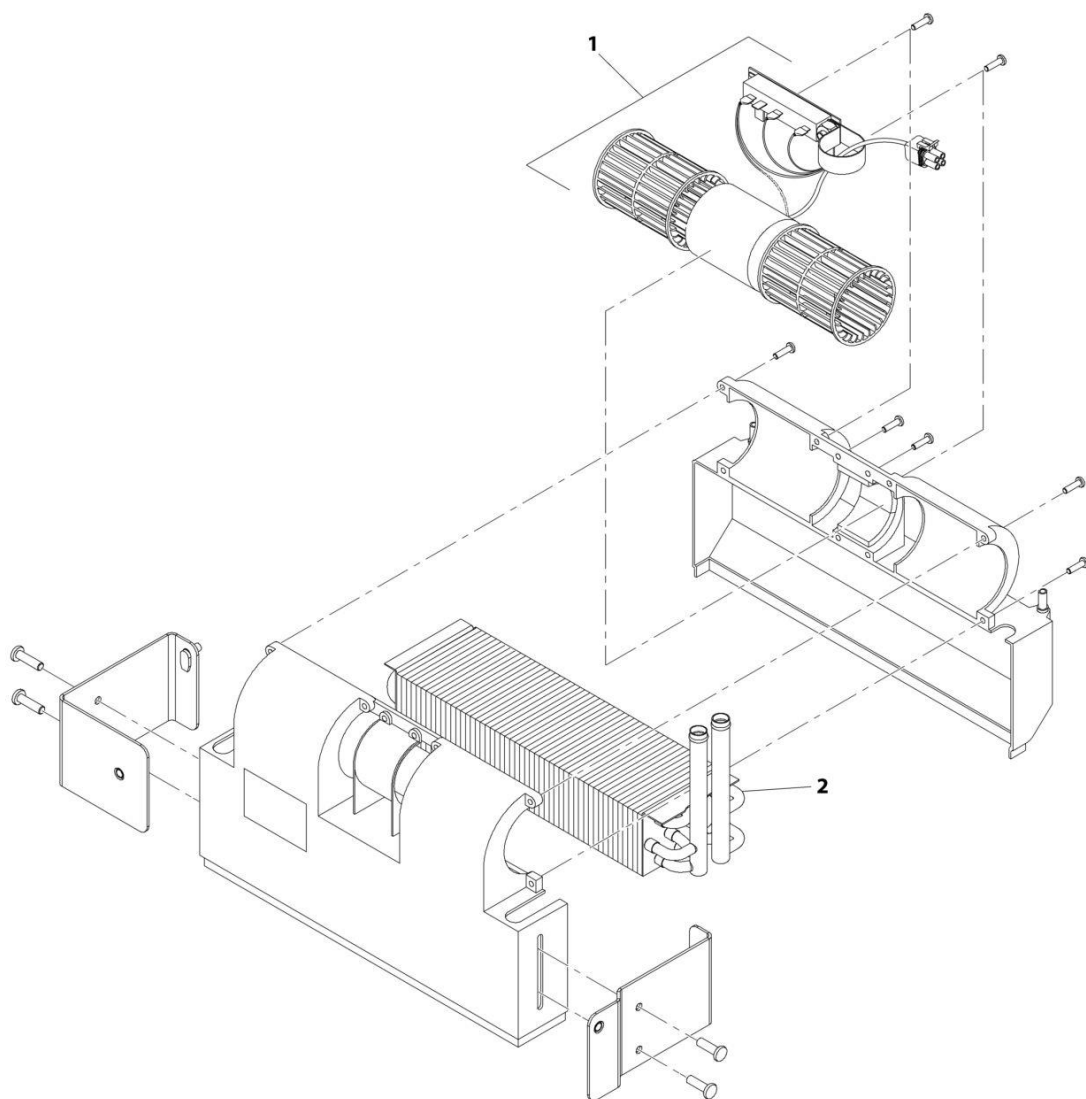


ART_1001193432-C

FIGURE 6-35. HEATER AND A/C ASSEMBLY, 3 SPEED

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193432	Ref	Heater and A/C Assembly, 3 Speed	C
1	0641404	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1/2, GR5	
2	1001193528	1	Bracket	
3	1001193529	1	Bracket	
4	1001195347	1	Assembly, Heater and A/C (See Separate breakdown in this Section)	

FIGURE 6-36. HEATER



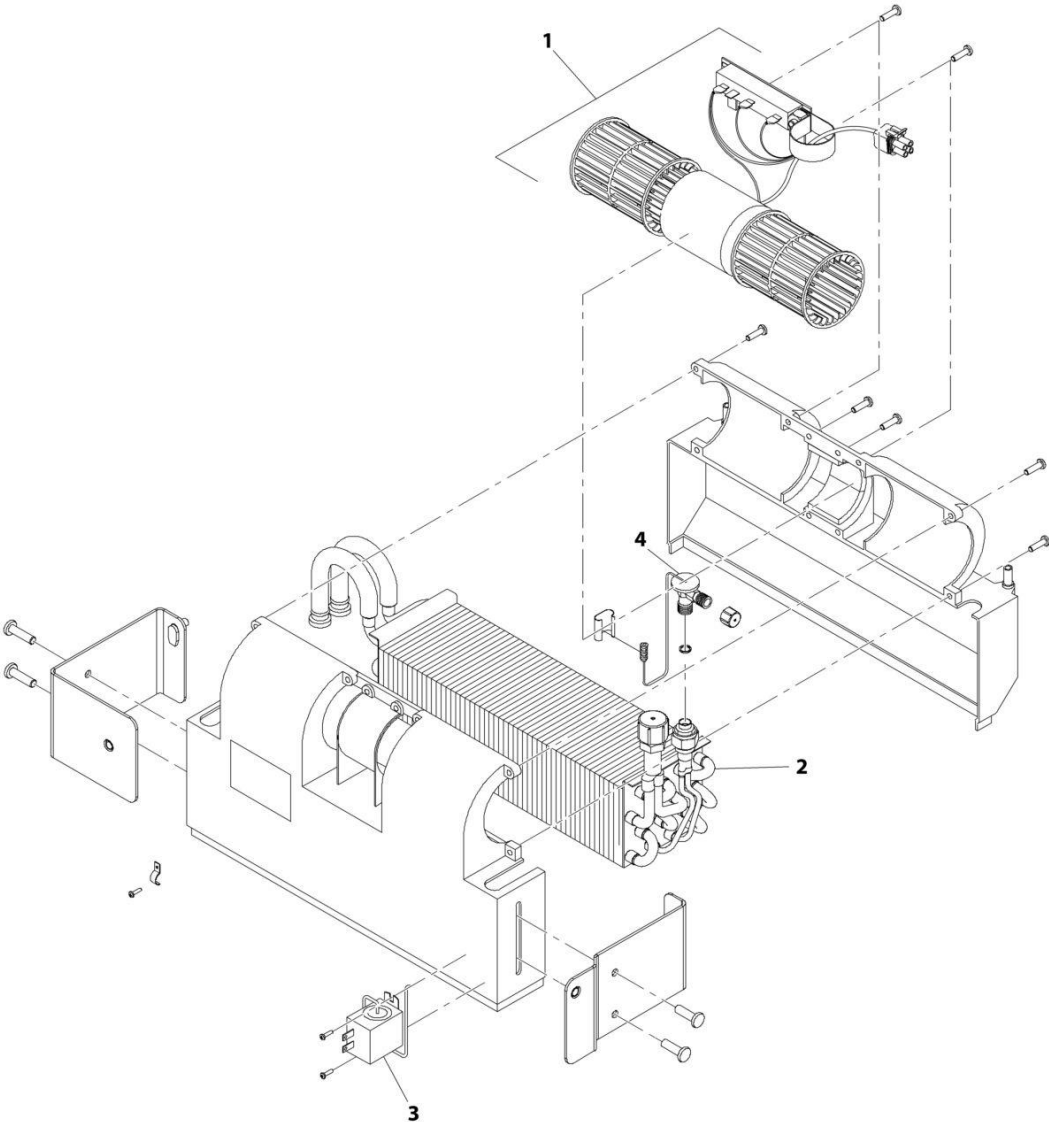
ART_1001195348-C

FIGURE 6-36. HEATER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195348	Ref	Heater	C
1	70022805	1	Blower Motor	
2	70025925	1	Heater Coil	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-37. HEATER AND A/C

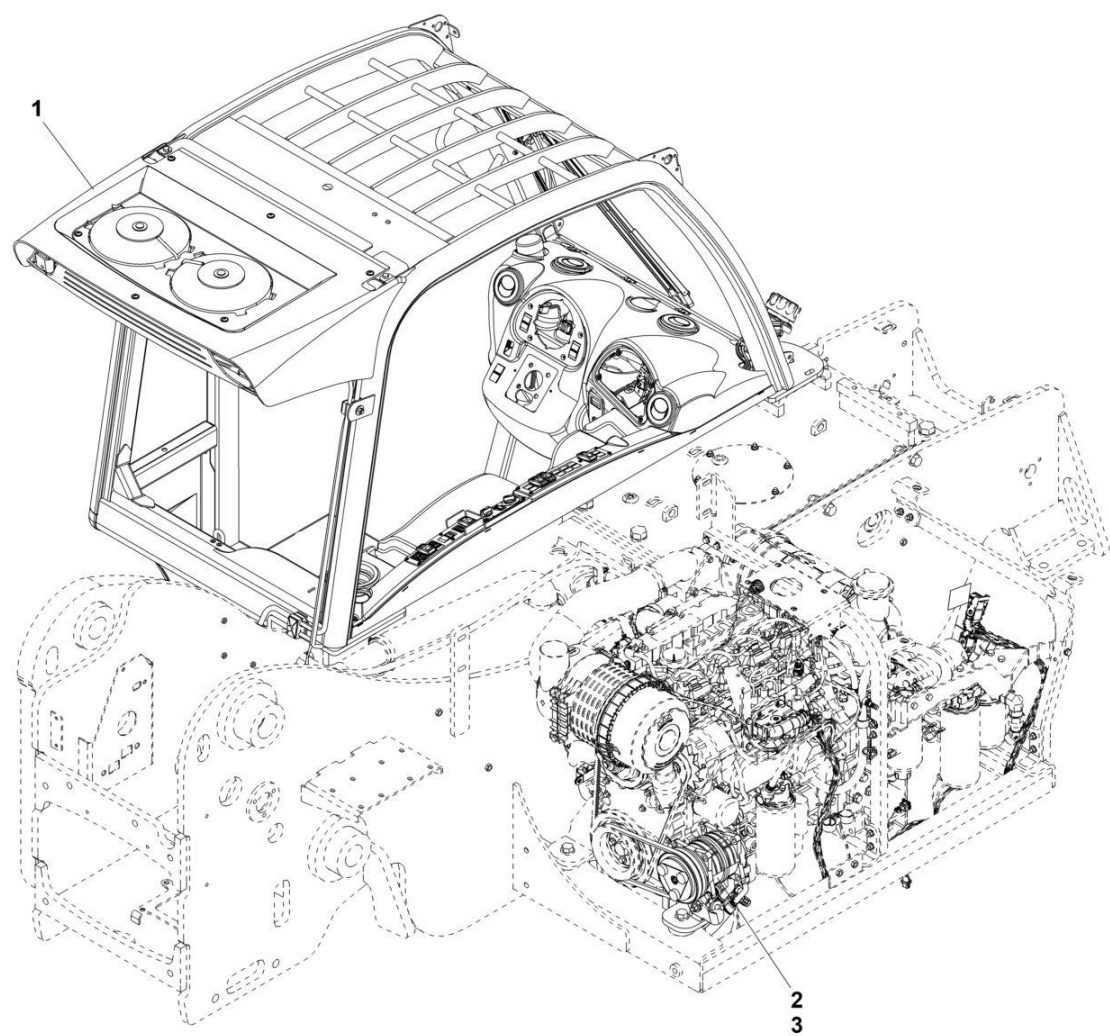


ART_1001195347-C

FIGURE 6-37. HEATER AND A/C

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001195347	Ref	Heater and A/C	C
1	70022805	1	Blower Motor	
2	70027632	1	Coil	
3	70024386	1	Thermostat	
4	91514272	1	Expansion Valve	

FIGURE 6-38. A/C KIT



ART_1001202502

FIGURE 6-38. A/C KIT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001202502	Ref	A/C KIT	B
	1001193443	1	Installation, Heater and A/C (cab parts) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001139688	1	Installation, A/C System (See Separate Breakdown in ENGINE AND ATTACHING PARTS Section)	
3	2300037	AR	Fluid, Refrigerant R-134a	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-39. A/C CONDENSER INSTALLATION

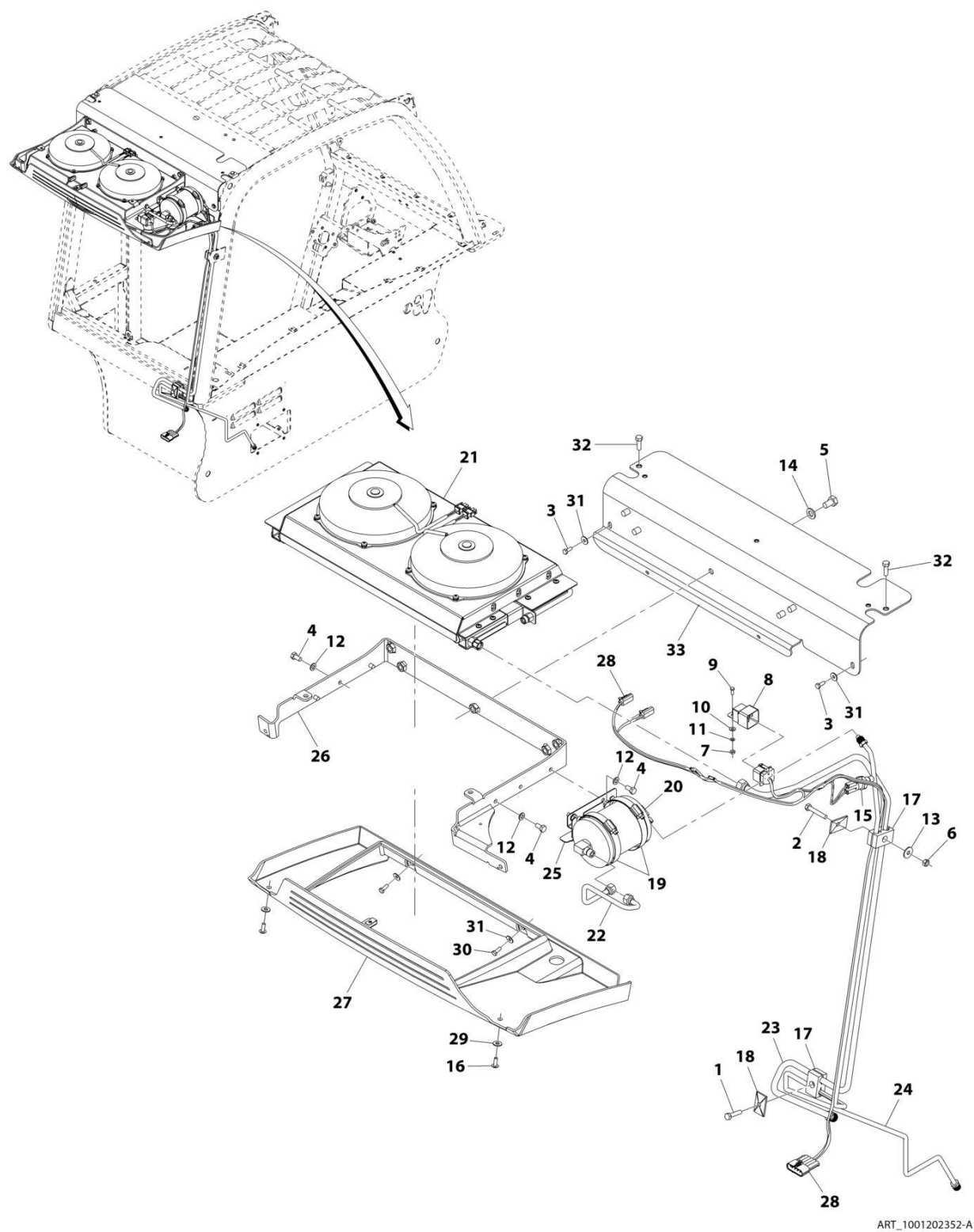
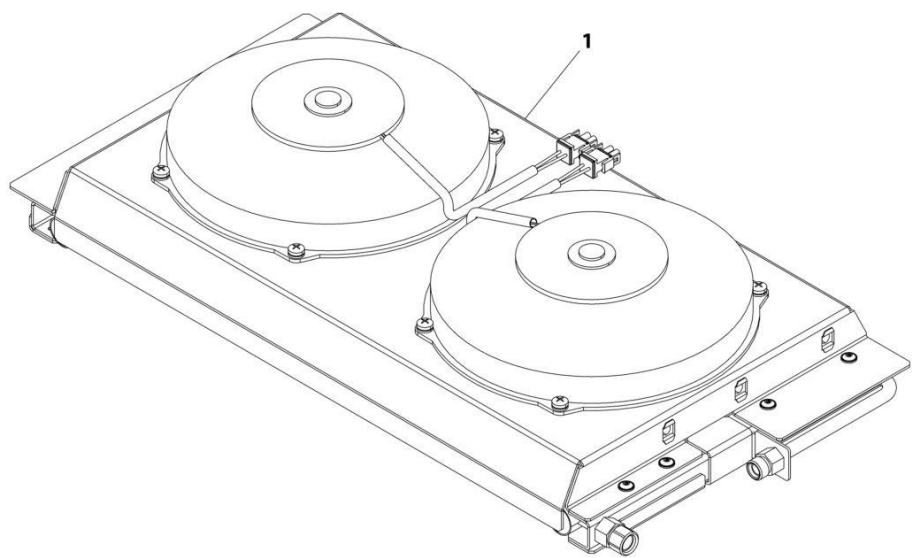


FIGURE 6-39. A/C CONDENSER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202352	Ref	A/C Condenser Installation	A
1	0700815	1	Hex HD Capscrew, M8X35, GR8.8	
2	0700818	1	Hex HD Capscrew, M8X50, GR8.8	
3	0760608	2	Hex HD Capscrew, M6X16, GR8.8	
4	0760808	6	Hex HD Capscrew, M8X16, GR8.8	
5	0761210	5	Hex HD Capscrew, M12x20, GR8.8	
6	3290801	1	Hex Nut, M8X1.25	
7	3311001	1	Hex Nut	
8	3740080	1	Weather Proof Relay	
9	3900306	1	Hex HD Screw	
10	4711000	1	Washer	
11	4771000	1	Star Washer	
12	4811900	6	Washer, M8	
13	4811902	1	Washer, M8	
14	4812100	5	Washer, M12	
15	8223531	1	A/C Pressure Switch	
16	8303034	2	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X0.75	
17	8750042	2	Clamp Set	
18	8769123	2	Cover Plate	
19	10719267	2	Clamp	
20	1001126841	1	A/C Receiver Drier	
21	1001138262	1	A/C Condenser (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
22	1001138264	1	Condenser Outlet Tube	
23	1001138265	1	Condenser Supply Tube	
24	1001138266	1	Drier Outlet Tube	
25	1001138269	1	Drier Mount Bracket	
26	1001138345	1	Condenser Mount Bracket	
27	1001139803	1	Condenser Bottom Cover	
28	1001142236	1	Harness, Condenser Fan (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
29	1001150479	2	Washer	
30	1001150508	2	Bolt, M6x18, GR8.8	
31	1001150509	4	Washer	
32	1001151088	2	Bolt, 5/16-18X1, GR5	
33	1001138263K	1	A/C Mount Bracket	

FIGURE 6-40. CONDENSER



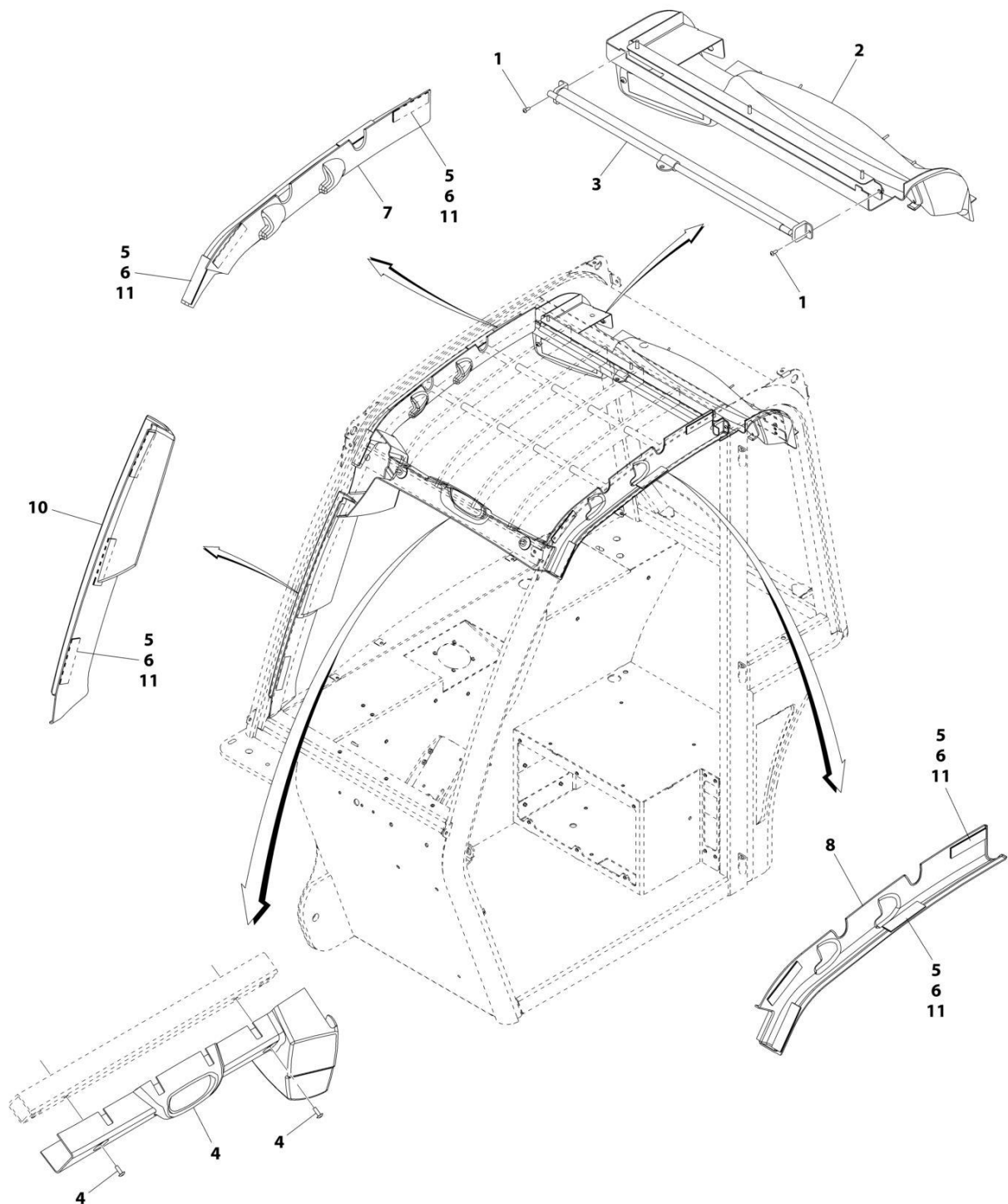
ART_1001138262-B

FIGURE 6-40. CONDENSER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138262	Ref	Condenser	B

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-41. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION



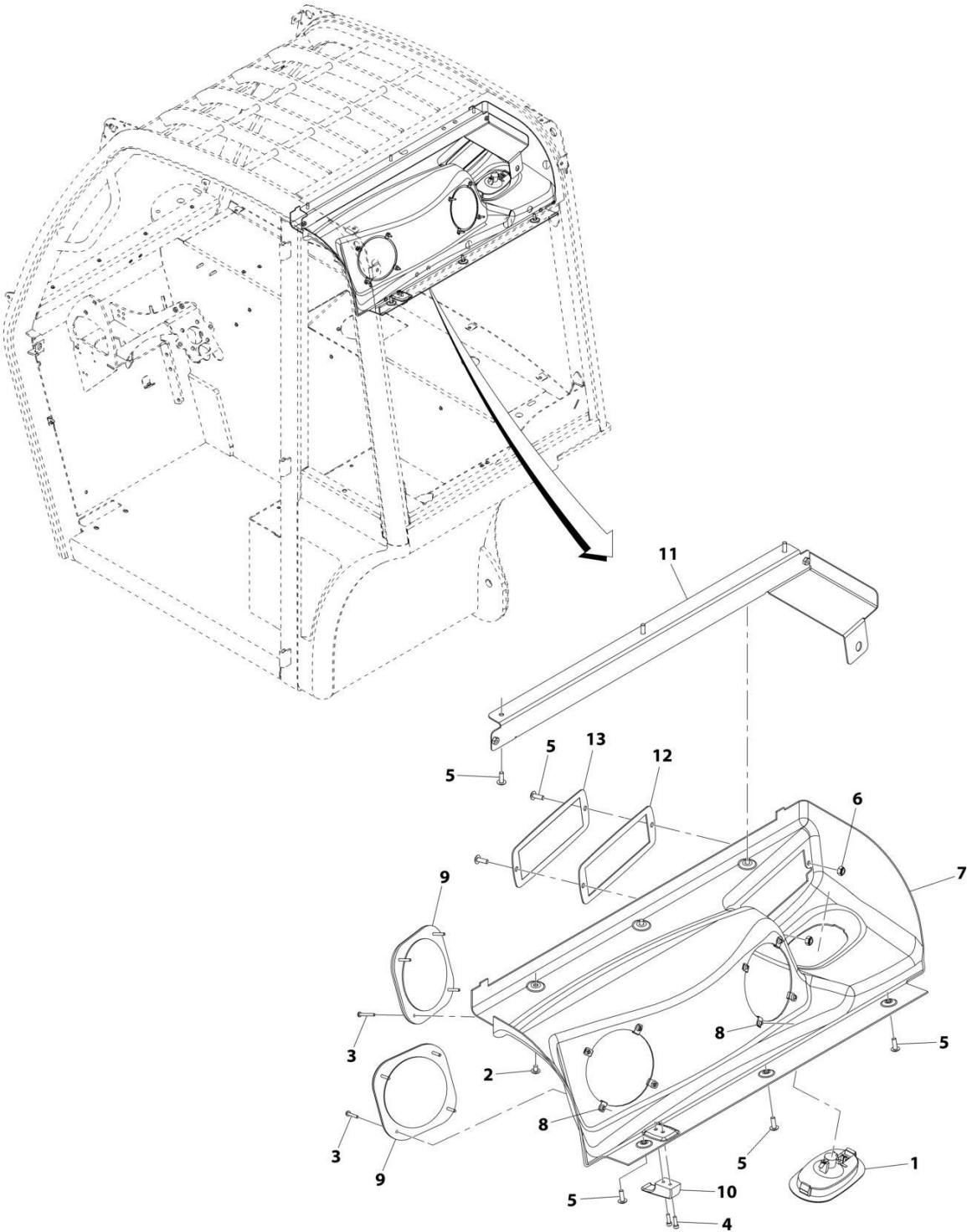
ART_1001081187-G

FIGURE 6-41. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001081187	Ref	Overhead Console Installation	G
1	0630464	2	Button HD Screw, #10 x 1/2	
2	1001080945	1	Installation, Overhead Console (Open) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	1001080952	1	Visor	
4	1001080957	1	Installation, Front FOPS (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001081161	11	Hook 1in Wide Tape	
6	1001081163	11	Loop 1in Wide Tape	
7	1001153634	1	In-Board ROPS Bar Cover	
8	1001153635	1	Out-Board ROPS Bar Cover	
10	1001153631	1	A-Pillar Cover	
11	1001112058	AR	Adhesive Strip	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-42. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (OPEN)



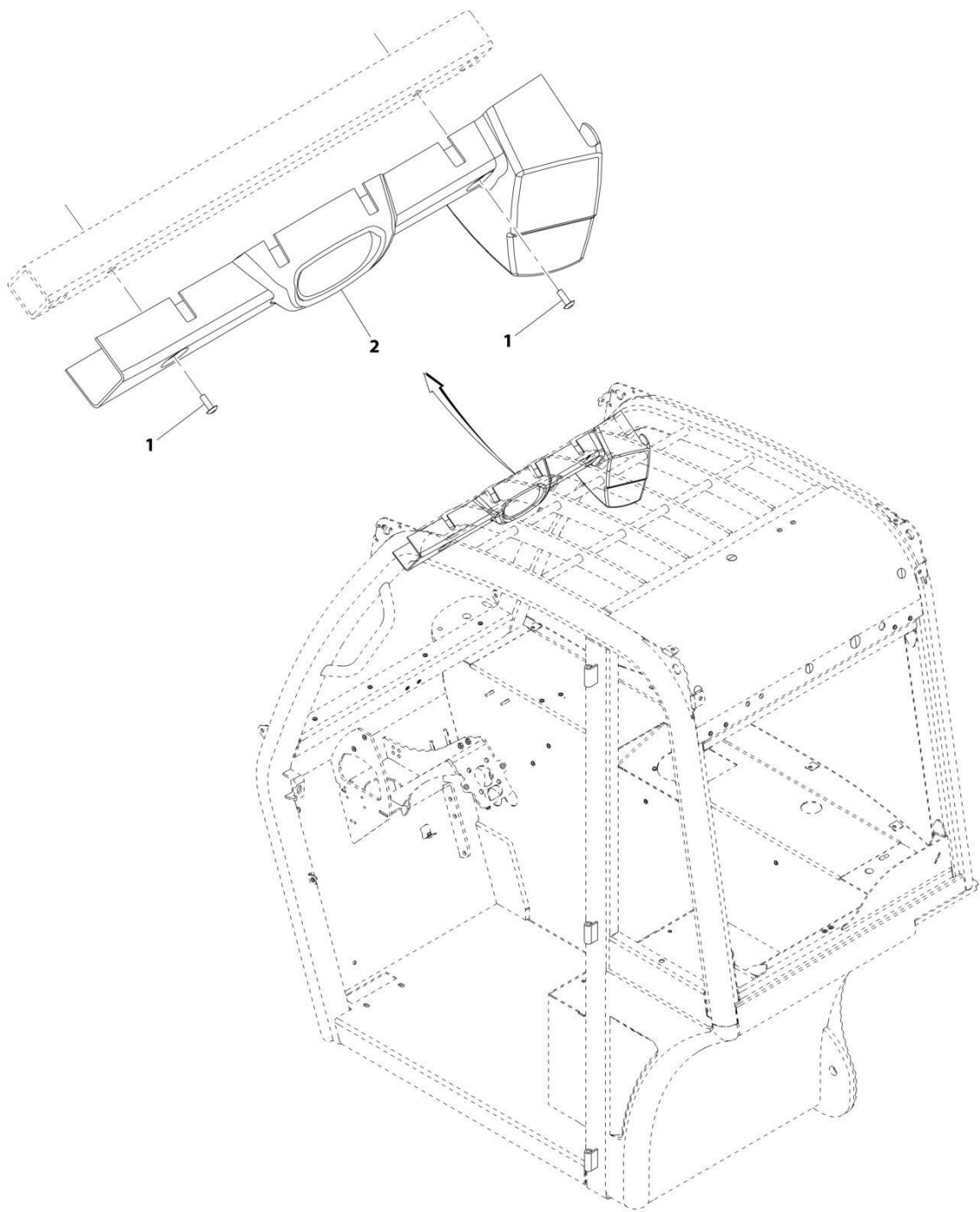
ART_1001080945-H

FIGURE 6-42. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (OPEN)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080945	Ref	Overhead Console Installation (Open)	H
1	2920209	1	Dome Light Lamp	
1	70020795	1	Light Bulb	
2	1001108078	3	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X3/8	
3	1001108152	8	Screw, M4X30	
4	1001108155	2	Socket HD Capscrew, 10-24X5/8	
5	8303034	8	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	
6	88521304	2	Hex Locknut, 1/4-20	
7	1001080866	1	Overhead Console Cover	
8	1001080947	8	Nut, M4	
9	1001080951	2	Speaker Cover	
10	1001080953	1	Hook	
11	1001080954	1	Visor Mount Bracket	
12	1001080955	1	Radio Mount Plate	
13	1001080960	1	Radio Mount Outer Plate	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-43. FRONT FOPS INSTALLATION



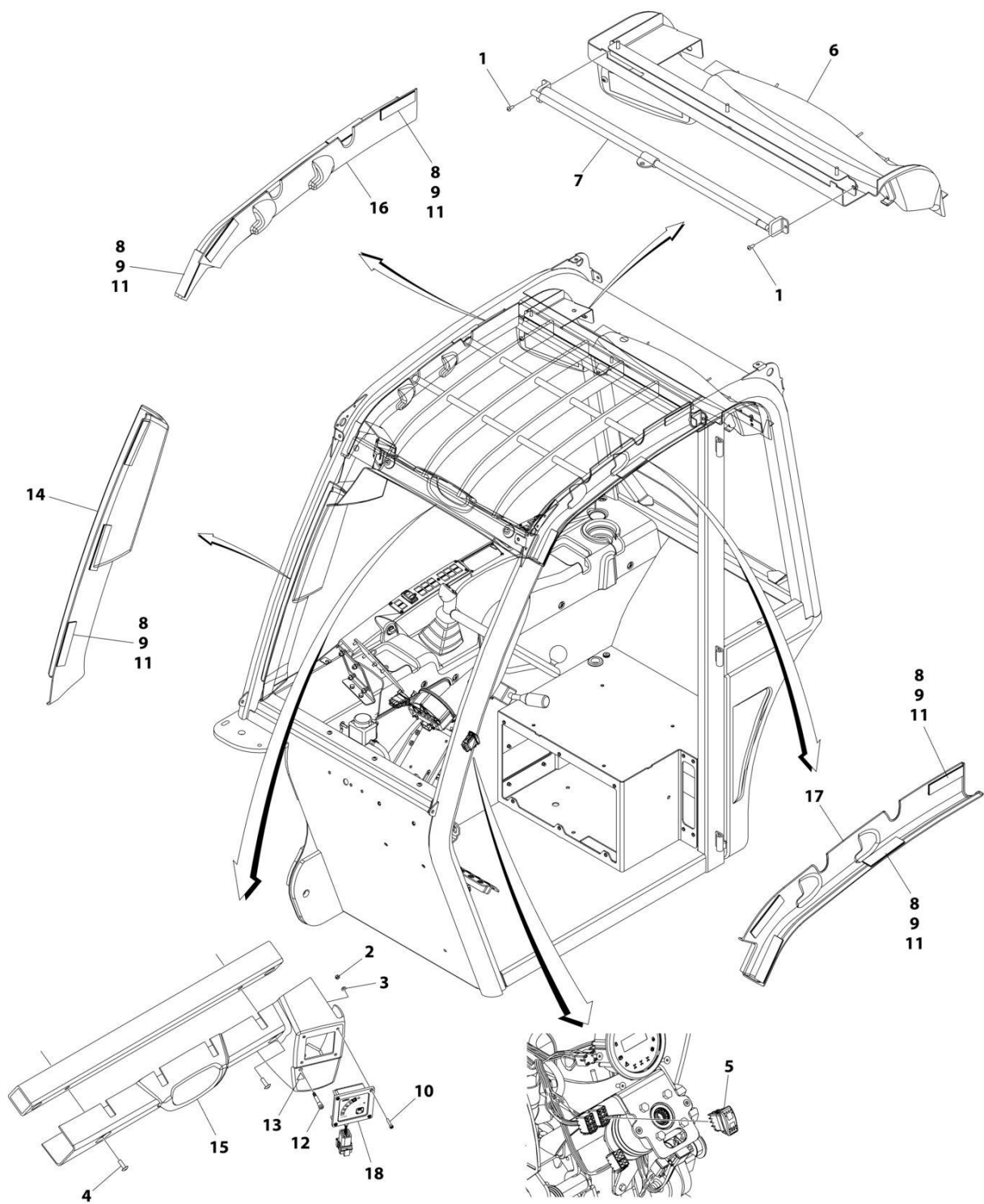
ART_1001080957-F

FIGURE 6-43. FRONT FOPS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080957	Ref	Front FOPS Installation	F
1	8303034	2	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	
2	1001153630	1	Front FOPS Bar Cover	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-44. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (LSI)



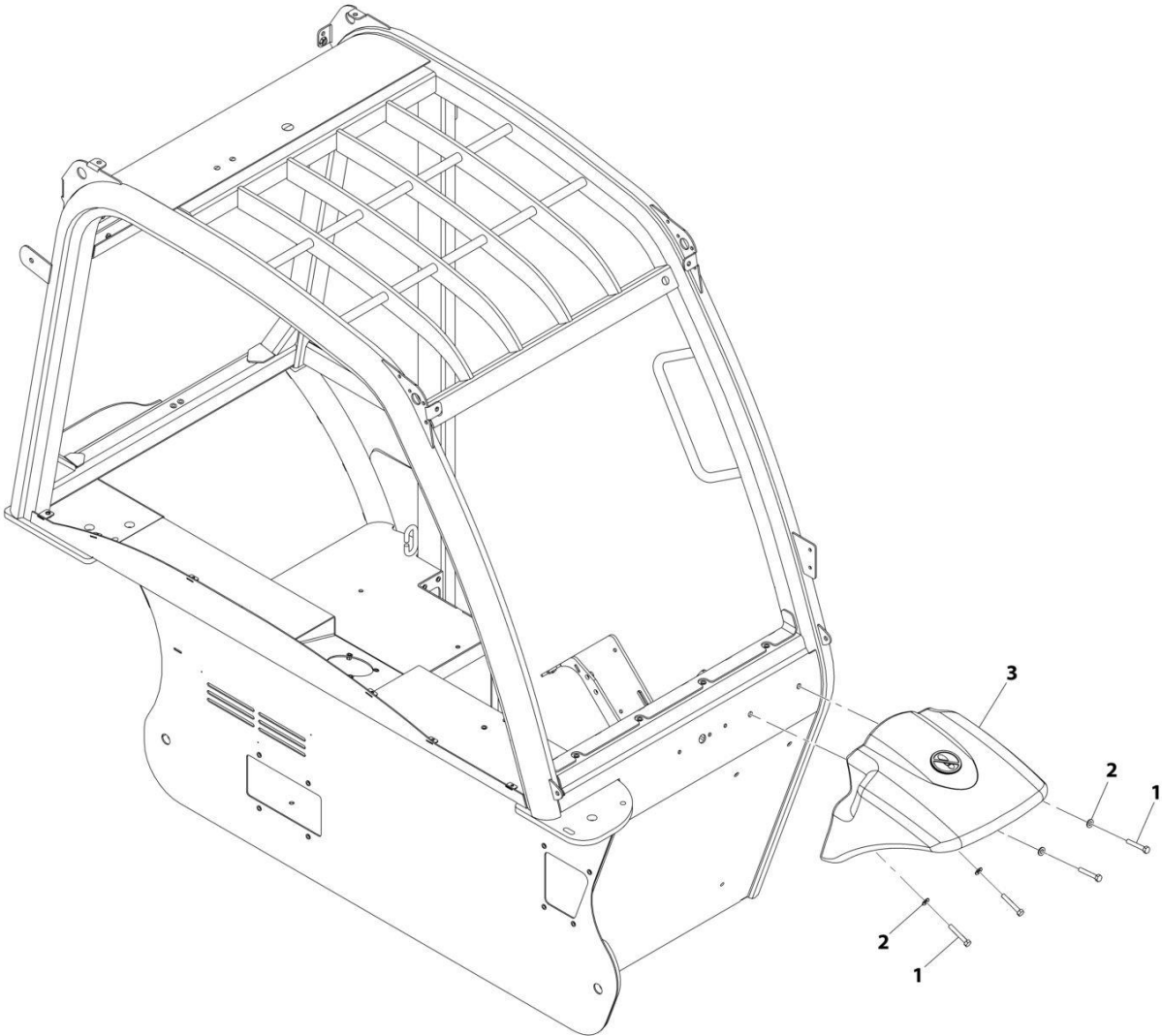
ART_1001235715_B

FIGURE 6-44. OVERHEAD CONSOLE INSTALLATION (LSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235715	Ref	Overhead Console Installation (LSI)	B
1	0630464	2	Button HD Screw, #10 x 1/2	
2	3290405	4	Hex Locknut, M4	
3	4811400	4	Washer, M4	
4	8303034	2	Screw, 1/4 x 3/4	
5	1001080373	1	LMI Override Switch	
6	1001080945	1	Installation, Overhead Console (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001080952	1	Visor	
8	1001081161	11	Hook 1in Wide Tape	
9	1001081163	11	Loop 1in Wide Tape	
10	1001110269	4	Screw, M4X20	
11	1001112058	AR	Adhesive Strip	
12	1001127397	1	LSI Light	
13	1001127546	1	LSI Decal	
14	1001153631	1	A-Pillar Cover	
15	1001153633	1	Front ROPS Bar Cover	
16	1001153634	1	In-Board ROPS Bar Cover	
17	1001153635	1	Out-Board ROPS Bar Cover	
18	1001272193	1	LSI Display	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-45. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION



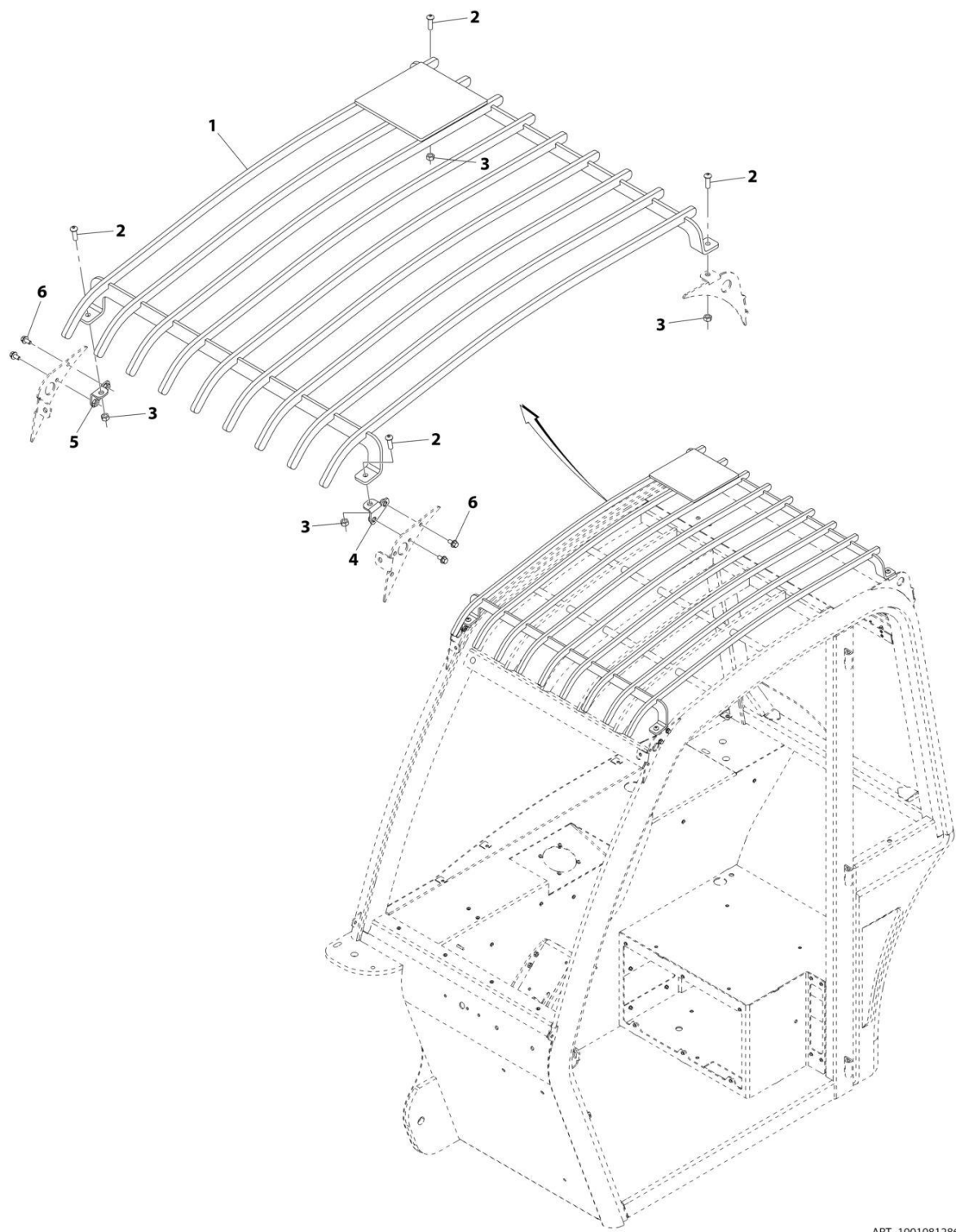
ART_1001097640-C

FIGURE 6-45. CAB FENDER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001097640	Ref	Cab Fender Installation	C
1	0641516	4	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2	
2	4711500	4	Washer, 5/16	
3	1001080891	1	Front Fender	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-46. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)



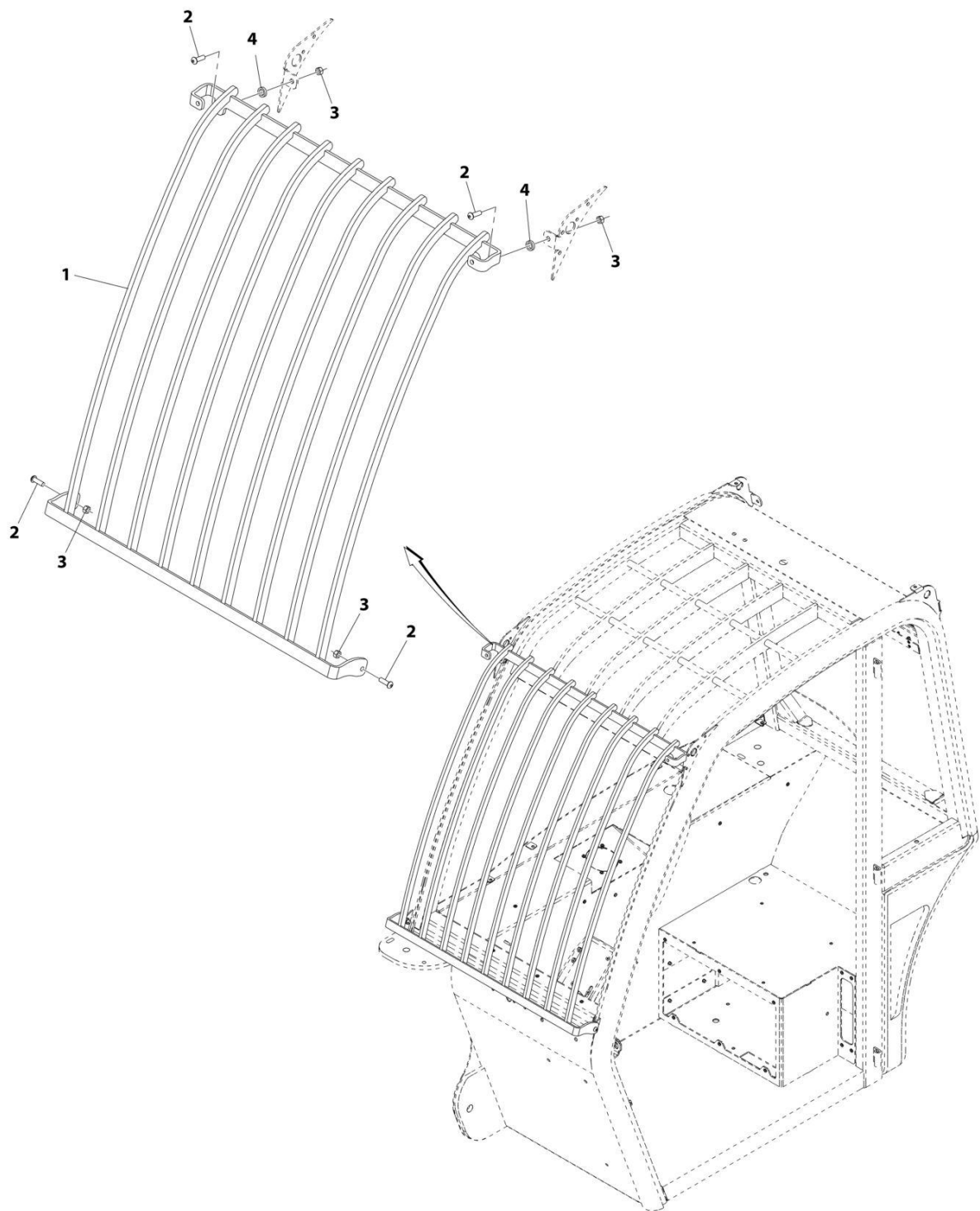
ART_1001081286-F

FIGURE 6-46. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (TOP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001081286	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Top)	F
1	1001189739	1	Upper Brick Guard	
2	0630468	4	Button HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1	
3	1001108115	4	Hex Locknut, 5/16, GR8	
4	1001081296	1	Left Brick Guard Weldment	
5	1001081298	1	Right Brick Guard Weldment	
6	1001108242	4	Screw, 1/4-20X1/2, GR5	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-47. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)



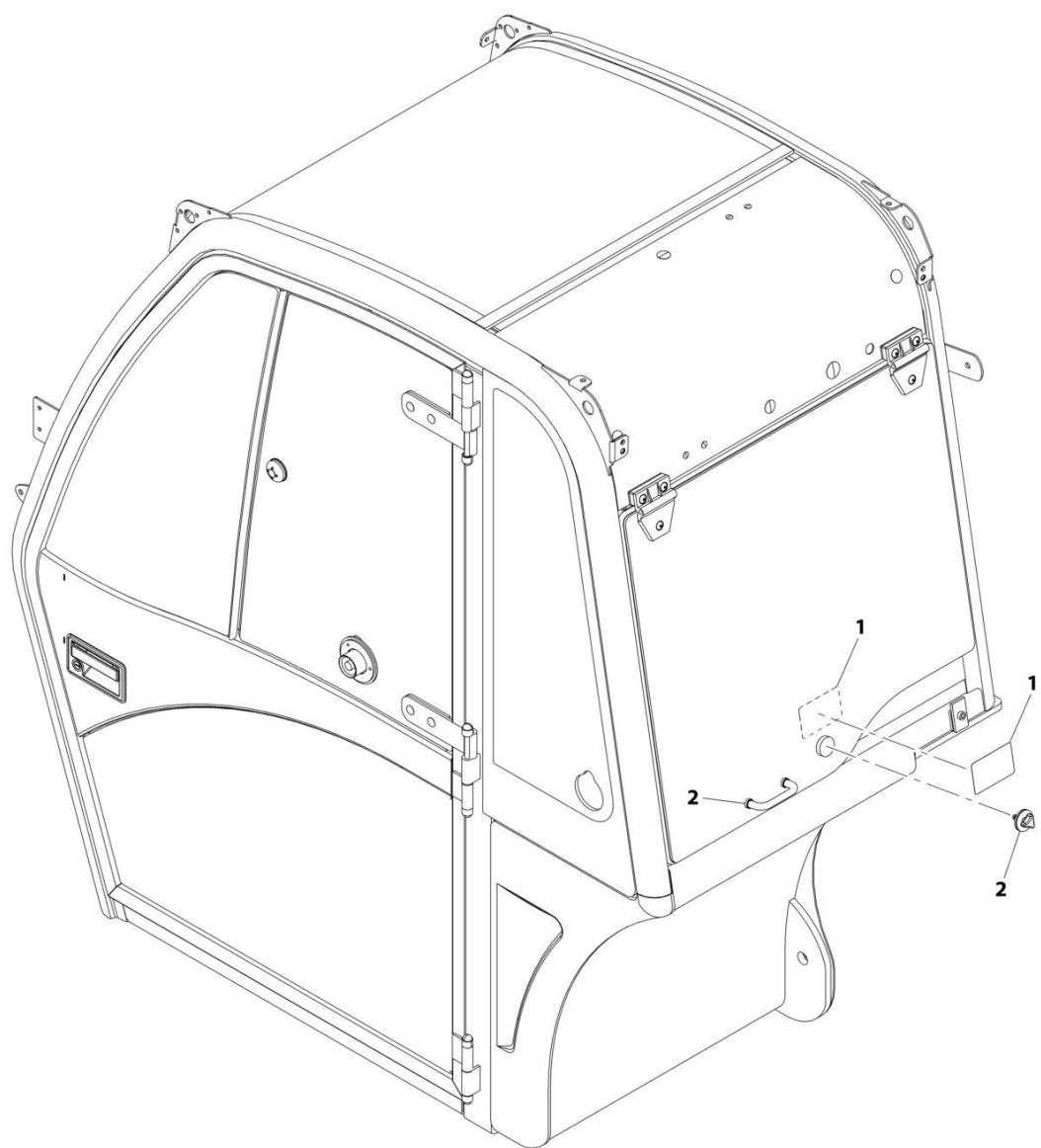
ART_1001081287-E

FIGURE 6-47. CAB GUARD INSTALLATION (FRONT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001081287	Ref	Cab Guard Installation (Front)	E
1	1001189753	1	Lower Brick Guard Shield	
2	0630468	4	Button HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1	
3	1001108115	4	Hex Locknut, 5/16, GR8	
4	1001138703	2	Brick Guard Spacer	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-48. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ANSI)



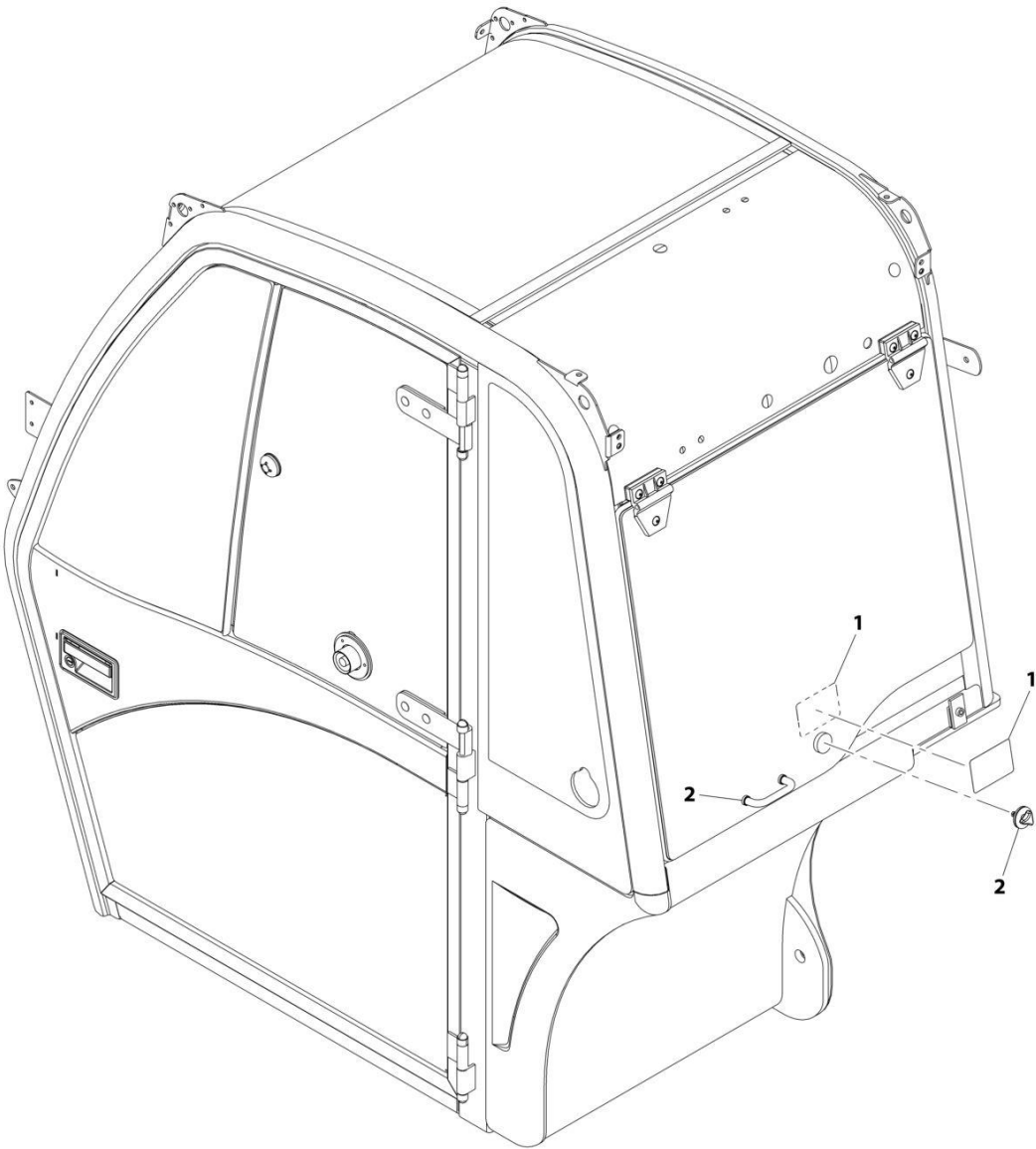
ART_1001162813-A

FIGURE 6-48. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001162813	Ref	Rear Window Entry Kit Installation (ANSI)	A
	1001162814	2	Rear Window Exit Decal	
2	1001177469	1	Emergency Entry/Exit Window (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-49. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



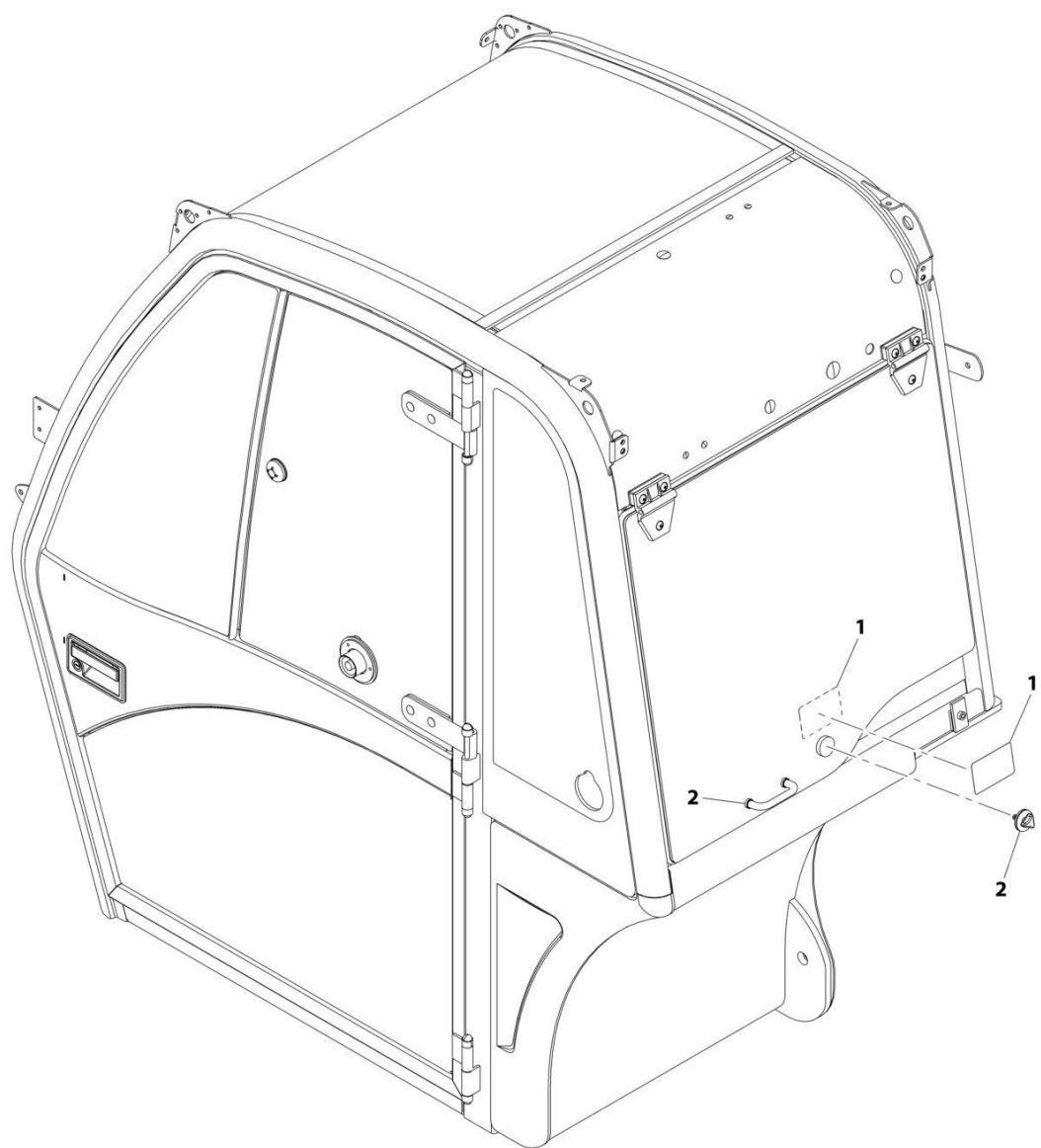
ART_1001177470-A

FIGURE 6-49. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001177470	Ref	Rear Window Entry Kit Installation (English/French)	A
	1001162815	2	Rear Window Exit Decal	
2	1001177469	1	Emergency Entry/Exit Window (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-50. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ISO)



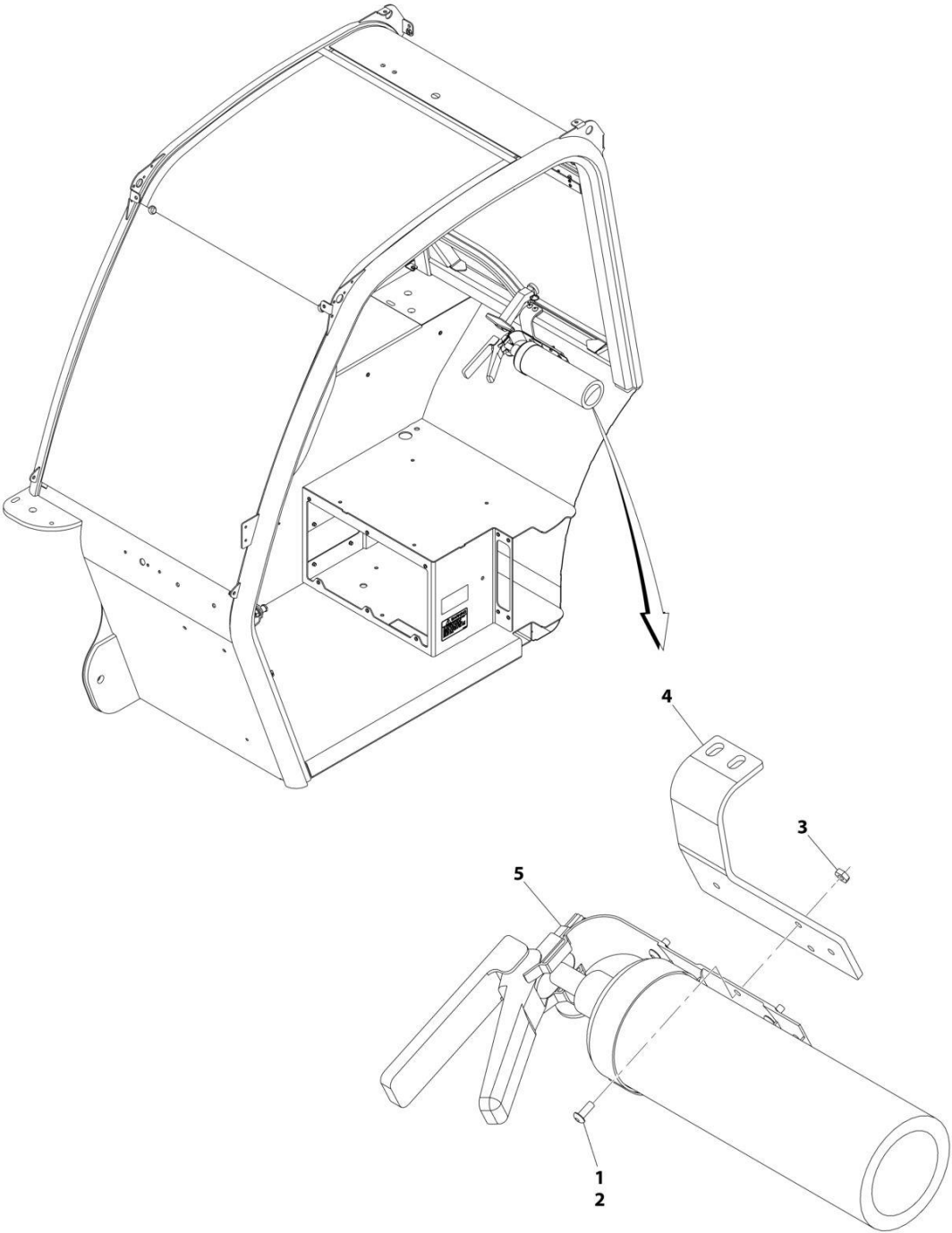
ART_1001177471-A

FIGURE 6-50. REAR WINDOW ENTRY KIT INSTALLATION (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001177471	Ref	Rear Window Entry Kit Installation (ISO)	A
	1001162816	2	Rear Window Exit Decal	
2	1001177469	1	Emergency Entry/Exit Window (See Separate Breakdown in This Section)	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-51. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION



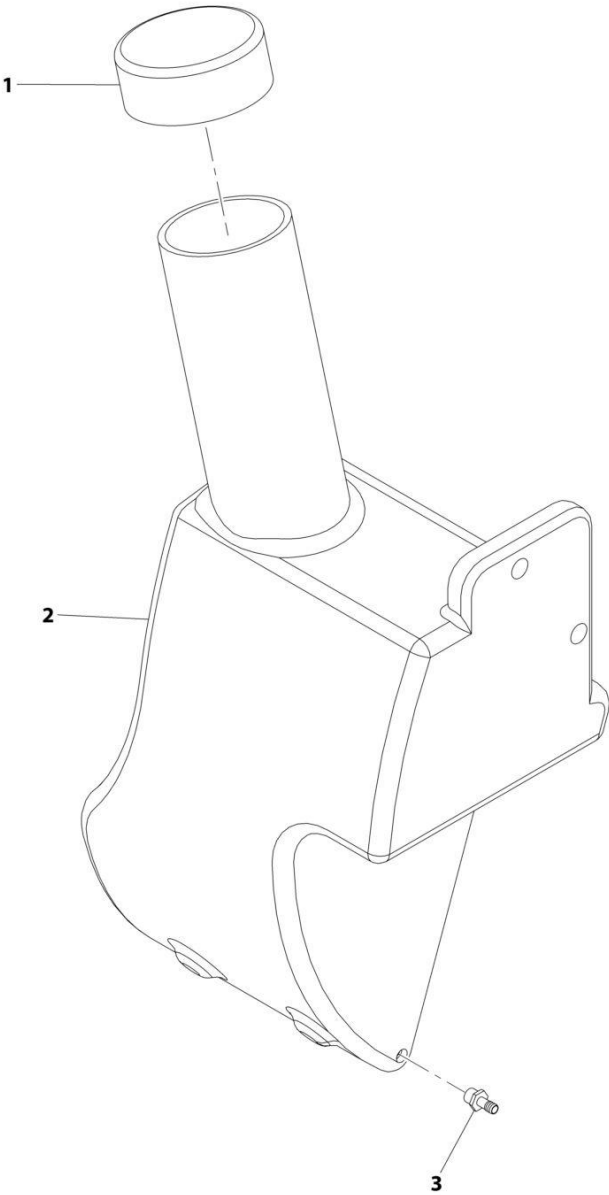
ART_1001162487-A

FIGURE 6-51. FIRE EXTINGUISHER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001162487	Ref	Fire Extinguisher Installation	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630464	4	Screw 10 x 1/2	
3	3311005	4	Nut 10	
4	1001162486	1	Bracket	
5	1001099699	1	Fire Extinguisher	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-52. WASHER FLUID TANK ASSEMBLY



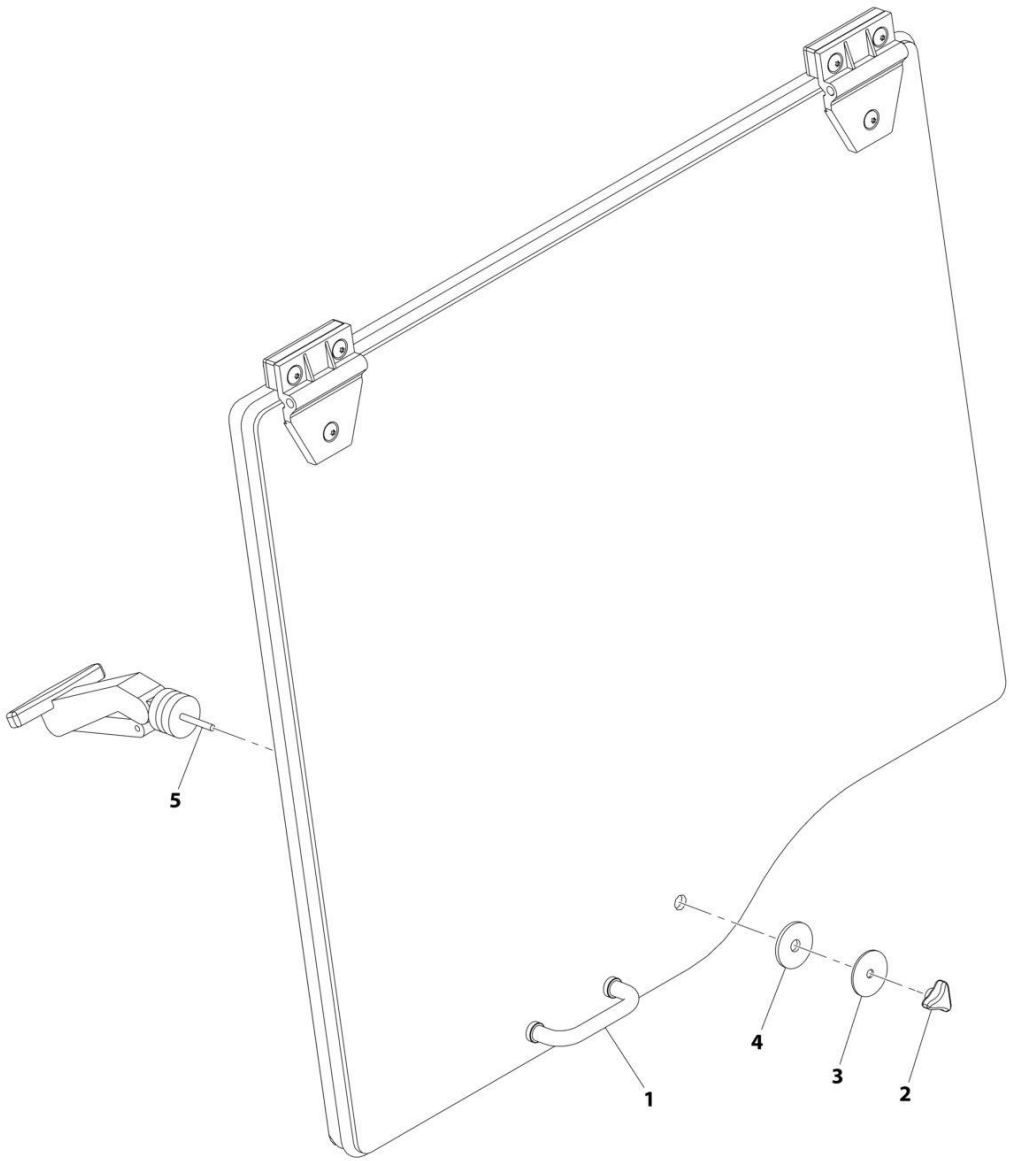
ART_1001080824-C

FIGURE 6-52. WASHER FLUID TANK ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080824	Ref	Washer Fluid Tank Assembly	C
1	1001080872	1	Cap	
2	1001097319	1	Washer Fluid Tank	
3	1001081234	1	Fitting	

SECTION 6 - CAB

FIGURE 6-53. EMERGENCY ENTRY/EXIT WINDOW



ART_1001177469-A

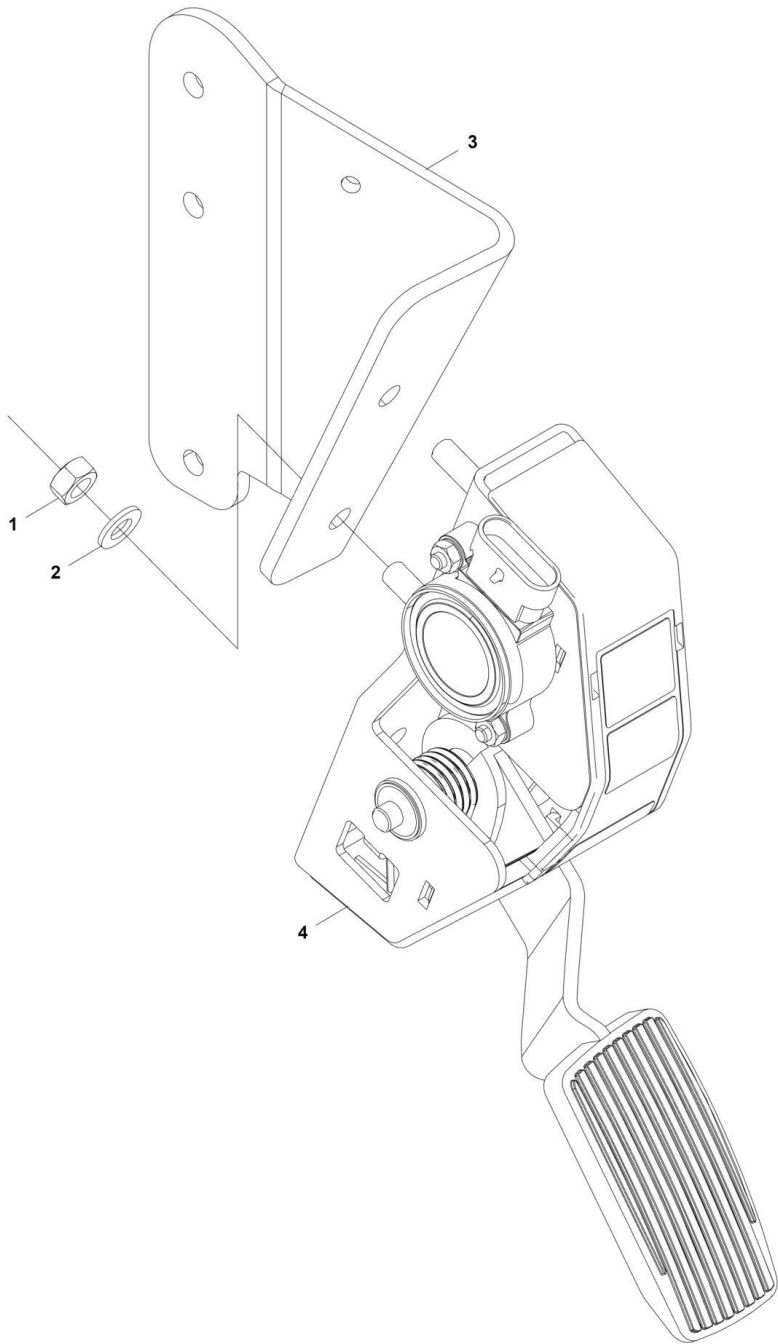
FIGURE 6-53. EMERGENCY ENTRY/EXIT WINDOW

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001177469	Ref	Emergency Entry/Exit Window	A
1	1001162829	1	Rear Window Entry Handle	
2	1001162830	1	Rear Window Entry Knob	
3	1001177636	1	Flat Washer	
4	1001177640	1	Washer, M10	
5	1001178811	1	Bolt	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY



ART_1001258791

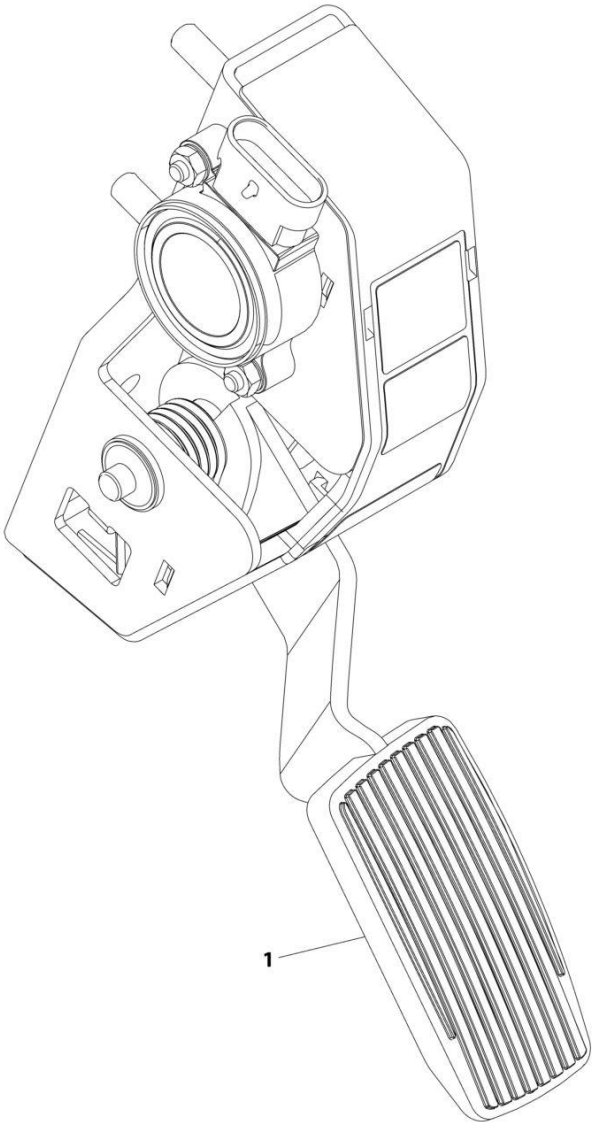
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-1. ACCELERATOR PEDAL ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258791	Reff	Accelerator Pedal Assembly	A
1	3290801	2	Nut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, 8mm	
3	1001257106	1	Bracket	
4	1001258560	1	Accelerator Pedal (See Separate Breakdown this Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL



ART_1001258560

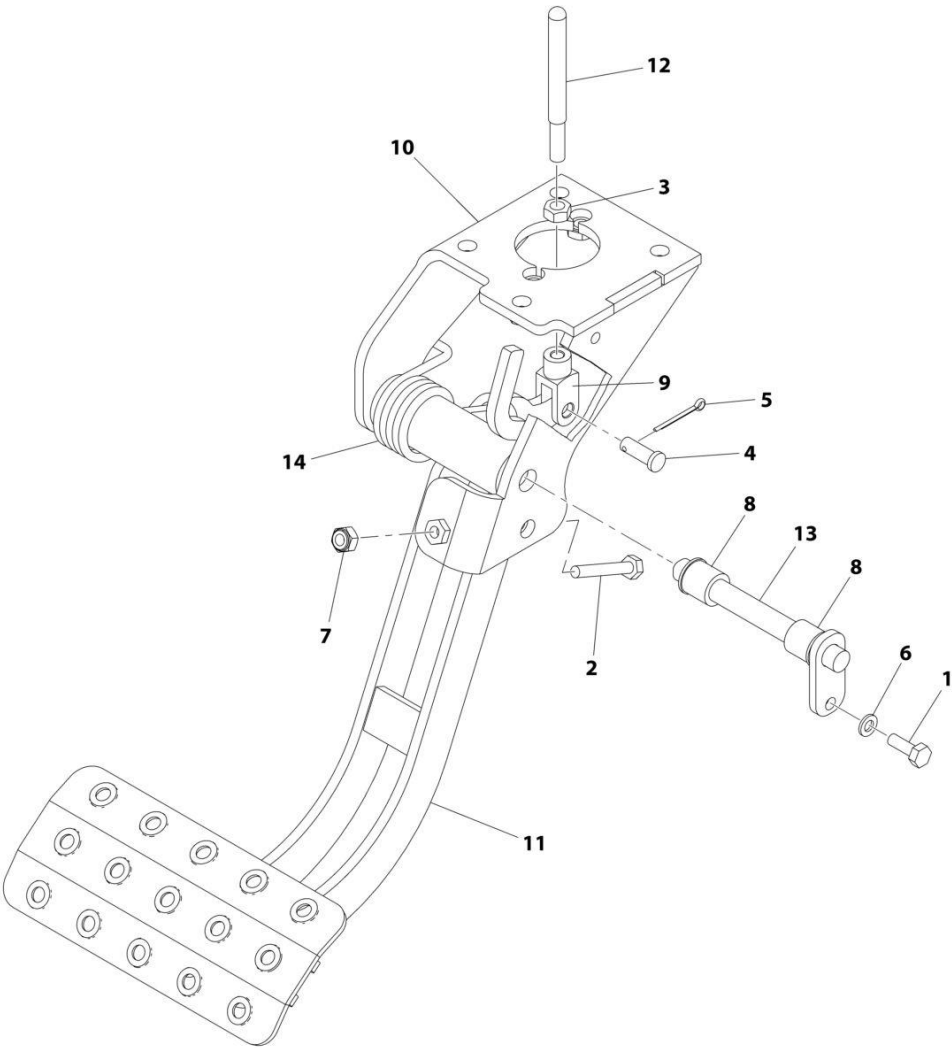
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-2. ACCELERATOR PEDAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001258560 70025816	Ref 1	ACCELERATOR PEDAL Pad, Rubber	A

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001189734-C

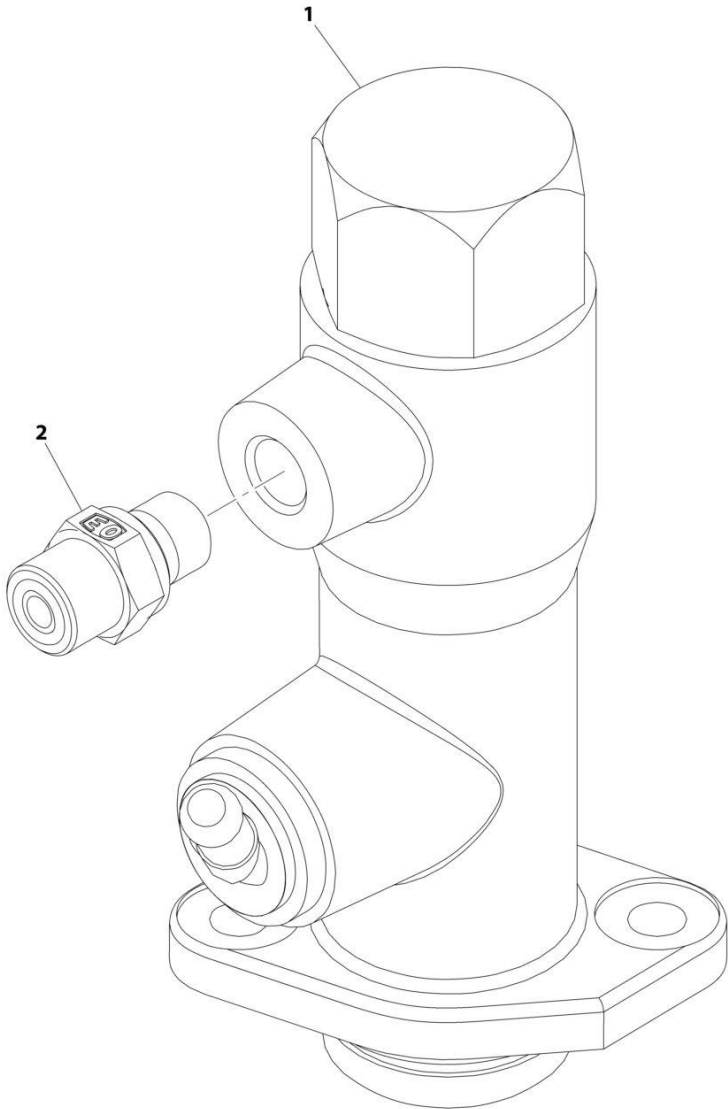
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-3. BRAKE PEDAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001189734	Ref	Brake Pedal Installation	C
1	0641406	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X3/4, GR5	
2	0681414	1	Hex HD Cap Screw, 1/4-20X1 3/4, GR8	
3	3290801	1	Nut, M8X1.25	
4	3430507	1	Clevis Pin	
5	3450304	1	Cotter Pin	
6	4761400	1	Lockwasher, 1/4	
7	88521304	1	Hex Locknut, 1/4-20	
8	1001189738	2	Bearing	
9	1001189743	1	Universal Clevis Yoke	
10	1001189745	1	Brake Support Mount	
11	1001189803	1	Brake Weldment Lever	
12	1001189839	1	Brake Push Rod	
13	1001189850	1	Brake Shaft Pin	
14	1001189733	1	Brake Spring	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-4. MASTER CYLINDER VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001080559-C

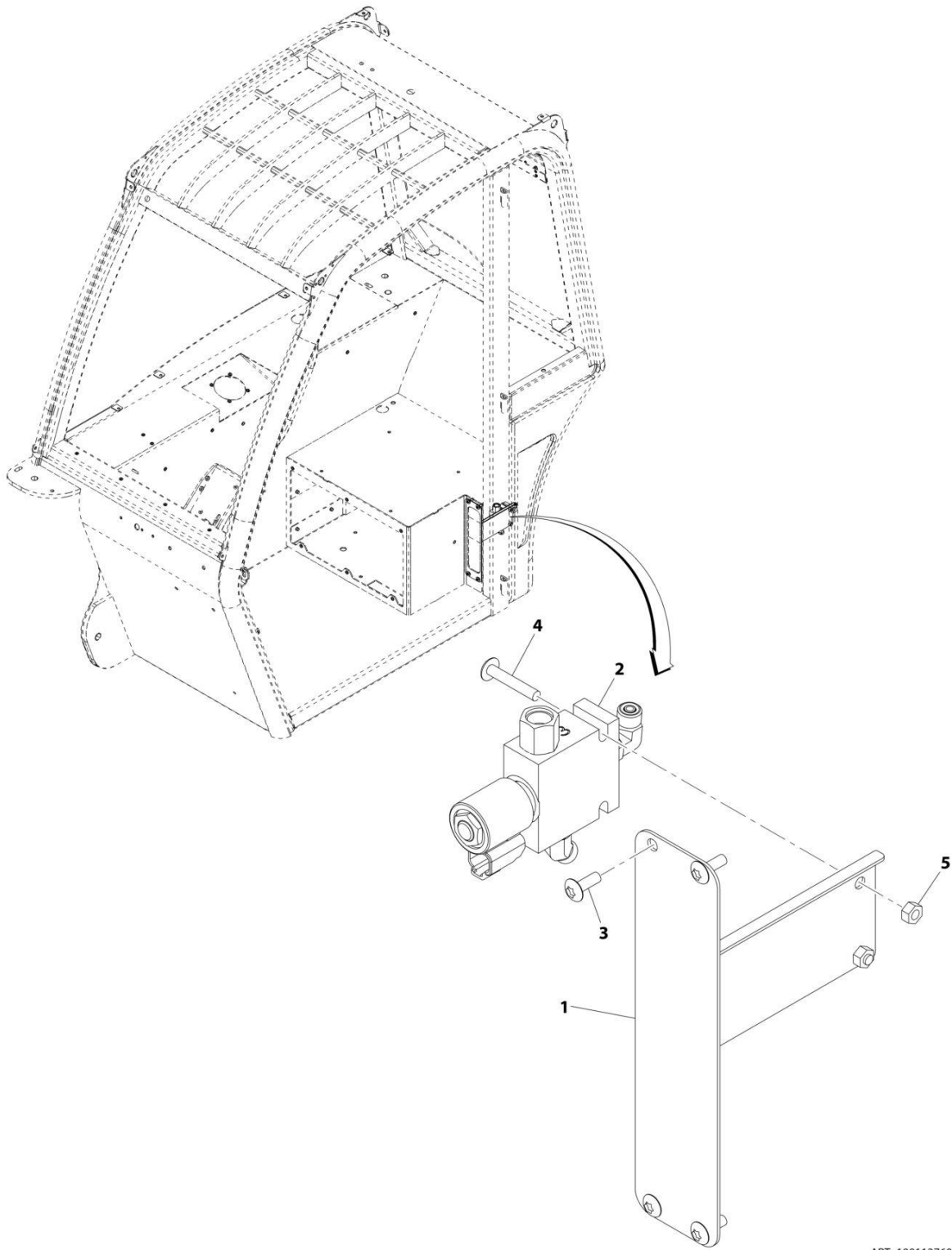
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-4. MASTER CYLINDER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001080559	Ref	Master Cylinder Valve Assembly	C
	1001080262	1	Brake Master Cylinder Valve, (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
2	2145004	1	Straight Fitting	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-5. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001137600-C

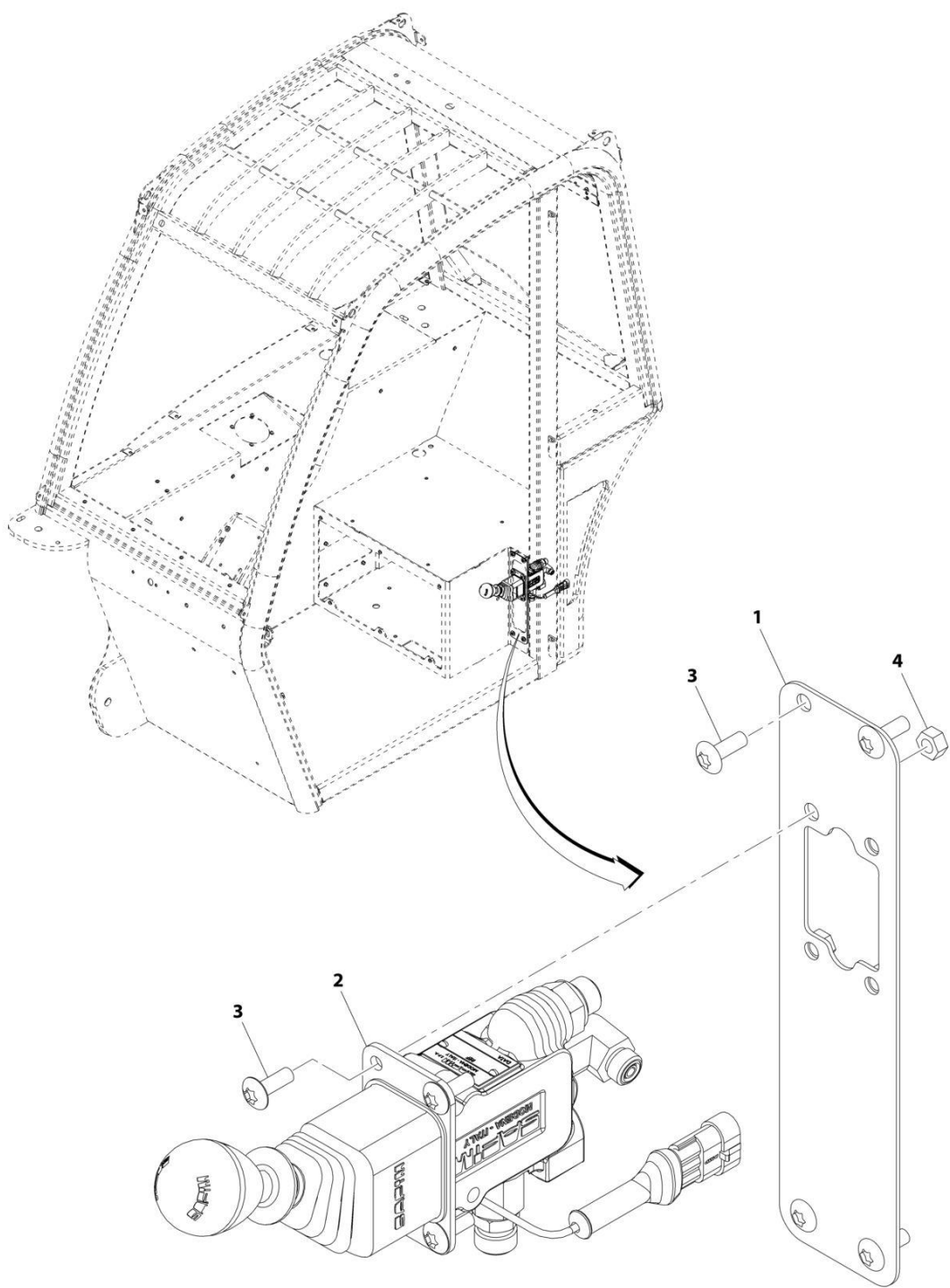
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-5. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137600	Ref	Park Brake Valve Installation	D
1	1001188496	1	Bracket	
2	1001080567	1	Assembly, Park Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Circuits Section)	
3	8303034	4	Screw	
4	101977201	2	Screw	
5	3311405	2	Nut, Lock 1/4-20	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-6. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION (EURO)



ART_1001137602-B

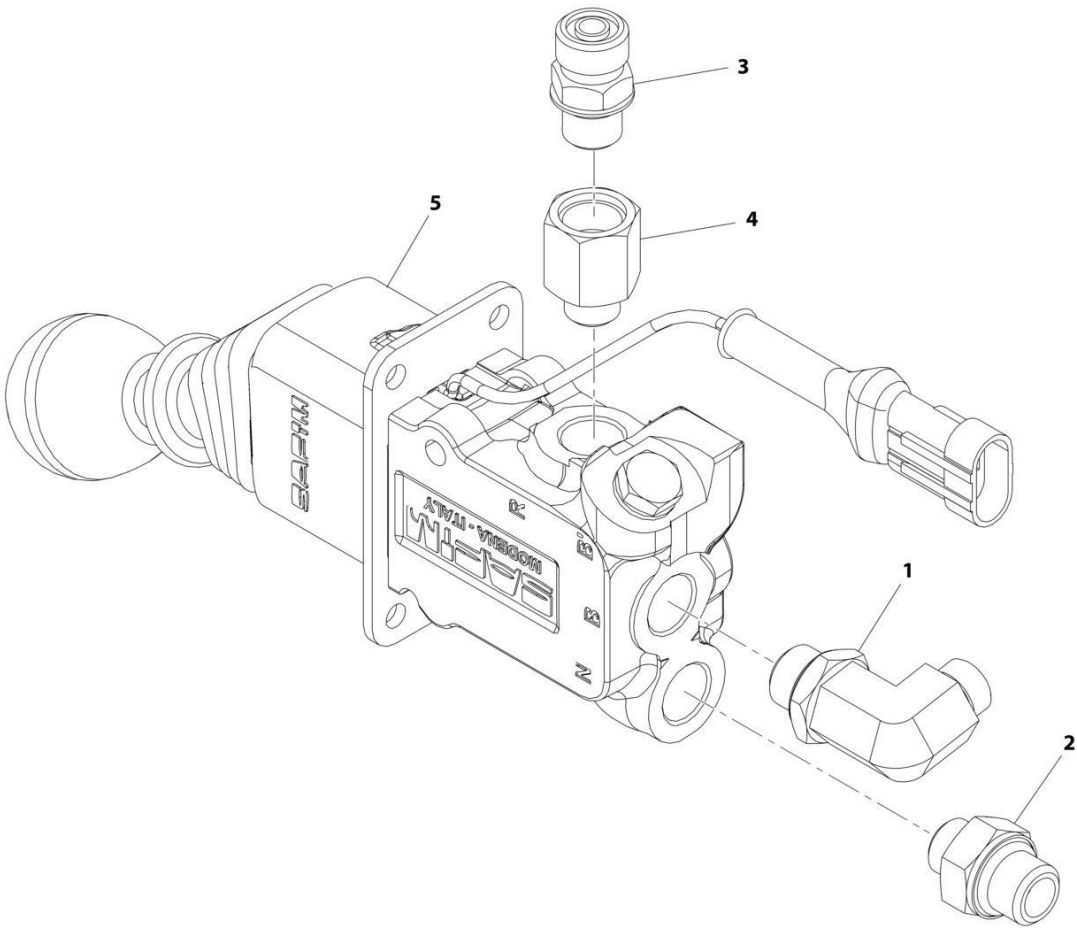
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-6. PARK BRAKE VALVE INSTALLATION (EURO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001137602	Ref	Park Brake Valve Installation (Euro)	B
1	1001137998	1	Park Brake Valve Bracket	
2	1001080968	1	Park Brake Valve Assembly (Euro) (See Separate Breakdown this Section)	
3	8303034	8	Screw, 1/4-20X0.75	
4	3271405	4	Hex Locknut, 1/4-20, GR8	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-7. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY (EURO)



ART_1001080968-B

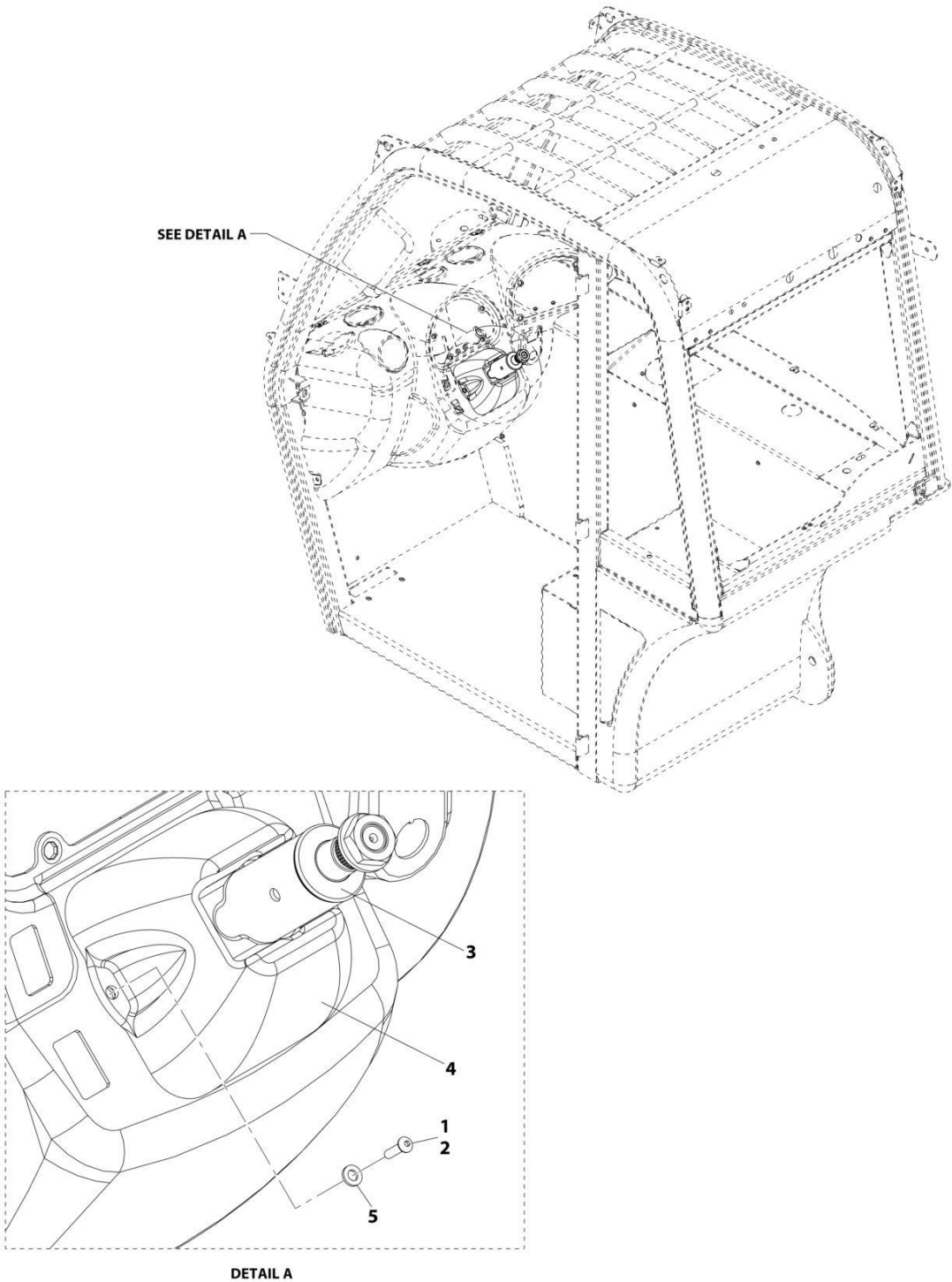
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-7. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY (EURO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080968	Ref	Park Brake Valve Assembly (Euro)	B
1	80233256	1	Elbow, 90	
2	80233257	1	Adapter, Connector	
3	80333184	1	Check Fitting	
4	1001098069	1	Fitting	
5	1001098153	1	Valve, Park Brake Release (Euro) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-8. FIXED STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION



ART_1001221303-A

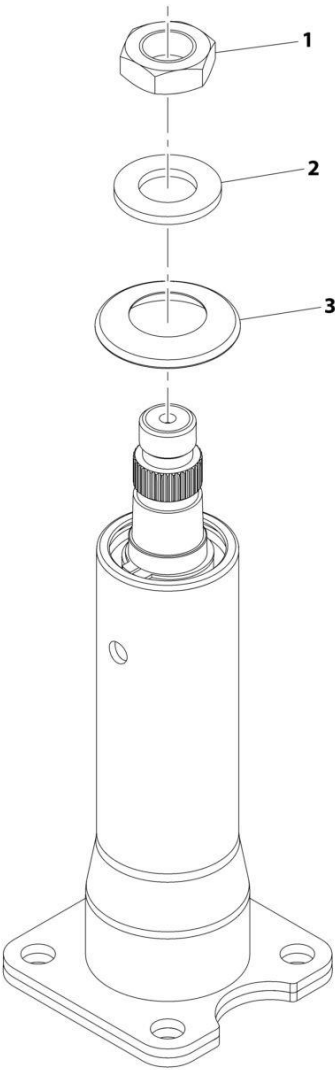
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-8. FIXED STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001221303	Ref	Fixed Steering Column Installation	A
1	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0630518	2	Screw	
3	1001081223	1	Fixed Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
4	1001153629	1	Steering Column Boot	
5	4811700001	2	Washer M6	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-9. FIXED STEERING COLUMN



ART_1001081223-D

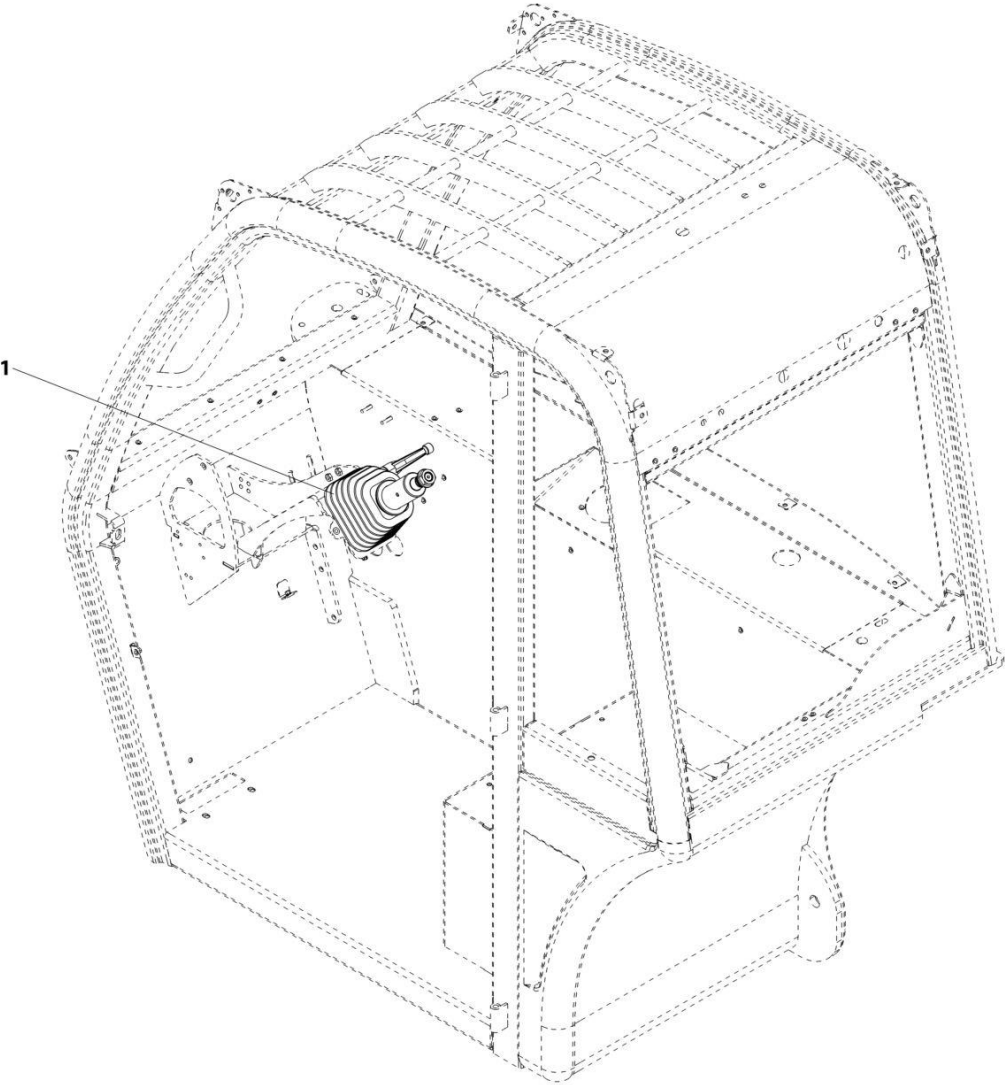
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-9. FIXED STEERING COLUMN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001081223	Ref	Fixed Steering Column	E
1	70020923	1	Nut, M18X.5	
2	70020924	1	Washer	
3	70020925	1	Rubber Cap	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-10. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION



ART_1001080809-A

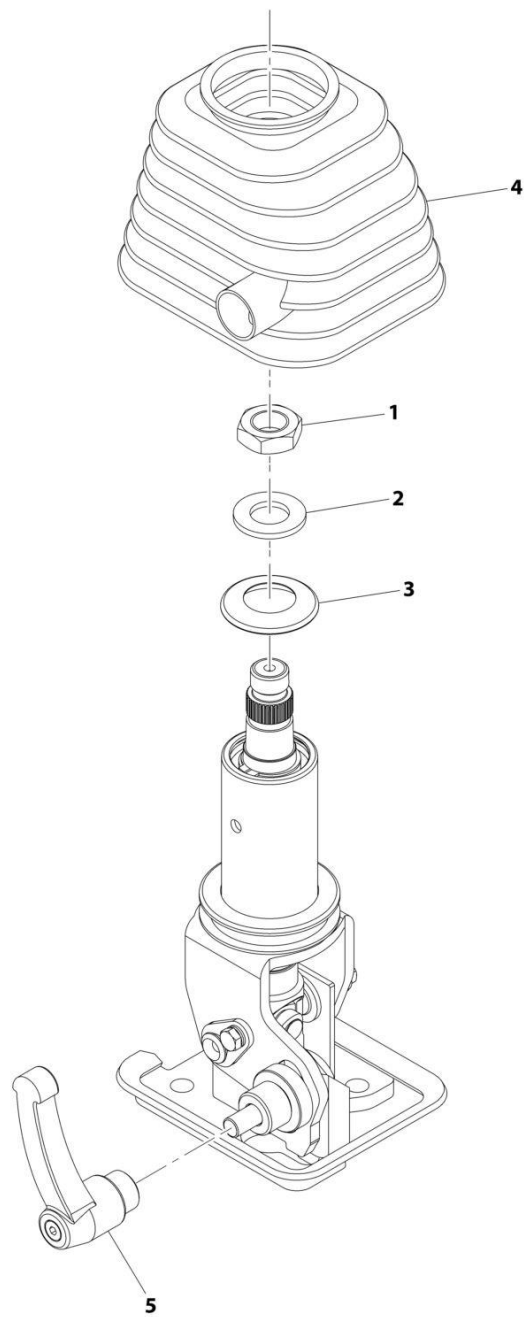
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-10. TILT STEERING COLUMN INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001080809	Ref	Tilt Steering Column Installation	A
	1001080826	1	Tilt Steering Column (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-11. TILT STEERING COLUMN



ART_1001080826-F

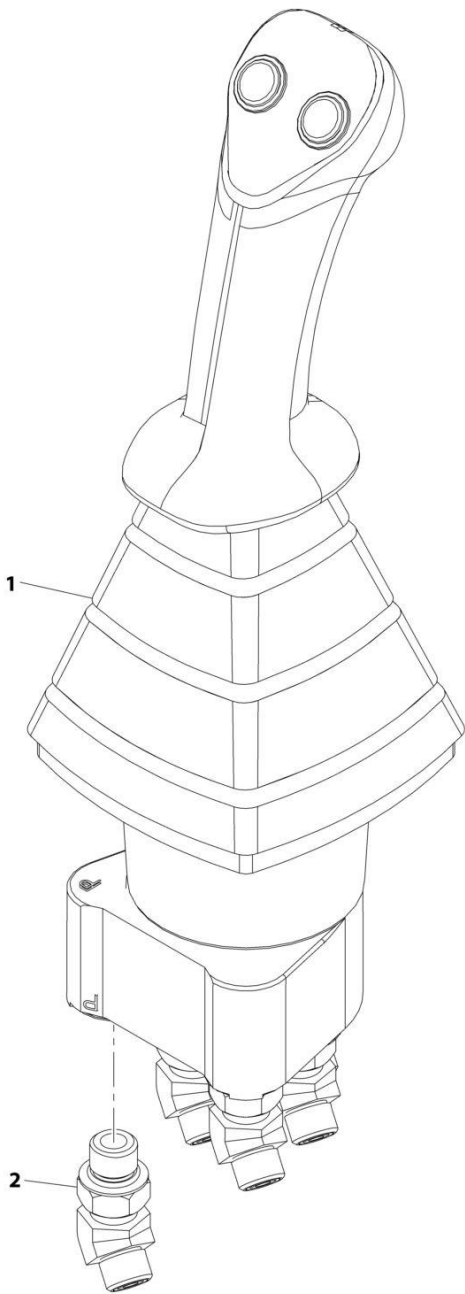
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-11. TILT STEERING COLUMN

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080826	Ref	Tilt Steering Column	F
1	70020923	1	Nut, M18-1-1/2	
2	70020924	1	Washer	
3	70020925	1	Rubber Cap	
4	70020926	1	Bellows	
5	70020927	1	Locking Handle	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001080500-D

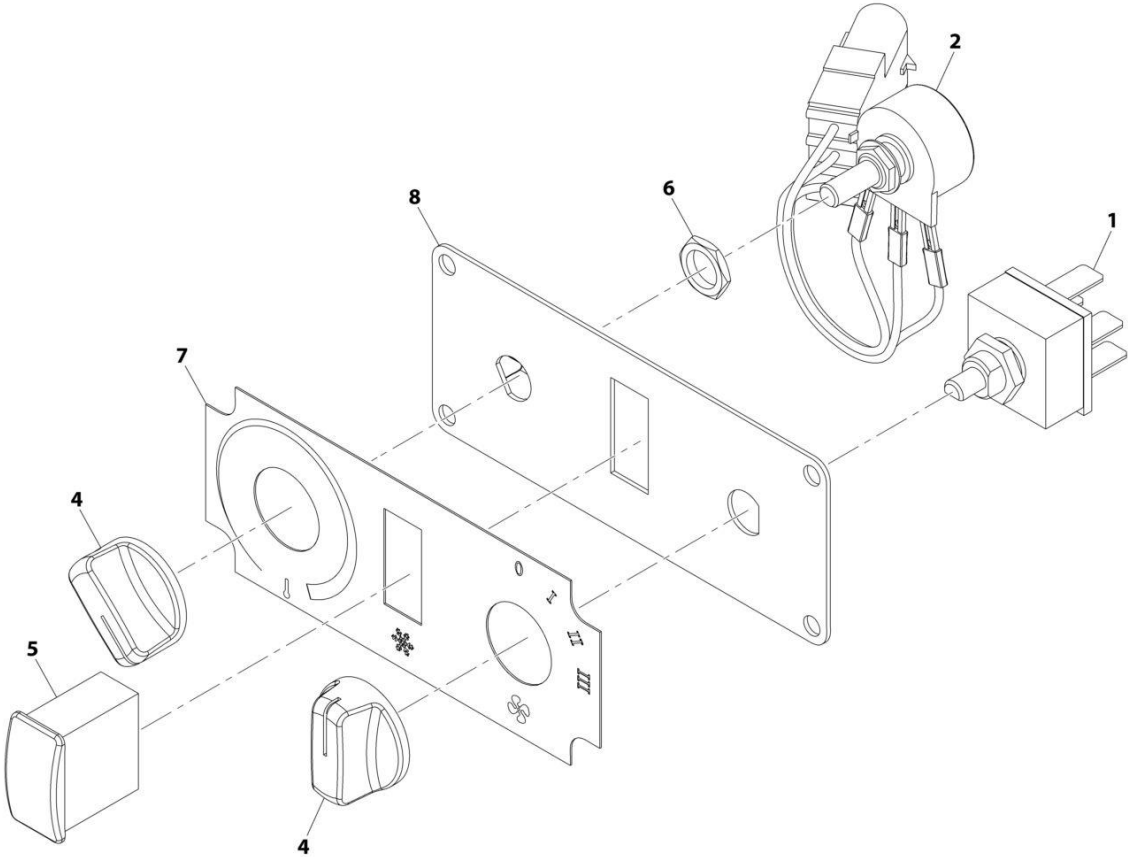
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-12. HYDRAULIC CONTROLLER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080500	1	Hydraulic Controller Assembly	D
1	1001080256	1	Joystick (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	2150406	1	Fitting, 45 ORFS	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-13. HEATER CONTROL SWITCH



ART_1001193945-D

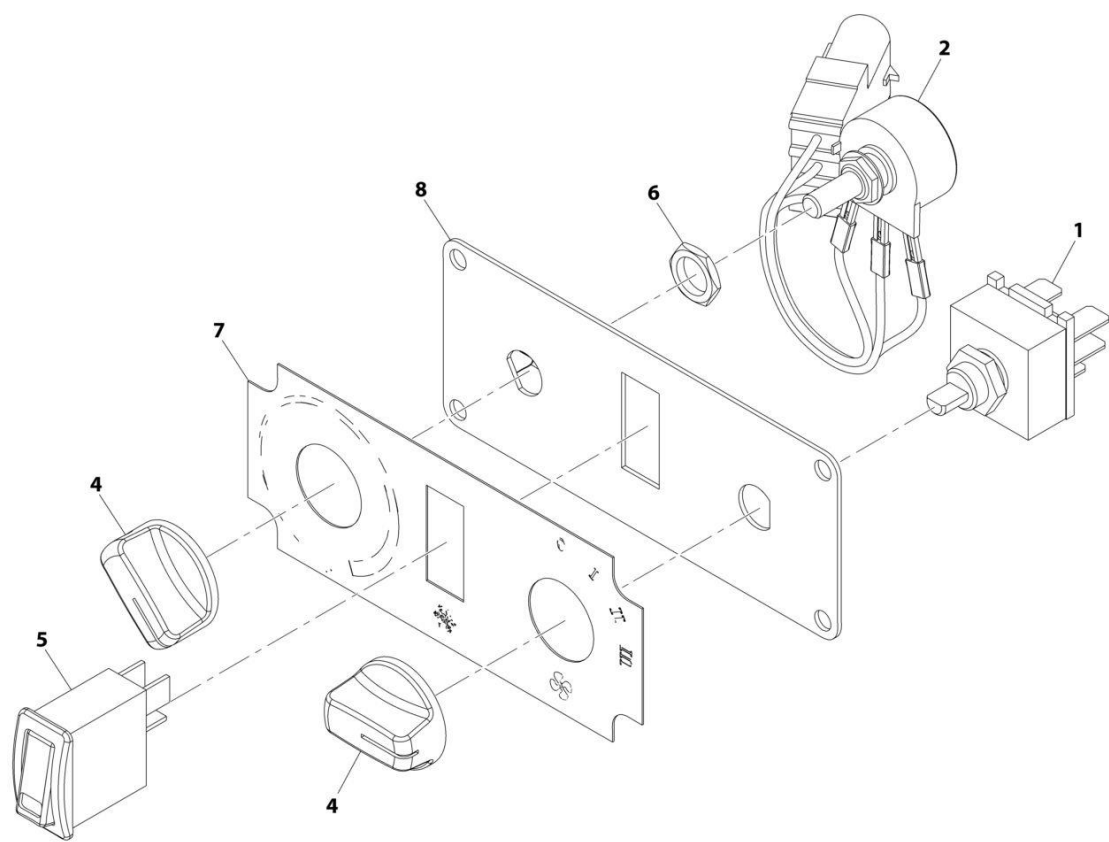
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-13. HEATER CONTROL SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193945	Ref	Heater Control Switch	D
1	1001204362	1	Switch, Blower	
2	1001151643	1	Potentiometer	
4	1001204360	2	Positioning Knob	
5	1001204363	1	Rocker Switch	
6	1001204464	1	Jam Nut	
7	1001204469	1	Decal, Switch Panel	
8	1001204470	1	Plate, Switch Panel	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-14. HVAC CONTROL SWITCH



ART_1001193501-D

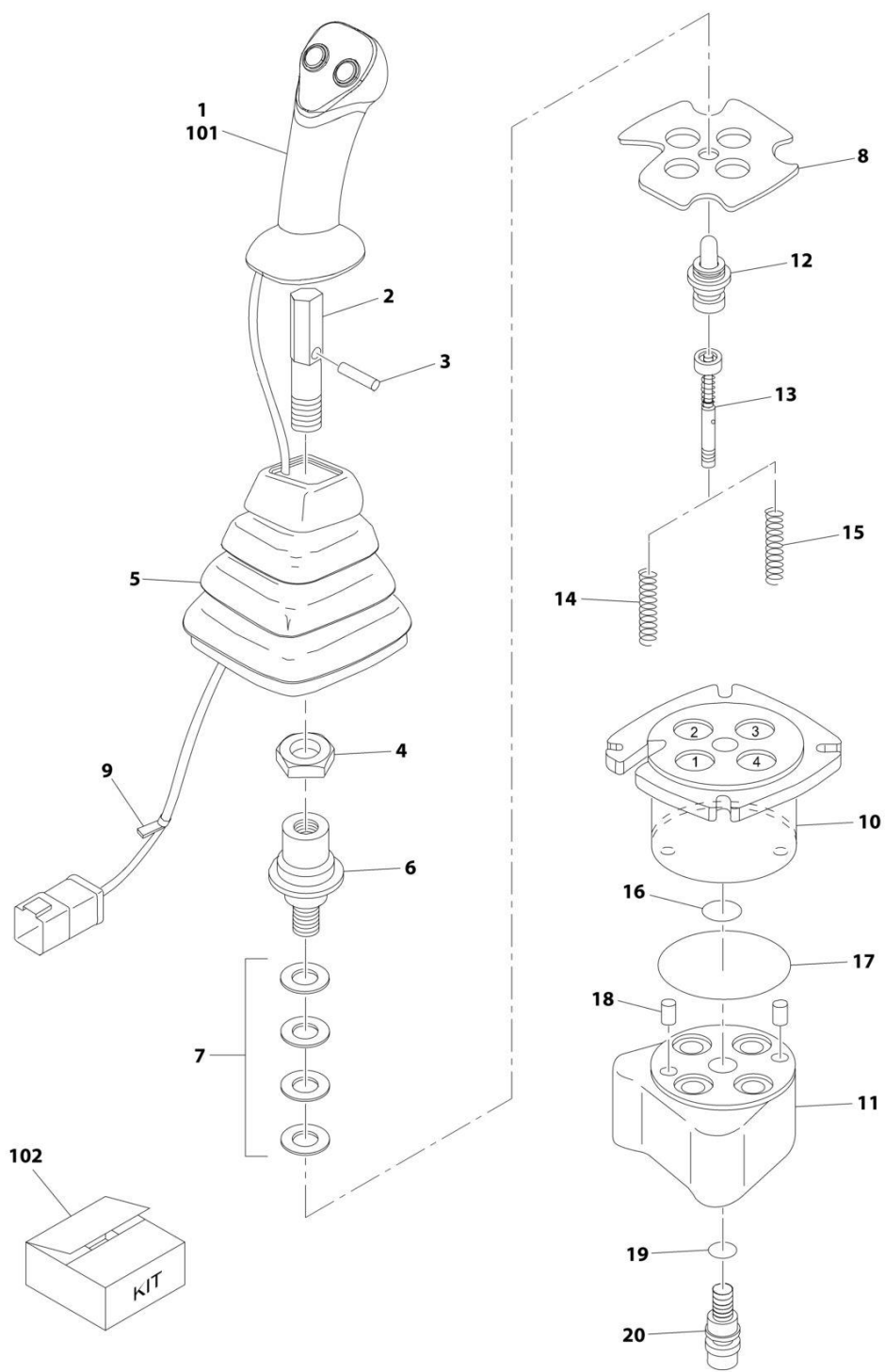
SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-14. HVAC CONTROL SWITCH

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001193501	Ref	HVAC Control Switch	D
1	1001204362	1	Switch, Blower	
2	1001151643	1	Potentiometer	
4	1001204360	2	Positioning Knob	
5	1001204385	1	Rocker Switch	
6	1001204464	1	Jam Nut	
7	1001204469	1	Decal, Switch Panel	
8	1001204470	1	Plate, Switch Panel	

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

FIGURE 7-15. BOOM JOYSTICK



ART_1001080256-D

SECTION 7 - CONTROLS

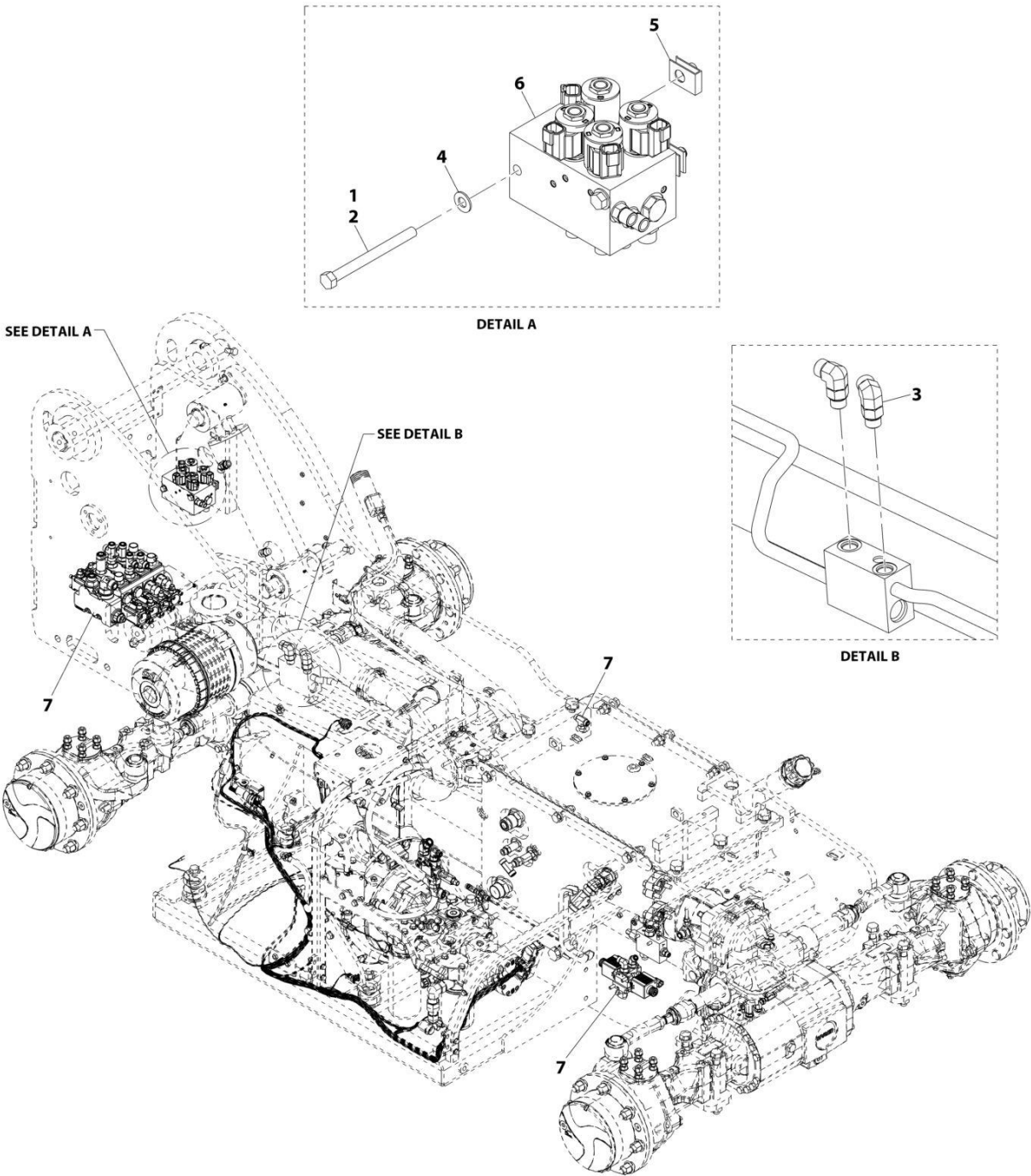
FIGURE 7-15. BOOM JOYSTICK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080256	Ref	Boom Joystick	D
1	70020769	1	Handle Assembly	
2	70020770	1	Straight Lever Kit	
3	N.S.S.	1	Straight Lever	
4	N.S.S.	1	Hex Nut	
5	70020771	1	Rubber Boot	
6	80264138	1	Cardan Kit	
7	N.S.S.	AR	Shim	
8	91404013	1	Retaining Plate	
9	80264139	1	Grommet Kit	
10	91404016	1	Upper Body	
11	N.S.S.	1	Lower Body	
12	91304025	2	Plunger And Guide Kit	
13	91514224	4	Regulating Unit	
14	91504028	1	Return Spring	
15	91504029	1	Return Spring	
16	Kit	1	O-Ring	
17	Kit	1	O-Ring	
18	Kit	2	Dowel Pin	
19	Kit	1	O-Ring	
20	Kit	1	Screw Assembly	
101	3931412	4	Socket HD Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	
102	91404326	1	Seal Kit, (Includes Items 16 Thru 20)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. VALVE INSTALLATION (ANSI)



ART_1001190784-D

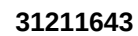
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-1. VALVE INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190784	Ref	Valve Installation (ANSI)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641634	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/4	
3	2131010	2	Elbow, 90	
4	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
5	88662523	2	Tinnerman Nut	
6	1001131099	1	Assembly, Pilot Select Valve (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001190692	1	Installation, Hydraulic Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

412

G5-18A



ART_1001190694-D

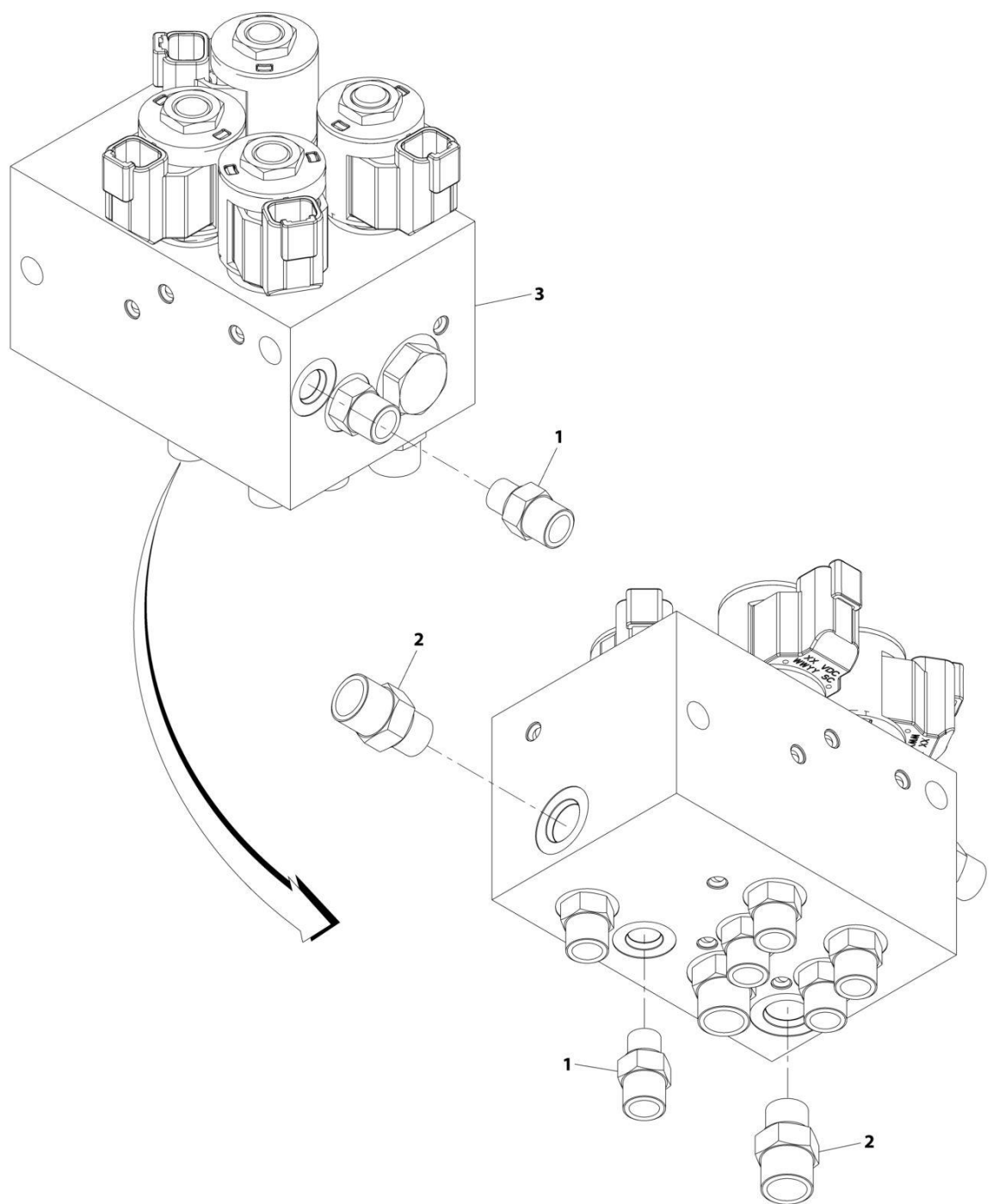
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-2. VALVE INSTALLATION (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190694	Ref	Valve Installation (CE)	D
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641634	2	Capscrew 3/8 x 4-1/4	
3	2111010	2	Adapter	
4	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
5	88662523	2	Tinnerman Nut	
6	1001131098	1	Assembly, Pilot Select Valve (CE) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001190692	1	Installation, Hydraulic Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-3. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (ANSI)



ART_1001131099-A

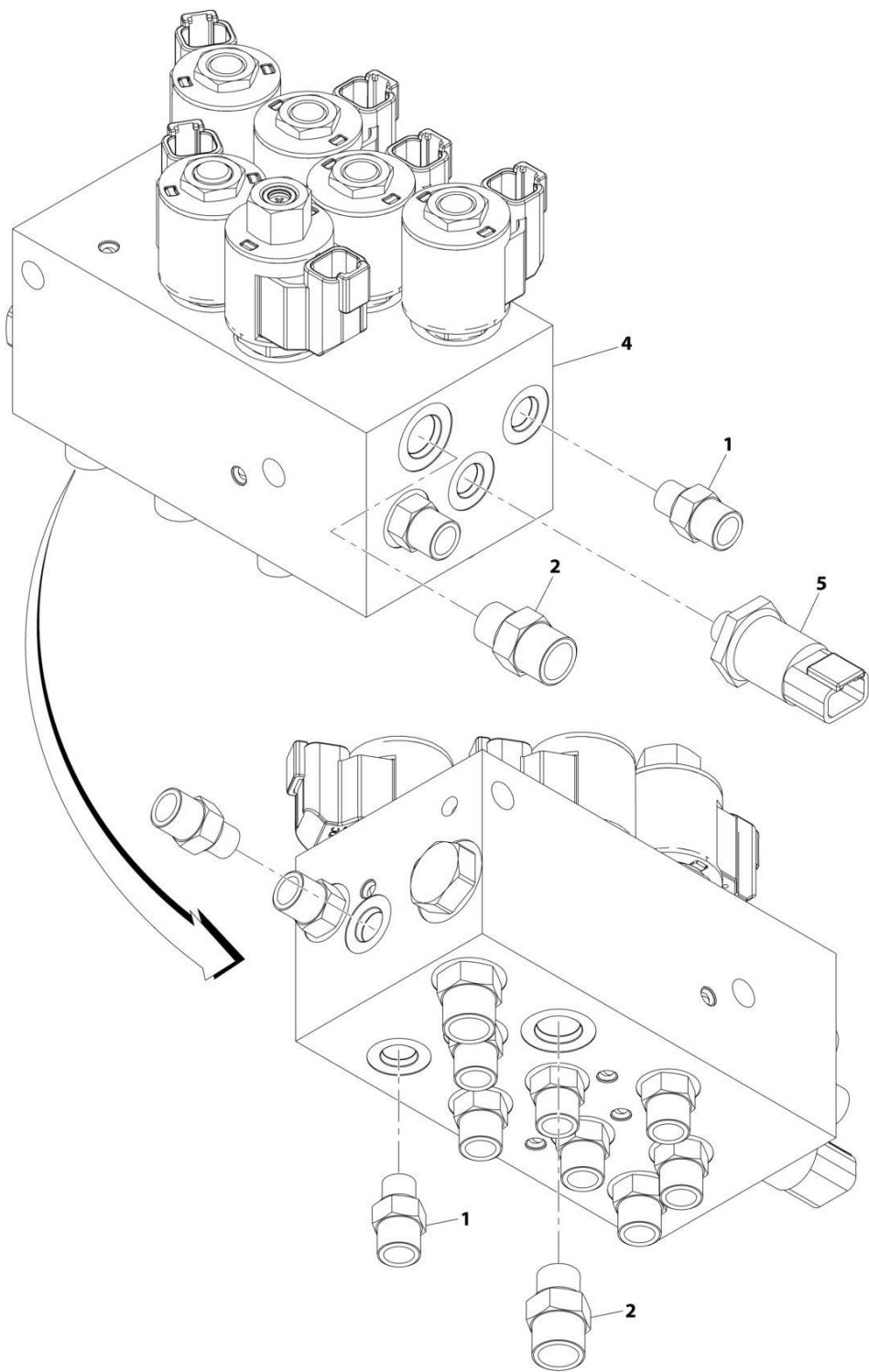
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-3. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131099	Ref	Pilot Select Valve Assembly (ANSI)	A
1	2110404	8	Adapter, Connector	
2	2110606	3	Adapter, Connector	
3	1001130178	1	Pilot Select Valve (ANSI) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-4. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (CE)



ART_1001131098-B

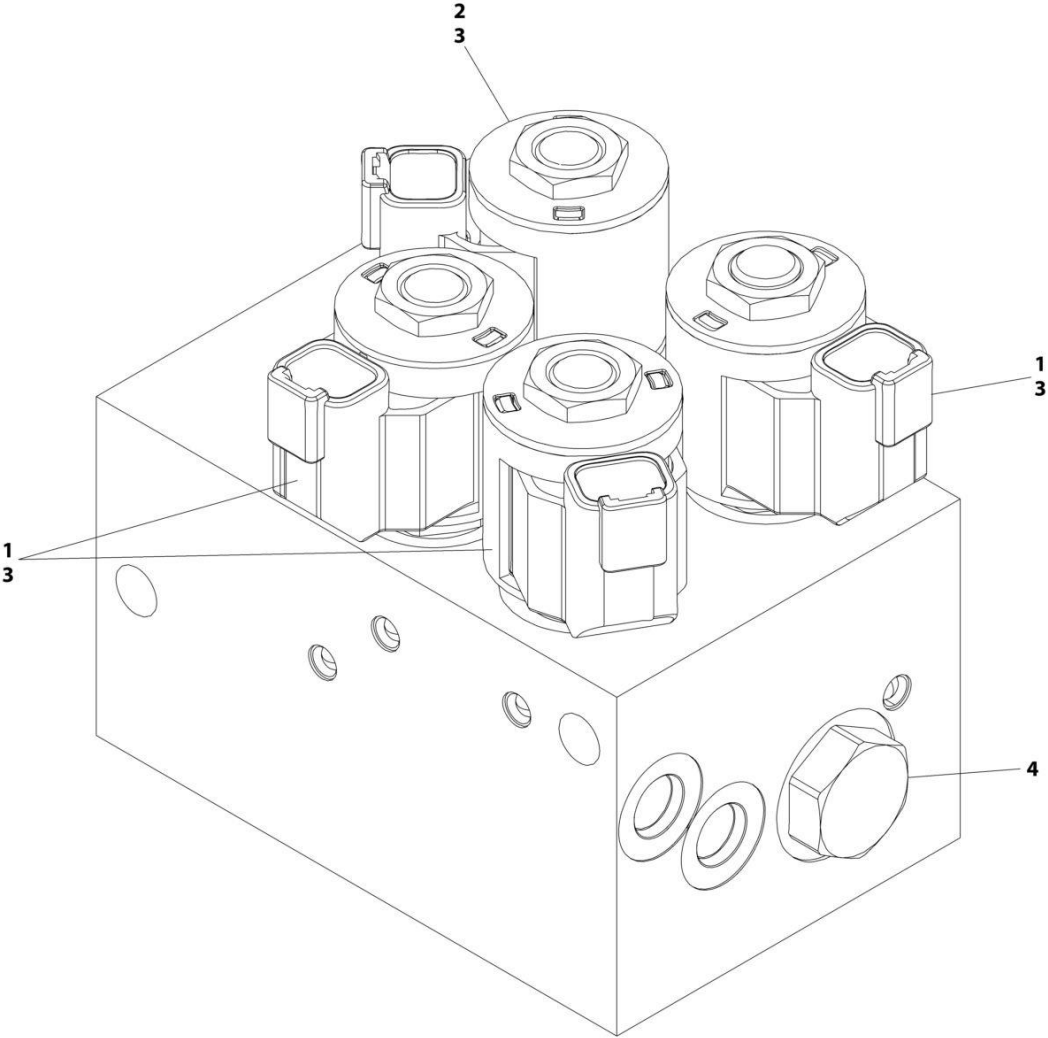
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-4. PILOT SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001131098	Ref	Pilot Select Valve Assembly (CE)	B
1	2110404	12	Straight Fitting	
2	2110606	3	Straight Fitting	
4	1001132342	1	Valve, Pilot Select (CE) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001132795	1	Pressure Sensor	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-5. PILOT SELECT VALVE (ANSI)



ART_1001130178-A

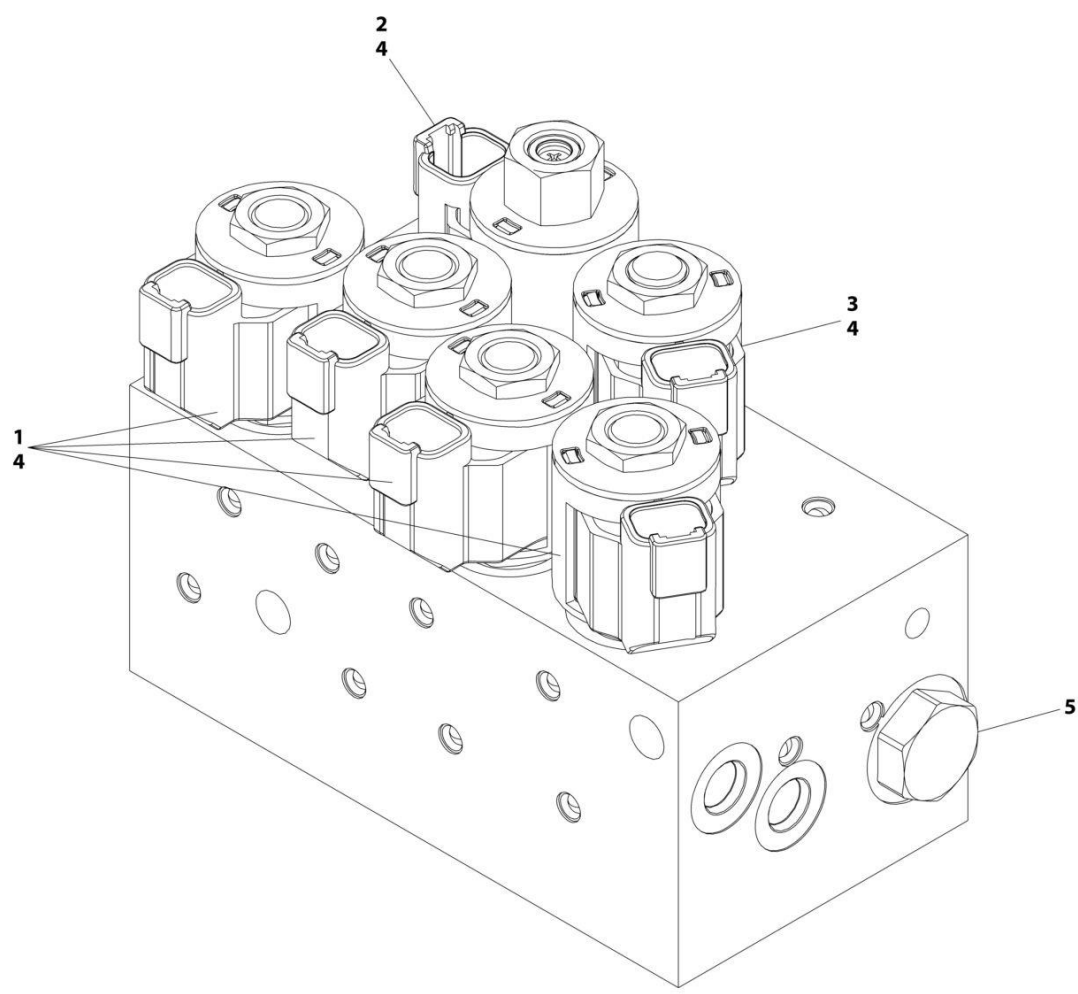
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-5. PILOT SELECT VALVE (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001130178	Ref	Pilot Select Valve (ANSI)	A
1	1101244	3	Directional Valve	
1	8033761	3	Seal Kit	
2	70023946	1	Directional Valve	
3	70002386	4	Coil	
4	10837580	1	Load Sense Check Valve	
4	7010543	1	Seal Kit	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-6. PILOT SELECT VALVE (CE)



ART_1001132342-A

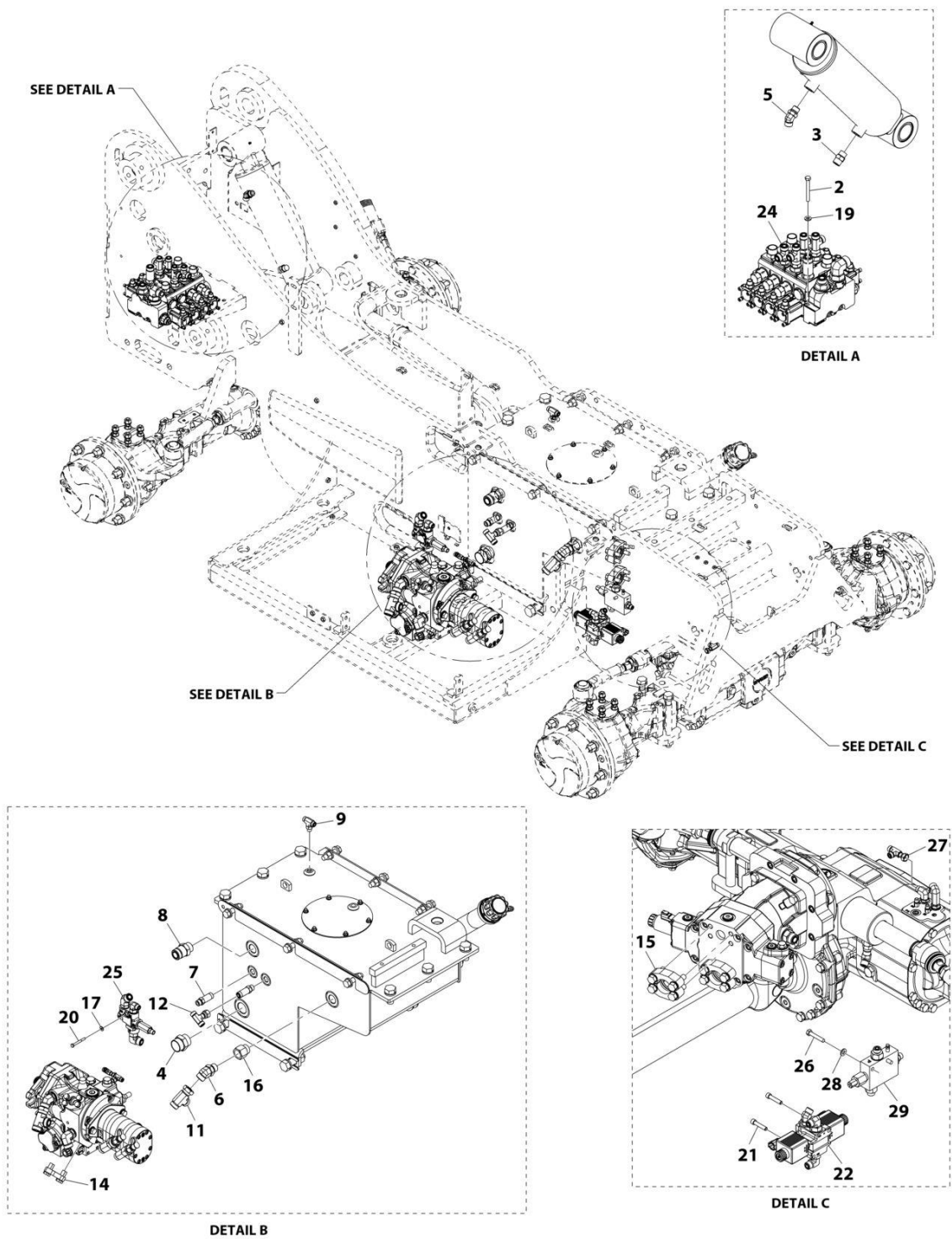
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-6. PILOT SELECT VALVE (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132342	Ref	Pilot Select Valve (CE)	A
1	1101244	4	Directional Valve	
1	8033761	4	Seal Kit	
2	70023945	1	Proportional Valve	
3	70023946	1	Directional Valve	
4	70002386	6	Coil	
5	10837580	1	Load Sense Check Valve	
5	7010543	1	Seal Kit	
6	70002064	1	Orifice, 0.047 In	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-7. HYDRAULIC VALVE INSTALLATION



ART_1001190692-D

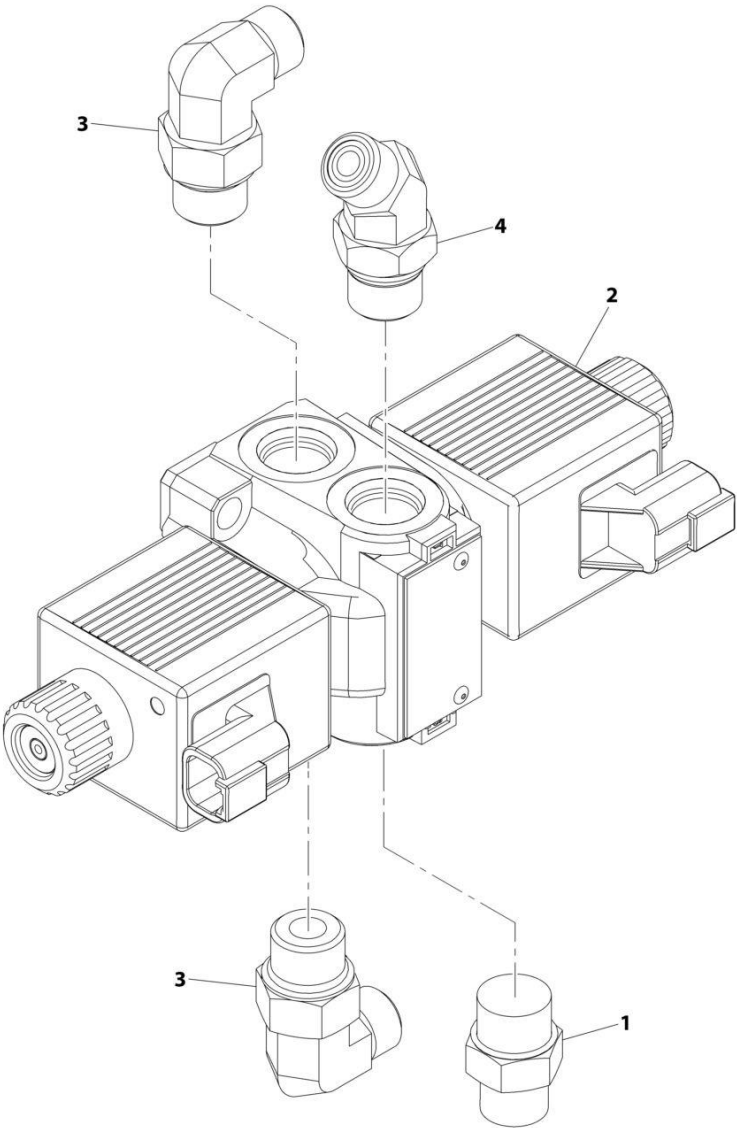
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-7. HYDRAULIC VALVE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190692	Ref	Hydraulic Valve Installation	D
2	0641522	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2-3/4, GR5	
3	2110808	1	Adapter	
4	2112020	1	Adapter	
5	2150808	1	Adapter	
6	2151212	1	Adapter, 45	
7	2170108	2	Adapter, Connector	
8	1001208854	1	Adapter, Connector	
9	2170406	1	Adapter, Run Tee	
11	2170712	1	Adapter, Run Tee	
12	2170808	1	Adapter, Branch Tee	
14	2171712	2	Flange Kit	
15	2171716	2	Flange Kit	
16	2220550	1	Adapter, Connector	
17	4711400	1	Washer, 1/4	
19	4891500	3	Washer, 5/16	
20	8303114	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 0.250-20X2.250, GR5	
21	88212229	2	Socket Hd Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-1/2	
22	1001080243	1	Assembly, Steering Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
24	1001132338	1	Assembly, Main Control Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
25	1001142155	1	Assembly, Priority Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	0641514	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-3/4, GR5	
27	2170704	1	Swivel Tee	
28	4711500	2	Washer, 5/16	
29	1001080399	1	Assembly, Brake Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-8. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001080243-F

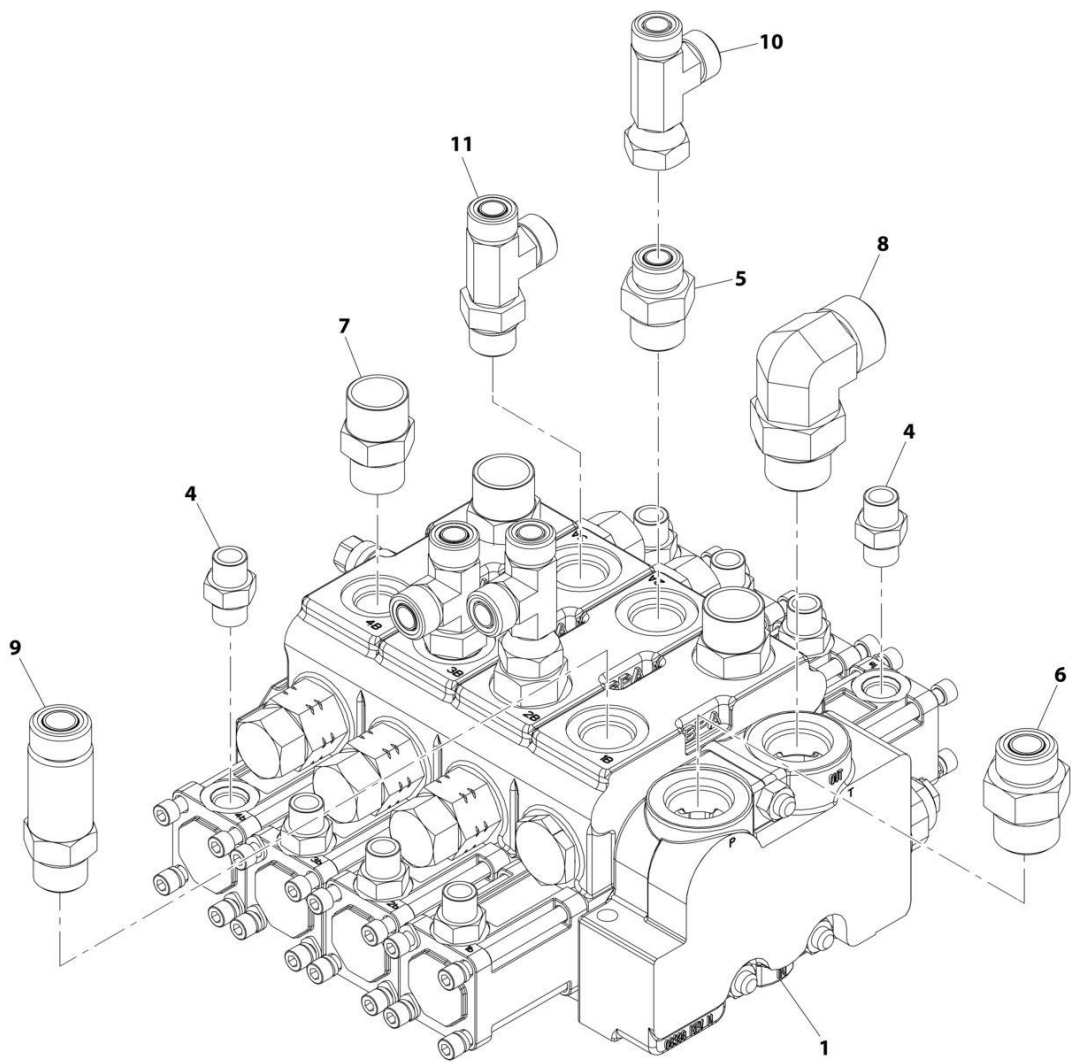
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-8. STEERING SELECT VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080243	Ref	Steering Select Valve Assembly	F
1	2110608	1	Adapter	
2	1001153748	1	Steering Select Valve (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Component Section)	
3	2130608	2	Adapter, 90	
4	2150608	1	Adapter, 45	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-9. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001132338-D

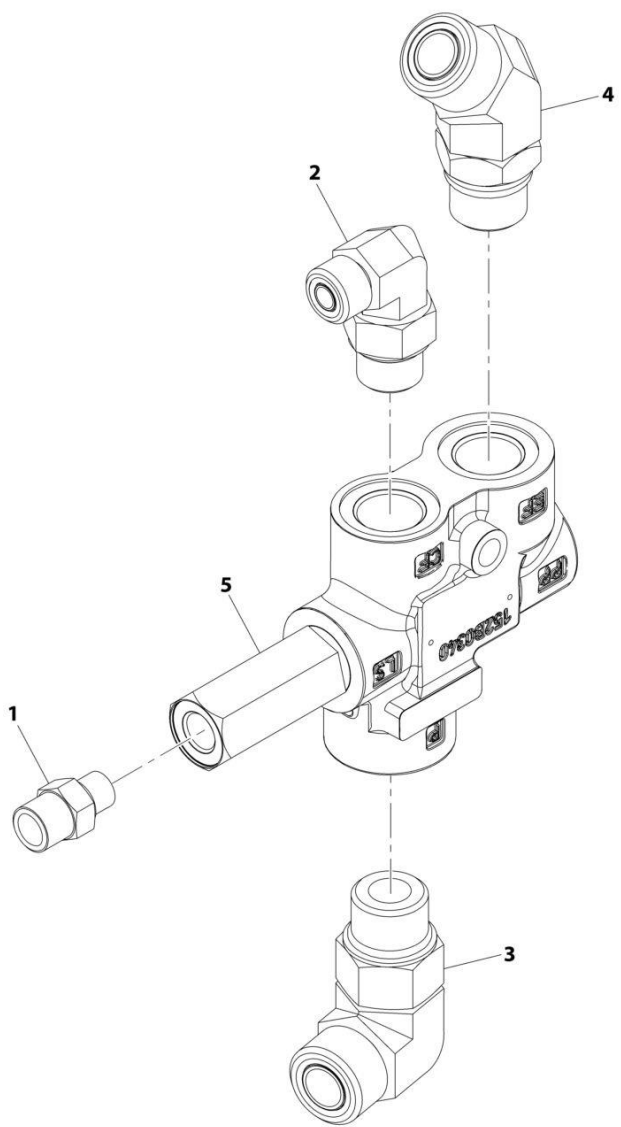
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-9. MAIN CONTROL VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132338	Ref	Main Control Valve Assembly	D
1	1001080176	1	Valve, Main Control (W/Aux) (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Component Section)	
4	2110406	8	Straight Fitting	
5	2110810	2	Adapter	
6	2111012	1	Adapter, Connector	
7	2111010	3	Adapter	
8	2131212	1	Adapter, 90	
9	2170110	1	Straight Fitting	
10	2170708	2	Swivel Tee	
11	2170308	2	Tee Fitting	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-10. PRIORITY VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001142155-A

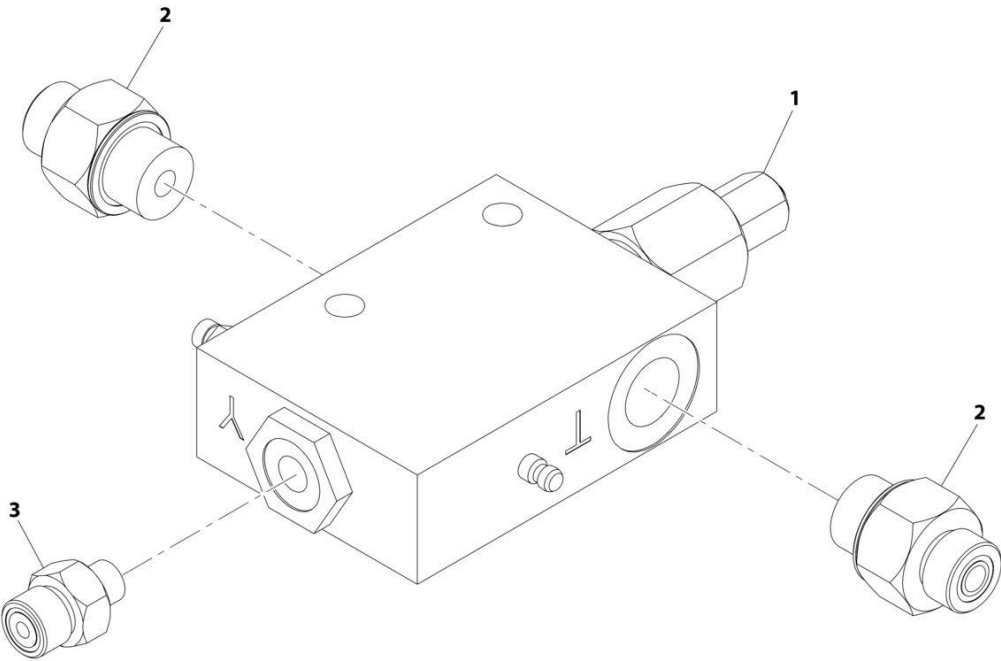
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-10. PRIORITY VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142155	Ref	Priority Valve Assembly	A
1	2110404	1	Adapter, Connector	
2	2130608	1	Adapter, 90	
3	2131010	1	Adapter, 90	
4	2151010	1	Adapter, 45	
5	1001080143	1	Priority Valve	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-11. BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001080399-D

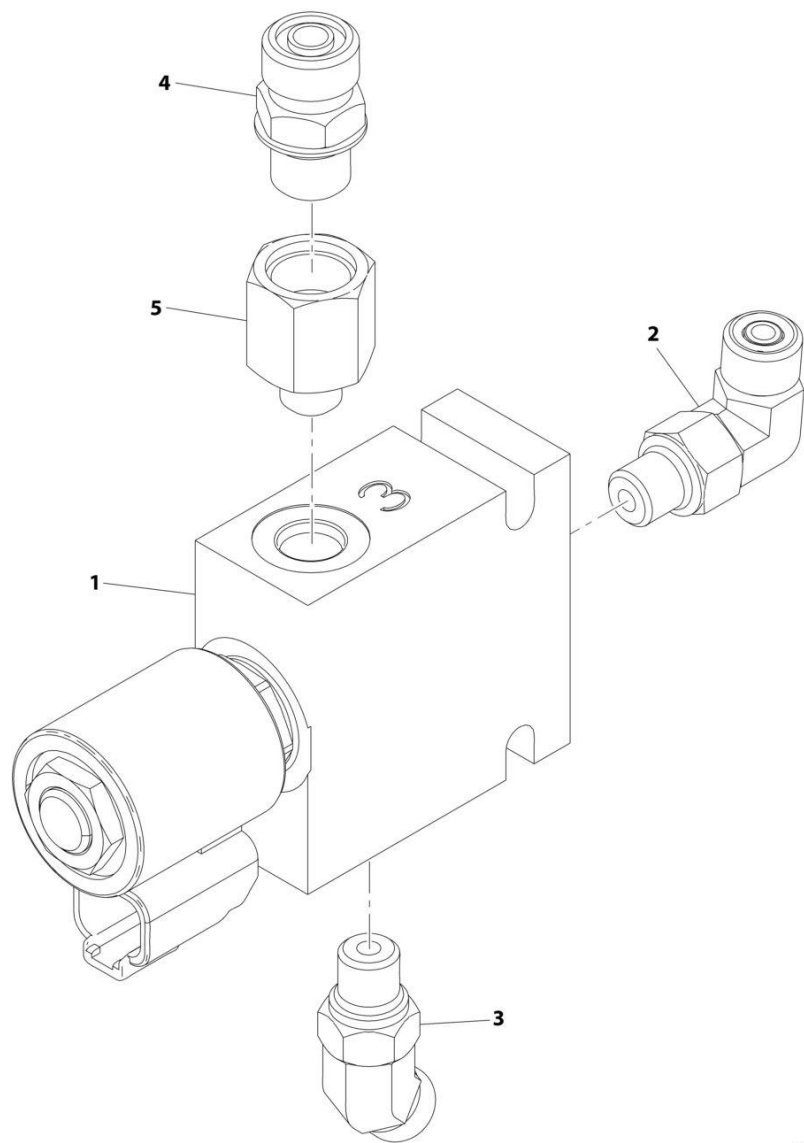
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-11. BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080399	Ref	Brake Valve Assembly	D
1	4641474	1	Brake Valve	
2	1001081333	2	Fitting	
3	1001081334	1	Fitting	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-12. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001080567-A

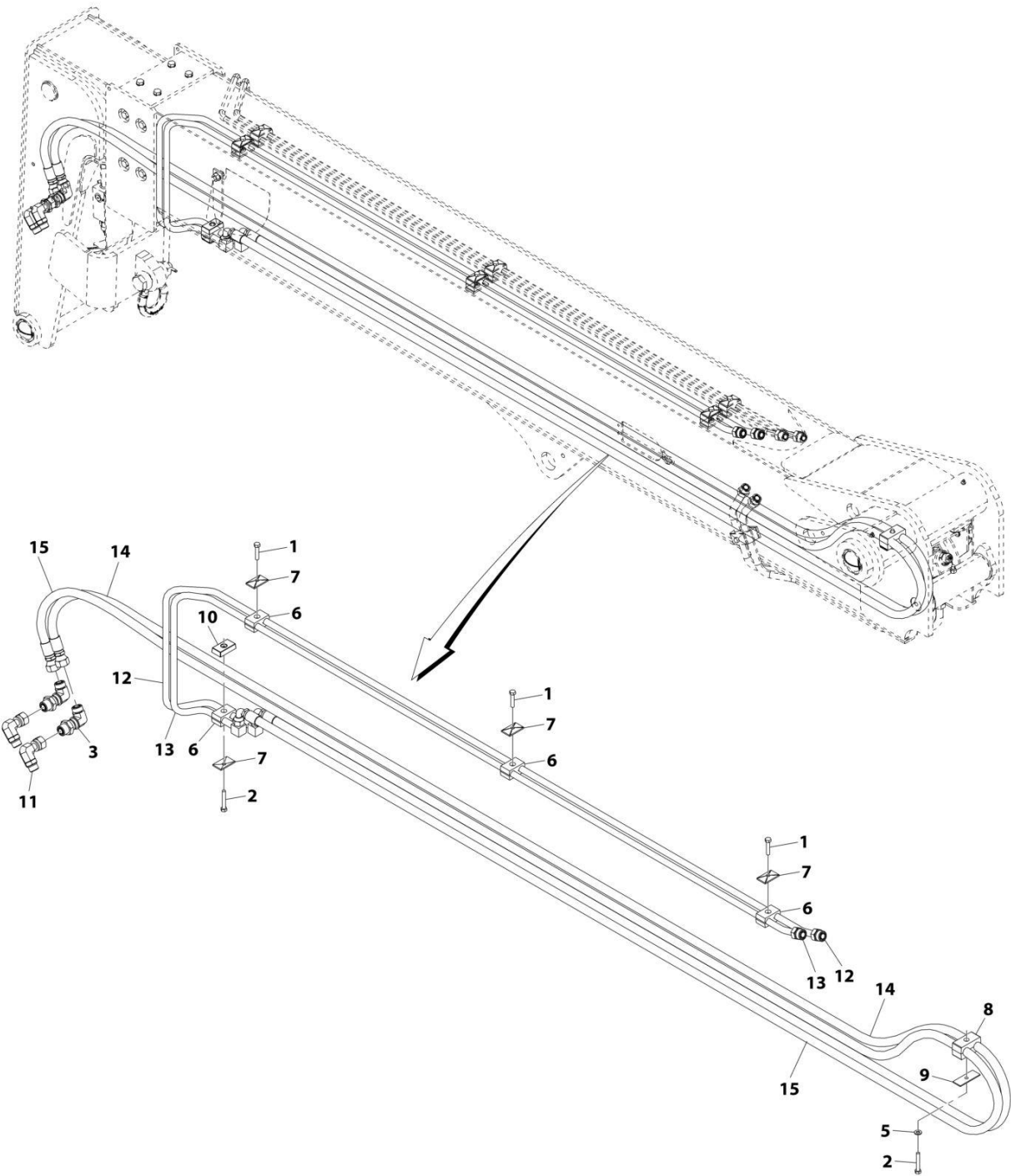
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-12. PARK BRAKE VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001080567	Ref	Park Brake Valve Assembly	B
	1001292174	1	Valve, Park Brake Release (See Separate Breakdown in Hydraulic Components Section)	
2	2130406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
3	2150406	1	Fitting, 90 ORFS	
4	80333184	1	Fitting, Straight	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-13. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION



ART_1001237192-C

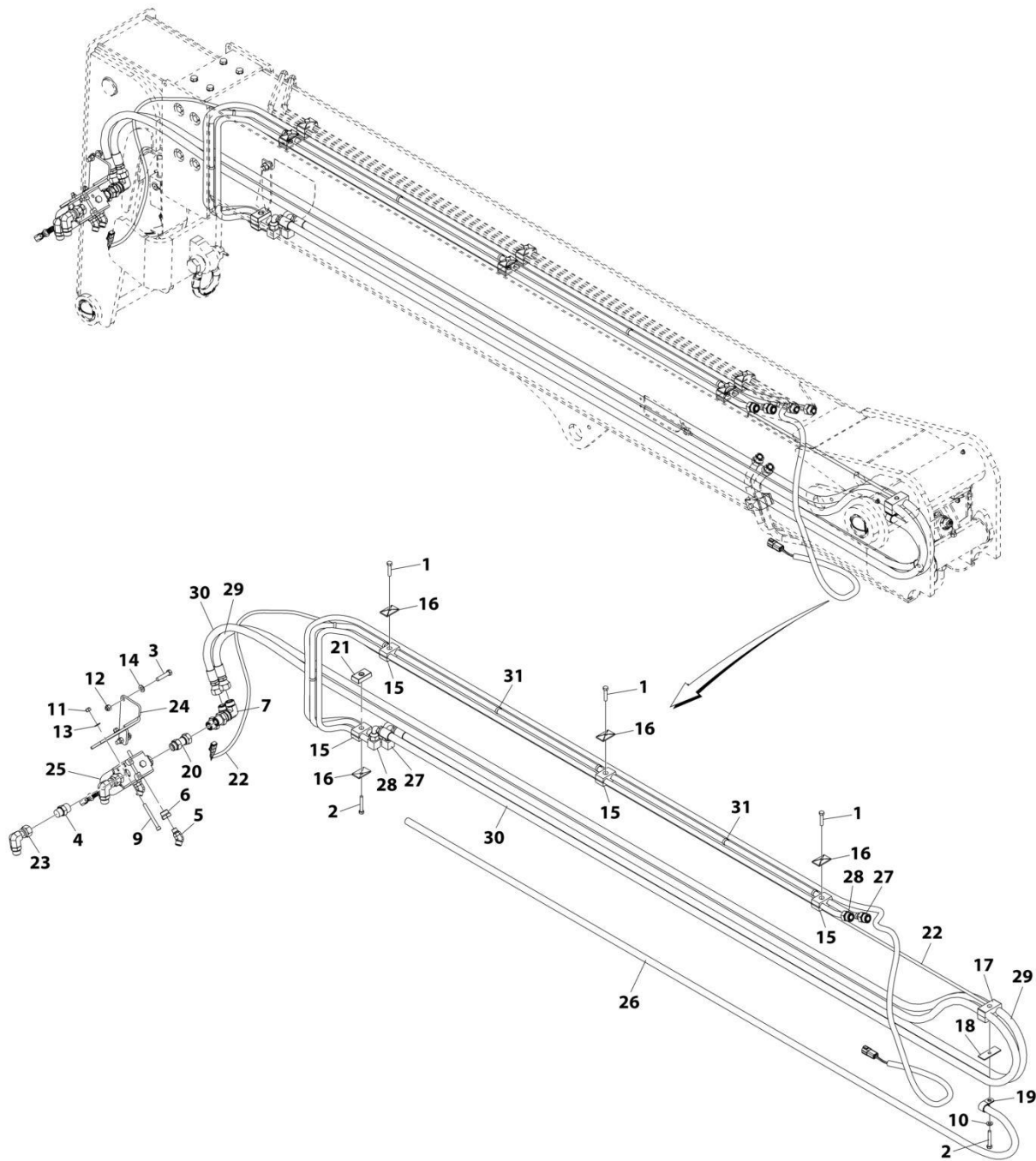
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-13. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237192	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Installation	C
1	0641512	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-1/2, GR5	
2	0641516	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2, GR5	
3	2221290	2	Elbow, 90	
5	4711500	1	Washer, 5/16	
6	8769122	4	Twin Clamp Set	
7	8769123	4	Twin Cover Plate	
8	77133136	1	Clamp	
9	77133137	1	Cover Plate	
10	1001080394	1	Twin Spacer	
11	1001090103	2	Fitting	
12	1001247193	1	Tube Assembly	
13	1001247192	1	Tube Assembly	
14	1001247194	1	Hose	
15	1001247195	1	Hose	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, W/QS



ART_1001237214-B

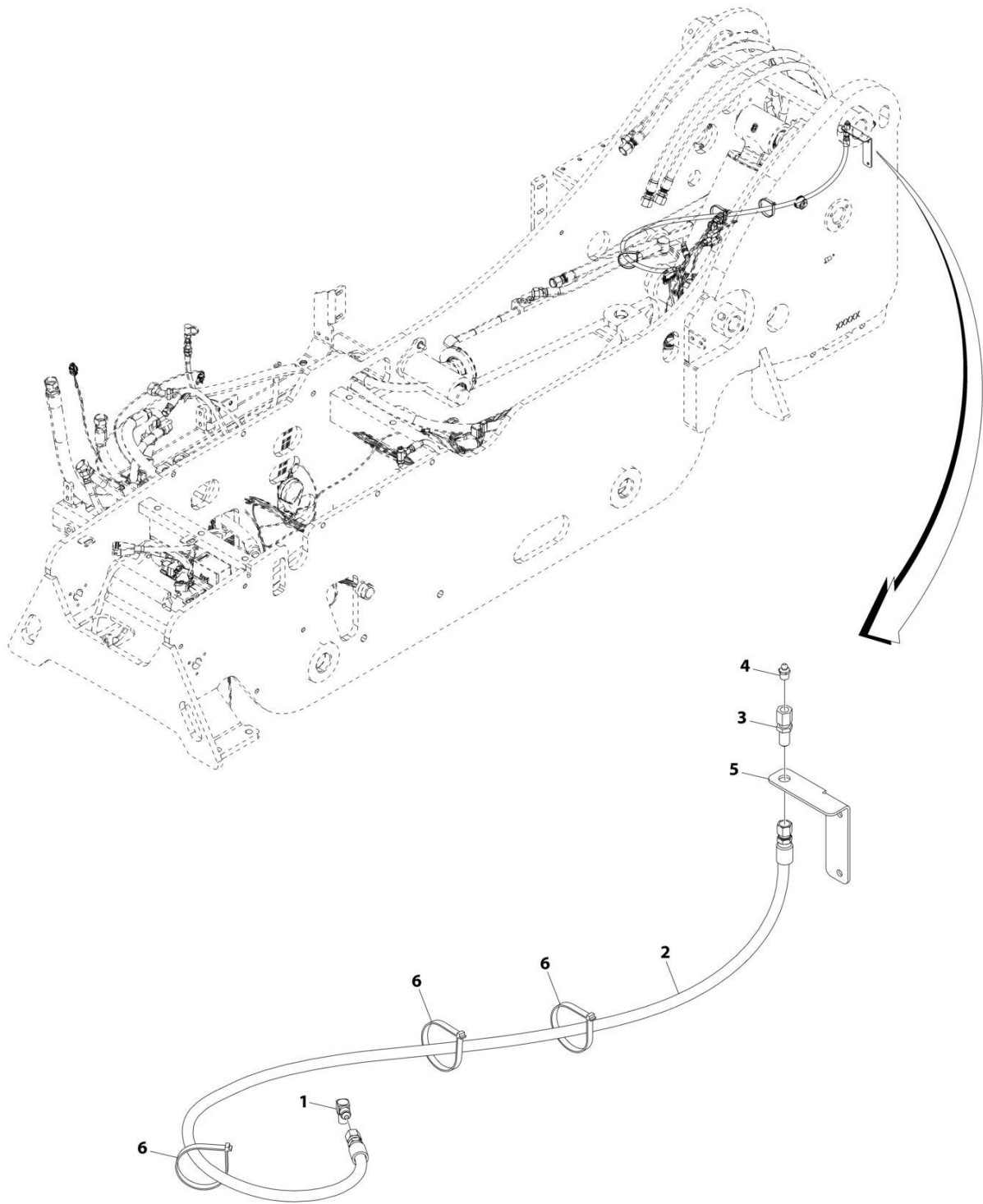
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-14. BOOM HYDRAULIC INSTALLATION, W/QS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001237214	Ref	Boom Hydraulic Installation, W/QS	B
1	0641512	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-1/2, GR5	
2	0641516	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X2, GR5	
3	0641614	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 3/8-16X1-3/4, GR5	
4	2111010	2	Adapter	
5	2150606	2	Elbow, 45	
6	2220218	2	Adapter	
7	2221290	2	Elbow, 90	
9	3931548	2	Socket HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X3	
10	4711500	1	Washer, 5/16	
11	8305626	2	Hex Locknut, 5/16	
12	8305645	2	Hex Locknut, 3/8-16	
13	8307106	2	Plain Washer, 5/16	
14	8307110	2	Washer, 3/8	
15	8769122	4	Clamp Set	
16	8769123	4	Cover Plate	
17	77133136	1	Clamp Set	
18	77133137	1	Cover Plate	
19	91043147	1	Clamp	
20	1001001556	2	Adapter	
21	1001080394	1	Twin Line Clamp Spacer	
22	1001080397	1	Boom Aux Harness (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
23	1001090103	2	Fitting	
24	1001100916	1	Bracket	
25	1001104477	1	Valve Divertor (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
26	1001232722	1	Hose	
27	1001080207	1	Tube Assembly	
28	1001080208	1	Tube Assembly	
29	1001236782	1	Hose	
30	1001236783	1	Hose	
31	90027187	AR	Cable Tie Strap	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-15. REMOTE GREASE INSTALLATION



ART_1001236788-B

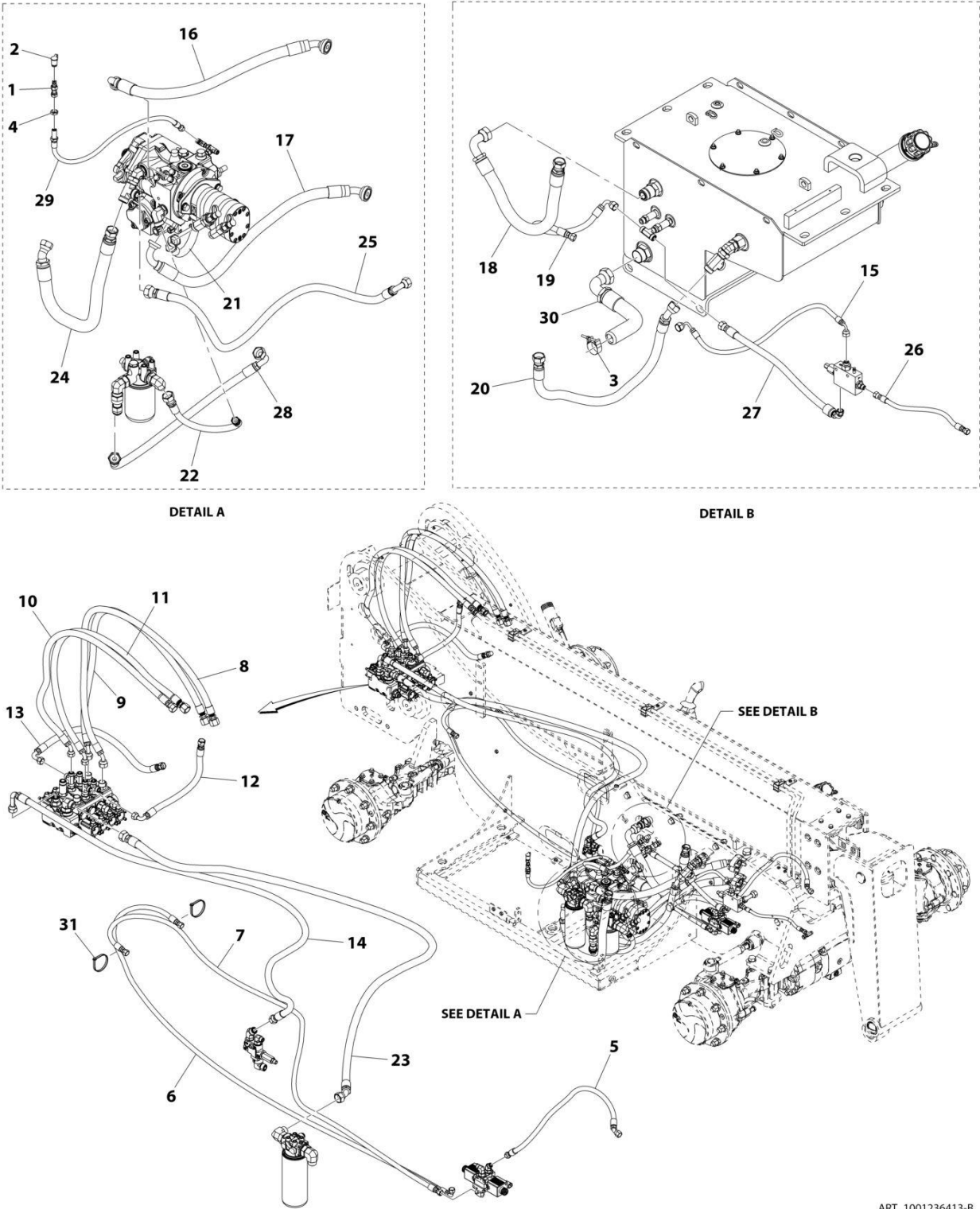
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-15. REMOTE GREASE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236788	Ref	Remote Grease Installation	B
1	2220612	1	Elbow, 90	
2	1001081413	1	Hose Assembly	
3	80623016	1	Adapter	
4	8520001	1	Fitting	
5	1001236787	1	Bracket	
6	8584003	3	Cable Tie	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION



ART_1001236413-B

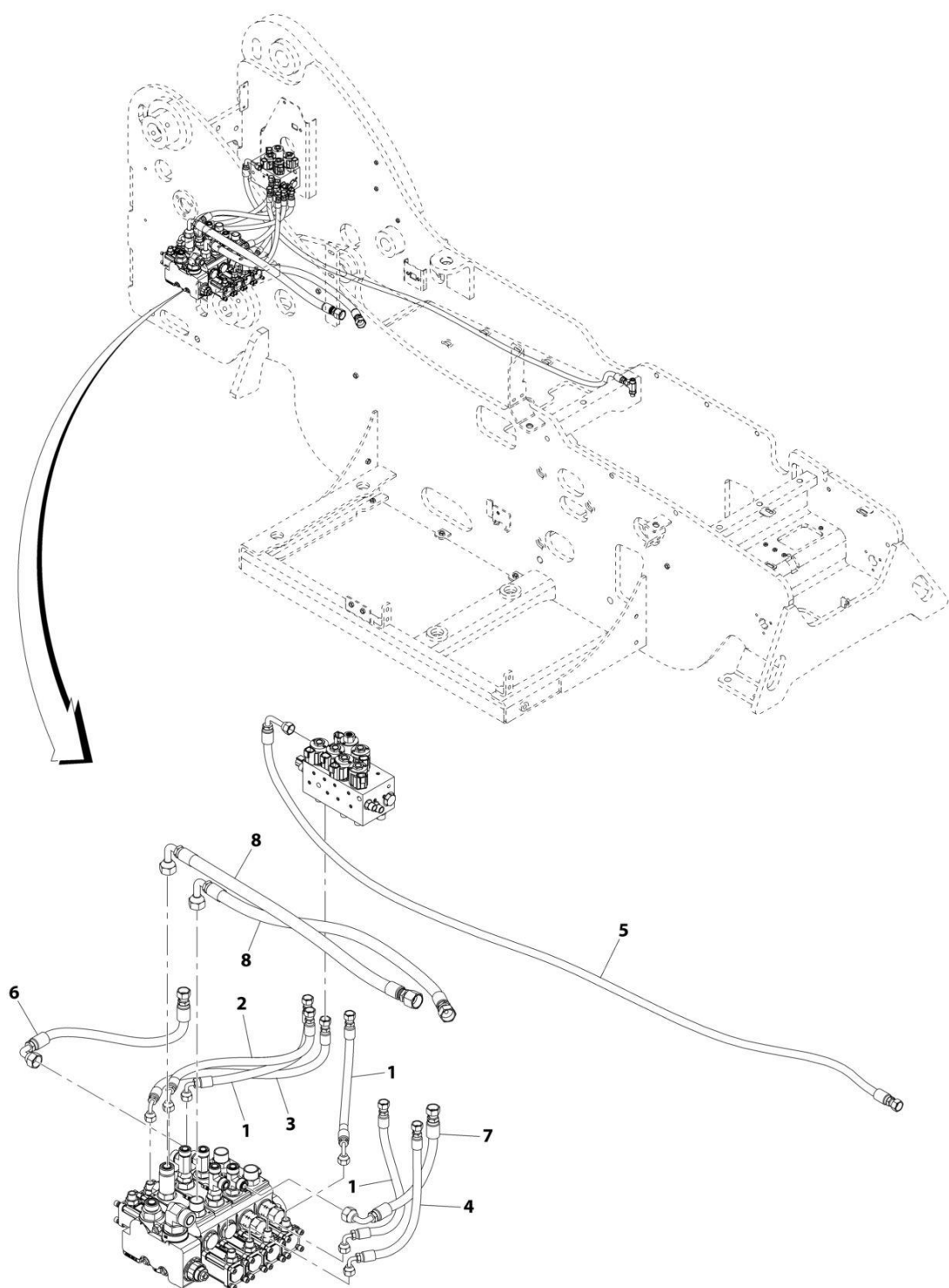
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-16. FRAME HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236413	Ref	Frame Hydraulic Hose Installation	B
1	2221229	1	Adapter, Diagnostic Nipple	
2	8430032	1	Dust Cap	
3	80633030	1	Clamp	
4	88662482	1	Locknut	
5	1001236418	1	Hose Assembly	
6	1001236419	1	Hose Assembly	
7	1001236420	1	Hose Assembly	
8	1001080293	1	Hose Assembly	
9	1001080309	1	Hose Assembly	
10	1001080437	1 in	Hose Assembly	
11	1001080438	1 in	Hose Assembly	
12	1001081347	1	Hose Assembly	
13	1001081348	1	Hose Assembly	
14	1001144697	1	Hose Assembly	
15	1001144763	1	Hose Assembly	
16	1001144749	1	Hose Assembly	
17	1001144750	1	Hose Assembly	
18	1001144751	1	Hose Assembly	
19	1001144753	1	Hose Assembly	
20	1001144754	1	Hose Assembly	
21	1001144755	1	Hose Assembly	
22	1001144757	1	Hose Assembly	
23	1001144759	1	Hose Assembly	
24	1001144760	1	Hose Assembly	
25	1001144761	1	Hose Assembly	
26	1001144764	1	Hose Assembly	
27	1001144737	1	Hose Assembly	
28	1001151288	1	Hose Assembly	
29	1001152967	1	Hose Assembly	
30	1001202141	1	Hose Assembly	
31	4240099	2	Strap, Tie	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-17. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (ANSI)



ART_1001200567-B

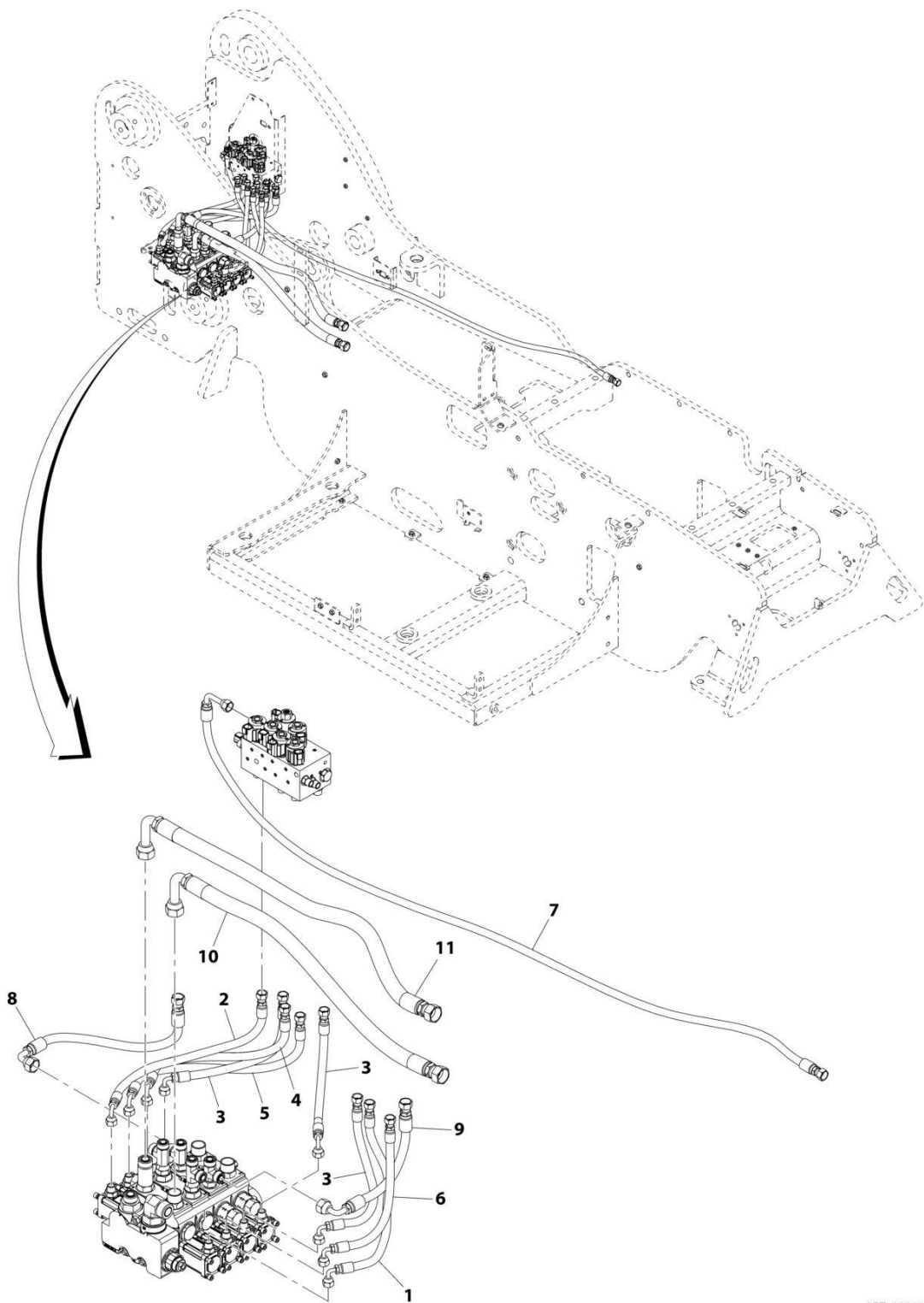
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-17. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200567	Ref	Hydraulic Hose Installation (ANSI)	B
1	1001129889	3	Hose Assembly	
2	1001129891	1	Hose Assembly	
3	1001129893	1	Hose Assembly	
4	1001129894	1	Hose Assembly	
5	1001209089	1	Hose Assembly	
6	1001129925	1	Hose Assembly	
7	1001129926	1	Hose Assembly	
8	1001080279	2	Hose Assembly	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-18. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (CE)



ART_1001201117-B

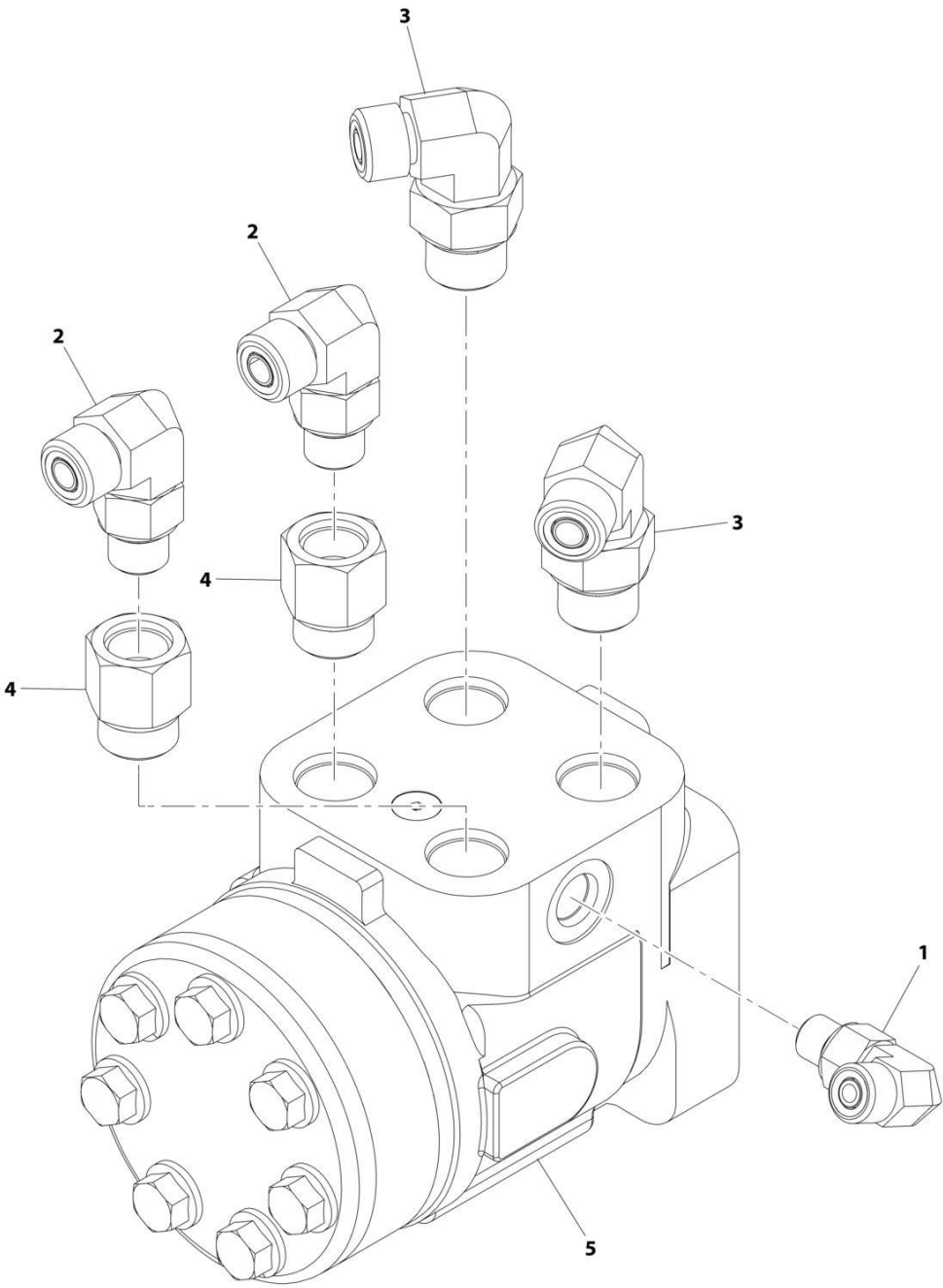
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-18. HYDRAULIC HOSE INSTALLATION (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201117	Ref	Hydraulic Hose Installation (CE)	B
1	1001129887	1	Hose Assembly	
2	1001129888	1	Hose Assembly	
3	1001129889	3	Hose Assembly	
4	1001129891	1	Hose Assembly	
5	1001129893	1	Hose Assembly	
6	1001129894	1	Hose Assembly	
7	1001209089	1	Hose Assembly	
8	1001129925	1	Hose Assembly	
9	1001129926	1	Hose Assembly	
10	1001132411	1	Hose Assembly	
11	1001132412	1	Hose Assembly	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-19. STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001202006-A

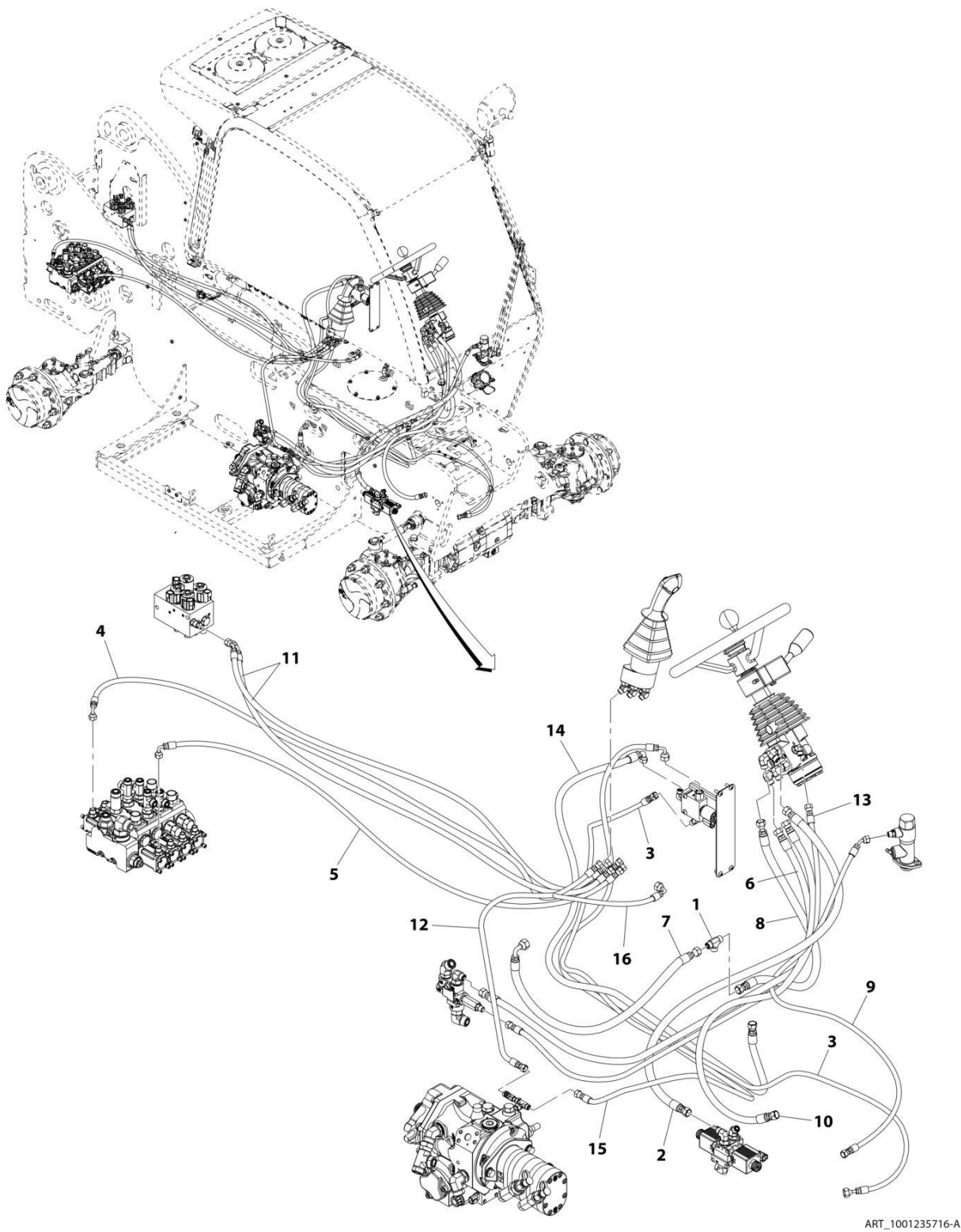
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-19. STEERING VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001202006	Ref	Steering Valve Assembly	A
1	2130404	1	Adapter, 90	
2	2130606	2	Adapter, 90	
3	2130608	2	Adapter, 90	
4	2220591	2	Adapter, Connector	
5	1001194017	1	Orbital Steering Valve	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-20. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION, (ANSI)



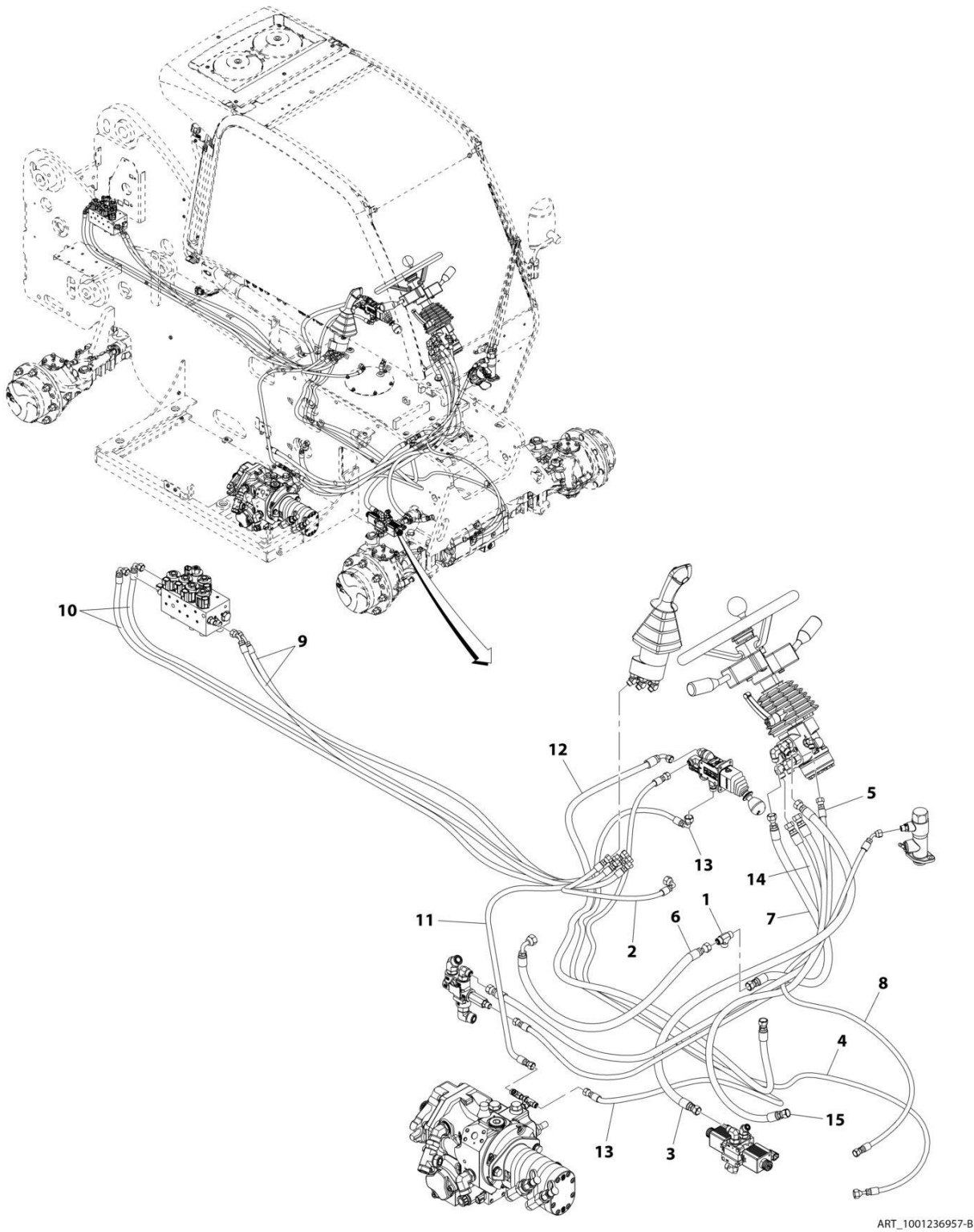
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-20. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION, (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001235716	Ref	Cab Hydraulics Installation, (ANSI)	A
1	2170506	1	Adapter, Run Tee	
2	1001080250	1	Hose Assembly	
3	1001080251	1	Hose Assembly	
4	1001080265	1	Hose Assembly	
5	1001080266	1	Hose Assembly	
6	1001209063	1	Hose Assembly	
7	1001080585	1	Hose Assembly	
8	1001080586	1	Hose Assembly	
9	1001106622	1	Hose Assembly	
10	1001236417	1	Hose Assembly	
11	1001129895	2	Hose Assembly	
12	1001144756	1	Hose Assembly	
13	1001080356	1	Hose Assembly	
14	1001145224	1	Hose Assembly	
15	1001145225	1	Hose Assembly	
16	1001202297	1	Hose Assembly	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-21. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (LSI)



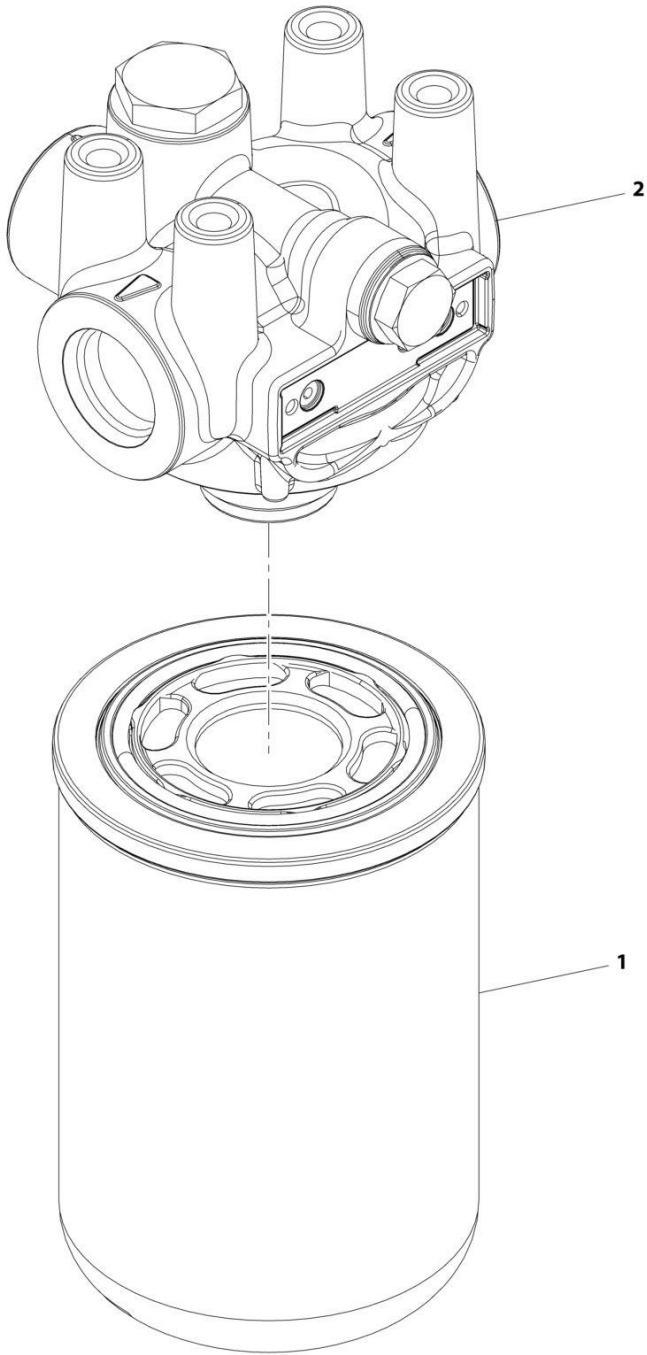
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-21. CAB HYDRAULICS INSTALLATION (LSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236957	Ref	Cab Hydraulics Installation (LSI)	B
1	2170506	1	Adapter, Run Tee	
2	1001202297	1	Hose Assembly	
3	1001080250	1	Hose Assembly	
4	1001080251	1	Hose Assembly	
5	1001080356	1	Hose Assembly	
6	1001080585	1	Hose Assembly	
7	1001080586	1	Hose Assembly	
8	1001106622	1	Hose Assembly	
9	1001129895	2	Hose Assembly	
10	1001129898	2	Hose Assembly	
11	1001144756	1	Hose Assembly	
12	1001145224	1	Hose Assembly	
13	1001145225	1	Hose Assembly	
14	1001209063	1	Hose Assembly	
15	1001236417	1	Hose Assembly	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-22. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001141976-A

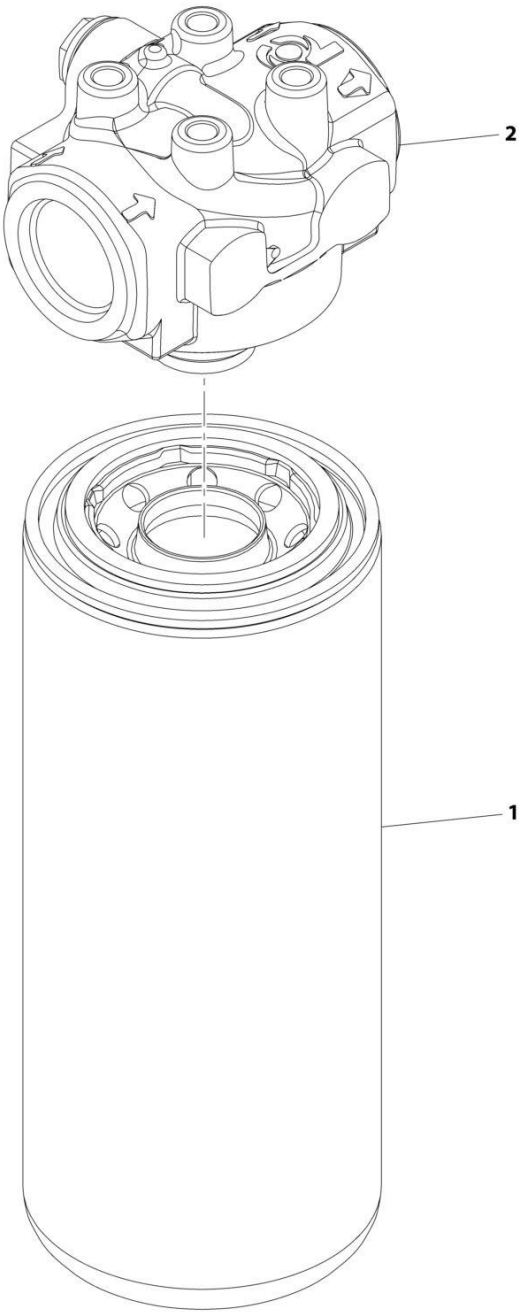
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-22. IMPLEMENT PUMP FILTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141976	Ref	Implement Pump Filter Assembly	A
1	1001141461	1	Filter	
2	1001141462	1	Pump, Filter	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-23. HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY



ART_1001141975-A

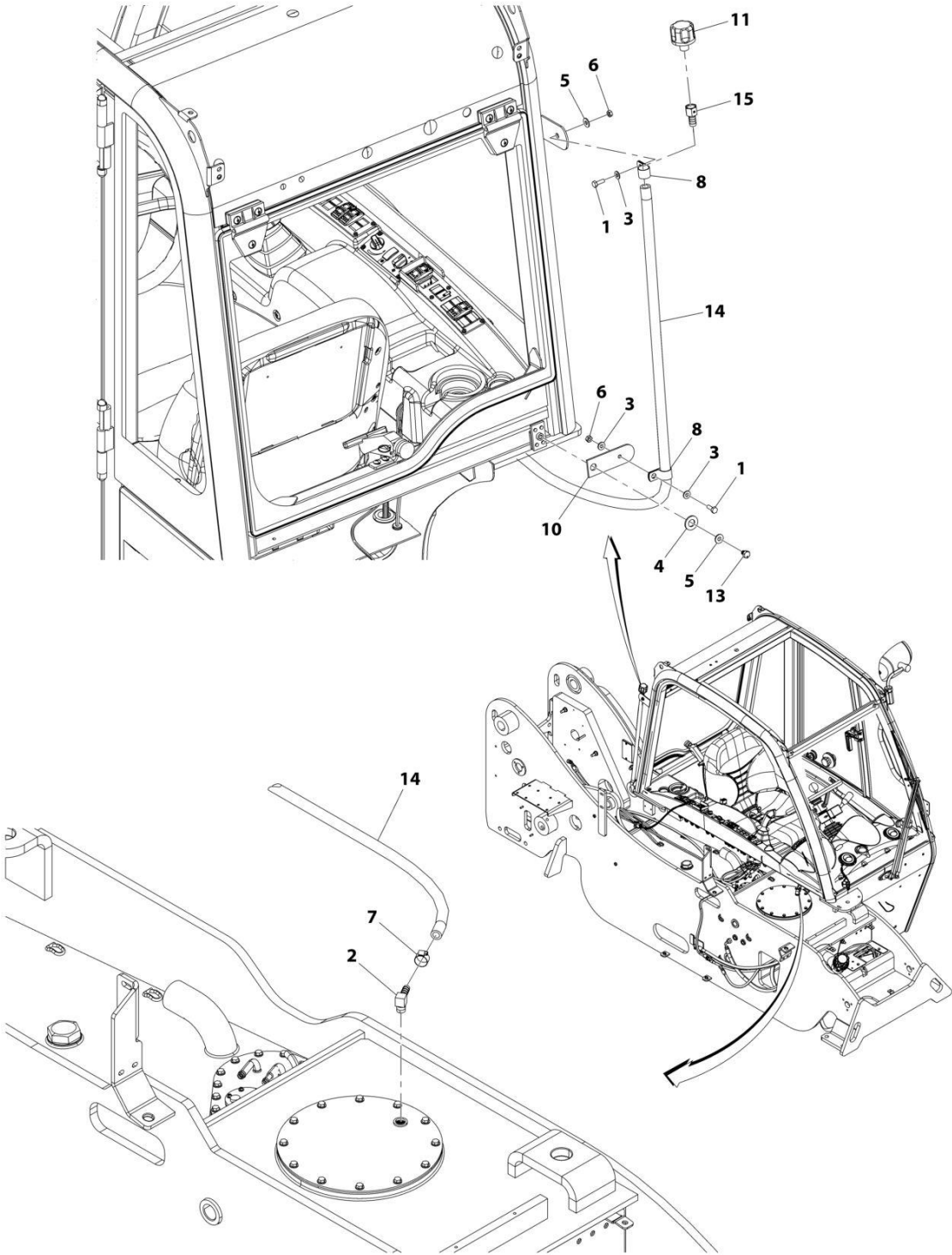
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-23. HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141975	Ref	Hydraulic Filter Assembly	A
1	1001141459	1	Hydraulic Oil Filter Element	
2	1001141460	1	Head Filter	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-24. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLATION



ART_1001182755-C

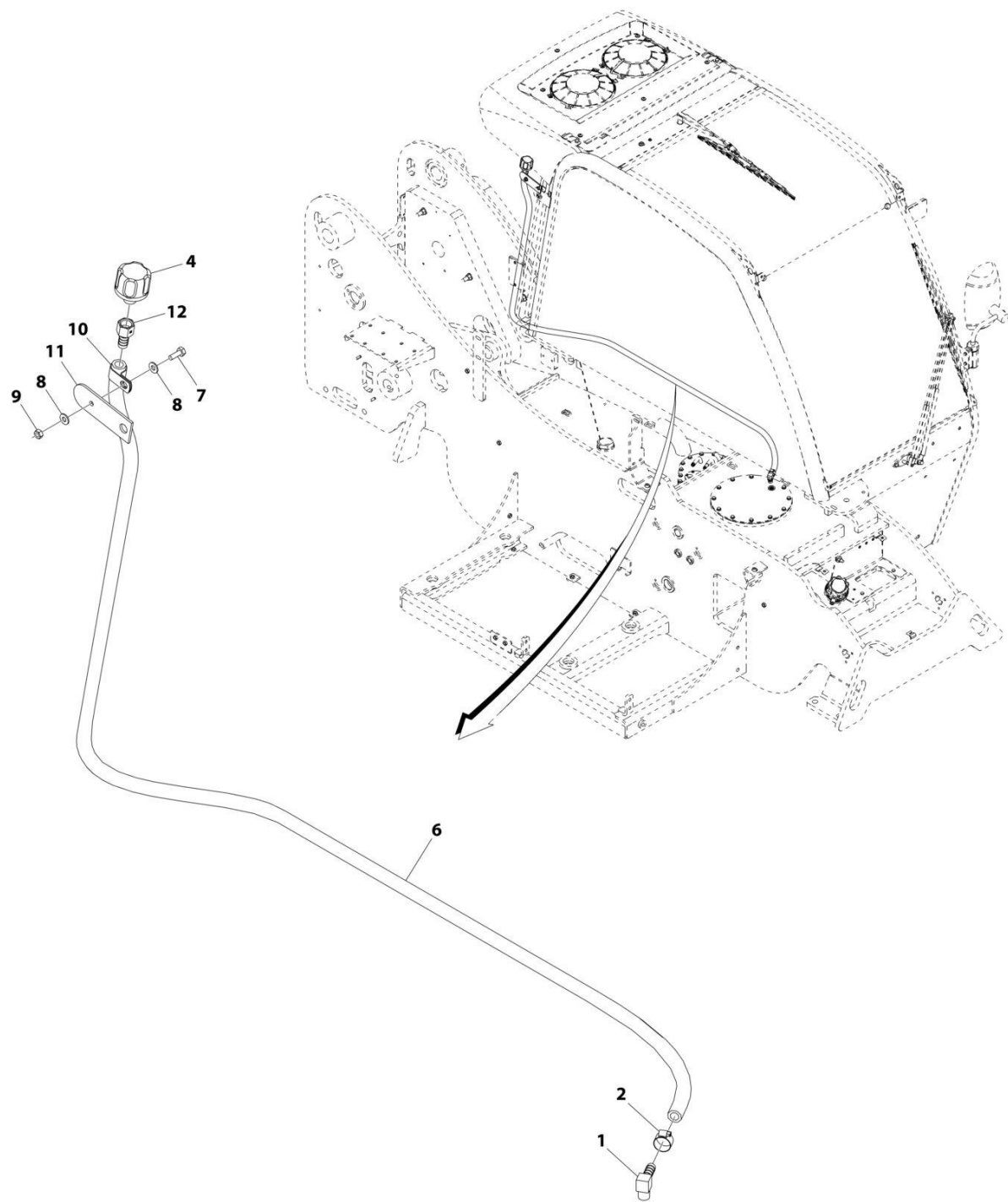
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-24. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001182755	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Breather Installation	C
1	0641406	2	Bolt, 1/4-20X3/4	
2	2221198	1	Fitting, 90	
3	4711400	3	Washer, 1/4	
4	4711900	1	Washer, 9/16	
5	4751400	2	Washer, 1/4	
6	8305004	2	Nut	
7	8405006	1	Clamp, Gear	
8	8406102	2	Clip	
10	1001182224	1	Bracket	
11	1001185024	1	Filter, Hydraulic Breather	
13	1001196601	1	Bolt	
14	1001154405	7	Hose	
15	1001232888	1	Fitting, Straight	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-25. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLTION (A/C)



ART_1001186376-B

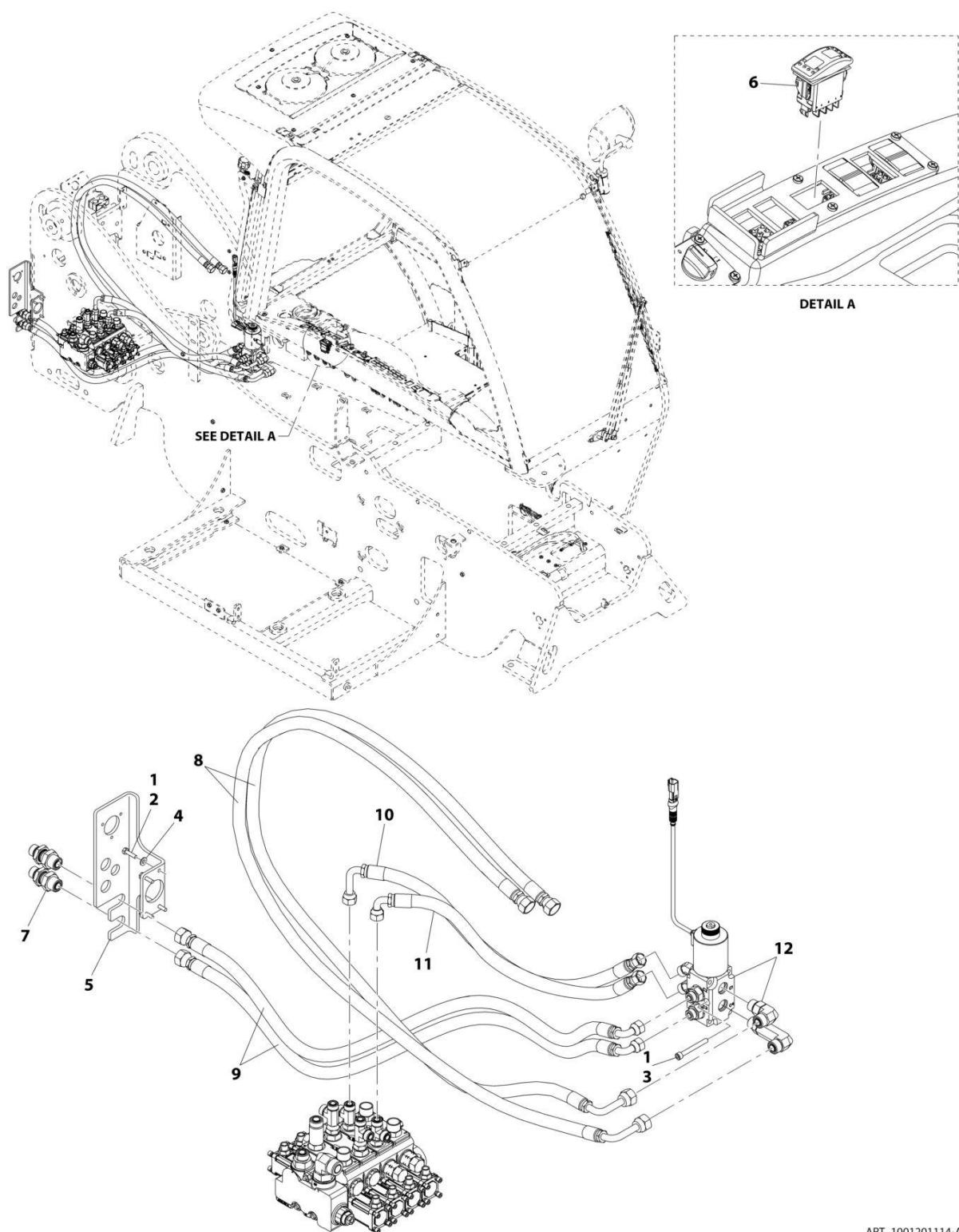
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-25. HYDRAULIC TANK BREATHER INSTALLTION (A/C)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001186376	Ref	Hydraulic Tank Breather installtion (A/C)	B
1	2221198	1	Barbed Fitting, 90	
2	8405006	1	Gear Clamp	
4	1001185024	1	Air Breather	
6	1001154405	7	Fuel Line Hose, 1/2 In	
7	0641406	1	Hex HD Cap Screw, 1/4-20X3/4	
8	4711400	2	Narrow Washer, 1/4	
9	8305004	1	Hex Nut	
10	8406102	1	Wire Clip	
11	1001182224	1	Tank Breather Hose Bracket	
12	1001232888	1	Fitting	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-26. REAR HYDRAULIC OUTLET INSTALLATION



ART_1001201114-A

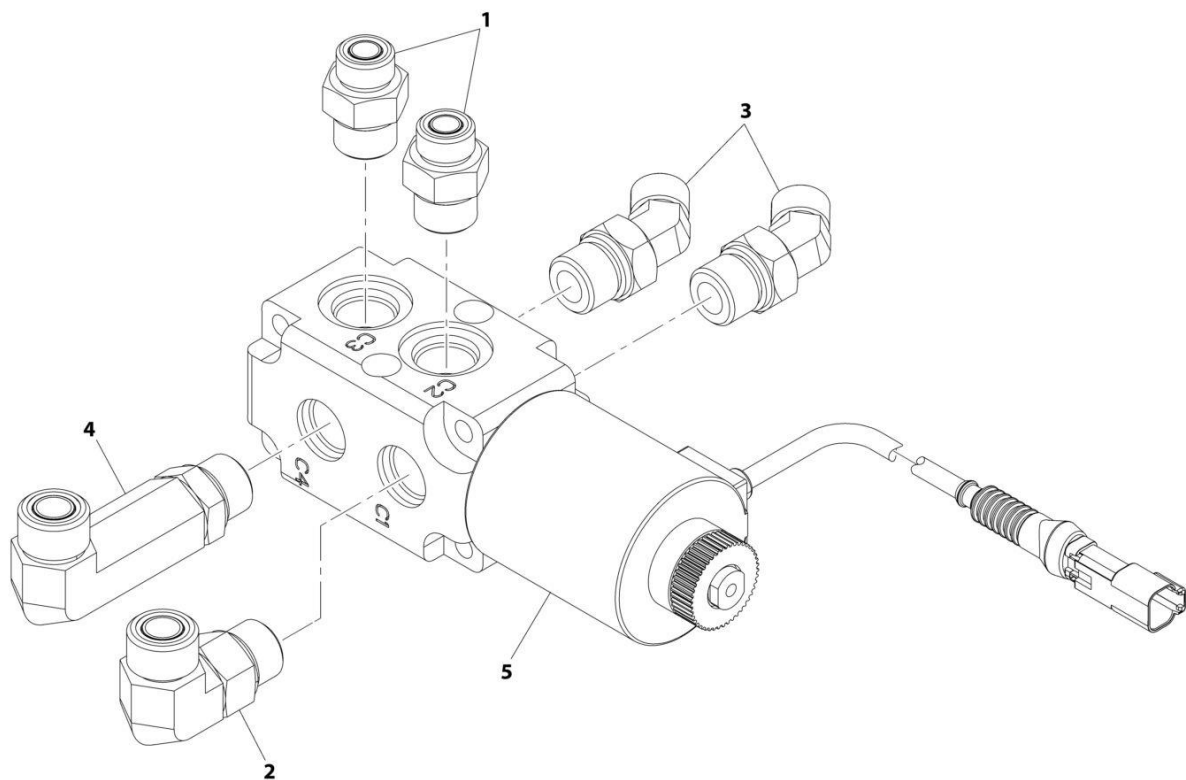
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-26. REAR HYDRAULIC OUTLET INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201114	Ref	REAR HYDRAULIC OUTLET INSTALLATION	A
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0641408	4	Capscrew 1/4 x 1	
3	4031918	2	Bolt M8 x 70	
4	4711400	4	Washer 1/4	
5	1001080240	1	Trailer Hitch Bracket	
6	1001080364	1	Front/Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic Switch	
7	1001101235	2	Adapter	
8	1001135799	2	Hose Assembly	
9	1001135801	2	Hose Assembly	
10	1001135803	1	Hose Assembly	
11	1001135805	1	Hose Assembly	
12	1001135807	1	Assembly, Rear Diverter Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-27. REAR DIVERTER VALVE ASSEMBLY



ART_1001135807-A

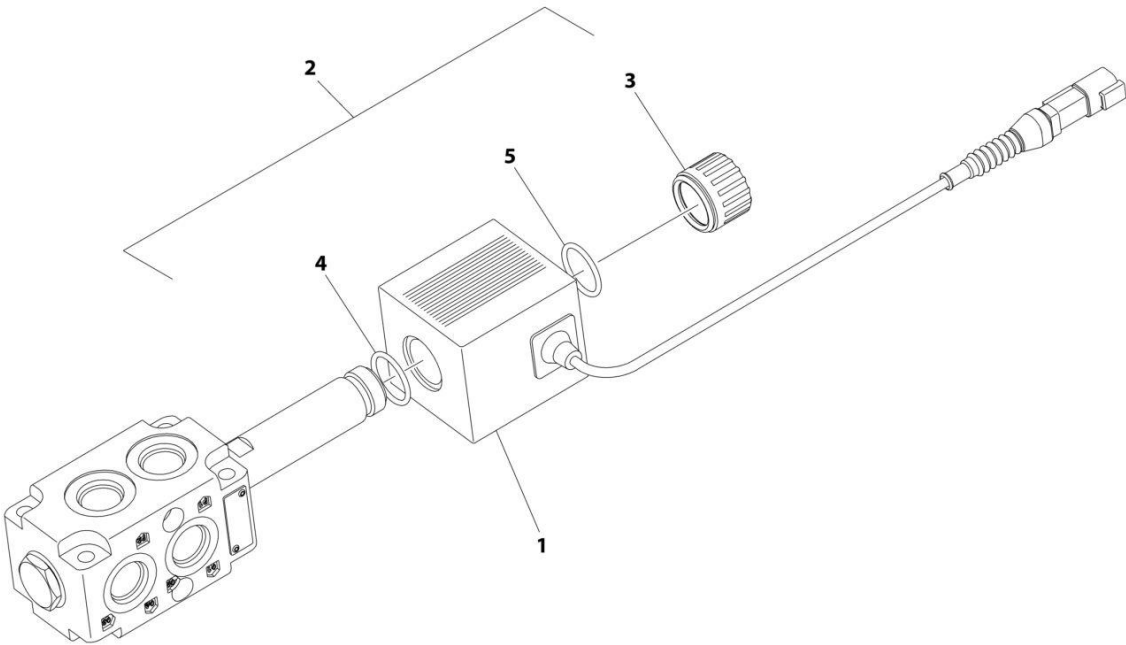
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-27. REAR DIVERTER VALVE ASSEMBLY

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001135807	Ref	Rear Diverter Valve Assembly	A
1	2110810	2	Adapter	
2	2131010	1	Adapter, 90	
3	2150810	2	Adapter, 45	
4	2170210	1	Adapter, 90	
5	1001104477	1	Divertor Valve (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-28. DIVERTOR VALVE



ART_1001104477

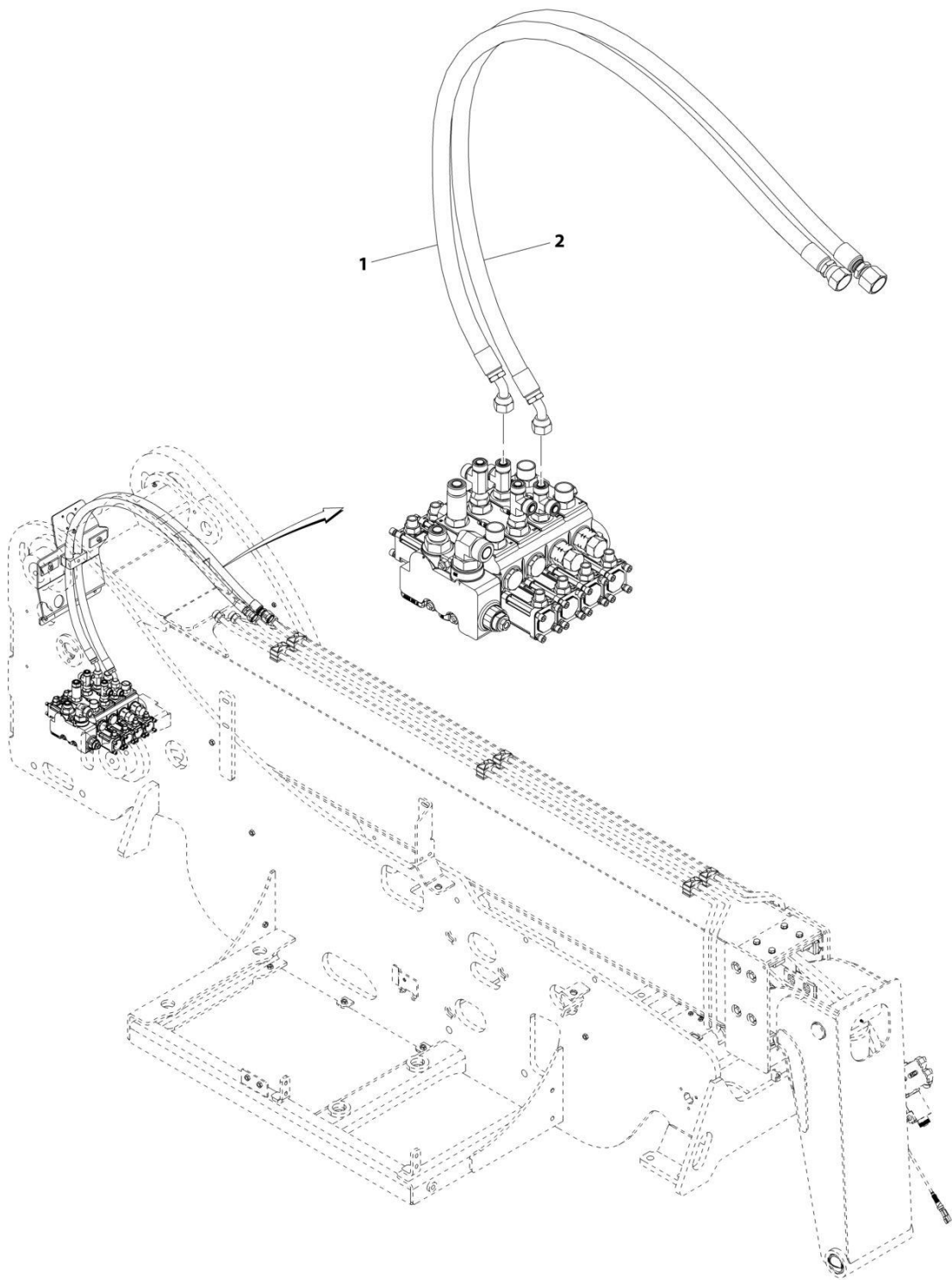
SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-28. DIVERTOR VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001104477	Ref	DIVERTOR VALVE	D
1	70020764	1	Coil	
2	70021531	1	Retainer Kit (Includes Items 3-5)	
3	Kit	1	Nut	
4	Kit	1	O-Ring	
5	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

FIGURE 8-29. BOOM AUX HOSE INSTALLATION



ART_1001201115-A

SECTION 8 - HYDRAULIC CIRCUITS

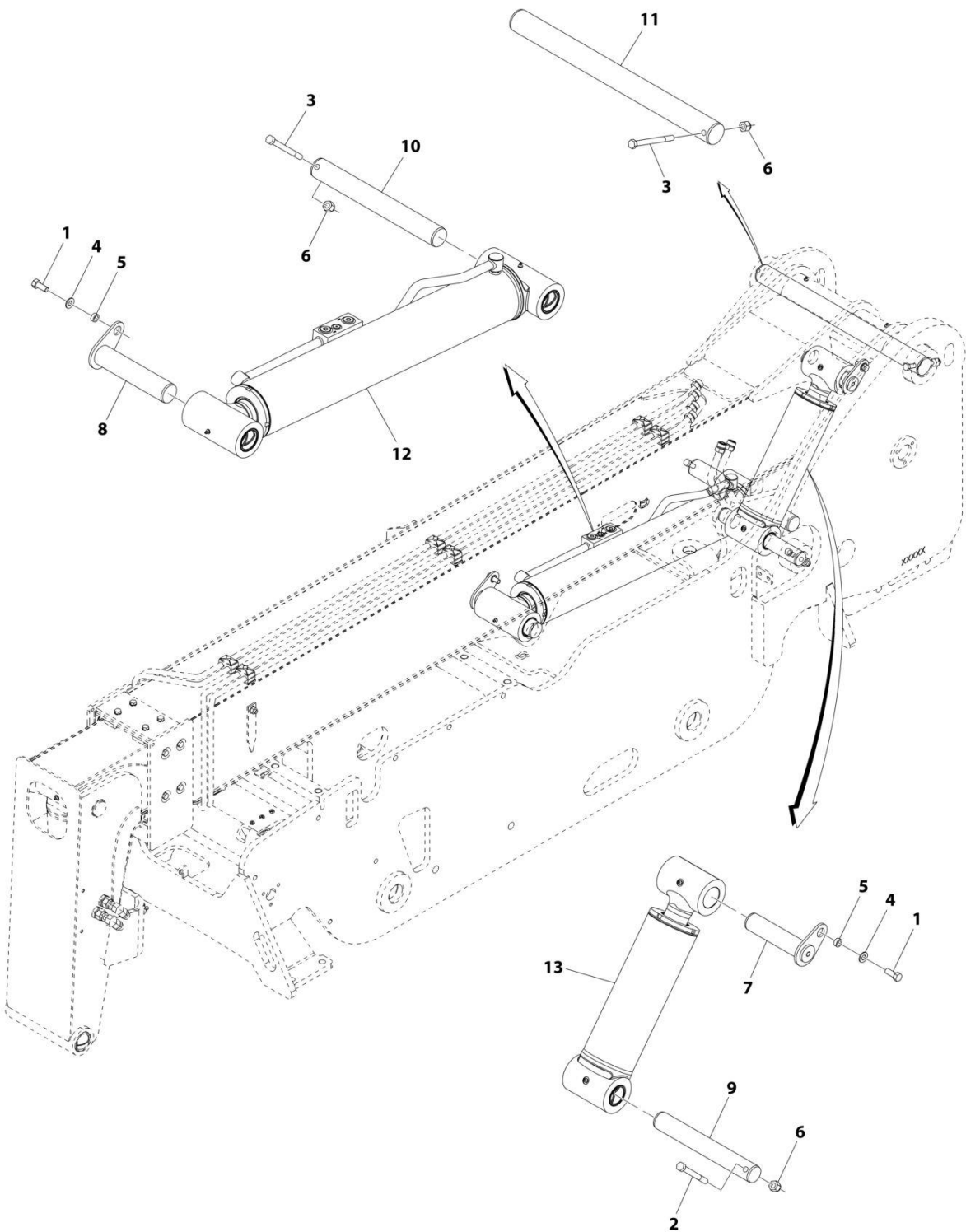
FIGURE 8-29. BOOM AUX HOSE INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201115	Ref	Boom Aux Hose Installation	A
1	1001080294	1	Hose Assembly	
2	1001080308	1	Hose Assembly	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, ANSI



ART_1001204854-B

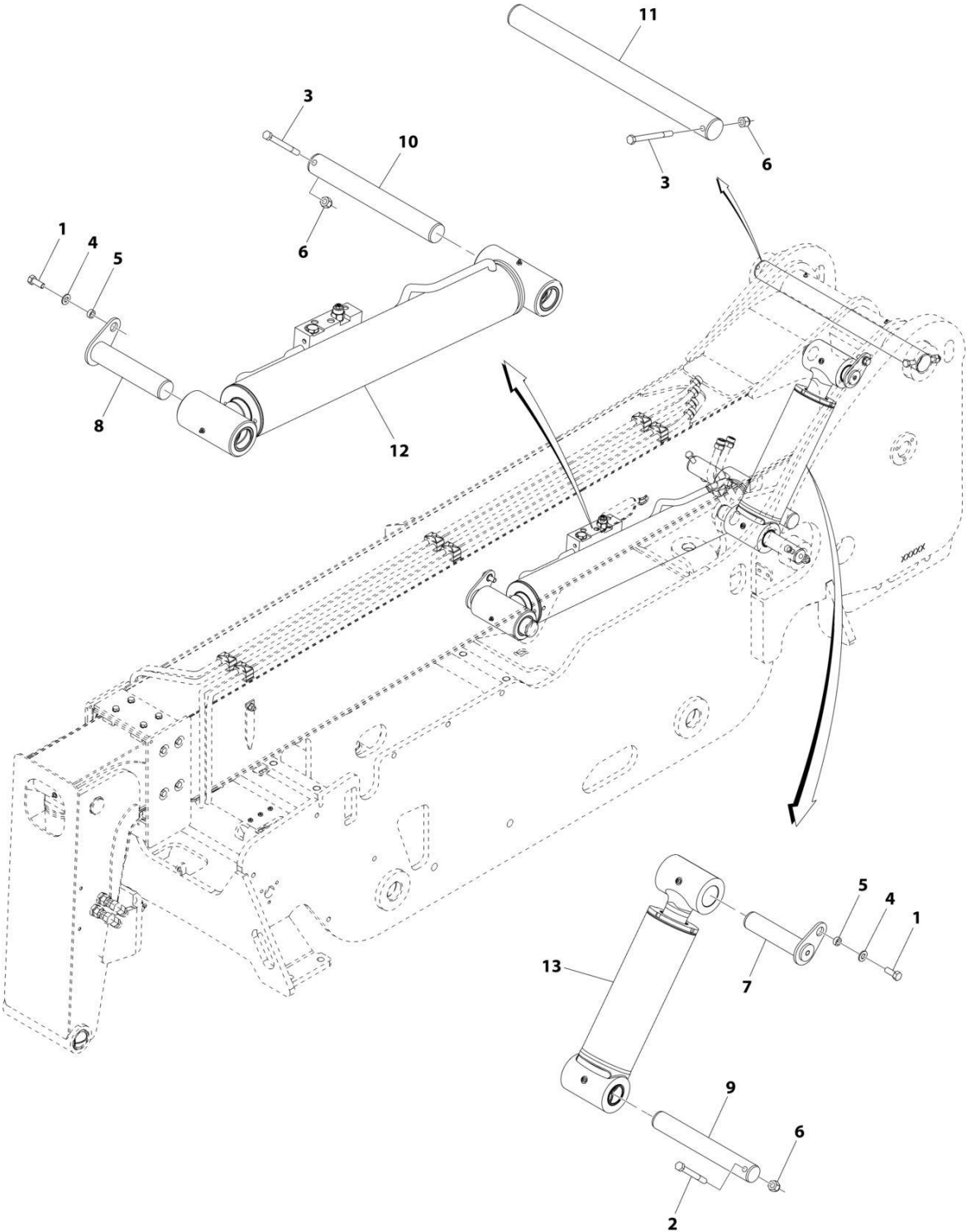
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-1. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, ANSI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204854	Ref	Boom Cylinder Installation (ANSI)	B
1	0641810	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X5/4	
2	0681836	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X9/2	
3	0681844	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X11/2	
4	4711800	2	Plain Washer, 1/2	
5	7139886	2	Pin Retention Spacer	
6	88521208	3	Locknut, 1/2-13	
7	1001080154	1	Cylinder Rod Pin	
8	1001080155	1	Cylinder Rod Pin	
9	1001080312	1	Cylinder Base Pin	
10	1001080313	1	Cylinder Base Pin	
11	1001080314	1	Boom Pivot Pin	
12	1001225578	1	Lift Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001200580	1	Compensation Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-2. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, CE



ART_1001204856-A

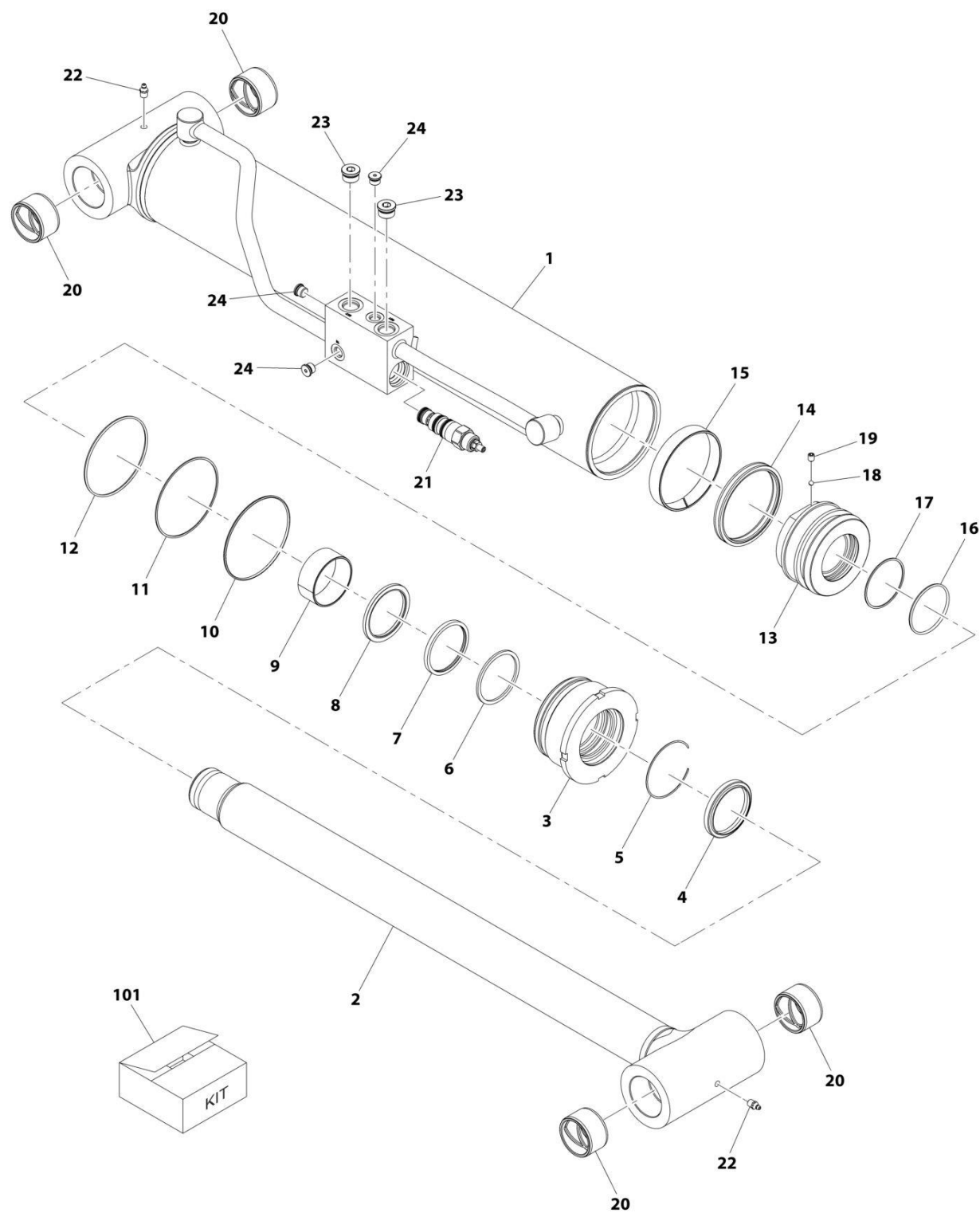
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-2. BOOM CYLINDER INSTALLATION, CE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204856	Ref	Boom Cylinder Installation (CE)	A
1	0641810	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X5/4	
2	0681836	1	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X9/2	
3	0681844	2	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/2-13X11/2	
4	4711800	2	Plain Washer, 1/2	
5	7139886	2	Pin Retention Spacer	
6	88521208	3	Locknut, 1/2-13	
7	1001080154	1	Cylinder Rod Pin	
8	1001080155	1	Cylinder Rod Pin	
9	1001080312	1	Cylinder Base Pin	
10	1001080313	1	Cylinder Base Pin	
11	1001080314	1	Boom Pivot Pin	
12	1001132210	1	Lift Cylinder Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001200580	1	Compensation Cylinder (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-3. LIFT CYLINDER, ANSI



ART_1001225578-B

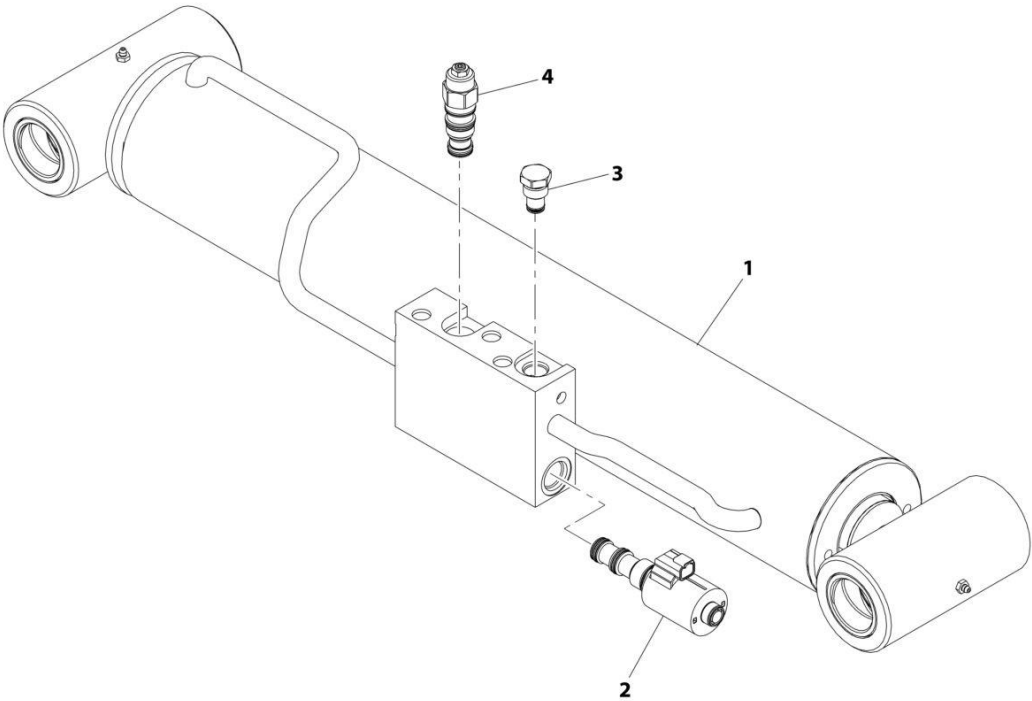
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-3. LIFT CYLINDER, ANSI

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001225578	Ref	Lift Cylinder, ANSI	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70027260	1	Tube Assembly	
2	70027261	1	Rod Assembly	
3	70027256	1	Gland	
4	Kit	1	Dust Wiper	
5	70027259	1	Retain Ring	
6	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
7	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
8	Kit	1	Buffer Ring	
9	Kit	1	Dry Bearing	
10	Kit	1	O-Ring	
11	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
12	Kit	1	O-Ring	
13	70027257	1	Piston	
14	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
15	Kit	1	Wear Ring	
16	Kit	1	O-Ring	
17	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
18	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
19	70023369	1	Set Screw	
20	70027251	4	Bushing	
21	70028856	1	Counterbalance Valve	
22	70026308	2	Grease Nipple	
23	70005433	2	Hex Plug	
24	2220885	3	Hex Plug	
101	70027262	1	Seal Kit (includes items 4, 6 thru 12, 14 thru 17)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, CE



ART_1001132210-A

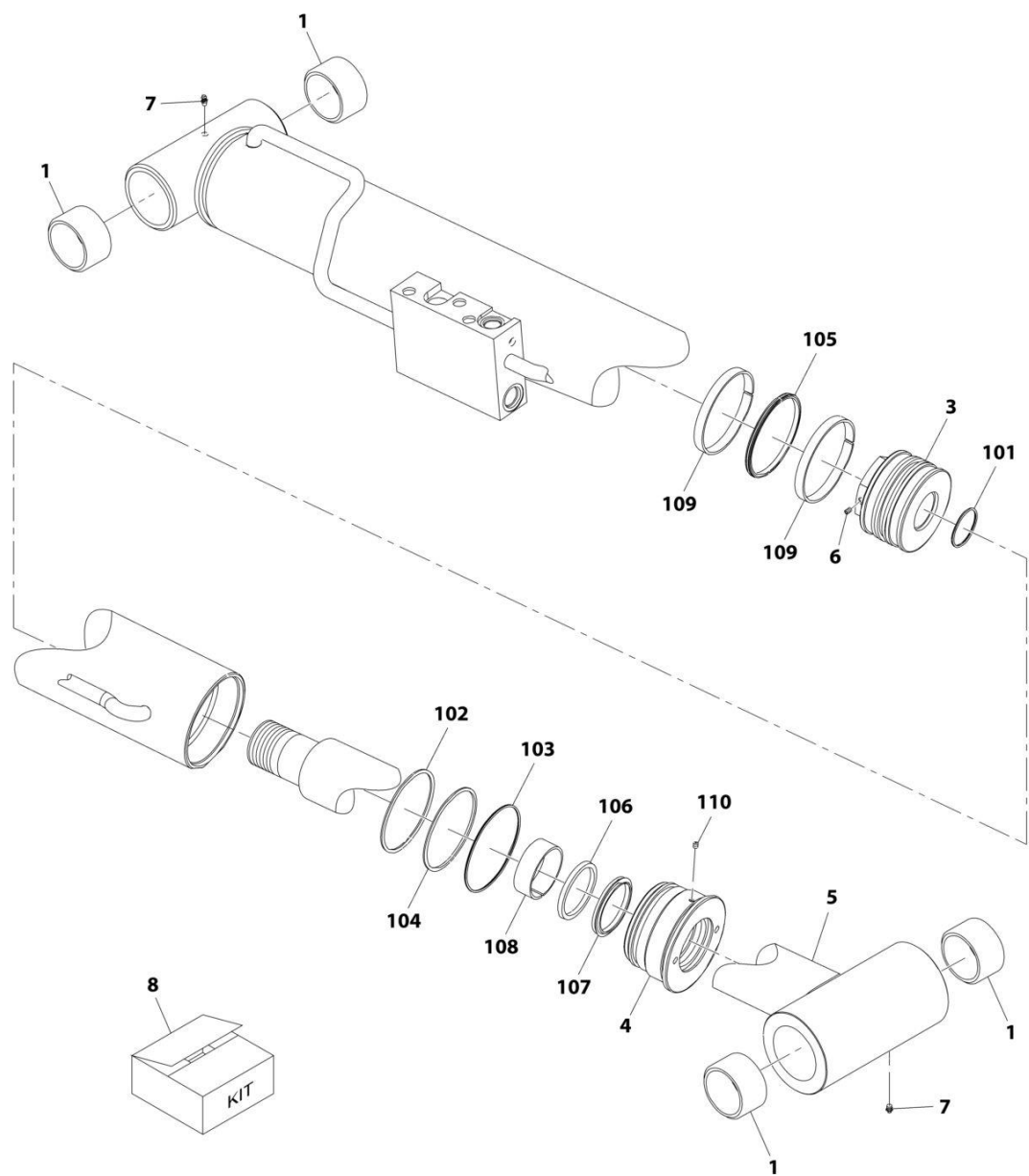
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-4. LIFT CYLINDER ASSEMBLY, CE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132210	Ref	Lift Cylinder Assembly, CE	A
1	1001132161	1	Lift Cylinder, CE (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001132207	1	Flow Control Valve	
3	1001132208	1	Check Valve	
4	1001132209	1	Counterbalance Valve	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER, CE



ART_1001132161-A

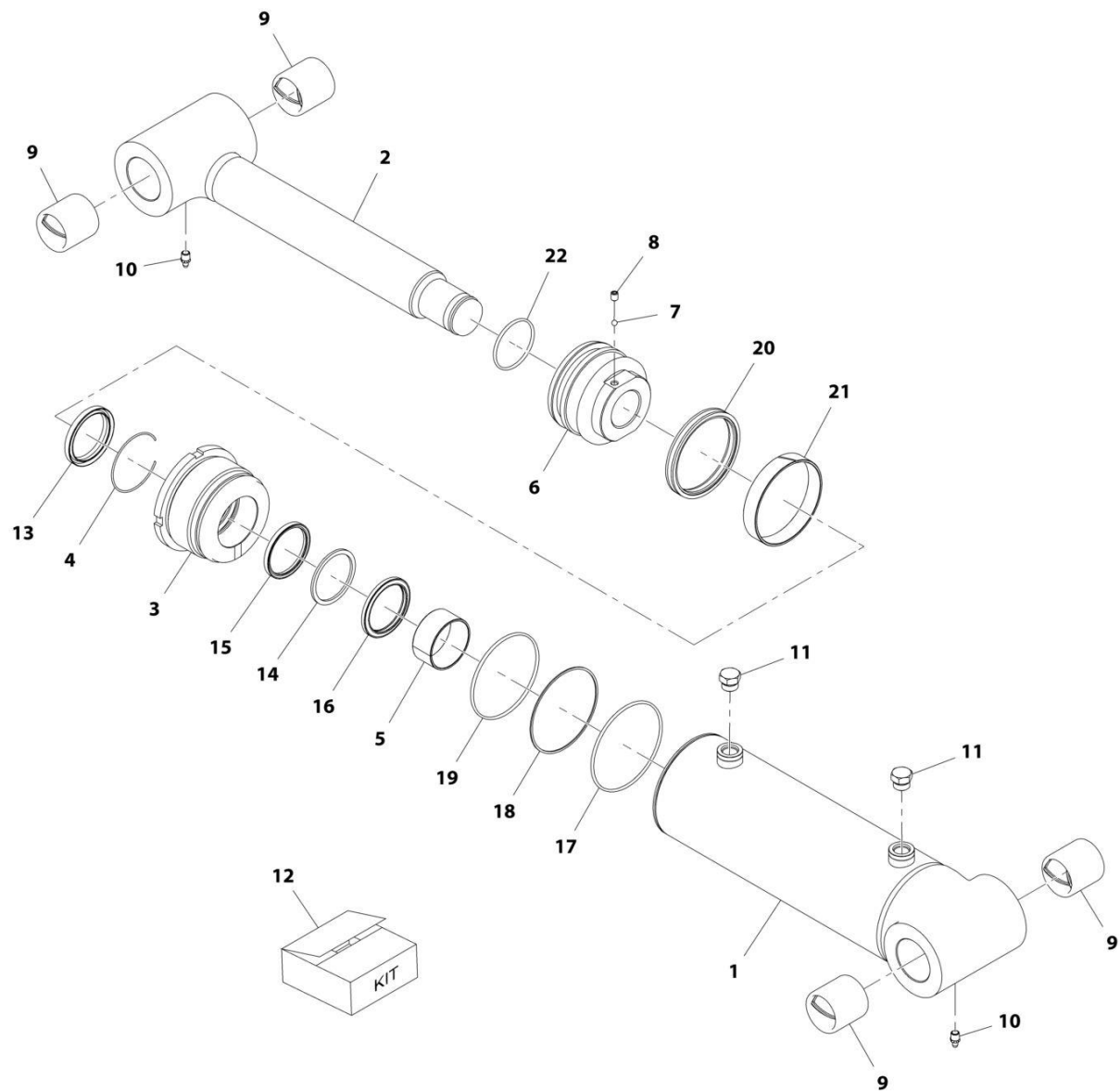
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-5. LIFT CYLINDER, CE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001132161	Ref	Lift Cylinder, CE	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70020370	4	Bushing	
3	70020372	1	Piston	
4	70020373	1	Head Gland	
5	70023974	1	Cylinder Rod	
6	8036629	3	Set Screw	
7	70020375	2	Grease Fitting	
8	70020377	1	Seal Kit	
101	Kit	1	O-Ring	
102	Kit	1	O-Ring	
103	Kit	1	O-Ring	
104	Kit	1	Backup Ring	
105	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
106	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
107	Kit	1	Rod Wiper	
108	Kit	1	Wearband	
109	Kit	2	Wearband	
110	Kit	2	Locking Insert	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-6. COMPENSATION CYLINDER



ART_1001200580-B

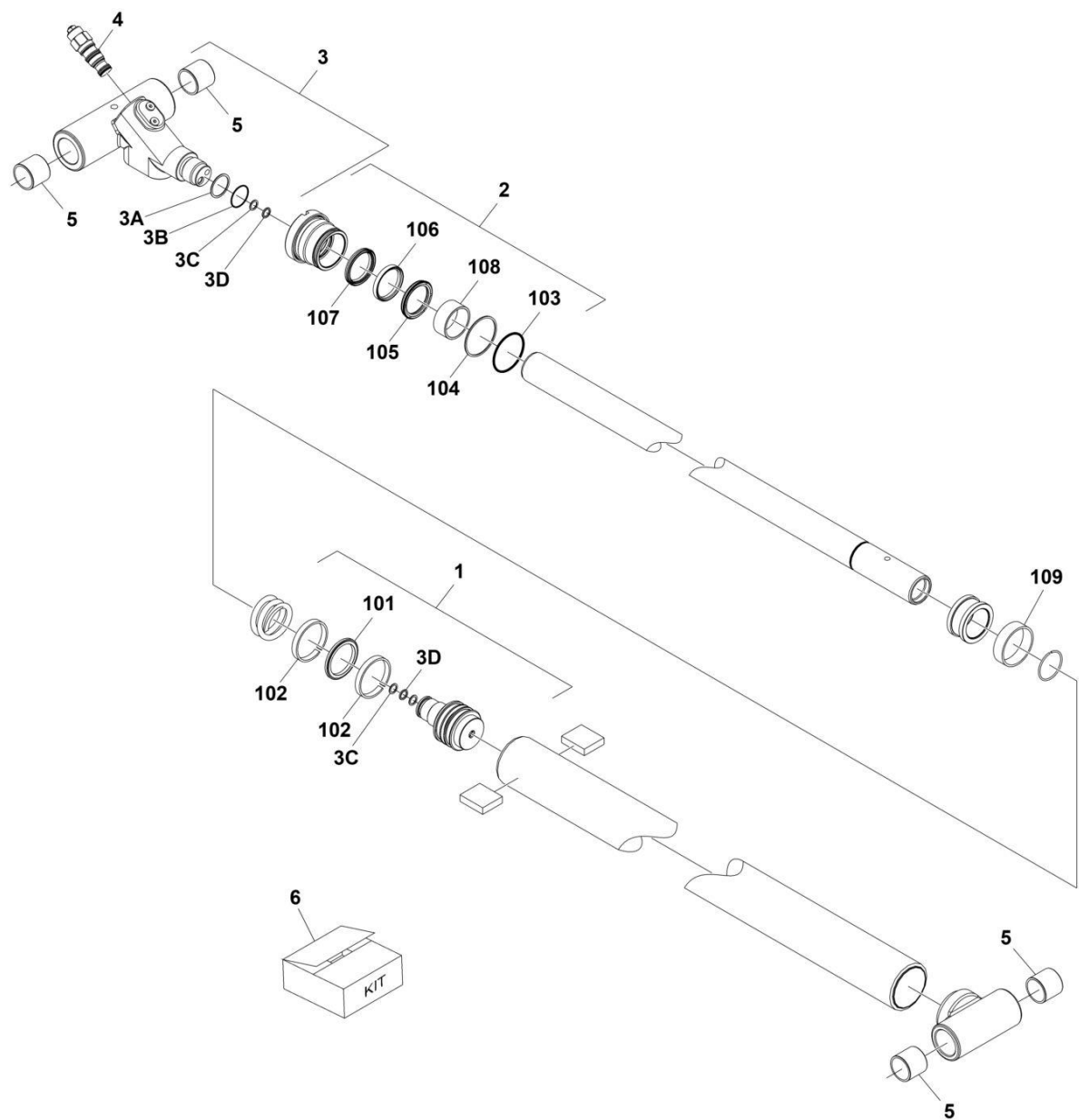
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-6. COMPENSATION CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200580	Ref	Compensation Cylinder	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70027246	1	Barrel Assembly	
2	70027247	1	Rod Assembly	
3	70027242	1	Gland	
4	70027244	1	Retain Ring	
5	70004637	1	Dry Bearing	
6	70027243	1	Piston	
7	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
8	70023369	1	Set Screw	
9	70027245	4	Bush	
10	70026308	2	Grease Nipple	
11	70023372	2	Hex Plug	
12	70027248	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 13 thru 22)	
13	Kit	1	Dust Wiper	
14	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
15	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
16	Kit	1	Buffer Ring	
17	Kit	1	O-Ring	
18	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
19	Kit	1	O-Ring	
20	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
21	Kit	1	Wear Ring	
22	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER



ART_1001201668

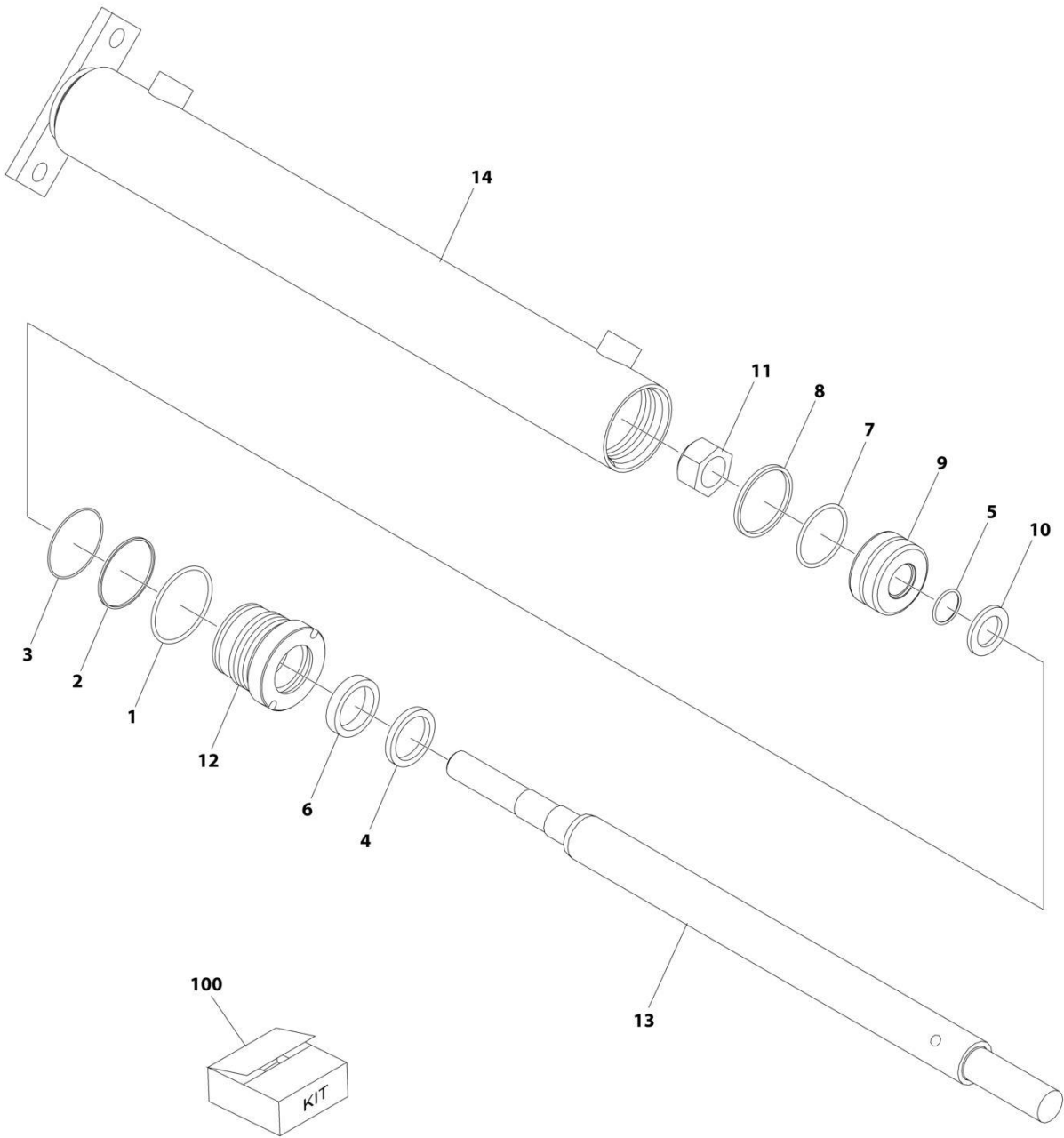
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-7. EXTEND/RETRACT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201668	Ref	Extend/Retract Cylinder	C
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70027610	1	Piston Assembly, (Includes Items 101 & 102)	
2	70027611	1	Retainer Assembly, (Includes Items 103-108)	
3	70027612	1	Rod Assembly	
3A	70030368	1	Ring, Back up	
3B	70030369	1	O-Ring	
3C	70030370	1	O-Ring	
3D	70030371	1	Ring, Back up	
4	70020376	1	Counter Balance Valve	
5	70029975	4	Bearing	
6	70027638	1	Seal Kit, (Includes Items 101-109)	
101	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
102	Kit	2	Wear Ring	
103	Kit	1	O-Ring	
104	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
105	Kit	1	Buffer Ring	
106	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
107	Kit	1	Wiper	
108	Kit	1	Bushing	
109	Kit	1	Wear Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-8. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER



ART_2717283

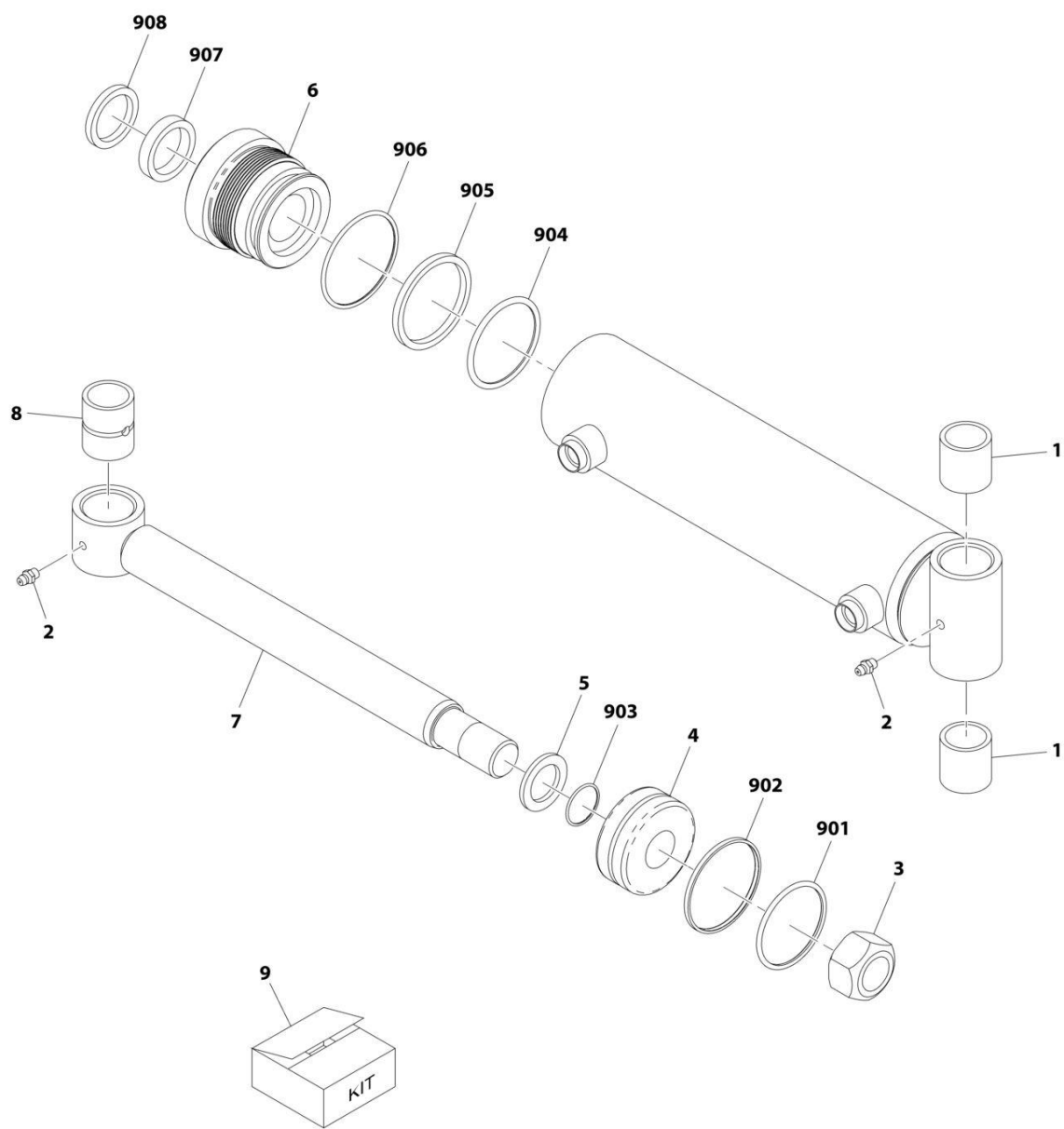
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-8. FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	2717283	Ref	FORK POSITIONING CYLINDER	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
2	See Note	NSS	Ring, Back-up (Use Item 100)	
3	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
4	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
5	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
6	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
7	See Note	NSS	O-Ring (Use Item 100)	
8	See Note	NSS	Seal (Use Item 100)	
9	70026771	1	Piston	
10	70026775	1	Washer	
11	70026770	1	Nut	
12	70026774	1	Head	
13	70026773	1	Rod	
14	See Note	NSS	Barrel (Note: Use PN 2717283)	
100	8036733	1	Seal Kit (includes items 1 thru 8)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-9. SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER



ART_70022108-A

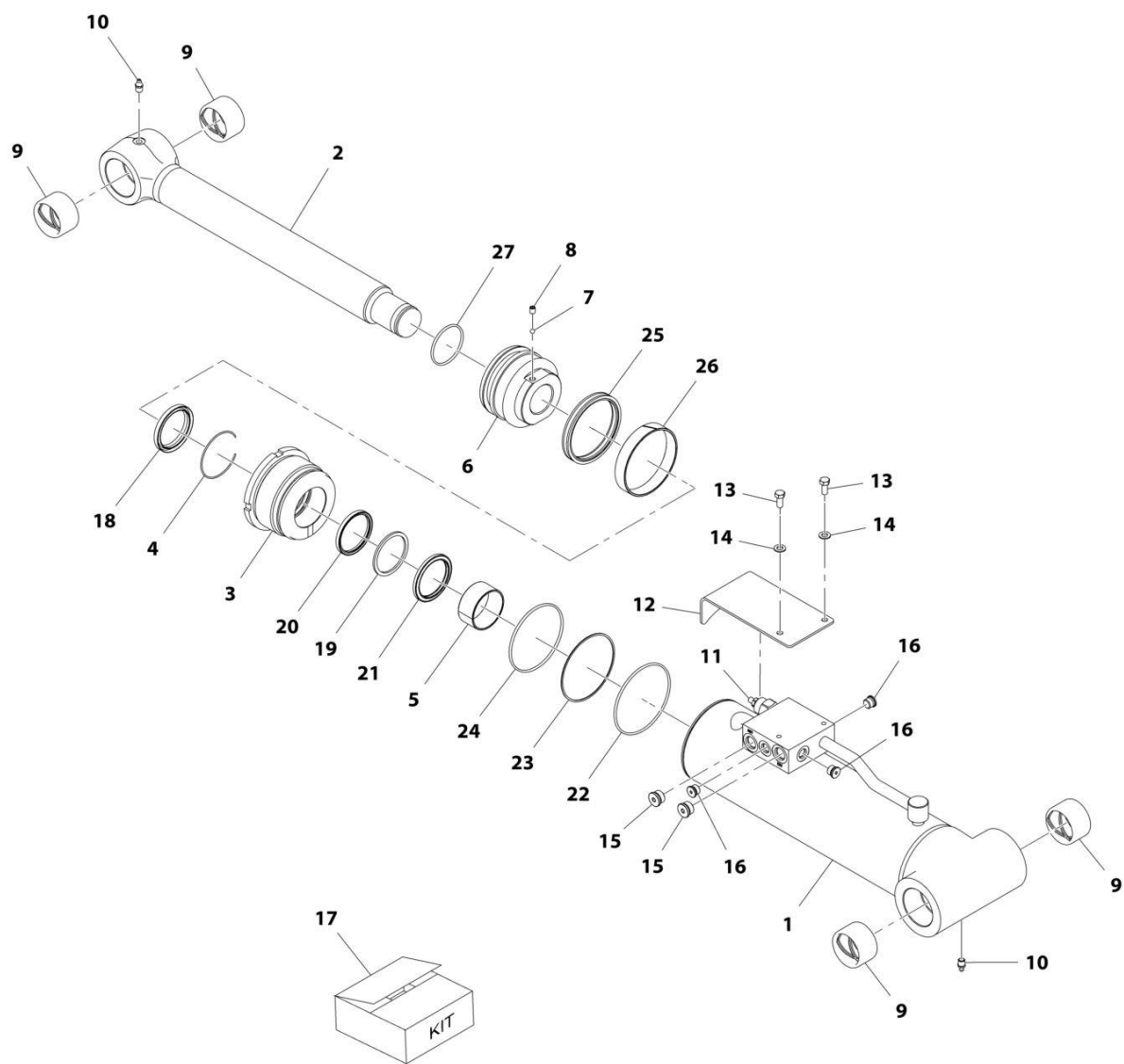
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-9. SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70022108	Ref	Universal Side Shift Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021448	2	Bushing	
2	90554045	2	Grease Fitting	
3	70021440	1	Nut	
4	70021451	1	Piston	
5	70021444	1	Washer	
6	70021446	1	Gland	
7	70021462	1	Rod	
8	70021447	1	Bushing	
9	70021452	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 901 thru 908)	
901	Kit	1	O-Ring	
902	Kit	1	Back-up O-Ring	
903	Kit	1	O-Ring	
904	Kit	1	O-Ring	
905	Kit	1	O-Ring	
906	Kit	1	Seal	
907	Kit	1	O-Ring	
908	Kit	1	Seal	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER



ART_1001200581-B

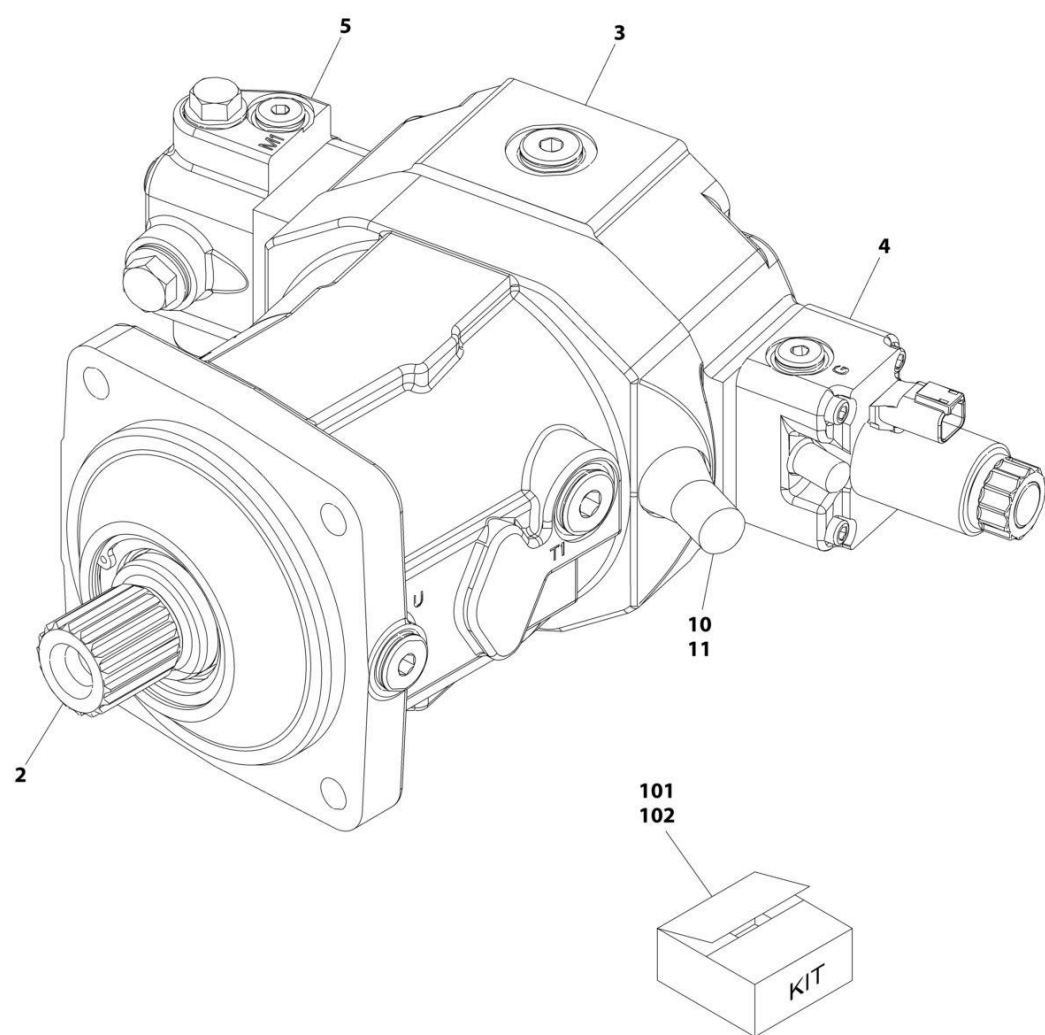
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-10. TILT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200581	Ref	Tilt Cylinder	B
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70027252	1	Barrel Assembly	
2	70027253	1	Rod Assembly	
3	70027242	1	Gland	
4	70027244	1	Retain Ring	
5	70004637	1	Dry Bearing	
6	70027243	1	Piston	
7	70022564	1	Steel Ball	
8	70023369	1	Set Screw	
9	70027251	4	Bush	
10	70026308	2	Grease Nipple	
11	1001189888	1	Counter Balance Valve	
12	70027254	1	Cover	
13	70027249	2	Hex Bolt	
14	70027250	2	Washer	
15	70023373	2	Hex Socket Plug	
16	70023371	3	Hex Socket Plug	
17	70027255	1	Seal Kit	
18	Kit	1	Dust Wiper	
19	Kit	1	Rod Seal	
20	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
21	Kit	1	Buffer Ring	
22	Kit	1	O-Ring	
23	Kit	1	Back Up Ring	
24	Kit	1	O-Ring	
25	Kit	1	Piston Seal	
26	Kit	1	Wear Ring	
27	Kit	1	O-Ring	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-11. HYDROSTATIC MOTOR



ART_1001138823

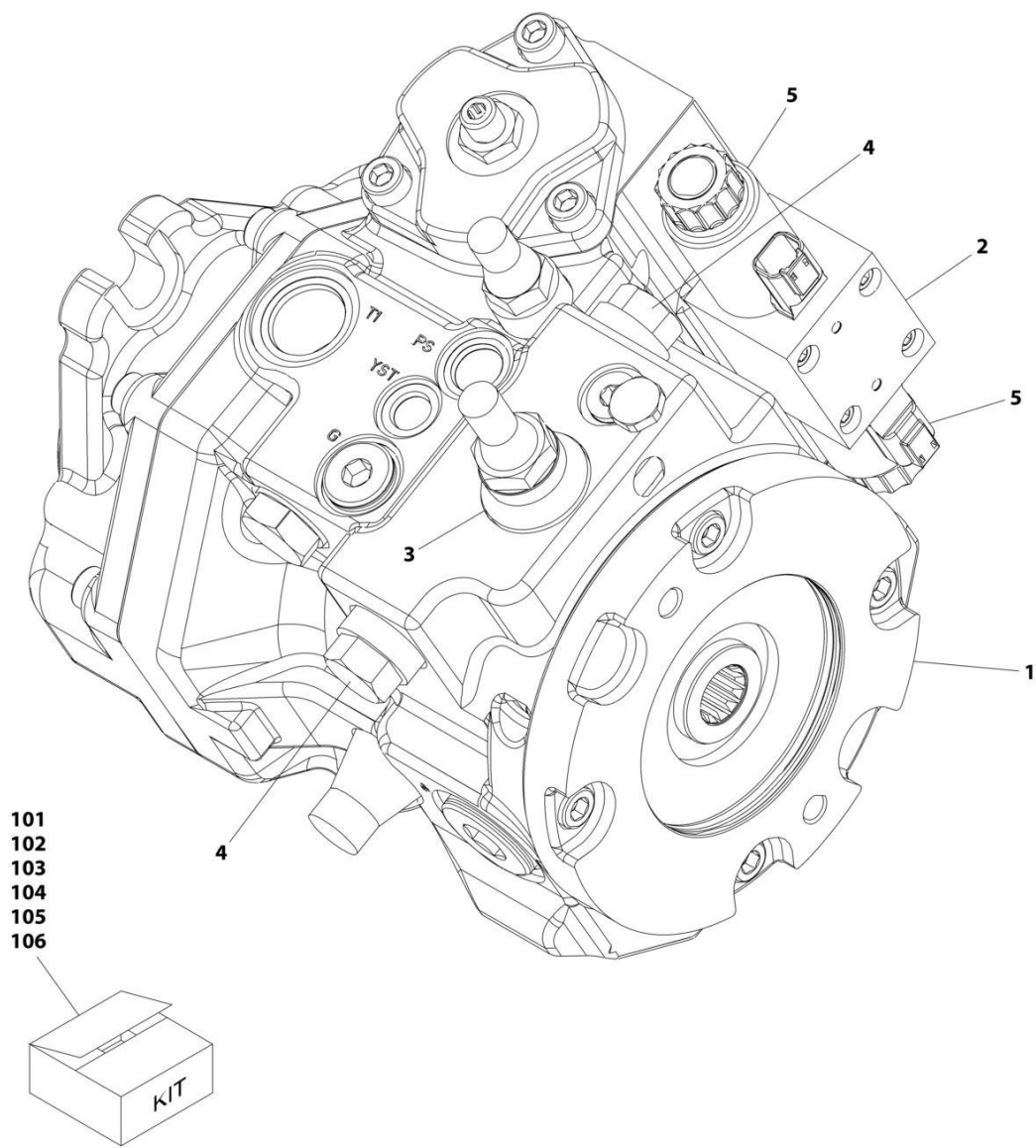
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-11. HYDROSTATIC MOTOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138823	Ref	HYDROSTATIC MOTOR	C
2	70024933	1	Rotary Group	
3	70024934	1	Port Plate W/Accessories	
4	70024935	1	Control Part	
5	70024936	1	Flushing Valve W/Orifice	
10	70024938	1	Threaded Pin	
11	80334492	1	Sealing Nut	
101	70024939	1	Seal Kit	
102	70024937	1	Seal Kit, Rotary Group	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-12. HYDROSTATIC PUMP



ART_1001138887-C

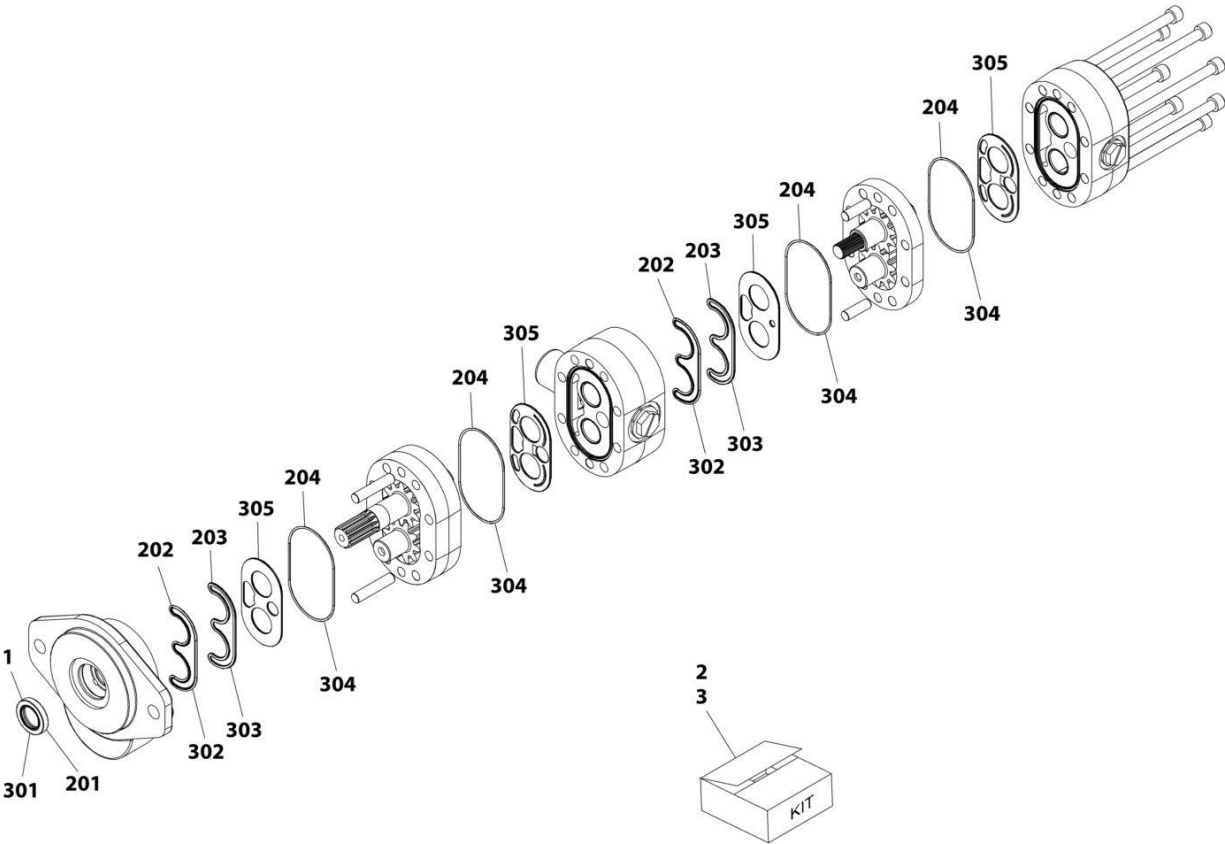
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-12. HYDROSTATIC PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001138887	Ref	Hydrostatic Pump	C
1	70024940	1	Charge Pump	
2	70024941	1	Control Module	
3	70024942	1	Control Cartridge W/Orifice	
4	70024945	2	Pressure Relief Valve	
5	70022726	2	Control Solenoid	
101	70024943	1	Seal Kit, (Includes Items 103 Thru 106)	
102	70024944	1	Seal Kit, Rotary Group, (Shaft Seal And Retaining Ring)	
103	70024947	1	Shaft Seal Kit	
104	70024948	1	Pump Seal Kit	
105	70024949	1	Charge Pump Seal Kit	
106	70024950	1	Control Seal Kit	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-13. GEAR PUMP



ART_1001139997-B

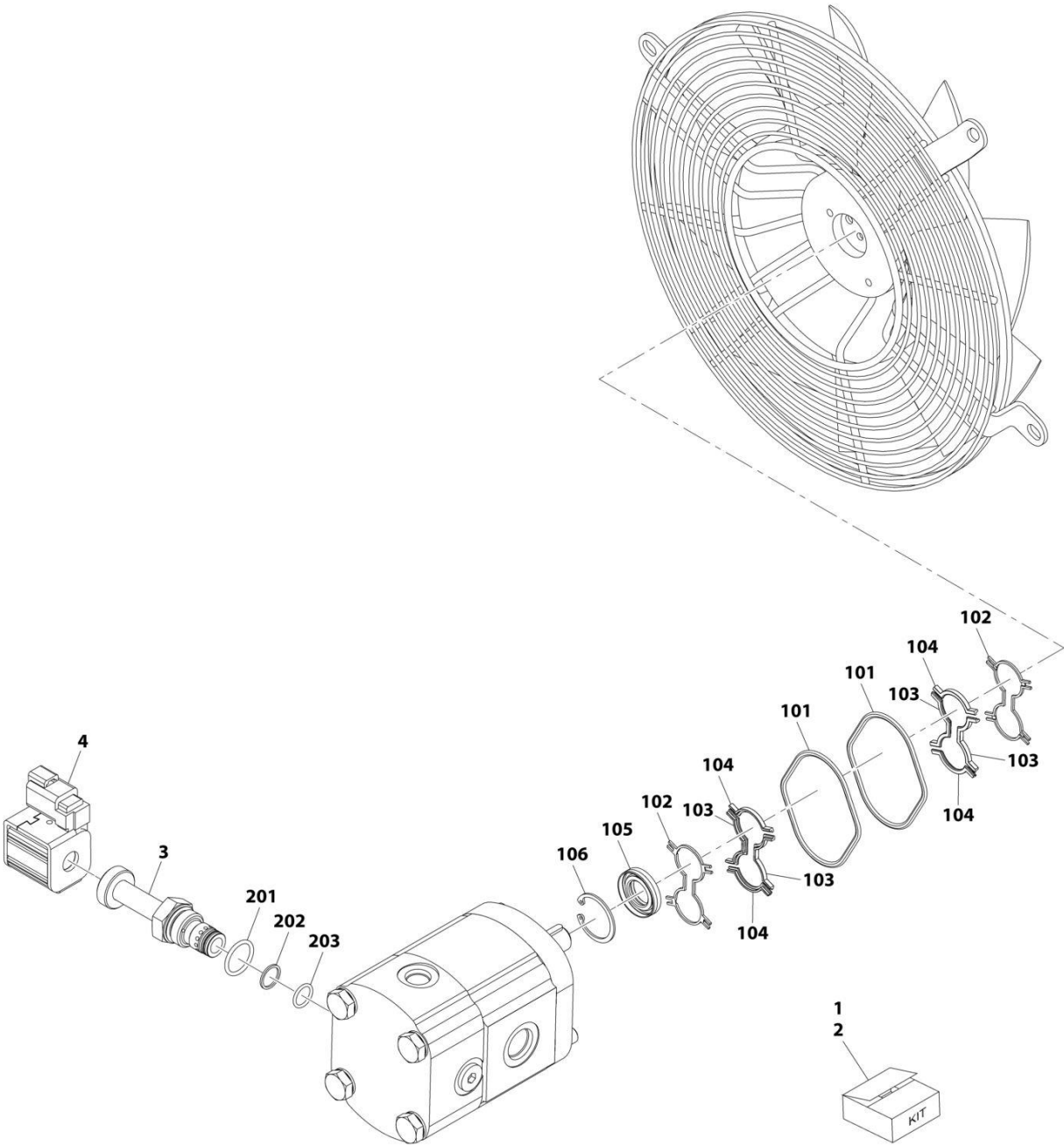
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-13. GEAR PUMP

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001139997	Ref	Gear Pump	B
1	70024951	1	Shaft Seal Kit	
2	70024952	1	Unit Seal Kit, (includes items 201 thru 204)	
201	Kit	1	Shaft Seal	
202	Kit	2	Pre-Load Seal	
203	Kit	2	Load Seal	
204	Kit	4	Sealing Ring	
3	70024953	1	Minor Repair Kit, (includes items 301 thru 305)	
301	Kit	1	Shaft Seal	
302	Kit	2	Pre-Load Seal	
303	Kit	2	Load Seal	
304	Kit	4	Sealing Ring	
305	Kit	4	Wear Plates	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-14. FAN MOTOR



ART_1001141779-C

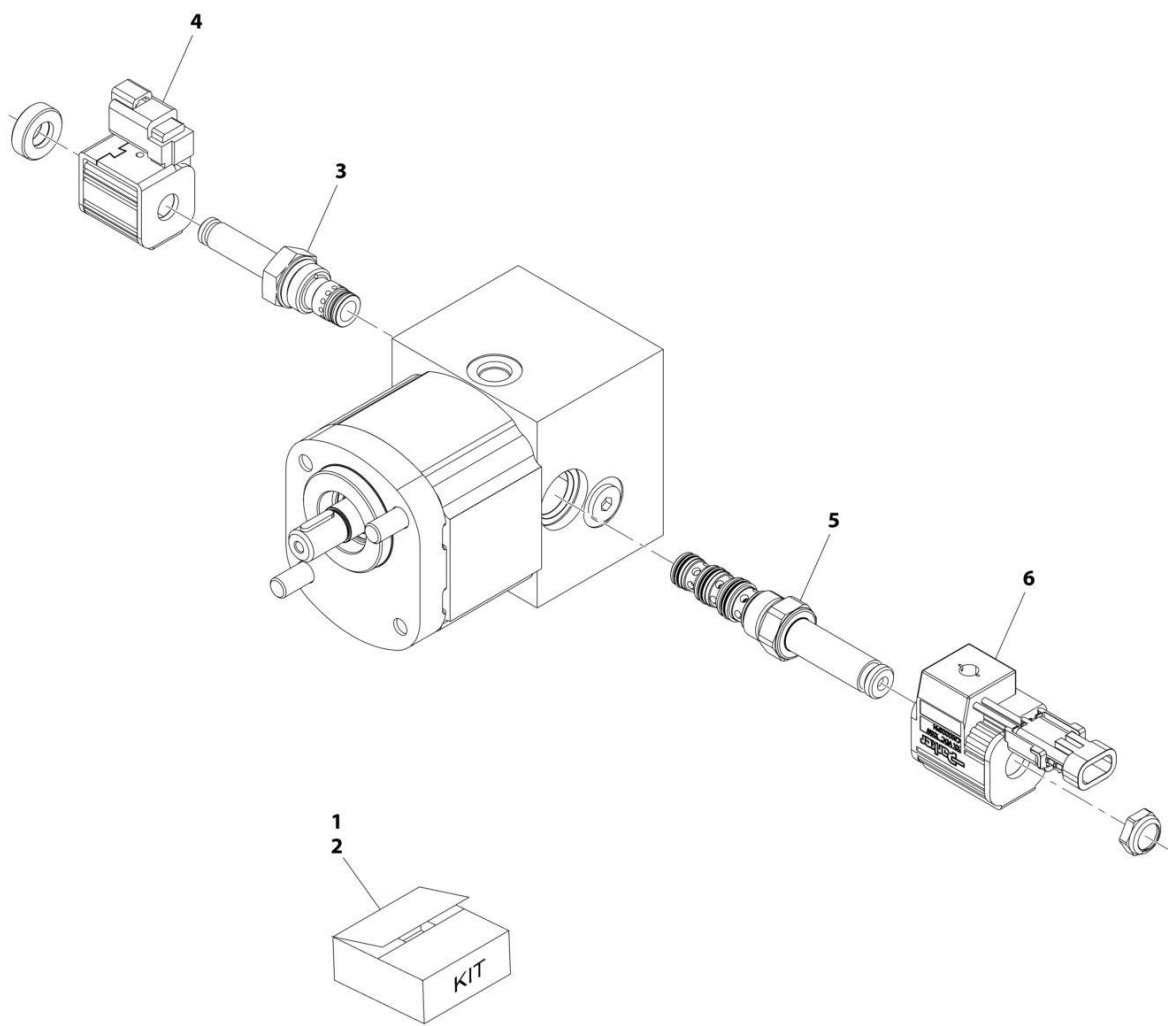
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-14. FAN MOTOR

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001141779	Ref	Fan Motor	C
1	70027400	1	Motor Seal Kit	
101	Kit	2	Seal	
102	Kit	2	Seal	
103	Kit	4	Seal	
104	Kit	4	Seal	
105	Kit	1	Seal	
106	Kit	1	Snap Ring	
2	70027401	1	Valve Seal Kit	
201	Kit	1	Seal	
202	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
203	Kit	1	Seal	
3	70027556	1	Proportional Valve	
4	70027557	1	Valve Coil	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-15. FAN MOTOR, REVERSING



ART_1001141780-C

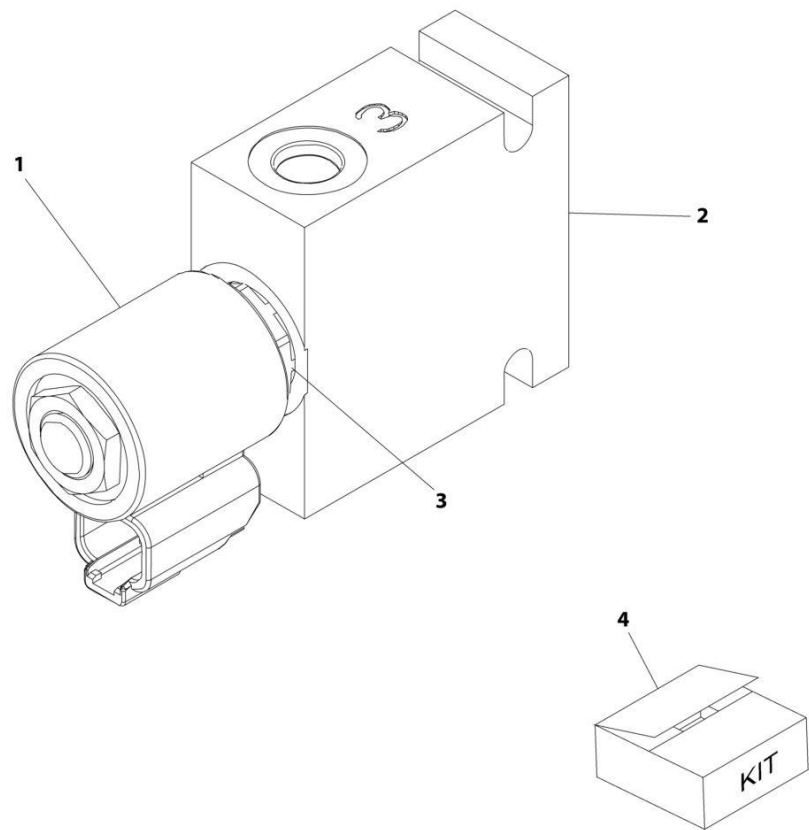
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-15. FAN MOTOR, REVERSING

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001141780	Ref	Fan Motor	C
	70027400	1	Seal Kit, Motor	
	Kit	2	Seal	
	Kit	2	Seal	
	Kit	4	Seal	
	Kit	4	Seal	
	Kit	1	Seal	
	Kit	1	Snap Ring	
	70028239	1	Seal Kit, Reversing Valve	
2	Kit	1	Seal, O-R	
	Kit	1	Seal, O-R	
	Kit	1	Seal, O-R	
	Kit	1	Seal, O-R	
	Kit	2	Seal, Bk-Up	
	Kit	2	Seal, Bk-Up	
	Kit	2	Seal, Bk-Up	
3	70027556	1	Proportional Valve	
4	70027557	1	Valve Coil	
5	70028240	1	Reversing Valve	
6	70028241	1	Valve Coil	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-16. PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE



ART_1001080359-B

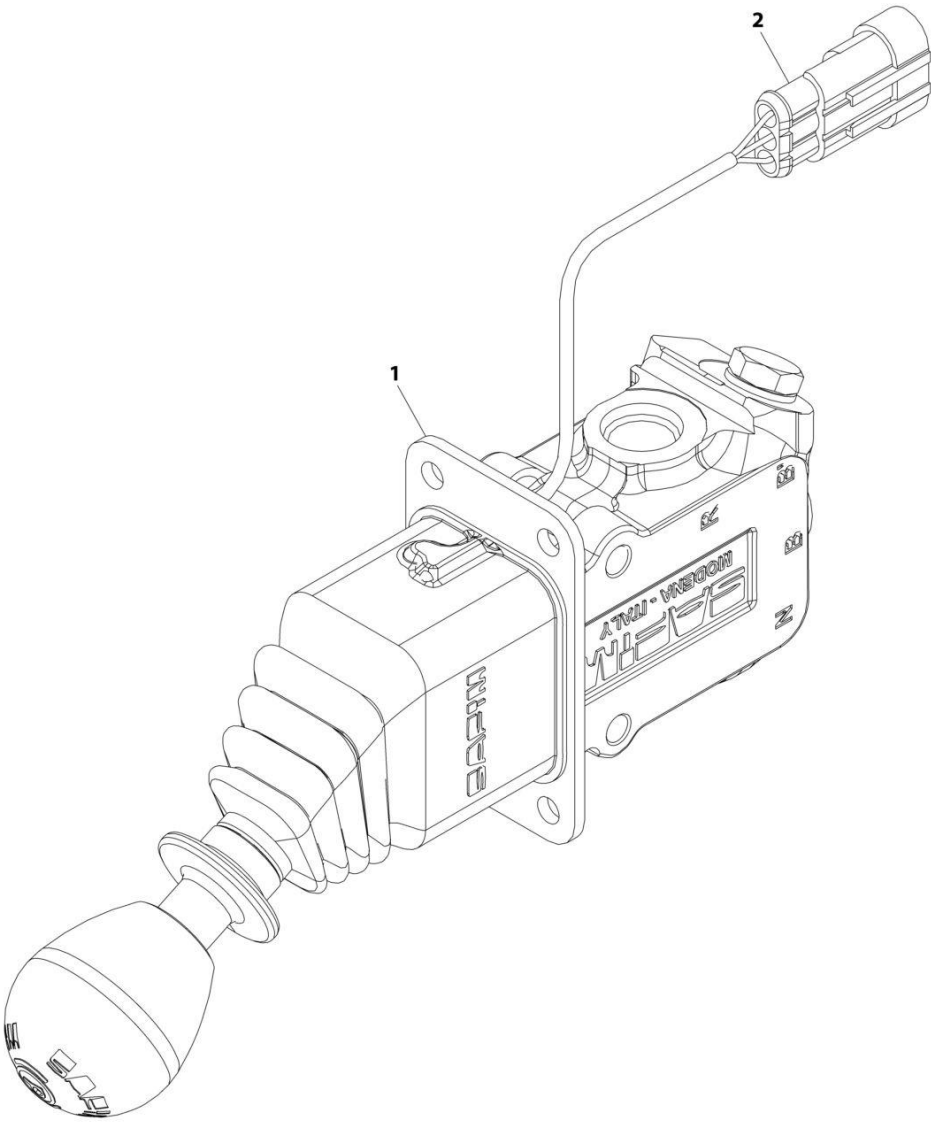
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-16. PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080359	Ref	Park Brake Release Valve	B
1	7012941	1	Cartridge	
2	70020871	1	Body	
3	7024872	1	Coil	
4	7010543	1	Seal Kit	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-17. HYDRAULIC PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE



ART_1001098153-D

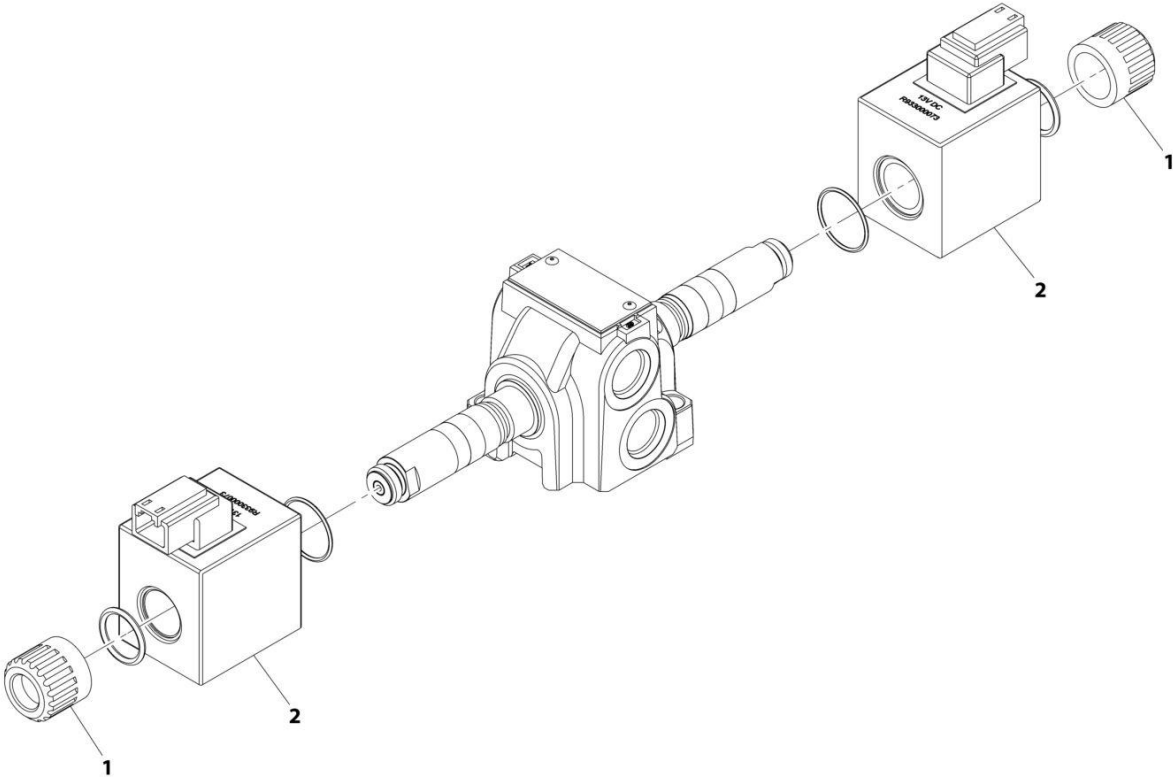
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-17. HYDRAULIC PARK BRAKE RELEASE VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098153	Ref	Hydraulic Park Brake Release Valve	D
1	70020922	1	Kit, Seal	
2	70022847	1	Kit, Microswitch	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-18. STEERING SELECT VALVE



ART_1001153748-C

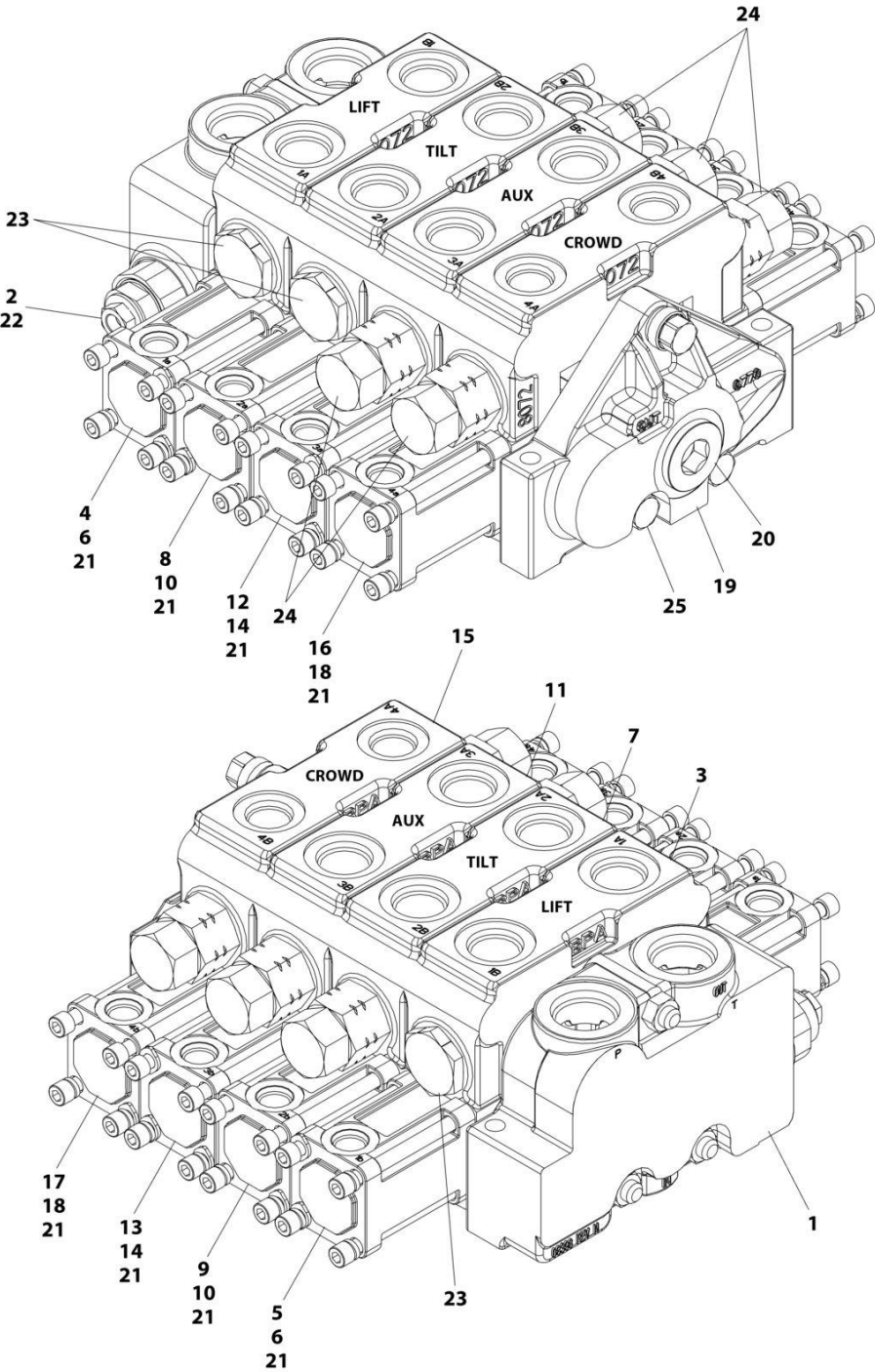
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-18. STEERING SELECT VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001153748	Ref	Steering Select Valve	C
1	70020867	2	Nut, Coil	
2	70026582	2	Coil	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (W/AUX)



ART_1001080176

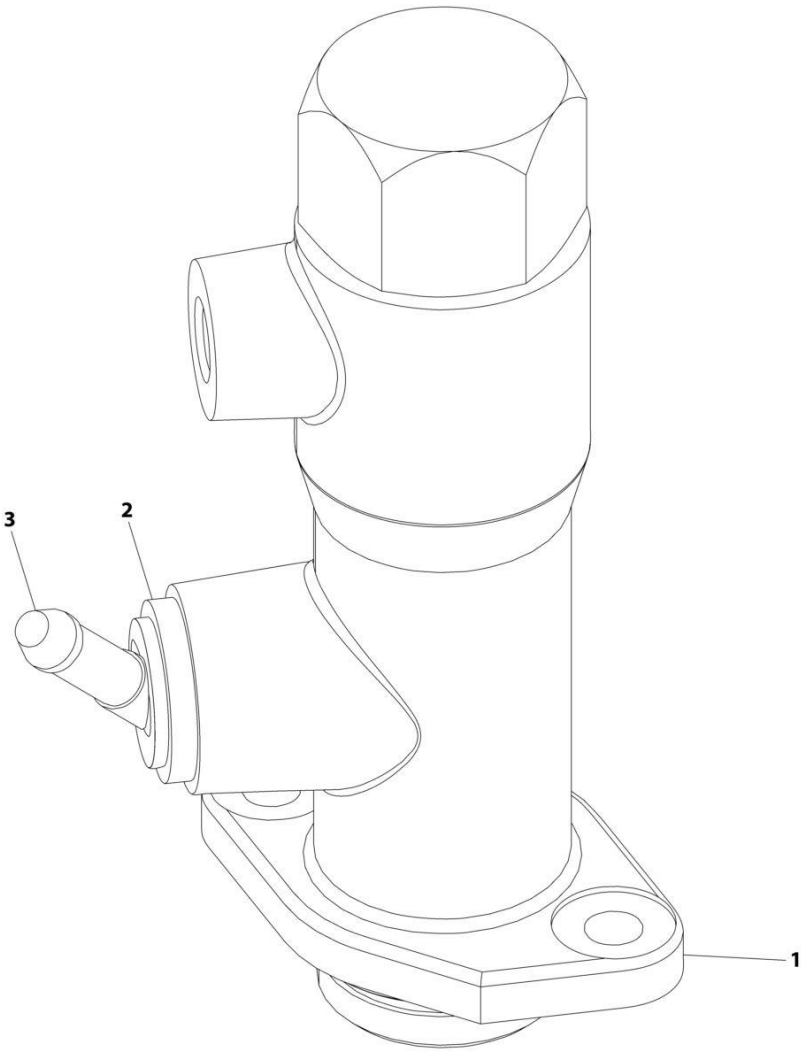
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-19. MAIN CONTROL VALVE (W/AUX)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080176	Ref	MAIN CONTROL VALVE (W/AUX)	D
1	91084008	1	Inlet Assembly	
2	91084009	1	Main Relief Valve, 3000PSI	
3	91404182	1	Lift Valve Section	
4	91094023	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, A End	
5	91094024	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, B End	
6	91084010	2	Load Check Plug	
7	70020718	1	Tilt Valve Section Assembly	
8	91094023	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, A End	
9	91094024	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, B End	
10	70021352	2	Relief Cartridge, 3800PSI 10GPM	
11	70020719	1	Auxiliary Valve Section Assembly	
12	91094023	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, A End	
13	91094024	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, B End	
14	70021352	2	Relief Cartridge, 3800PSI 10GPM	
15	91404186	1	Crowd Valve Section Assembly	
16	91094023	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, A End	
17	91094024	1	Hydraulic Remote Positioner, B End	
18	91404189	1	Relief Valve	
19	91084278	1	Outlet Assembly	
20	91084279	1	Plug	
21	91084233	8	Seal, Positioner	
22	70020716	1	Seal Kit - Main Relief	
23	7029865	3	Seal Kit - Transition Check	
24	70020717	5	Seal Kit - RC Relief	
25	91084019	1	Bolt Assembly	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-20. BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER VALVE



ART_1001080262-C

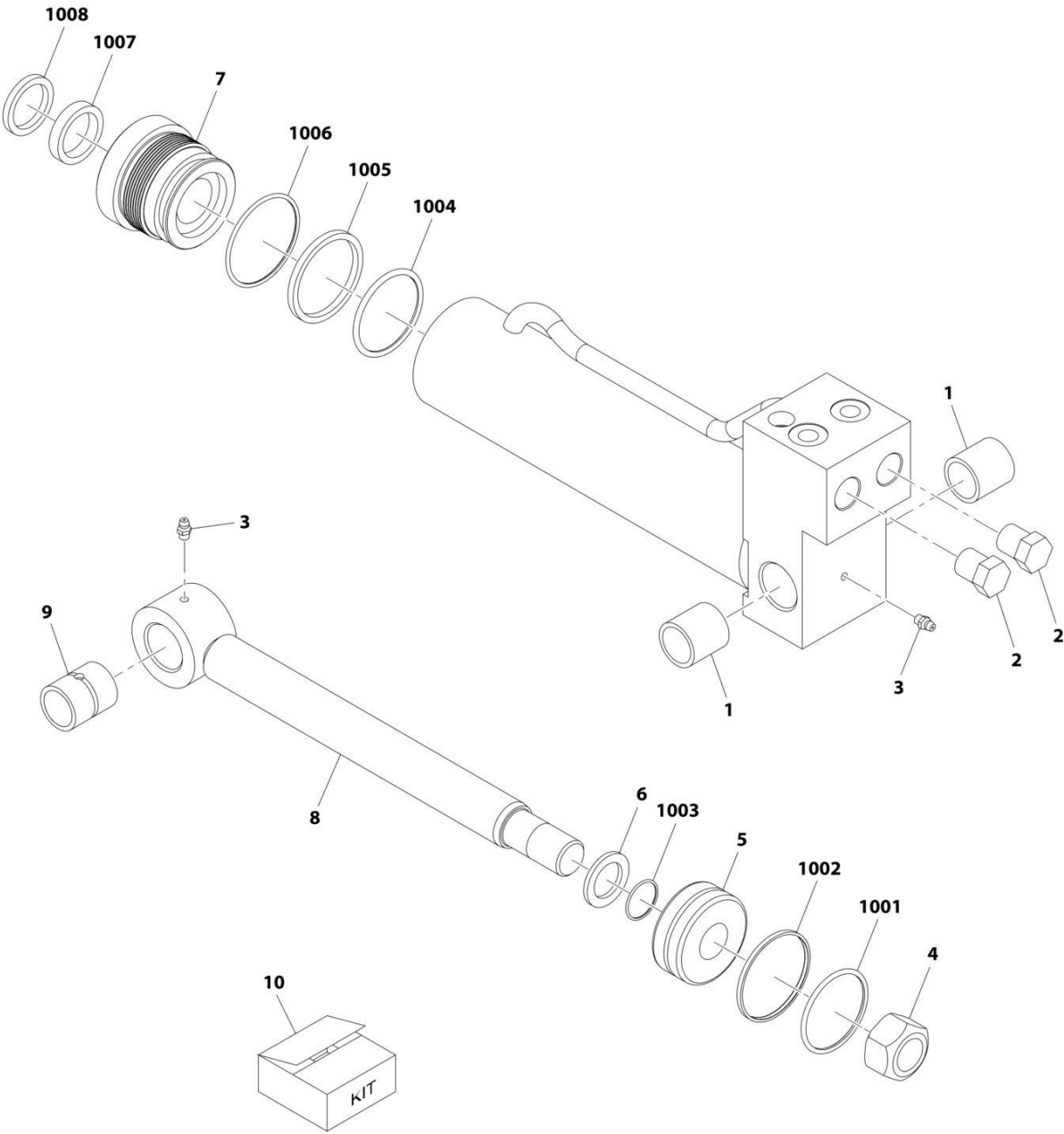
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-20. BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080262	Ref	Brake Master Cylinder Valve	C
1	70020919	1	Seal Kit	
2	70020920	1	Rubber Boot	
3	70021475	1	Fitting	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-21. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE CYLINDER



ART_70021363-A

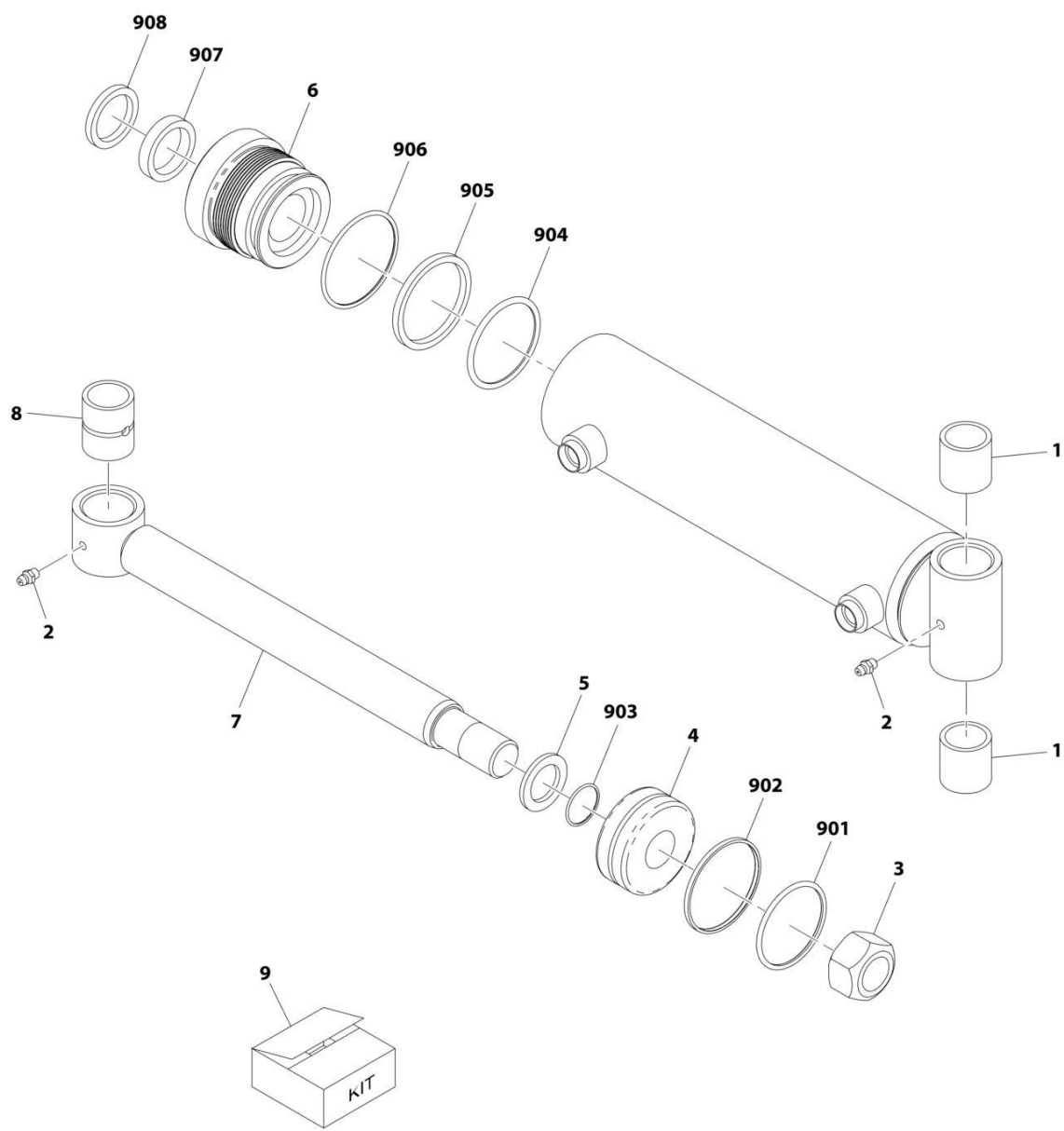
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-21. SIDE TILT CARRIAGE CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70021363	Ref	Side Tilt Carriage Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021448	2	Bushing	
2	70021464	2	Valve Cartridge	
3	90554045	2	Grease Fitting	
4	70021440	1	Nut	
5	70021451	1	Piston	
6	70021444	1	Washer	
7	70021446	1	Gland	
8	70029441	1	Rod	
9	70021447	1	Bushing	
10	70021452	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 1001 thru 1008)	
1001	Kit	1	Piston Ring	
1002	Kit	1	O-Ring	
1003	Kit	1	O-Ring	
1004	Kit	1	O-Ring	
1005	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
1006	Kit	1	O-Ring	
1007	Kit	1	Polypak, Type B	
1008	Kit	1	Rod Wiper	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-22. UNIVERSAL SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER



ART_70022108-A

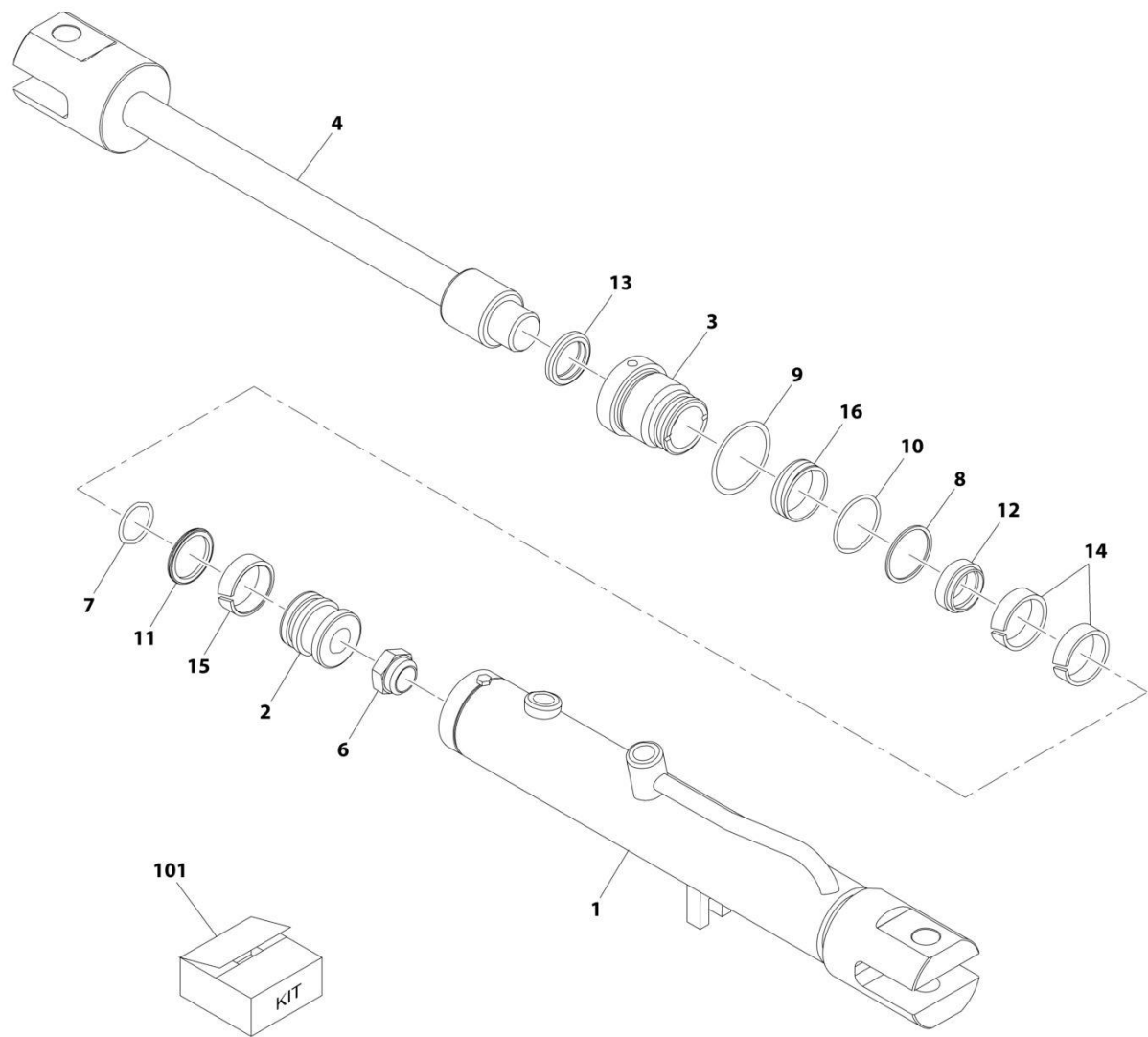
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-22. UNIVERSAL SIDE SHIFT CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	70022108	Ref	Universal Side Shift Cylinder	A
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021448	2	Bushing	
2	90554045	2	Grease Fitting	
3	70021440	1	Nut	
4	70021451	1	Piston	
5	70021444	1	Washer	
6	70021446	1	Gland	
7	70021462	1	Rod	
8	70021447	1	Bushing	
9	70021452	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 901 thru 908)	
901	Kit	1	O-Ring	
902	Kit	1	Back-up O-Ring	
903	Kit	1	O-Ring	
904	Kit	1	O-Ring	
905	Kit	1	O-Ring	
906	Kit	1	Seal	
907	Kit	1	O-Ring	
908	Kit	1	Seal	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-23. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER



ART_1001080334-D

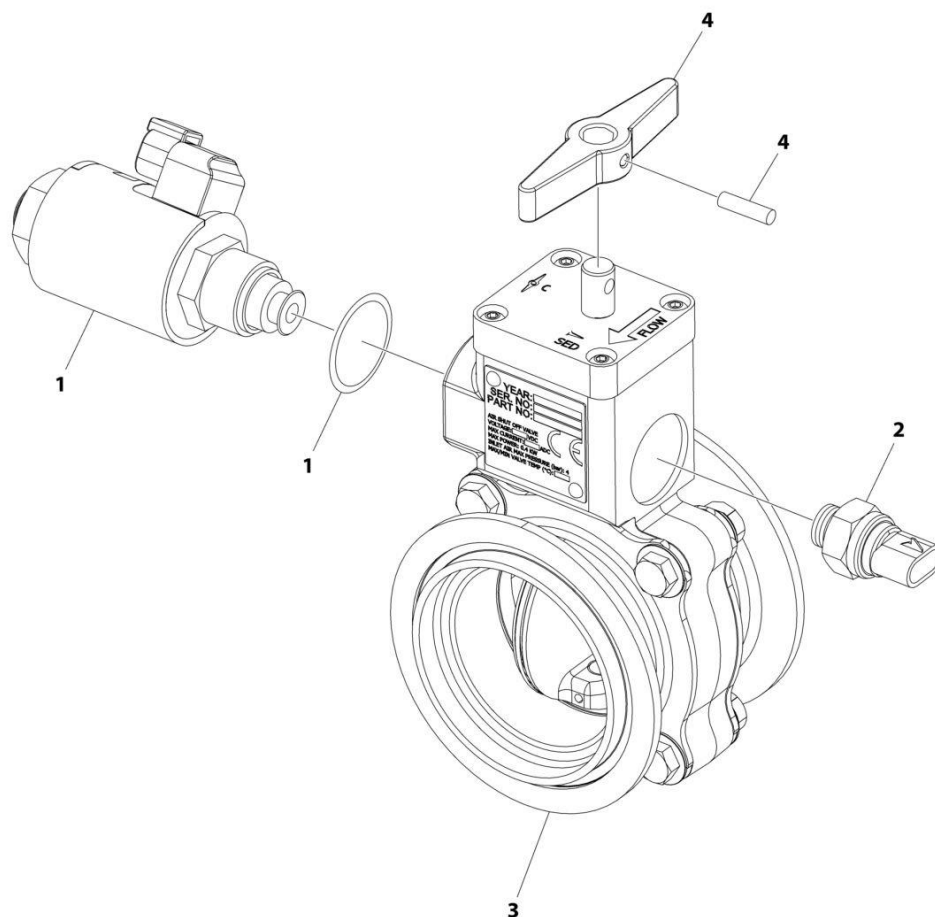
SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-23. FORK LOCKING CYLINDER

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080334	Ref	Fork Locking Cylinder	D
		Ref	Note: Original Cylinder May Have Been Replaced with Service Replacement. Identify PN Stamped on Cylinder Before Ordering Parts.	
1	70021270	1	Case Assembly	
2	70021271	1	Piston	
3	70021272	1	Head Gland	
4	70021273	1	Rod	
6	70021275	1	Locknut	
7	Kit	1	O-Ring	
8	Kit	1	O-Ring	
9	Kit	1	O-Ring	
10	Kit	1	Back-Up Ring	
11	Kit	1	Diso-Pac	
12	Kit	1	Deep Z-Seal	
13	Kit	1	Rod Wiper	
14	Kit	2	Precision Wearband	
15	Kit	1	Precision Wearband	
16	Kit	1	Locking Insert	
101	70021276	1	Seal Kit, (includes items 7 thru 16)	

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

FIGURE 9-24. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE



ART_1001204032_C

SECTION 9 - HYDRAULIC COMPONENTS

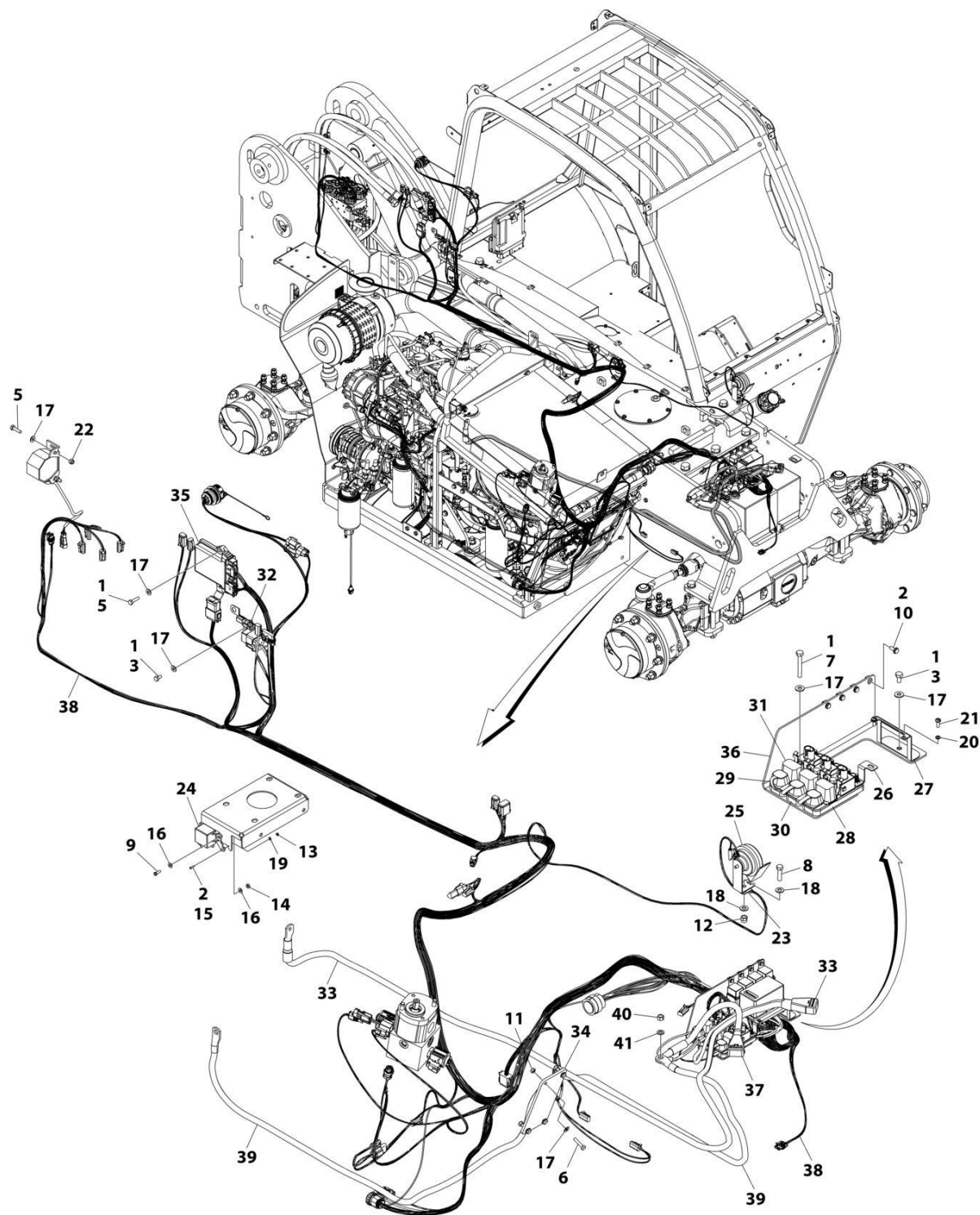
FIGURE 9-24. AIR SHUT OFF VALVE

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001204032	Ref	Air Shut Off Valve	C
1	70028514	1	Kit, Solenoid 12V (Includes Solenoid, Coil, O-Ring)	
2	70028515	1	Kit, Switch (Includes Ball Switch & O-Ring)	
3	70028516	1	Kit, Flange and Hardware (Includes Flanges (Male & Female) & Mounting Hardware)	
4	70028517	1	Kit, Handle (Includes Handle & Pin)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001200612

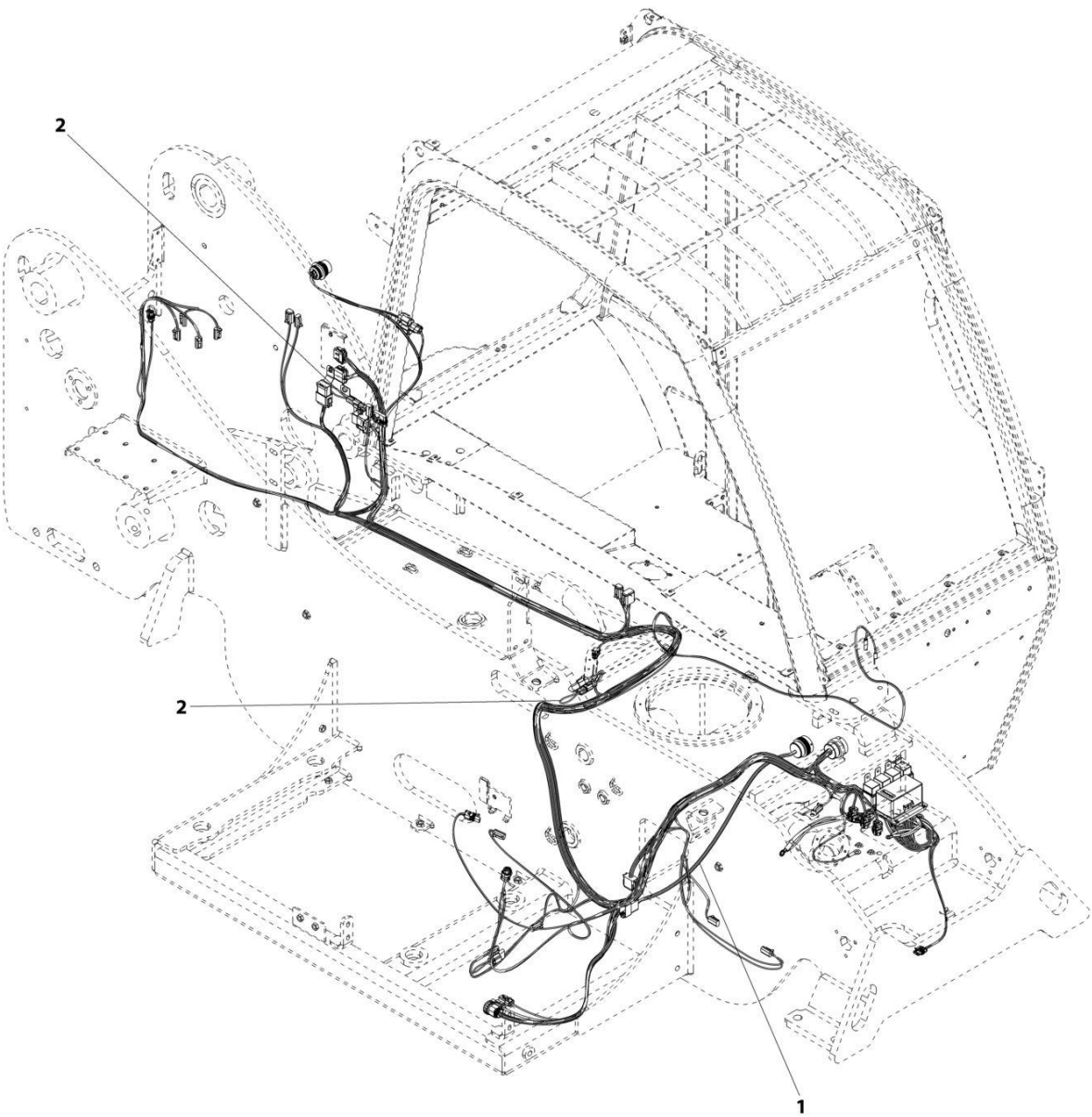
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-1. MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200612	Ref	MAIN ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION	G
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0100035	AR	Compound, Locking	
3	0641404	2	Bolt 1/4 x 1/2	
5	0641408	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1	
6	0641410	4	Bolt 1/4 x 1-1/4	
7	0641415	3	Bolt 1/4 x 1-7/8	
8	0641611	1	Bolt 3/8 x 1-3/8	
9	0721005	2	Screw	
10	0791004	4	Screw	
11	3271405	4	Nut 1/4	
12	3300143	1	Nut 3/8	
13	3310401	3	Nut 4	
14	3311001	2	Nut 10	
15	3910408	3	Screw 4 x 1/2	
16	4711000	4	Washer	
17	4711400	13	Washer 1/4	
18	4711600	2	Washer 3/8	
19	4750400	3	Washer #4	
20	4761000	2	Washer	
21	8303839	2	Screw #10 x 1/2	
22	8305624	2	Nut	
23	8406003	1	Clip	
24	77383377	1	Starter Relay	
25	91143357	1	Horn	
26	1001080409	1	Bus Bar	
27	1001080410	1	Bracket	
28	1001080424	1	Yellow Power Module Relay	
29	1001092585	1	Bus Bar Insulator	
30	1001127589	1	Red Power Module Relay	
31	1001141066	1	Green Power Module Relay	
32	1001141581	1	Connector Mount	
33	1001149466	1	Positive Battery Cable	
34	1001156314	1	Plate	
35	1001196254	1	Control Module	
36	1001201252	1	Mount, Electrical Components	
37	1001080619	1	Negative Battery Cable	
38	1001275270	1	Frame Harness, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
39	1001209102	1	Ground Cable	
40	3271601	1	Nut 3/8	
41	4761600	1	Washer 3/8	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-2. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION



ART_1001143556-C

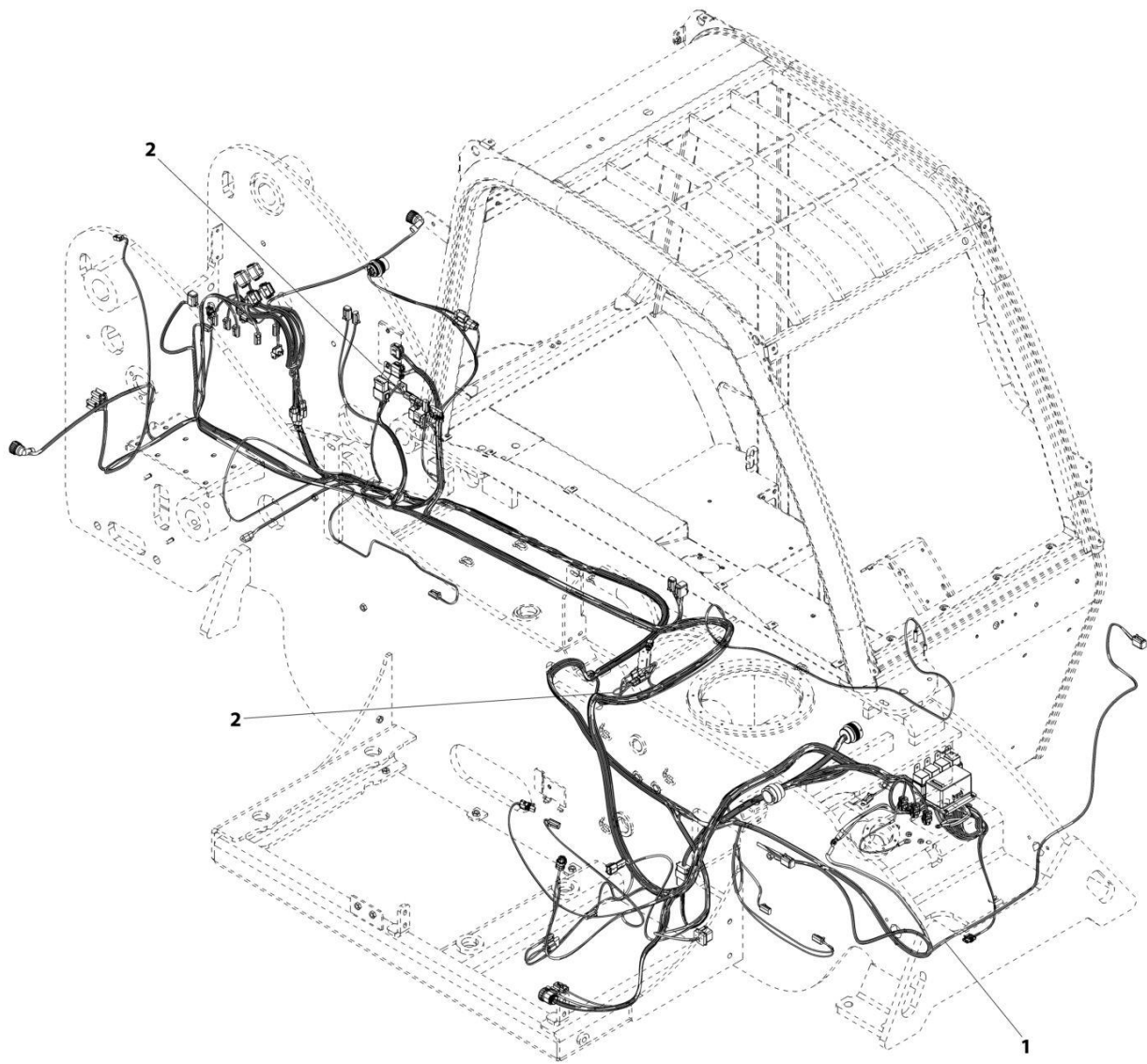
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-2. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001143556	Ref	Frame Options Harness Installation	C
	1001142011	1	Frame Base Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001122280	2	Function Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-3. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (ANSI)



ART_1001143552-C

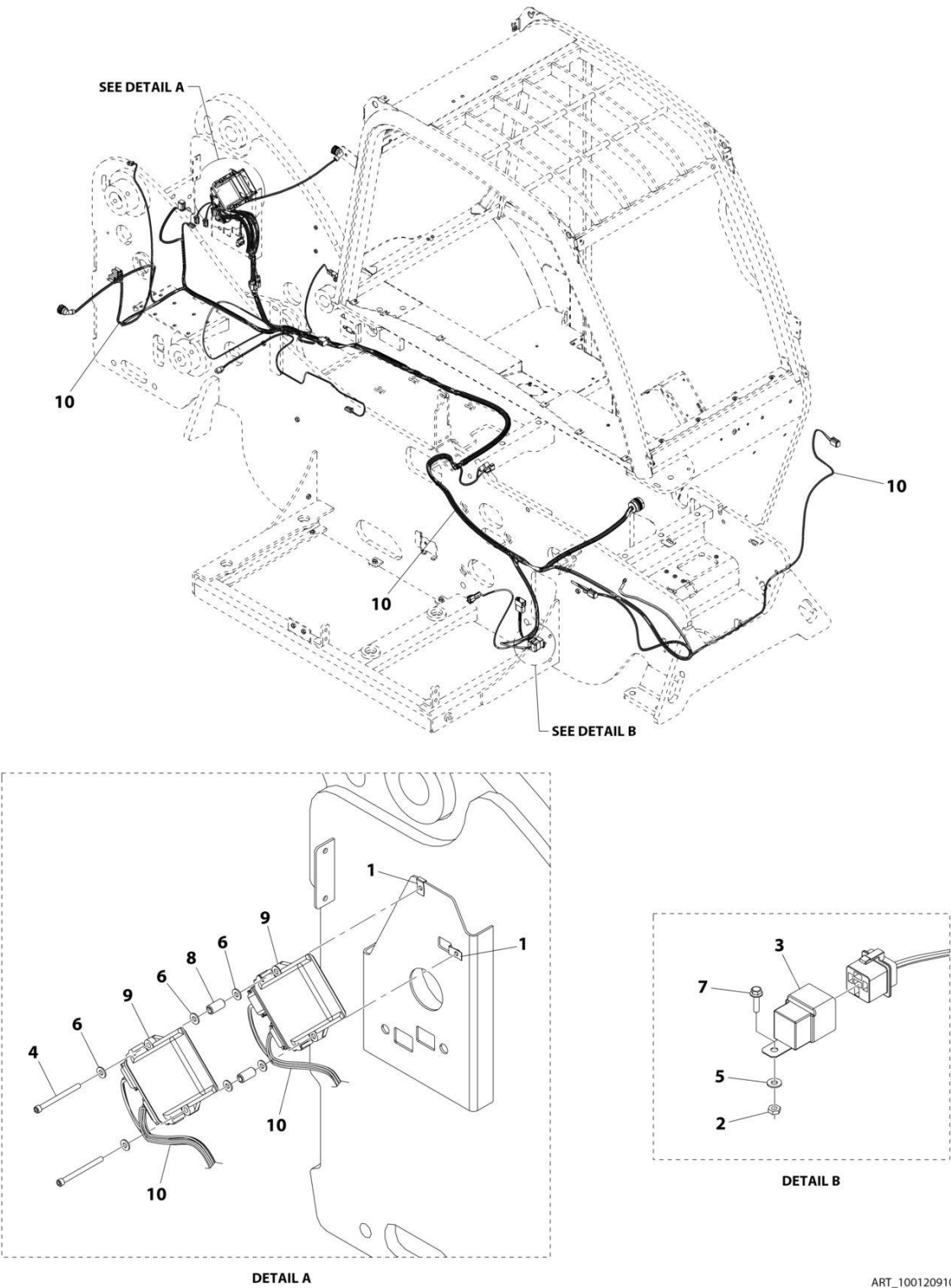
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-3. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143552	Ref	FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION	C
1	1001140635	1	Frame Option Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001122280	2	Function Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-4. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (CE)



ART_1001209103-B

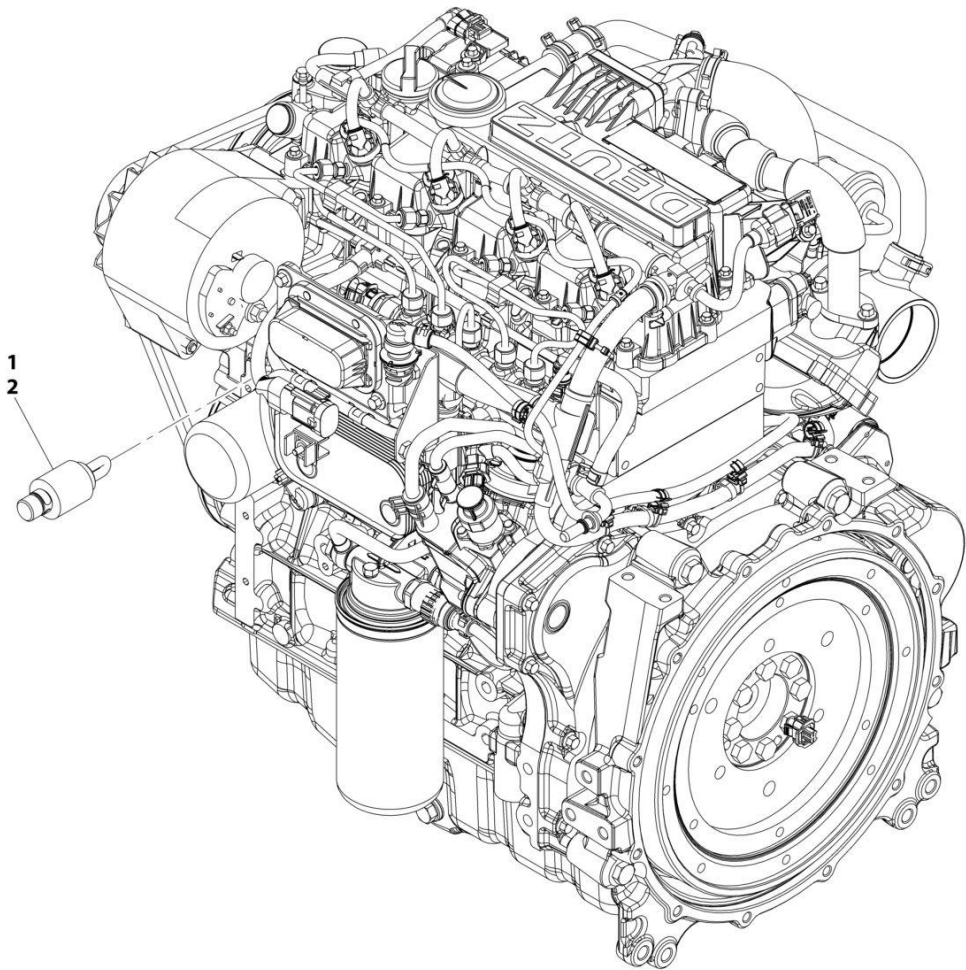
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-4. FRAME OPTIONS HARNESS INSTALLATION (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209103	Ref	Frame Options Harness Installation (CE)	B
1	3300454	2	Special Nut	
2	3311001	1	Hex Nut, 10-24, GR2	
3	3740080	1	Weather Proof Relay	
4	3931448	2	Socket HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X3	
5	4711000	1	Washer, #10	
6	4711400	6	Washer, 1/4	
7	77143016	1	Screw, #10-24X3/4	
8	88631566	2	Roll Pin	
9	1001226247	2	LSI Module	
10	1001140635	1	Frame Option Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-5. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ANSI)



ART_1001139683-B

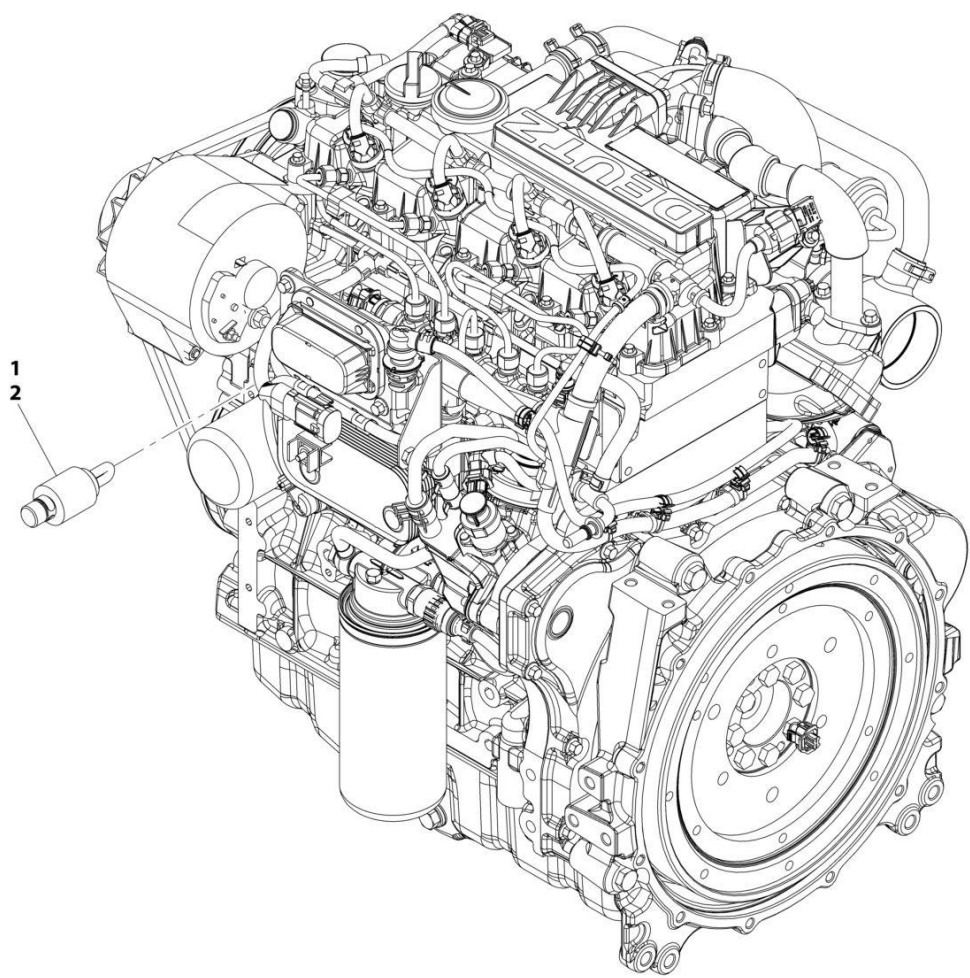
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-5. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001139683	Ref	LOCK HEATER INSTALLATION	B
	1001095650	AR	Compound, Locking	
	1001140312	1	Block Heater	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-6. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (CE)



ART_1001159207-A

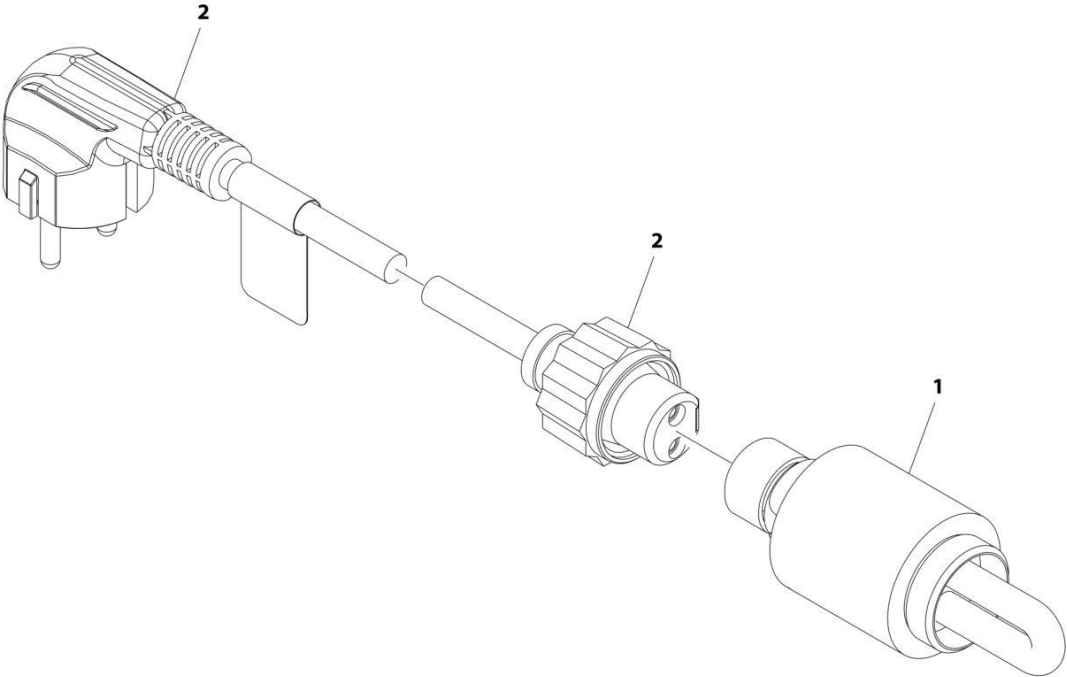
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-6. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (CE)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001159207	Ref	Block Heater Installation (CE)	A
	1001095650	AR	Locking Compound	
	1001159206	1	Block Heater (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-7. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (115V) (LS)



ART_1001159206

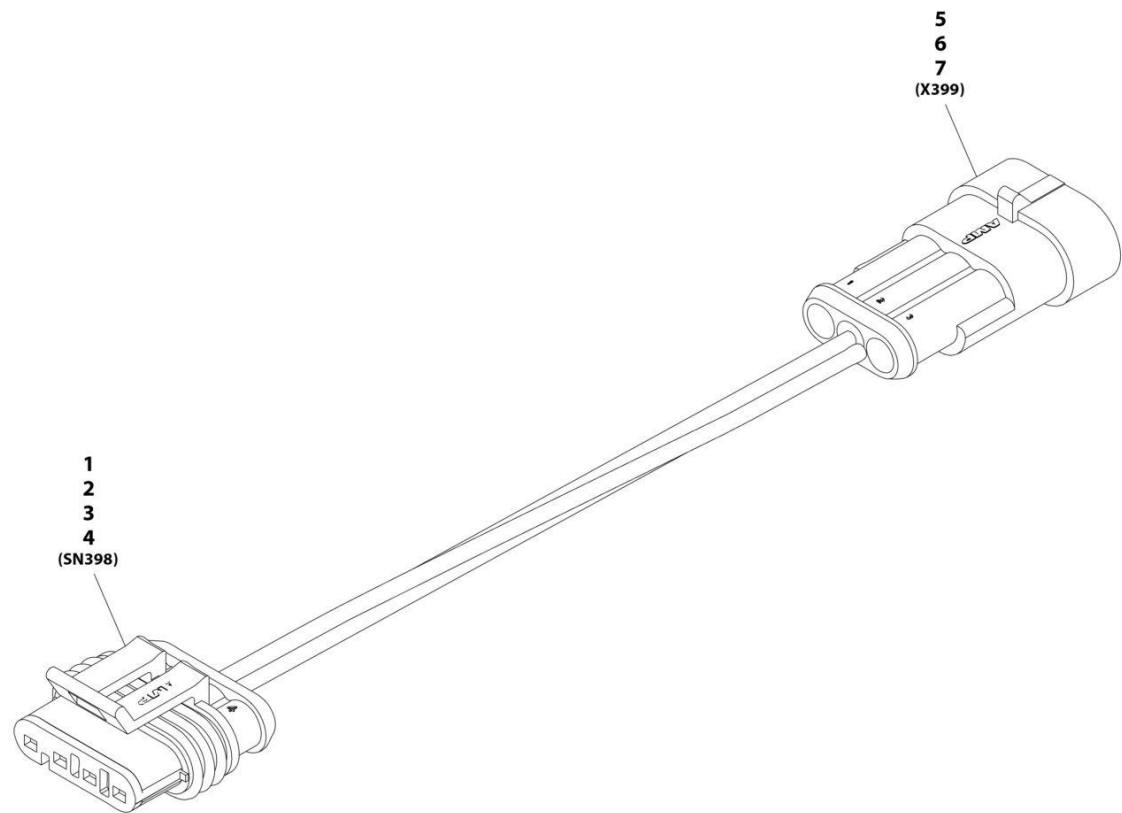
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-7. BLOCK HEATER INSTALLATION (115V) (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001159206	Ref	Block Heater Installation (115V) (LS)	B
1	1001159204	1	Block Heater	
2	1001159205	1	Cable	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-8. SPEED SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001234992-B

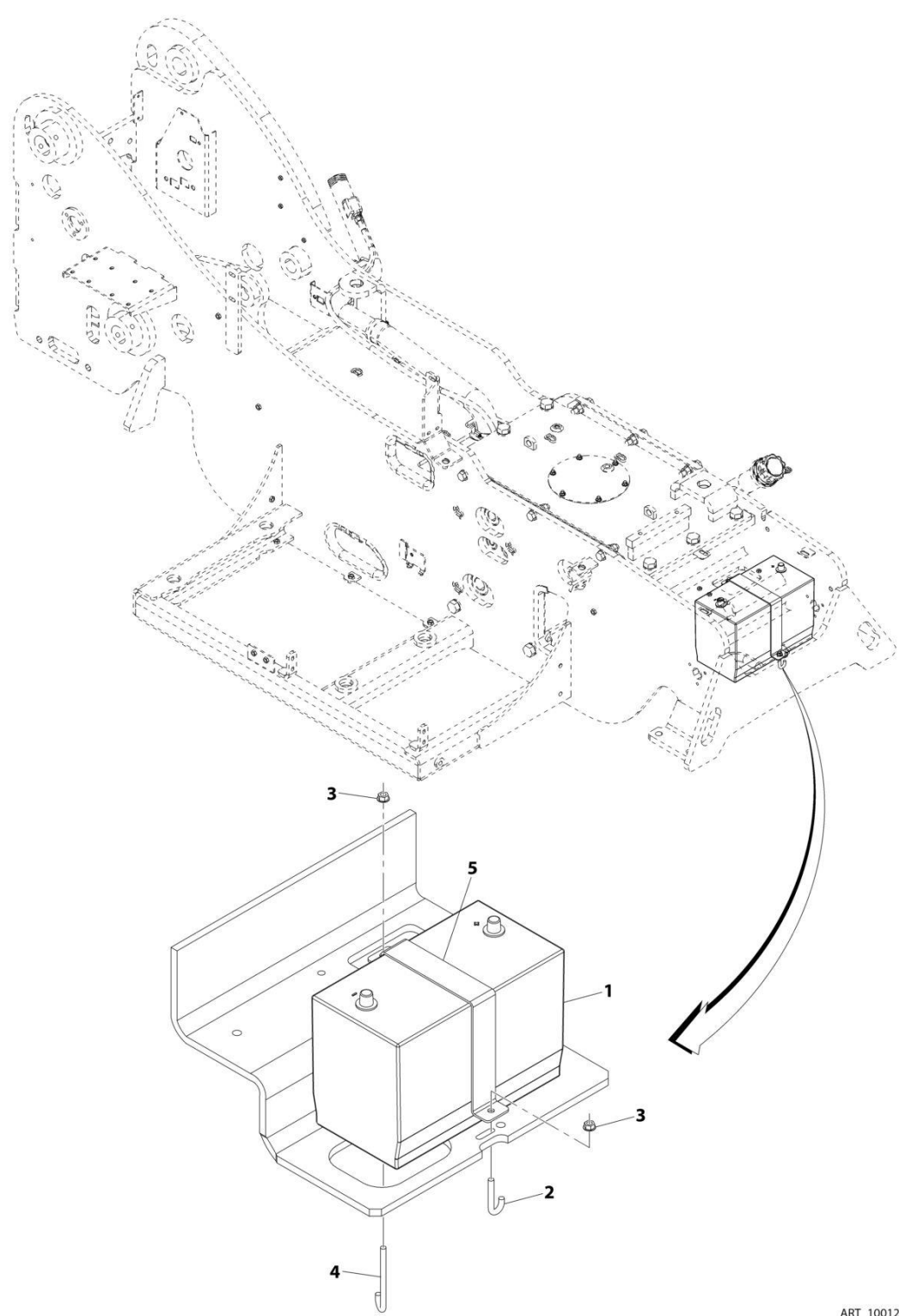
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-8. SPEED SENSOR JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001234992	Ref	Speed Sensor Jumper Harness	B
1	1001103012	1	Connector	
2	1001107854	3	Terminal	
3	1001116698	1	Plug	
4	1001104498	3	Seal	
5	4461119	1	Connector	
6	1001104497	3	Terminal	
7	1001104498	3	Seal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-9. BATTERY INSTALLATION



ART_1001200613-A

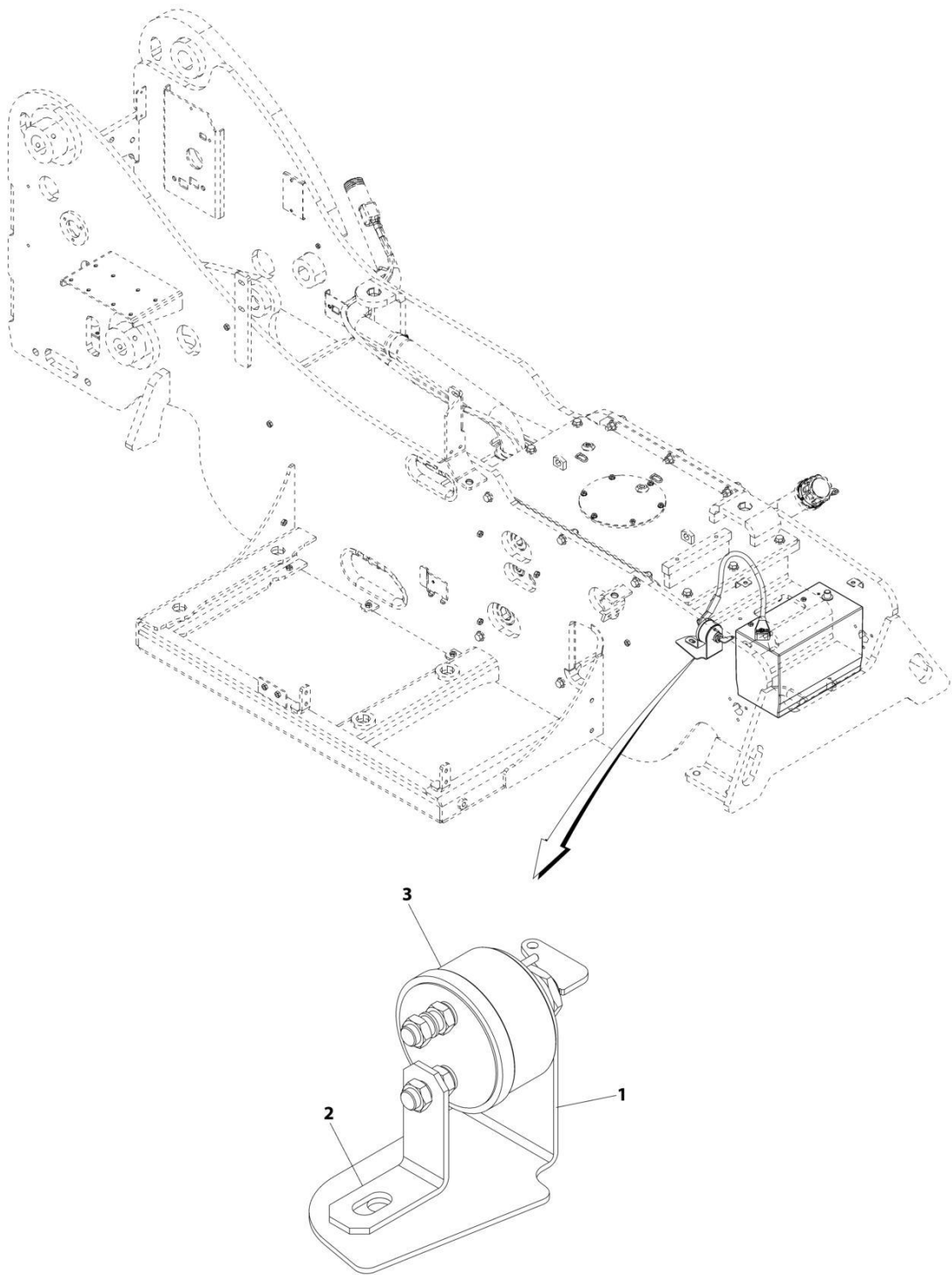
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-9. BATTERY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001200613	Ref	Battery Installation	A
1	0400075	1	12V Battery	
2	0630455	1	J-Bolt	
3	3311508	2	Hex Nut, 5/16-18	
4	1001081123	1	J-Bolt	
5	1001112697	1	Plate	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-10. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION



ART_1001201826-A

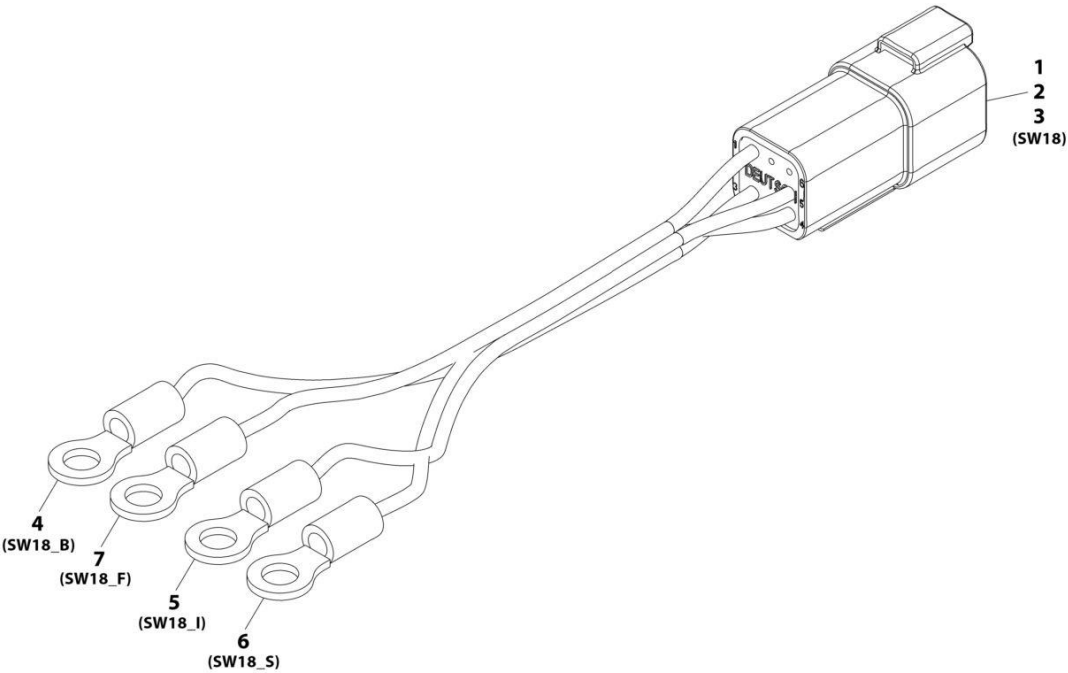
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-10. BATTERY DISCONNECT SWITCH INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201826	Ref	Battery Disconnect Switch Installation	A
1	1001135845	1	Bracket	
2	1001135846	1	Bar	
3	1001192142	1	Switch	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-11. START SWITCH JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001100053-B

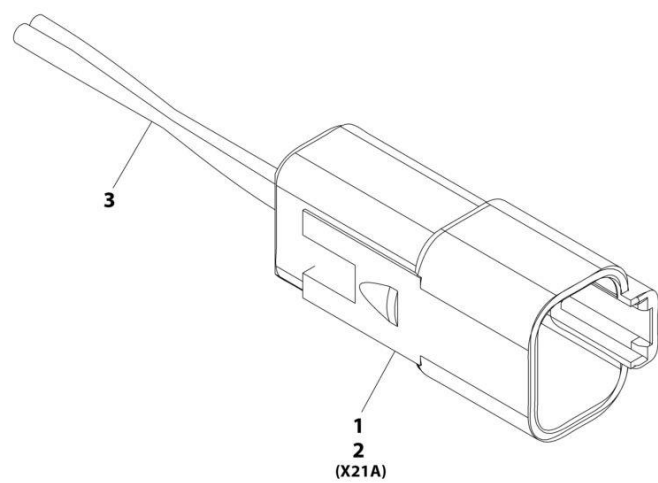
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-11. START SWITCH JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100053	Ref	Start Switch Jumper Harness	B
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Terminal	
4	4460042	1	Terminal Ring	
5	4460042	1	Terminal Ring	
6	4460042	1	Terminal Ring	
7	4460042	1	Terminal Ring	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-12. JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001100966-B

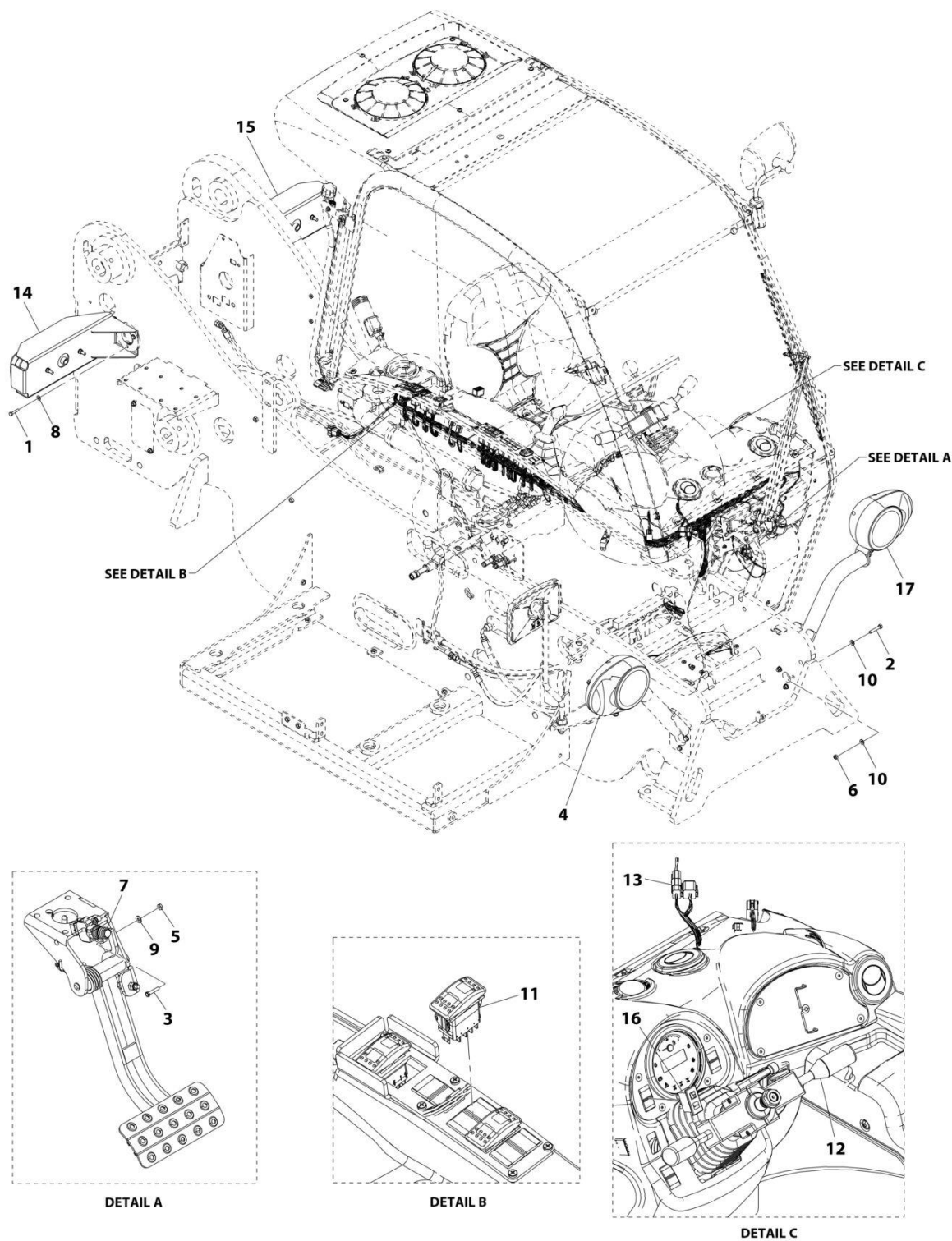
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-12. JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100966	Ref	Jumper Harness	B
1	4460464	4	Terminal	
2	4460932	1	Connector	
3	4920017	0.5 ft	Wire	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-13. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (ANSI)



ART_1001233633-B

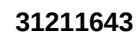
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-13. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233633	Ref	Road Light Installation (ANSI)	B
1	0641410	6	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1-1/4, GR5	
2	0641514	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-3/4, GR5	
3	0721008	2	Screw, 10-24X1	
4	2920208	1	RH Drive Light	
5	3311005	2	Hex Locknut	
6	3311505	3	Hex Locknut, 5/16-18, GR2	
7	4360658	1	Brake Light Switch	
8	4711400	6	Washer, 1/4	
9	4751000	2	Washer, M10	
10	4891500	6	Washer, 5/16	
11	1001080370	1	Hazard Light Switch	
12	1001080381	1	Turn Signal-Headlight Switch	
13	1001100965	1	Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001101533	1	RH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
15	1001101534	1	LH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001139937	1	Turn/High Beam Indicator	
17	1001190709	1	LH Drive Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

546

G5-18A



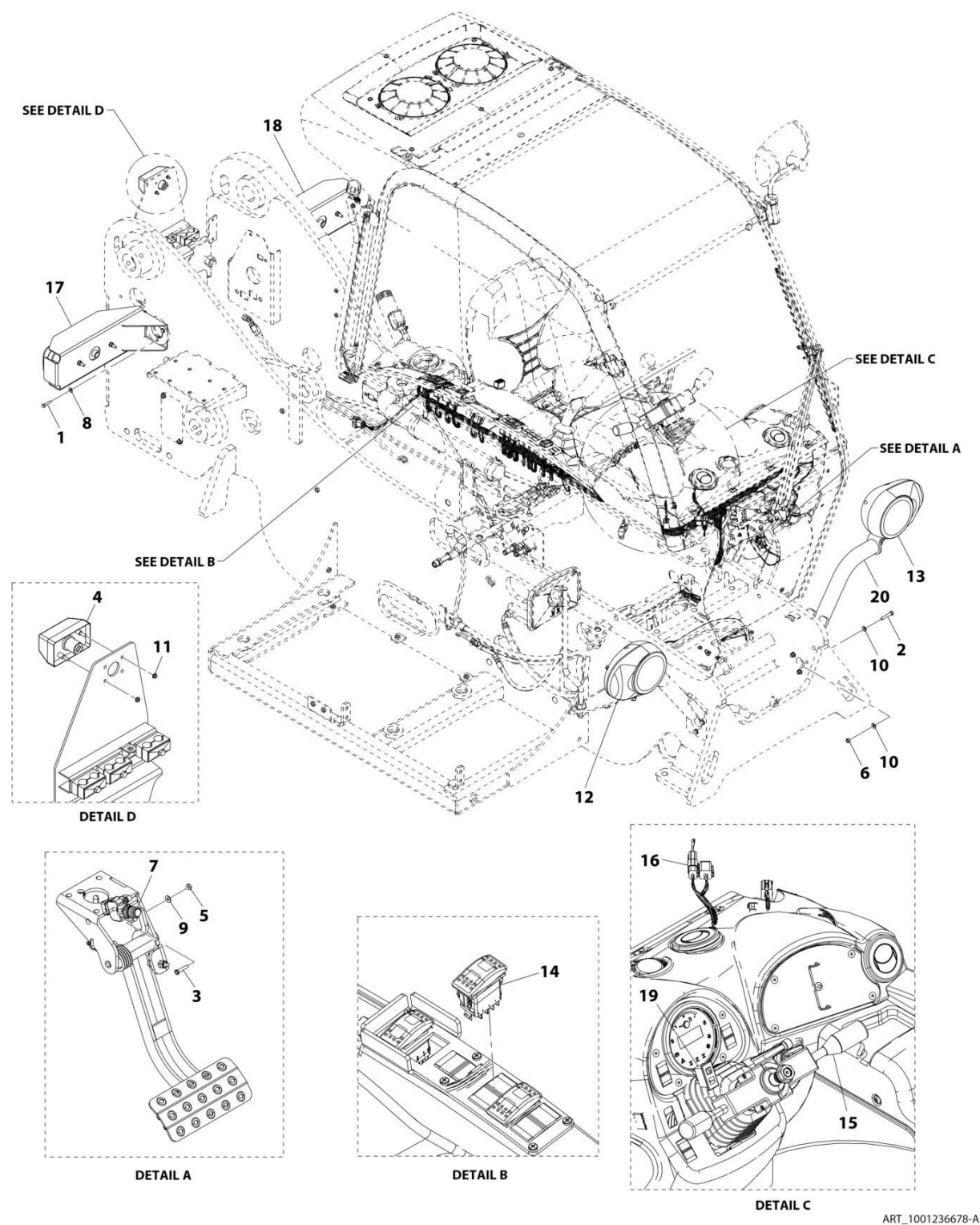
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-14. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (LSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236676	Ref	Road Light Installation (LSI)	A
1	0641410	6	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1-1/4, GR5	
2	0641514	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-3/4, GR5	
3	0721008	2	Screw, #10-24X1	
4	2920204	1	License Plate Light	
5	2920208	1	RH Drive Light	
6	3311005	2	Hex Locknut	
7	3311505	3	Hex Locknut, 5/16-18, GR2	
8	4360658	1	Brake Light Switch	
9	4711400	6	Washer, 1/4	
10	4751000	2	Washer, M10	
11	4891500	6	Washer, 5/16	
12	5220500	2	Ripp Nut, M5	
13	1001080370	1	Hazard Light Switch	
14	1001080381	1	Turn Signal-Headlight Switch	
15	1001100965	1	Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
16	1001101533	1	RH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001101534	1	LH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001139937	1	Turn/High Beam Indicator	
19	1001190709	1	LH Drive Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-15. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (LH DIP)



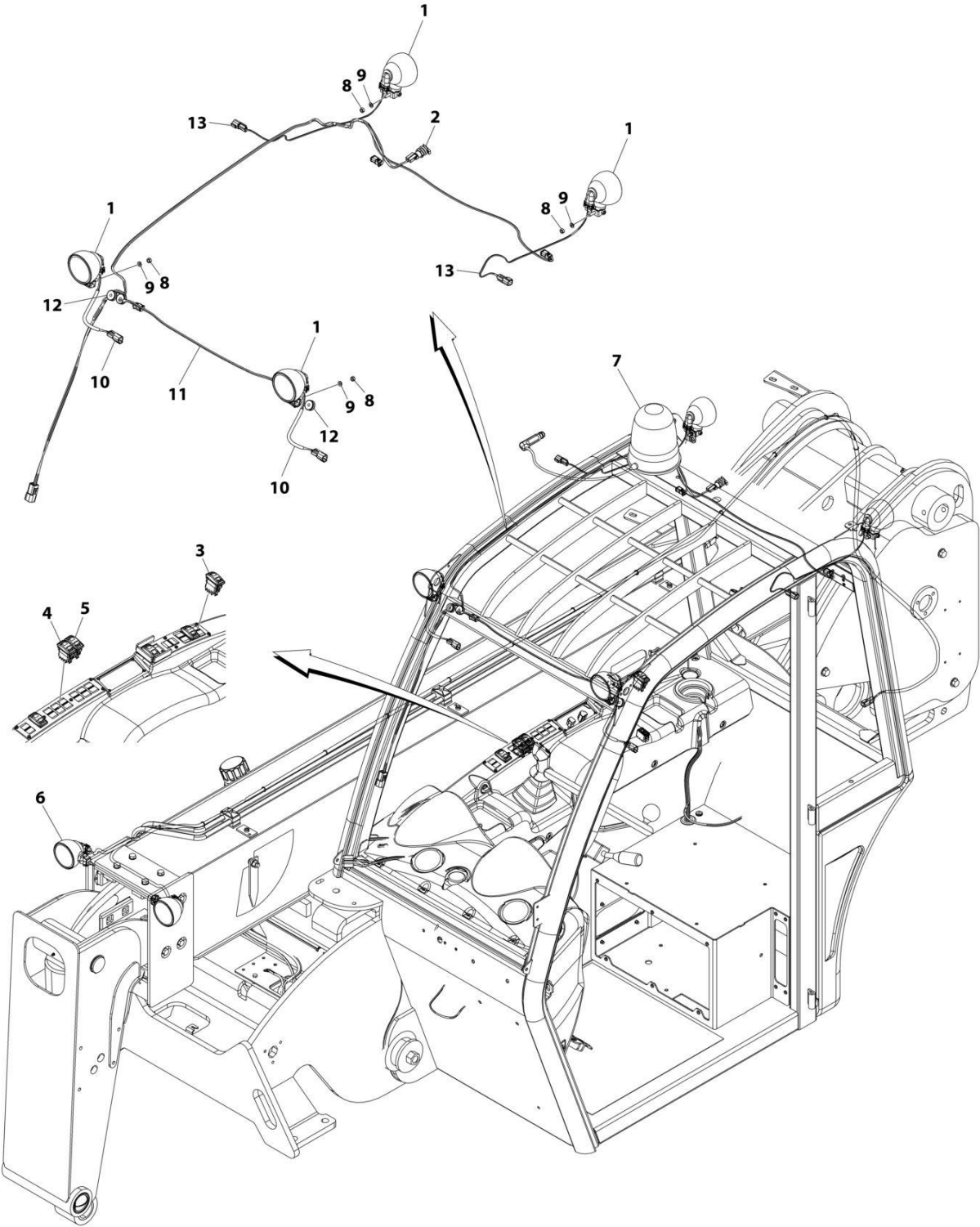
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-15. ROAD LIGHT INSTALLATION (LH DIP)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236678	Ref	Road Light Installation (LH Dip)	A
1	0641410	6	Hex HD Capscrew, 1/4-20X1-1/4, GR5	
2	0641514	3	Hex HD Capscrew, 5/16-18X1-3/4, GR5,	
3	0721008	2	Screw, #10-24X1	
4	2920204	1	License Plate Light	
5	3311005	2	Hex Locknut	
6	3311505	3	Hex Locknut, 5/16-18, GR2	
7	4360658	1	Brake Light Switch	
8	4711400	6	Washer, 1/4	
9	4751000	2	Washer, M10	
10	4891500	6	Washer, 5/16	
11	5220500	2	Ripp Nut, M5	
12	1001002778	1	RH Drive Light	
13	1001002779	1	LH Drive Light	
14	1001080370	1	Hazard Light Switch	
15	1001080381	1	Turn Signal-Headlight Switch	
16	1001100965	1	Jumper Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
17	1001101533	1	RH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
18	1001101534	1	LH Tail Light Installation (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	1001139937	1	Turn/High Beam Indicator	
20	1001190640	1	Bracket	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-16. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION



ART_1001143558

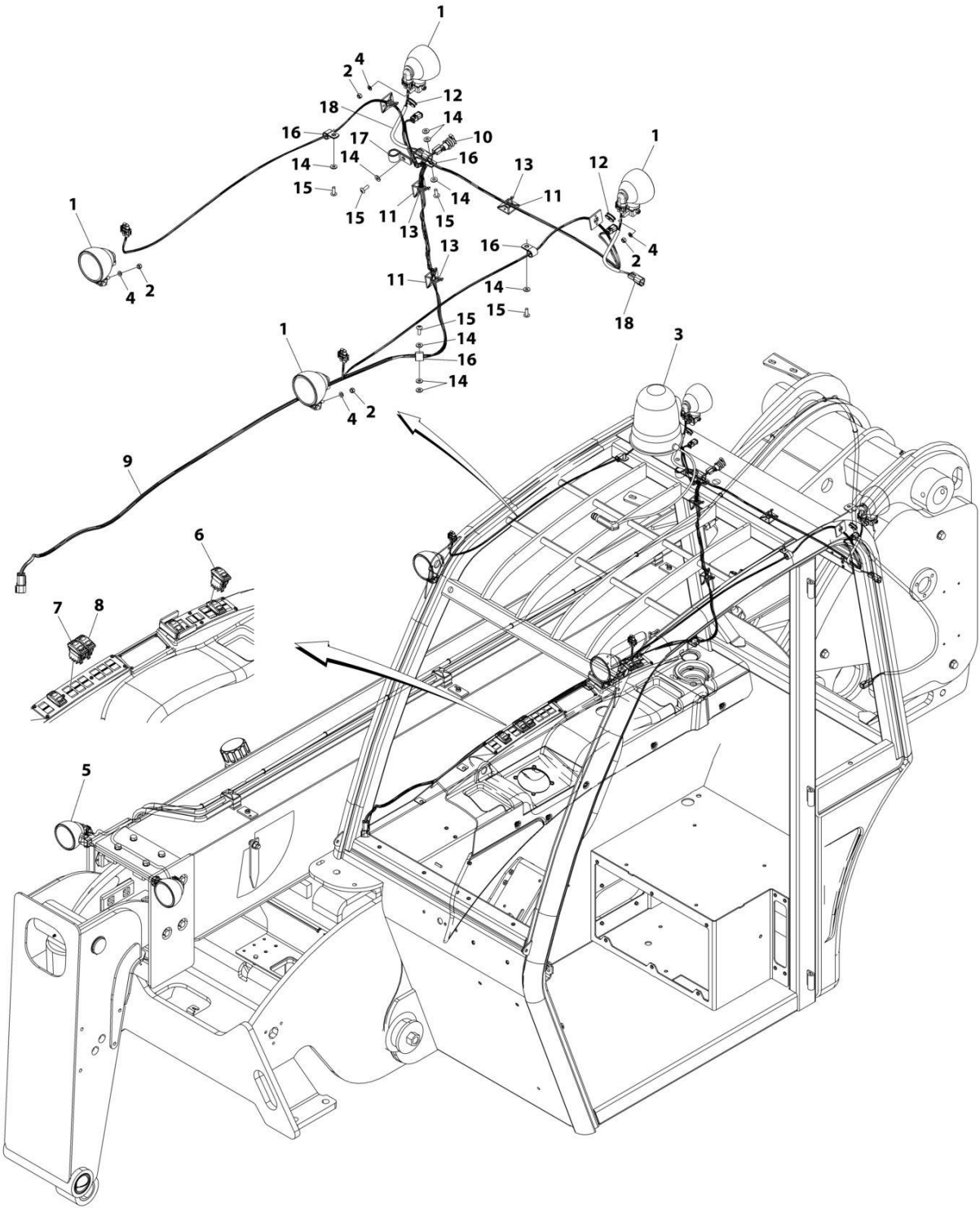
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-16. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001143558	Ref	WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION	B
1	2920206	4	Worklight	
2	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
3	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
4	1001080369	1	Front Work Light Switch	
5	1001080376	1	Rear Work Light Switch	
6	1001080669	1	Boom Work Light, (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001217623	1	Beacon Light	
8	1001108127	4	Nut M6 x 1	
9	1001108129	4	Washer M6	
10	1001109565	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Short) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
11	1001109566	1	Proximity Sensor Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	
12	1001111341	4	Grommet	
13	1001142981	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Long) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-17. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)



ART_1001113154

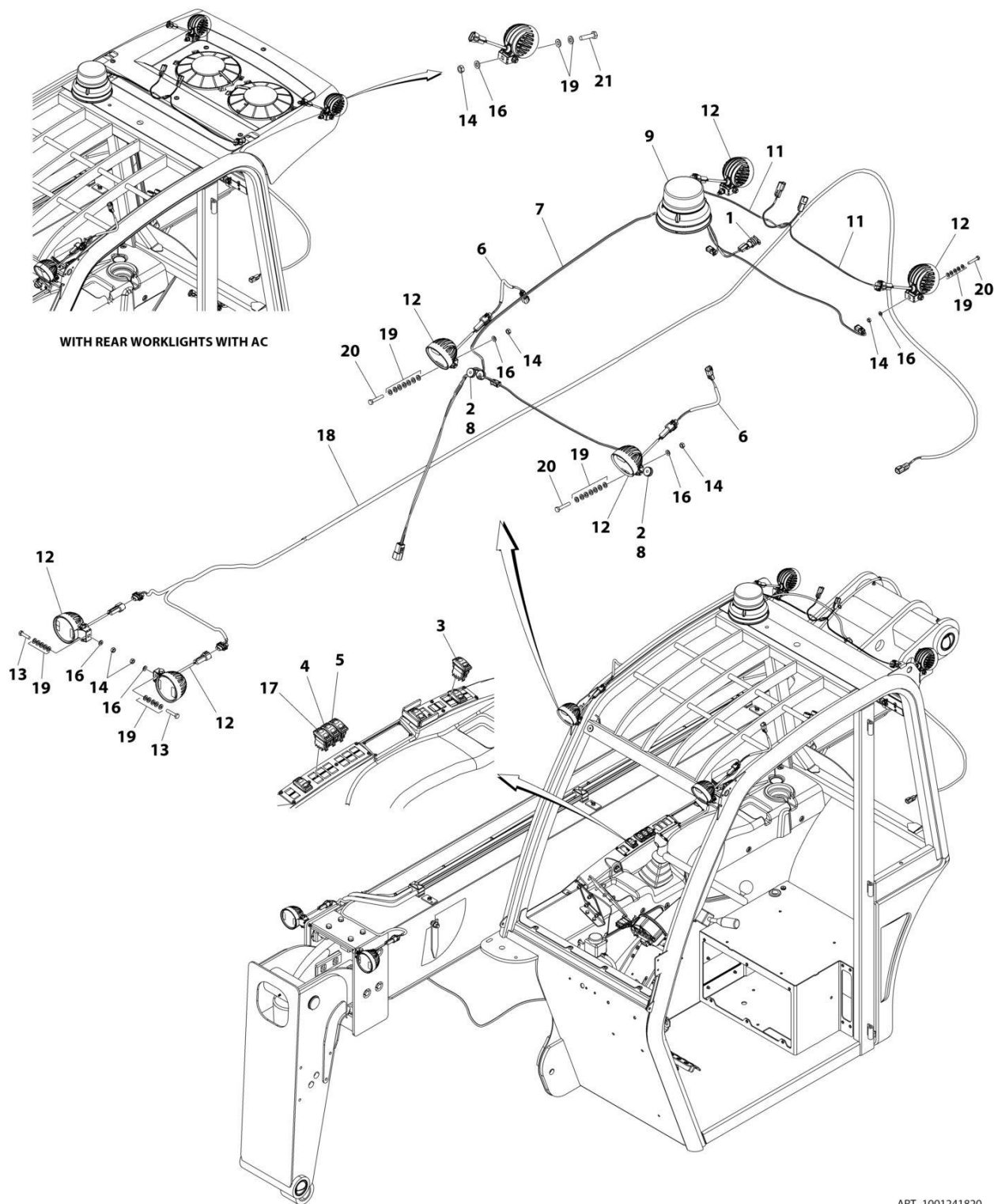
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-17. WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113154	Ref	WORK LIGHT INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)	C
1	2920206	4	Worklight	
2	3290605	4	Nut M6 x 1	
3	1001217623	1	Beacon Light	
4	4811700	4	Washer	
5	1001080669	1	Boom Work Light (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
6	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
7	1001080369	1	Front Work Light Switch	
8	1001080376	1	Rear Work Light Switch	
9	1001111156	1	Cab Worklight Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
10	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
11	4460488	5	Mounting Base	
12	1001111341	2	Grommet	
13	8881802	9	Tie Strap	
14	4711400	9	Washer 1/4	
15	8303034	5	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
16	85941016	4	1/2In Clamp	
17	85941017	1	P-Clamp	
18	1001109565	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Short) (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-18. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION



ART_1001241820

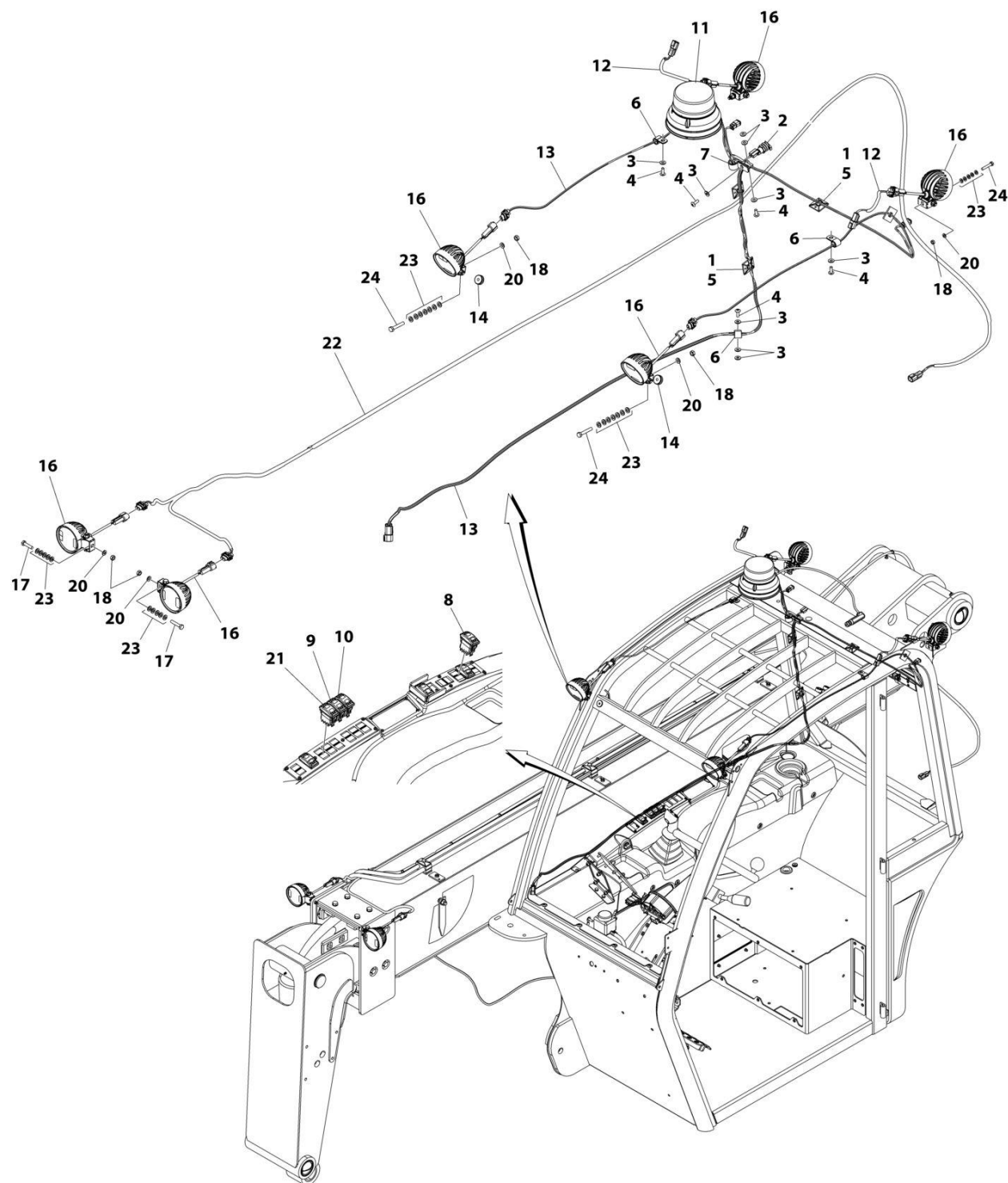
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-18. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241820	Ref	WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION	C
1	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
2	8882320	AR	Sealer, Seam	
3	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
4	1001080369	1	Front Work Light Switch	
5	1001080376	1	Rear Work Light Switch	
6	1001109565	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Short) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001109566	1	Proximity Sensor Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
8	1001111341	4	Grommet	
9	1001198893	1	Beacon Light	
11	1001142981	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Long) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
12	1001203640	6	Light, LED	
13	0760612	AR	Bolt M6 x 25	
14	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
15	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
16	4831700	AR	Washer M6	
17	1001080366	1	Switch	
18	1001080656	1	Boom Worklight Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
19	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
20	0760615	AR	Bolt M6 x 35	
21	0760610	AR	Bolt M6 x 20	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-19. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)



ART_1001241821

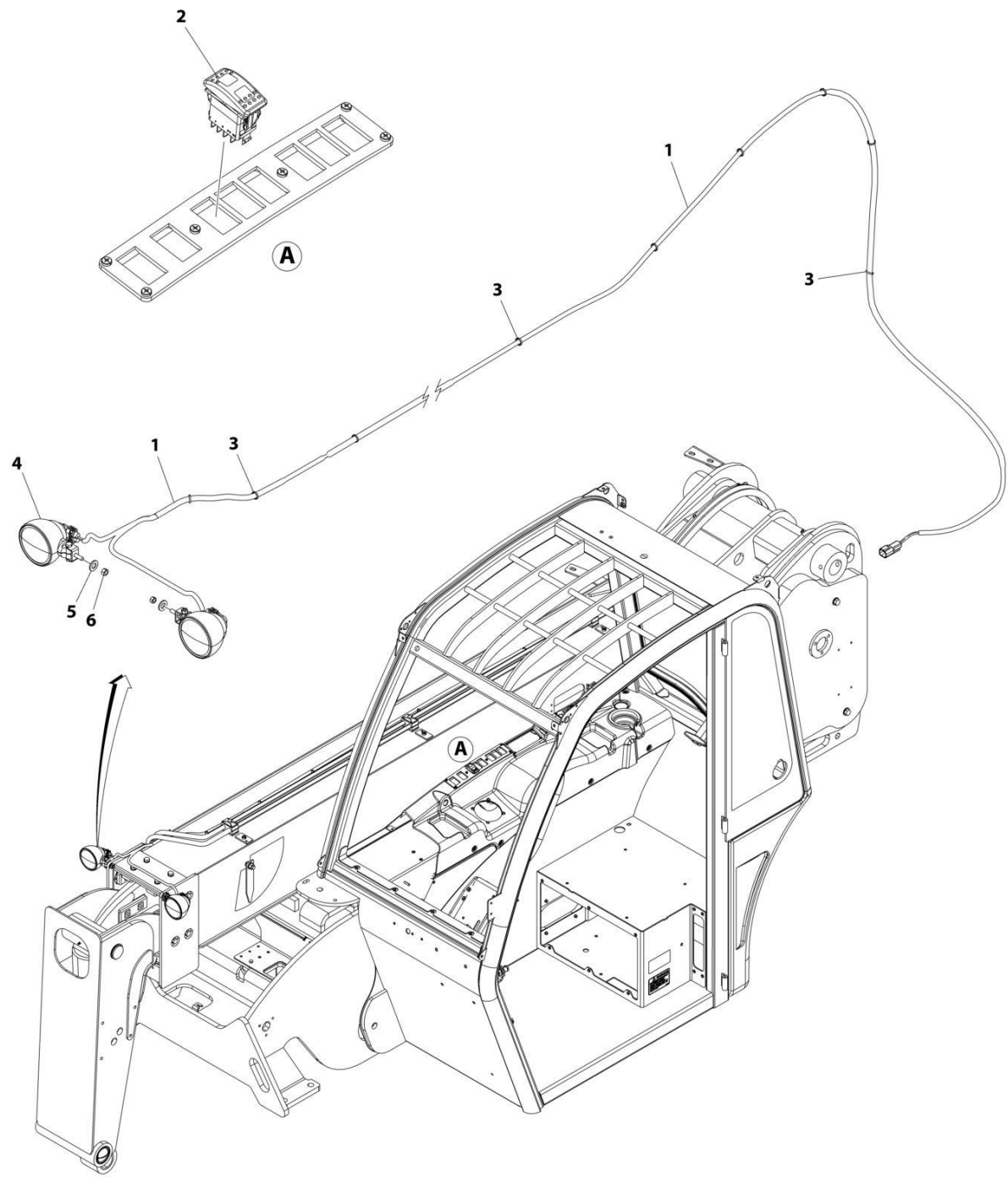
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-19. WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001241821	Ref	WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)	C
1	4460488	5	Mounting Base	
2	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
3	4711400	9	Washer 1/4	
4	8303034	5	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
5	8881802	9	Tie-Strap	
6	85941016	4	Clamp, 1/2	
7	85941017	1	P-Clamp	
8	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
9	1001080369	1	Front Work Light Switch	
10	1001080376	1	Rear Work Light Switch	
11	1001198893	1	Beacon Light	
12	1001109565	2	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Short) (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
13	1001111156	1	Cab Worklight Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
14	1001111341	2	Grommet	
16	1001203640	6	Light, LED	
17	0760612	AR	Bolt M6 x 25	
18	3290601	AR	Nut M6	
19	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap (Not Shown)	
20	4831700	AR	Washer M6	
21	1001080366	1	Switch	
22	1001080656	1	Boom Worklight Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
23	4811700	AR	Washer M6	
24	0760615	AR	Bolt M6 x 35	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-20. BOOM WORK LIGHT



ART_1001080669

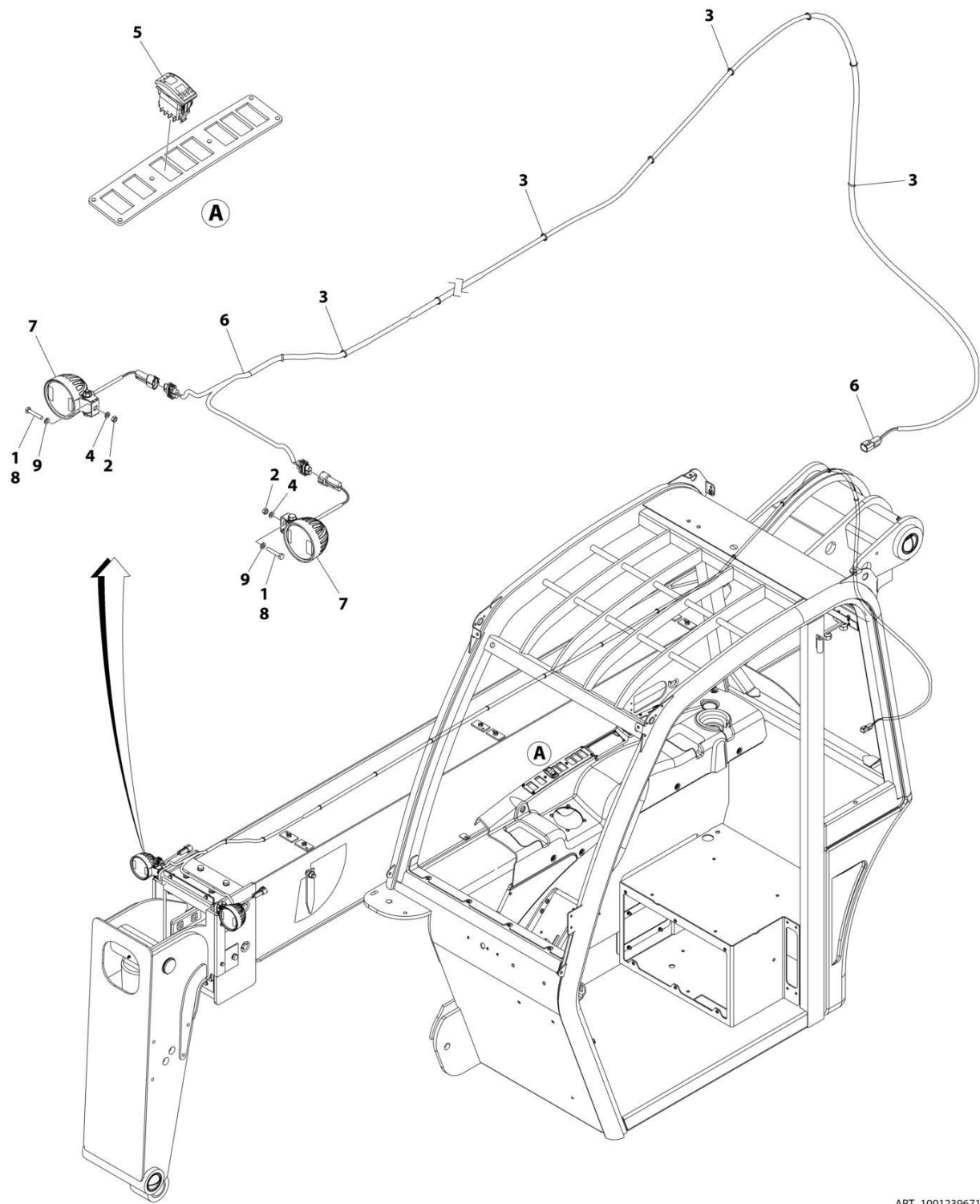
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-20. BOOM WORK LIGHT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080669	Ref	BOOM WORK LIGHT	D
1	1001080656	1	Boom Worklights Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001080366	1	Boom Work Light Switch	
3	4240032	14	Tie Strap	
4	2920206	2	Worklight	
5	4831700	2	Washer	
6	3290601	2	Nut M6 x 1	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-21. BOOM WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION



ART_1001239671

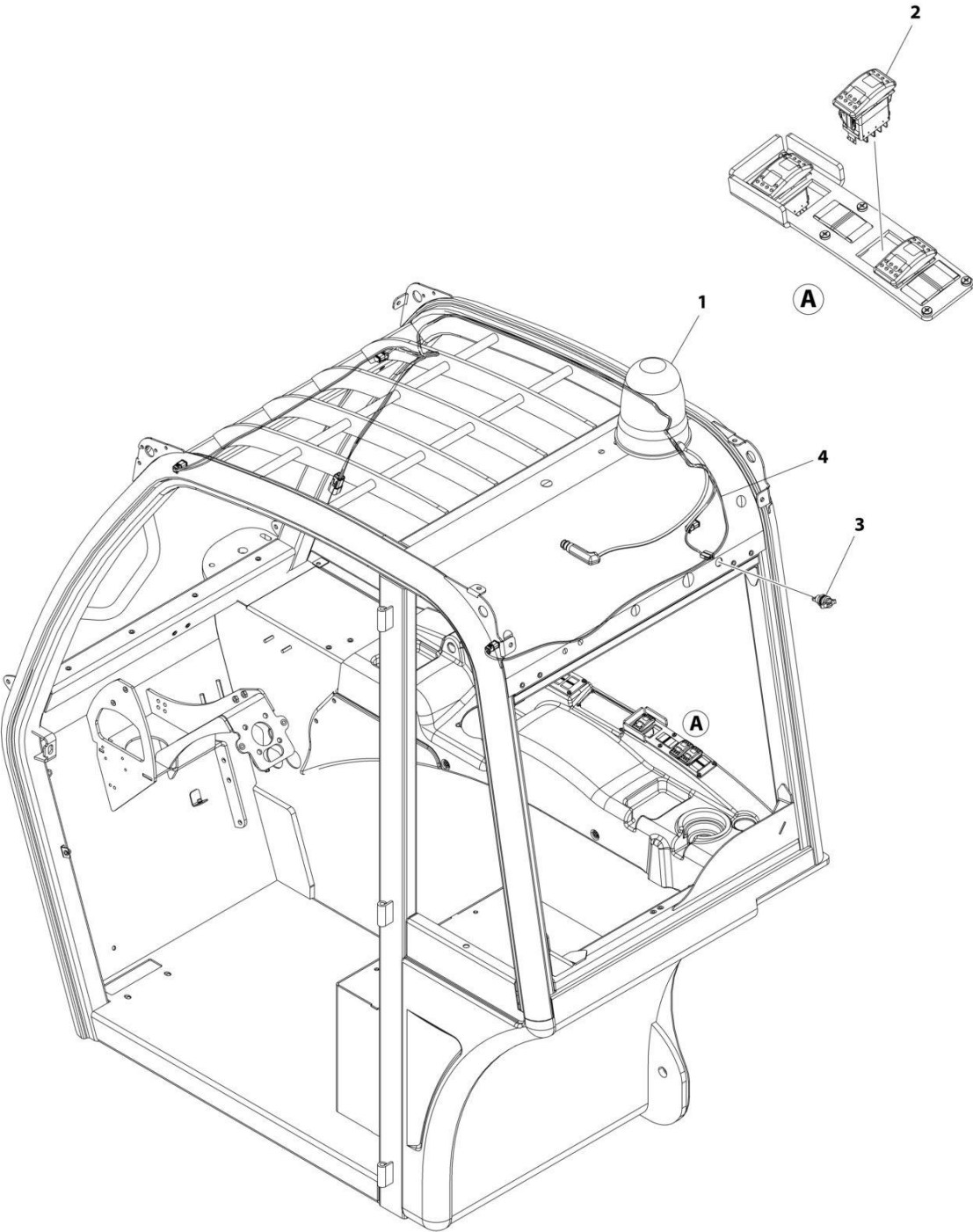
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-21. BOOM WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239671	Ref	BOOM WORK LIGHT LED INSTALLATION	B
1	0760612	AR	Bolt M6 x 25	
2	3290601	2	Nut M6	
3	4240032	14	Tie-Strap	
4	4831700	2	Washer M6	
5	1001080366	1	Boom Work Light Switch	
6	1001080656	1	Boom Worklights Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
7	1001203640	1	Light, LED	
8	0760615	AR	Bolt M6 x 35	
9	4811700	AR	Washer M6	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-22. BEACON INSTALLATION



ART_1001103139

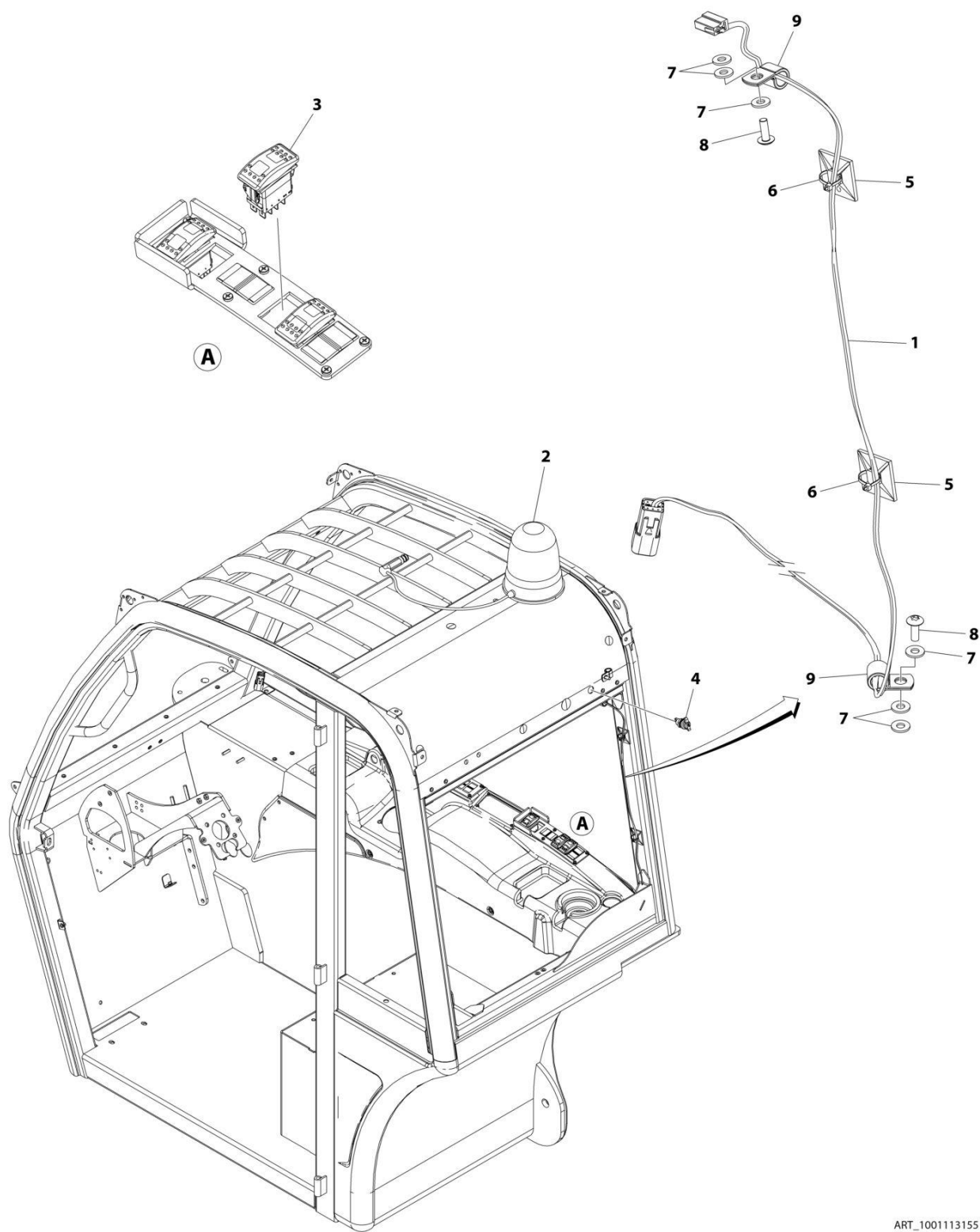
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-22. BEACON INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001103139	Ref	BEACON INSTALLATION	D
1	1001217623	1	Beacon Light	
2	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
3	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
4	1001109566	1	Proximity Sensor Harness (See Separate Breakdown in ELECTRICAL Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-23. BEACON INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)



ART_1001113155

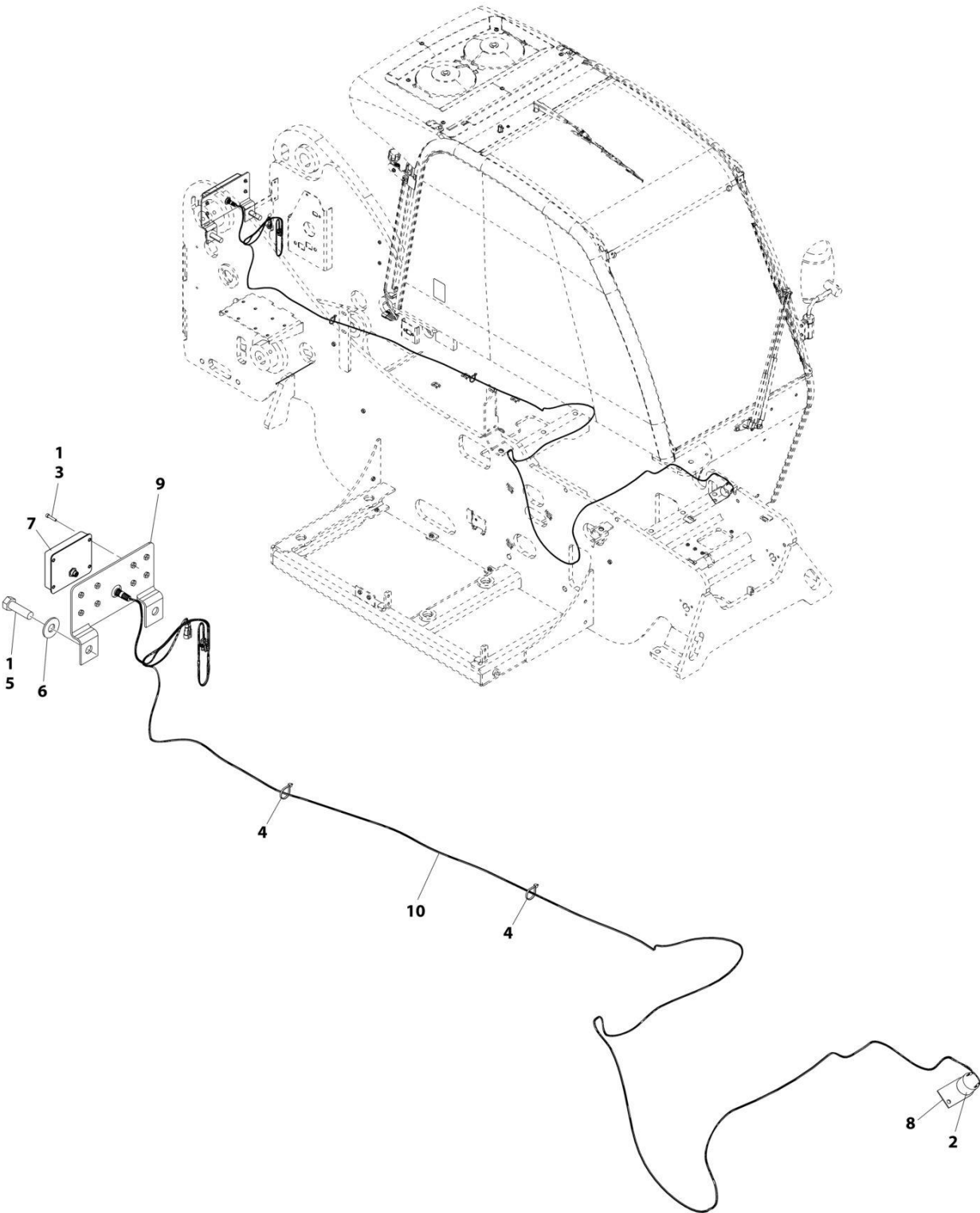
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-23. BEACON INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001113155	Ref	BEACON INSTALLATION (OPEN CAB)	B
1	1001110723	1	Open Cab Worklight Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
2	1001217623	1	Beacon Light	
3	1001080365	1	Beacon Light Switch	
4	4461174	1	12V Terminal	
5	4460488	2	Mounting Base	
6	8881802	AR	Tie Strap	
7	4711400	7	Washer 1/4	
8	8303034	3	Screw 1/4 x 3/4	
9	85941016	3	Clamp	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-24. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM INSTALLATION



ART_1001201151-E

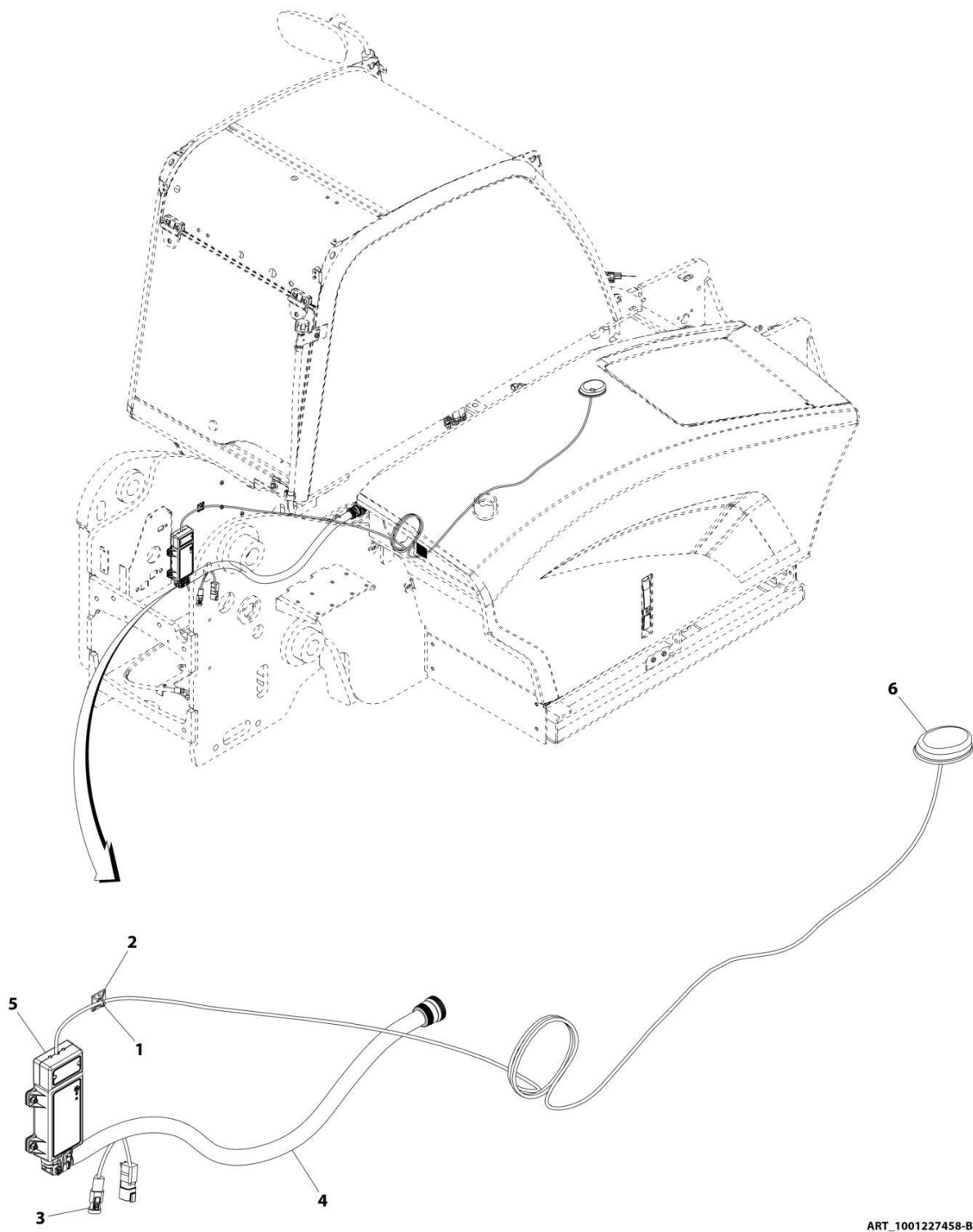
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-24. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001201151	Ref	REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM INSTALLATION	E
1	0100011	AR	Compound, Locking	
2	0140011	1	Audible Signal Device	
3	3931012	4	Capscrew #10 x 3/4	
4	4240033	AR	Cable Tie Strap	
5	0682220	2	Capscrew 3/4 x 2-1/2	
6	4752200	2	Washer 3/4	
7	1001189997	Ref	Reverse Sensor Object, (no longer available, use 1001247421 for replacement)	
7	1001247421	1	Reverse Sensor Object	
8	1001182662	1	Audible Alarm Bracket	
9	1001184685	1	Backup Sensor Mounting Bracket	
10	1001190914	1	Reverse Sensor Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY 4G CANBUS GSM INSTALLATION



ART_1001227458-B

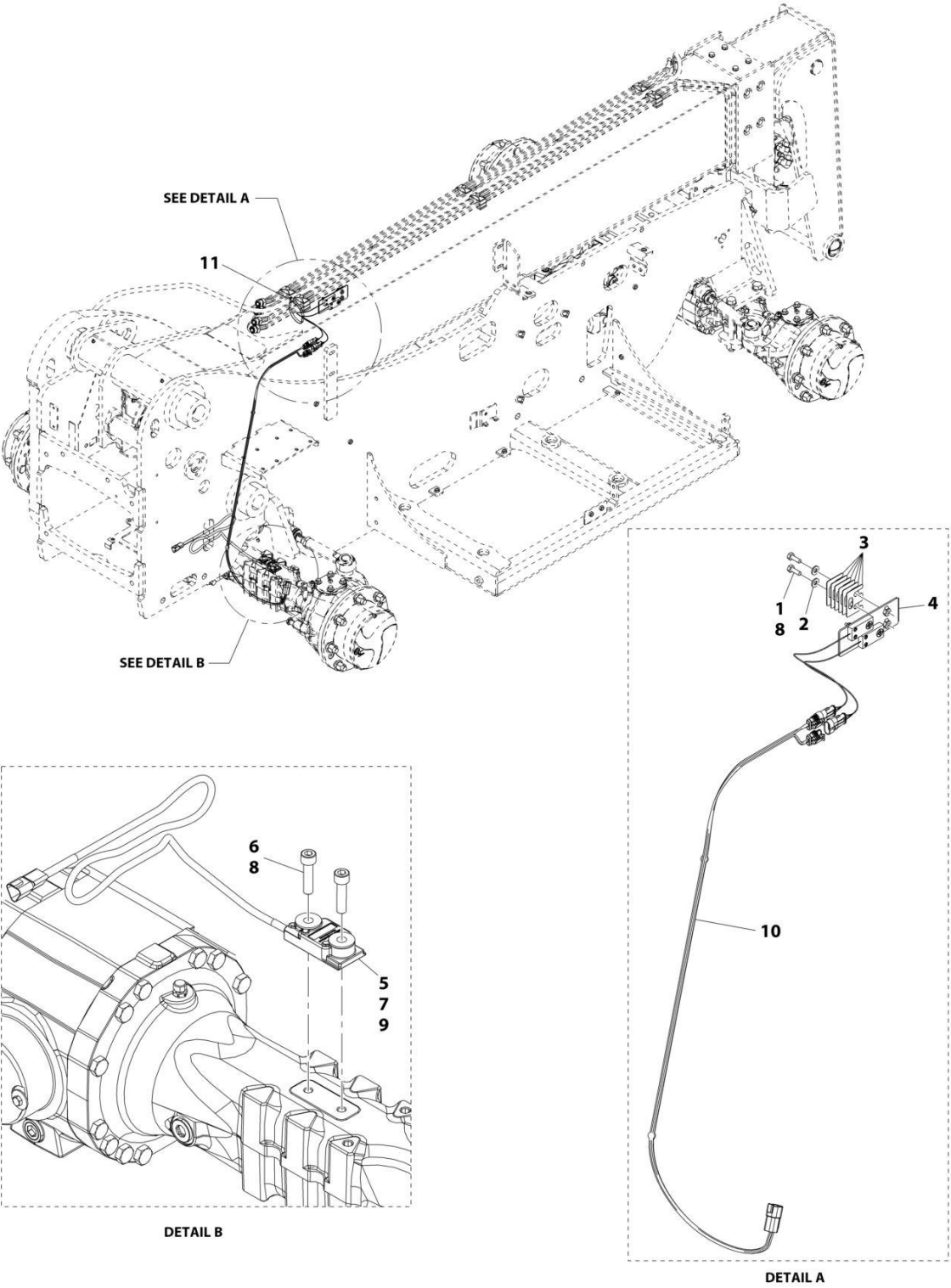
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-25. CLEARSKY 4G CANBUS GSM INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227458	Ref	Clearsky Installation	B
1	4240032	AR	Tie Strap	
2	4460234	AR	Terminal, Mount Cable Tie	
3	1001116815	1	Connector, Plug 3-Pin (3G)	
3	1001129408	1	Connector, Plug 3-Pin (4G)	
4	1001226739	1	Clearsky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001226796	1	Module (3G)	
5	1001262322	1	Module (4G)	
6	1001226799	1	Antenna (3G)	
6	1001262326	1	Antenna (4G)	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-26. BOOM SENSOR INSTALLATION



ART_1001236302-A

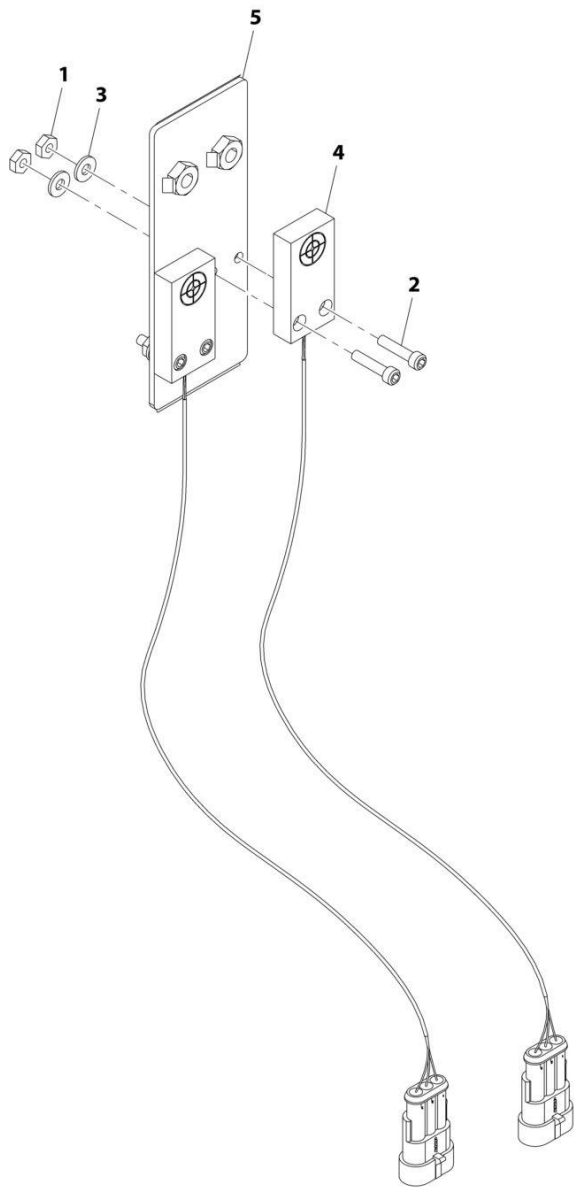
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-26. BOOM SENSOR INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236302	Ref	Boom Sensor Installation	B
1	0641406	2	Bolt 1/4 x 3/4	
2	4711400	2	Washer 1/4	
3	1001121953	6	Shim	
4	1001236272	1	Installation, Boom Sensor Assembly (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
5	1001289105	1	Rear Axle LSI Sensor	
6	5272012	2	Bolt M10 x 40	
7	1001125465	AR	Adhesive	
8	1001289296	AR	Adhesive	
9	1001116128	AR	Seal	
10	1001129801	1	Boom Sensor Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
11	8584003	AR	Tie Wrap	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-27. BOOM SENSOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION



ART_1001236272-A

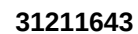
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-27. BOOM SENSOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001236272	Ref	Boom Sensor Assembly Installation	A
1	3310805	4	Hex Locknut, 8-32, GR2	
2	3930812	4	Socket HD Capscrew, 8-32X3/4	
3	4750800	4	Washer, M8	
4	1001121021	2	Proximity Sensor	
5	1001236337	1	Bracket	

574

G5-18A



ART_1001258097

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-28. ENGINE HARNESS

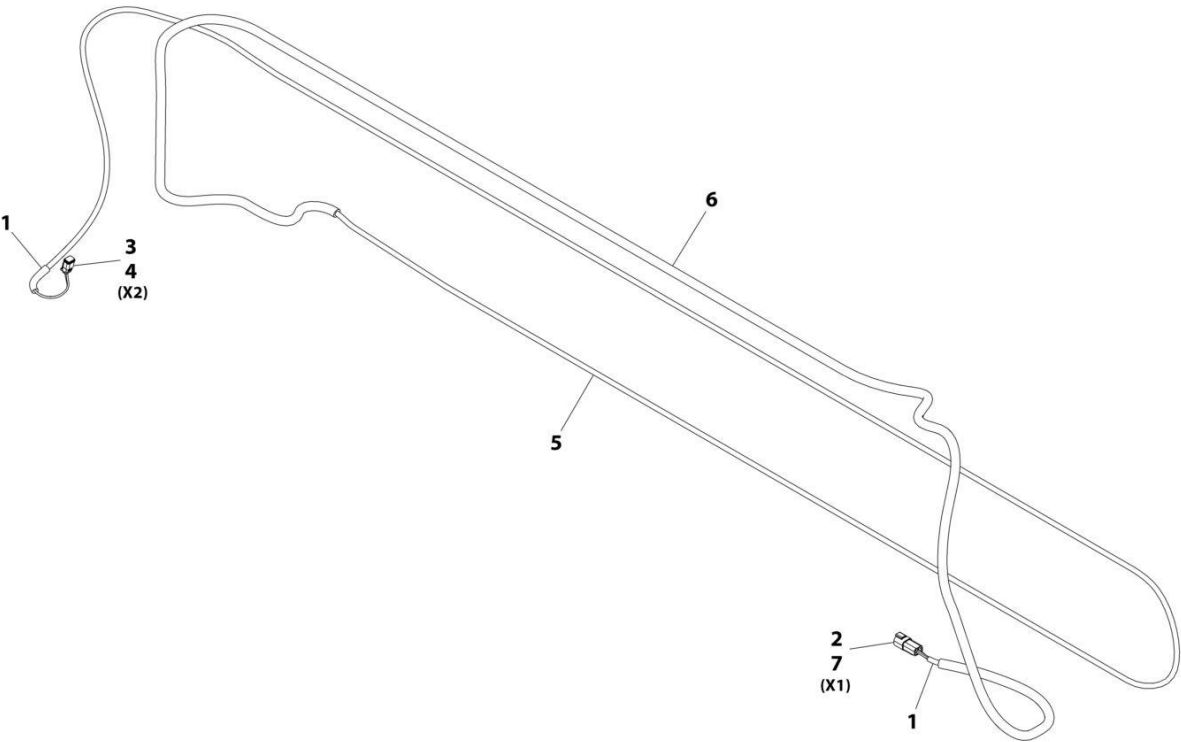
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001258097	1	ENGINE HARNESS	C
1	8220045	1	Terminal Ring	
2	2902443	1	Connector	
3	4461071	6	Terminal	
4	4461095	2	Connector	
5	4460465	4	Terminal	
6	4460466	2	Plug	
7	1001117022	1	Connector	
8	1001116734	1	Terminal	
9	1001116733	1	Terminal	
10	4460994	1	Connector	
11	1001116720	2	Terminal	
12	1001254186	1	Connector	
13	1001133714	1	Connector	
14	1001133715	3	Terminal	
15	1001135650	3	Seal	
16	1001135651	1	Plug	
17	4460933	1	Connector	
18	4460465	12	Terminal	
19	1001254187	2	Connector	
20	1001126362	1	Connector	
21	1001126363	18	Terminal	
22	1001126364	18	Seal	
23	1001126392	10	Terminal	
24	1001223459	10	Seal	
25	4461008	4	Plug	
26	1001126365	2	Terminal	
27	4461054	2	Seal	
28	1001142938	1	Connector	
29	1001142940	2	Terminal	
30	1001142941	2	Seal	
31	1001138110	1	Connector	
32	1001138111	2	Terminal	
33	1001138113	2	Seal	
34	1001117125	1	Connector	
35	4460891	1	Connector	
36	4460942	2	Terminal	
37	1001130900	1	Terminal Ring	
38	4460897	1	Connector	
39	4460941	2	Terminal	
40	8220051	2	Connector	
41	1001116983	1	Connector	
42	1001116706	2	Terminal	
43	1001137578	2	Seal	
44	1001116967	1	Connector	
45	91143339	1	Terminal	
46	4461017	1	Connector	
47	4460508	1	Terminal	
48	4460466	1	Plug	
49	1001116990	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001118380	14	Terminal	
51	1001118391	2	Plug	
52	1001133957	1	Connector	
53	1001126351	14	Terminal	
54	1001230934	15	Terminal	
55	1001133956	1	Connector	
56	1001182361	6	Terminal	
57	1001182365	6	Seal	
58	1001230934	22	Terminal	
59	1001126351	2	Terminal	
60	1001230935	6	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-29. BOOM AUX HARNESS



ART_1001080397-B

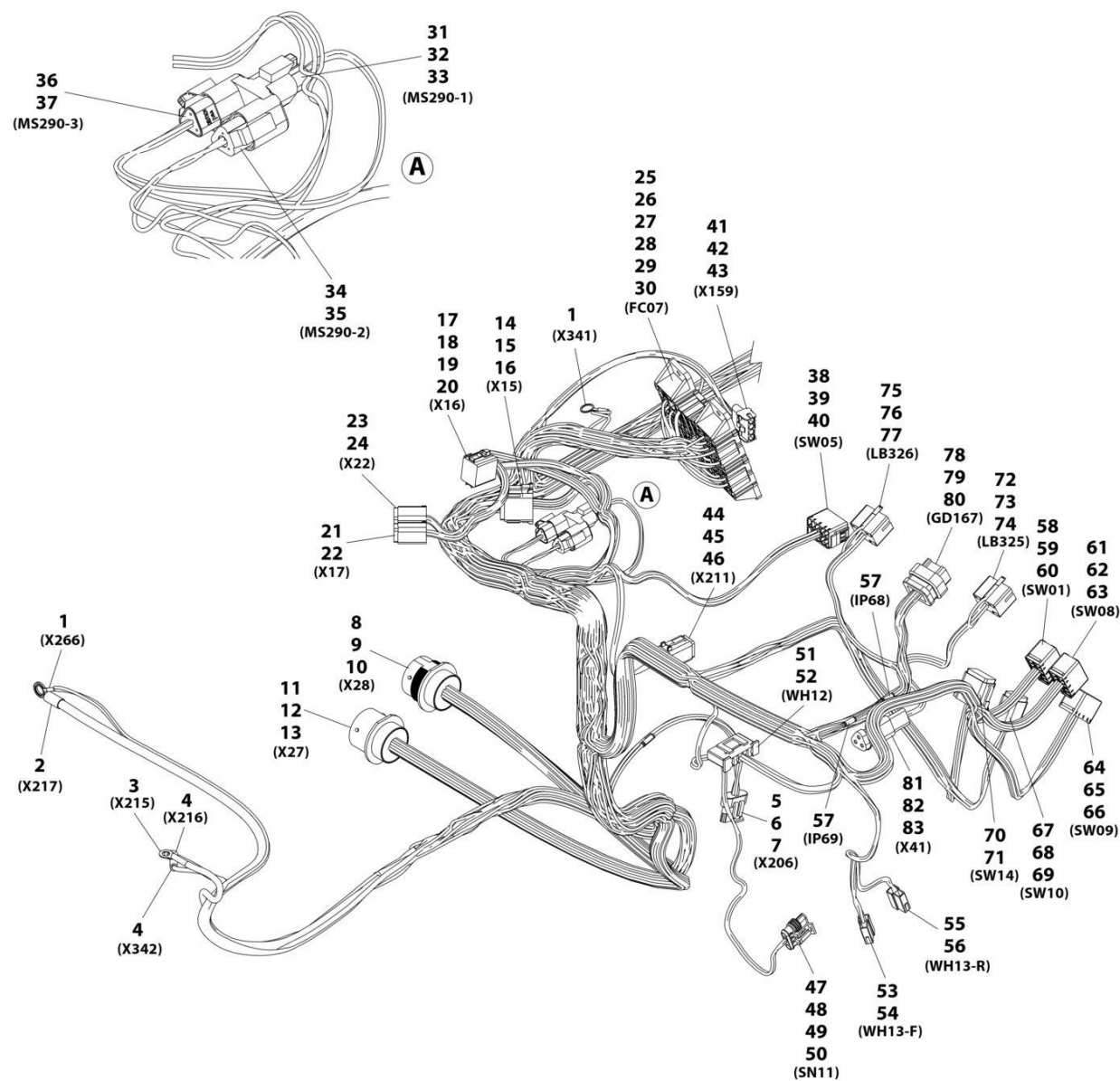
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-29. BOOM AUX HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080397	Ref	Boom Aux Harness	B
1	2820171	0.25 ft	Heat Shrink, Insulate	
2	4460464	4	Terminal	
3	4460465	2	Terminal	
4	4460891	1	Connector	
5	4923141	34.83 ft	Wire, 4 Conductor 16 Ga Cable	
6	1001220853	14 ft	Loom, 3/8	
7	4460932	1	Connector	

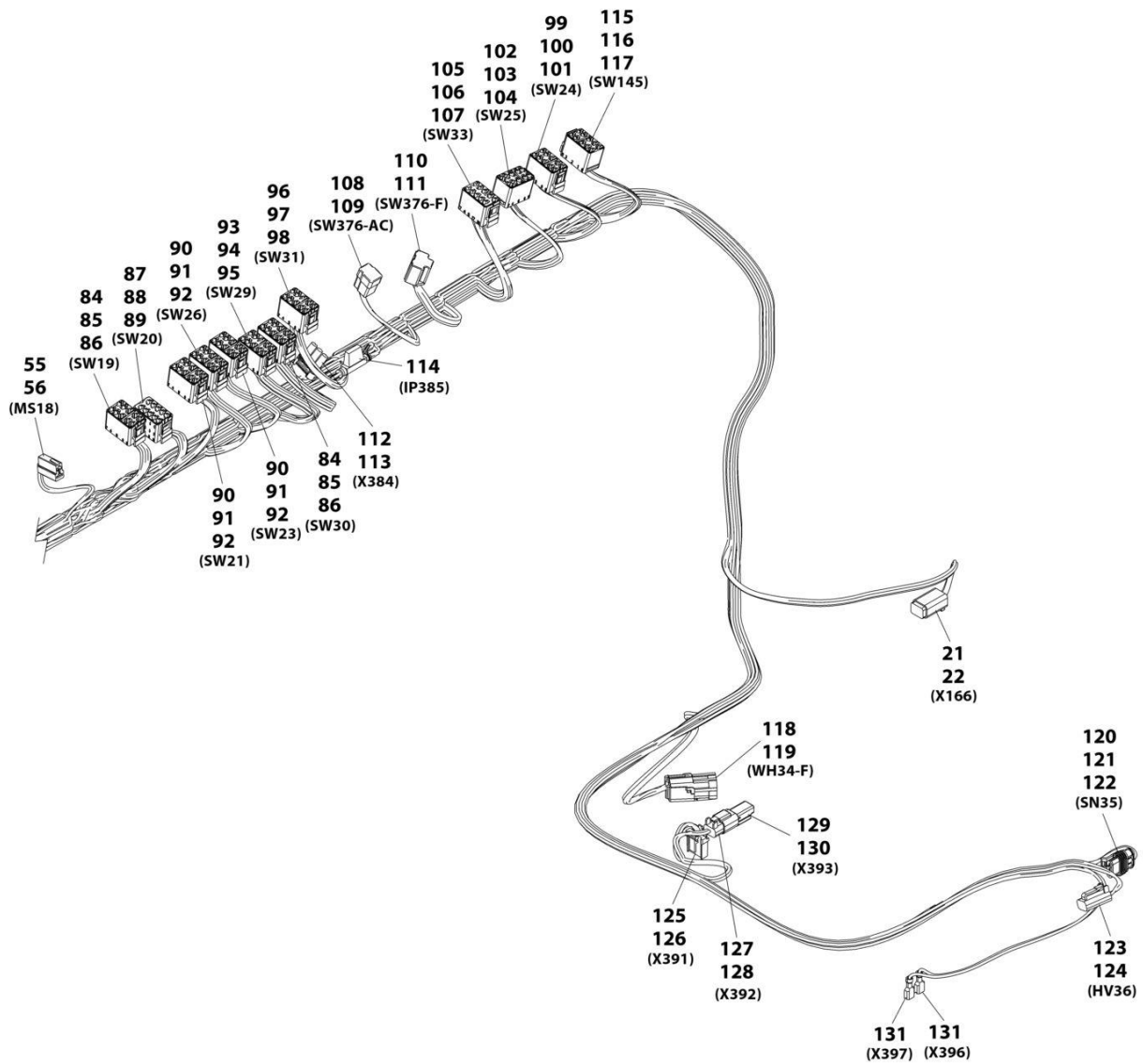
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-30. CAB HARNESS



ART_1001257907_1

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



ART_1001257907_2

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-30. CAB HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001257907	Ref	CAB HARNESS	B
1	4460019	1	Ring Terminal	
2	8220115	1	Ring Terminal	
3	1001117106	1	Ring Terminal	
4	4460043	1	Ring Terminal	
5	1001230931	1	Connector	
6	1001116748	5	Terminal	
7	1001116751	1	Plug	
8	1001121961	1	Connector	
9	4460465	28	Terminal	
10	4460466	3	Plug	
11	1001116920	1	Connector	
12	4460464	29	Terminal	
13	4460466	2	Plug	
14	4460933	1	Connector	
15	4460465	11	Terminal	
16	4460466	1	Plug	
17	4460851	1	Connector	
18	4460465	4	Terminal	
19	4460942	2	Terminal	
20	4460466	2	Plug	
21	4460884	1	Connector	
22	4460465	4	Terminal	
23	4460894	1	Connector	
24	4460465	6	Terminal	
25	1001080763	1	Fuse Holder	
26	1001116710	37	Terminal	
27	1001116711	4	Terminal	
28	1001116712	17	Terminal	
29	1001116735	5	Terminal	
30	4460419	1	Terminal	
31	1001116812	1	Connector	
32	4460945	1	Connector, 3 Pin	
33	4460465	3	Terminal	
34	4460539	1	Connector	
35	4460465	3	Terminal	
36	1001116812	1	Connector	
37	4460465	3	Terminal	
38	1001117081	1	Connector	
39	1001116723	4	Terminal	
40	1001118385	2	Terminal	
41	4460761	1	Connector	
42	4460267	3	Terminal	
43	4460705	1	Terminal	
44	4460894	1	Connector	
45	4460465	3	Terminal	
46	4460466	3	Plug	
47	1001103012	1	Connector	
48	1001116698	2	Plug	
49	1001107854	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

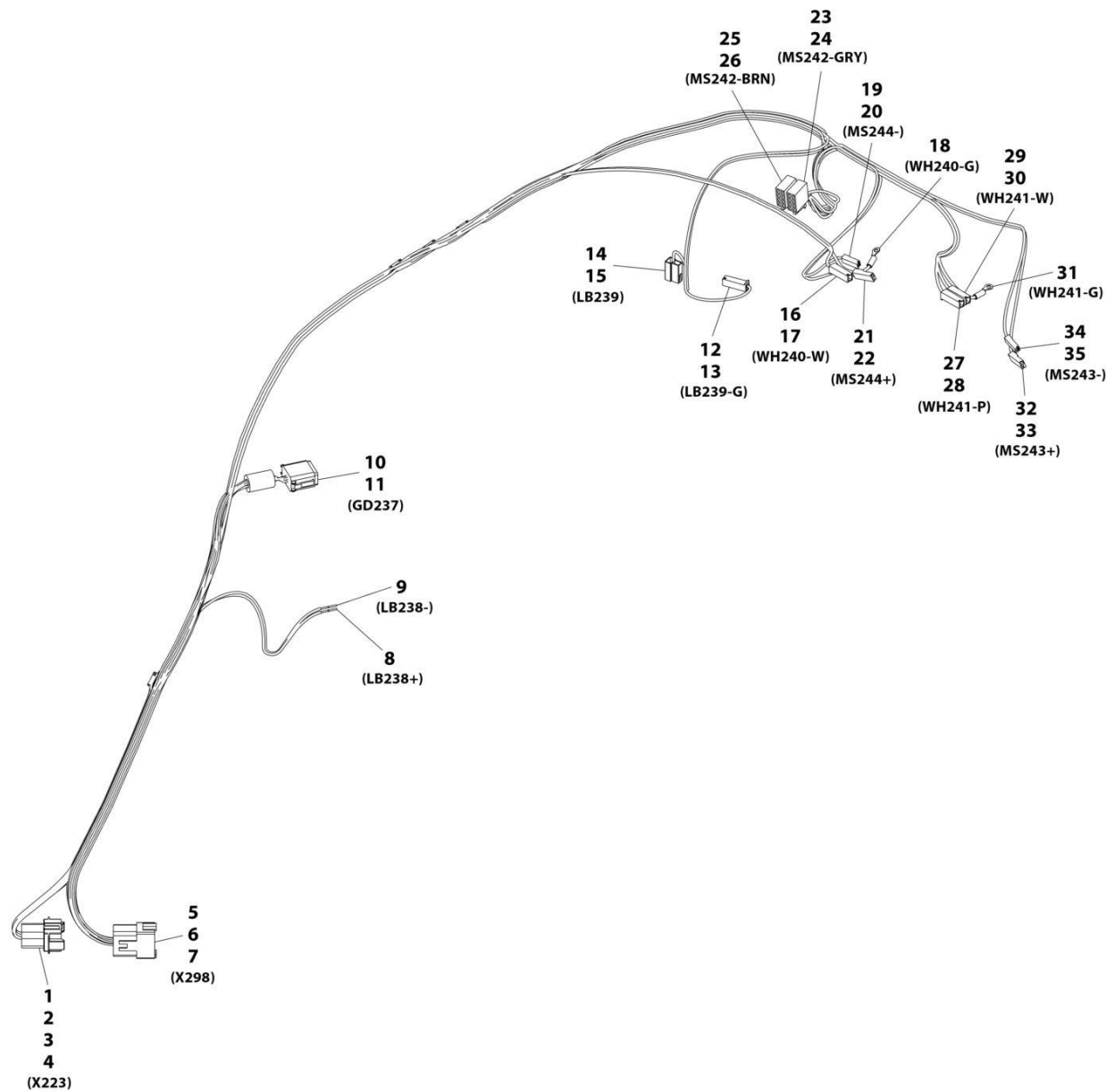
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	1001104498	2	Seal	
51	1001127066	1	Connector	
52	1001118385	4	Terminal	
53	4460994	1	Connector	
54	1001118385	3	Terminal	
55	4460994	1	Connector	
56	1001118385	2	Terminal	
57	3990013	1	Diode	
58	1001117081	1	Connector	
59	1001116723	6	Terminal	
60	1001118385	1	Terminal	
61	1001117081	1	Connector	
62	1001116723	8	Terminal	
63	1001118385	3	Terminal	
64	1001117081	1	Connector	
65	1001116723	4	Terminal	
66	1001118385	4	Terminal	
67	4460894	1	Connector	
68	4460465	5	Terminal	
69	4460466	1	Plug	
70	4460930	1	Connector	
71	4460465	8	Terminal	
72	1001117119	1	Connector	
73	1001116723	6	Terminal	
74	1001118385	1	Terminal	
75	1001117119	1	Connector	
76	1001116723	4	Terminal	
77	1001118385	2	Terminal	
78	4460872	1	Connector	
79	4460871	13	Terminal	
80	4460905	2	Plug	
81	4460536	1	Connector	
82	4460464	2	Terminal	
83	4460466	1	Plug	
84	1001117081	1	Connector	
85	1001118385	4	Terminal	
86	1001116723	6	Terminal	
87	1001117082	1	Connector	
88	1001118385	3	Terminal	
89	1001116723	8	Terminal	
90	1001117081	1	Connector	
91	1001118385	2	Terminal	
92	1001116723	4	Terminal	
93	1001117081	1	Connector	
94	1001118385	5	Terminal	
95	1001116723	6	Terminal	
96	1001117081	1	Connector	
97	1001118385	6	Terminal	
98	1001116723	2	Terminal	
99	1001117081	1	Connector	
100	1001118385	3	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	1001116723	2	Terminal	
102	1001117081	1	Connector	
103	1001116723	4	Terminal	
104	1001118385	1	Terminal	
105	1001117079	1	Connector	
106	1001118385	4	Terminal	
107	1001116723	8	Terminal	
108	1001117059	1	Connector	
109	1001116736	3	Terminal	
110	1001117080	1	Connector	
111	1001116723	5	Terminal	
112	4460459	1	Connector	
113	4460457	3	Terminal	
114	2400060	1	Fuse Holder	
115	1001117081	1	Connector	
116	1001118385	3	Terminal	
117	1001116723	6	Terminal	
118	80963062	1	Connector	
119	4460475	4	Terminal	
120	4461262	1	Connector	
121	1001107854	3	Terminal	
122	1001104498	3	Seal	
123	4460891	1	Connector	
124	4460465	2	Terminal	
125	1001197624	1	Connector	
126	1001197714	3	Terminal	
127	4460891	1	Connector	
128	4460465	2	Terminal	
129	4460897	1	Connector	
130	4460464	2	Pin	
131	8220051	1	Blade Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-31. CAB ROOF HARNESS



ART_1001142010-C

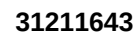
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-31. CAB ROOF HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142010	Ref	Cab Roof Harness	C
1	1001116813	1	Connector	
2	4460464	3	Terminal	
3	4460941	3	Terminal	
4	4460466	2	Plug	
5	4460970	1	Connector	
6	4460464	11	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Plug	
8	1001118387	1	Terminal, Ring	
9	1001118387	1	Terminal, Ring	
10	4460930	1	Connector	
11	4460465	9	Terminal	
12	4460260	1	Connector	
13	4460259	1	Terminal	
14	4460994	1	Connector	
15	1001118385	1	Terminal	
16	4460260	1	Connector	
17	4460259	1	Terminal	
18	8220007	1	Terminal, Ring	
19	1001117002	1	Connector	
20	1001116705	1	Terminal	
21	1001116982	1	Connector	
22	1001118379	1	Terminal	
23	1001116985	1	Connector	
24	1001116710	3	Terminal	
25	1001116984	1	Connector	
26	1001116710	4	Terminal	
27	4460260	1	Connector	
28	4460259	1	Terminal	
29	4460260	1	Connector	
30	4460259	1	Terminal	
31	8220007	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	1001116982	1	Connector	
33	1001118379	1	Terminal	
34	1001117002	1	Connector	
35	1001116705	1	Terminal	

588

G5-18A



ART_1001140634-F

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-32. FRAME HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140634	Ref	Frame Harness	F
1	1001116921	1	Connector	
2	4460465	29	Terminal	
3	4460466	2	Plug	
4	8220045	1	Terminal, Ring	
5	1001116953	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	1001116952	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460374	1	Connector	
10	1001116733	5	Terminal	
11	3740080	1	Relay	
12	4460374	1	Connector	
13	1001116733	4	Terminal	
14	1001128128	1	Plug	
15	3740080	1	Relay	
16	1001080361	1	Connector	
17	1001116726	22	Terminal	
18	1001116725	8	Terminal	
19	1001116727	2	Plug	
20	8220081	22	Seal	
21	8220089	8	Seal	
22	8229244	5	Fuse, 15 AMP	
23	8229242	4	Fuse, 5 AMP	
24	80983191	1	Fuse, 10 AMP	
25	80983191	6	Fuse, 10 AMP	
26	1001095704	2	Relay, 35 AMP	
27	4460891	1	Connector	
28	4460465	2	Terminal	
29	4461262	1	Connector	
30	1001107854	3	Terminal	
31	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
32	1001117106	1	Terminal, Ring	
33	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
34	4460312	1	Terminal, Ring	
35	8220115	1	Terminal, Ring	
36	4460374	1	Connector	
37	1001116733	4	Terminal	
38	1001128128	1	Plug	
39	3740080	1	Relay	
40	4460374	1	Connector	
41	1001116733	5	Terminal	
42	3740080	1	Relay	
43	1001116950	1	Connector	
44	4460465	2	Terminal	
45	4460019	1	Terminal, Ring	
46	4460891	1	Connector	
47	1001116816	1	Connector, DT 2 Pin Receptacle With Diode	
48	4460465	2	Terminal	
49	4460742	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

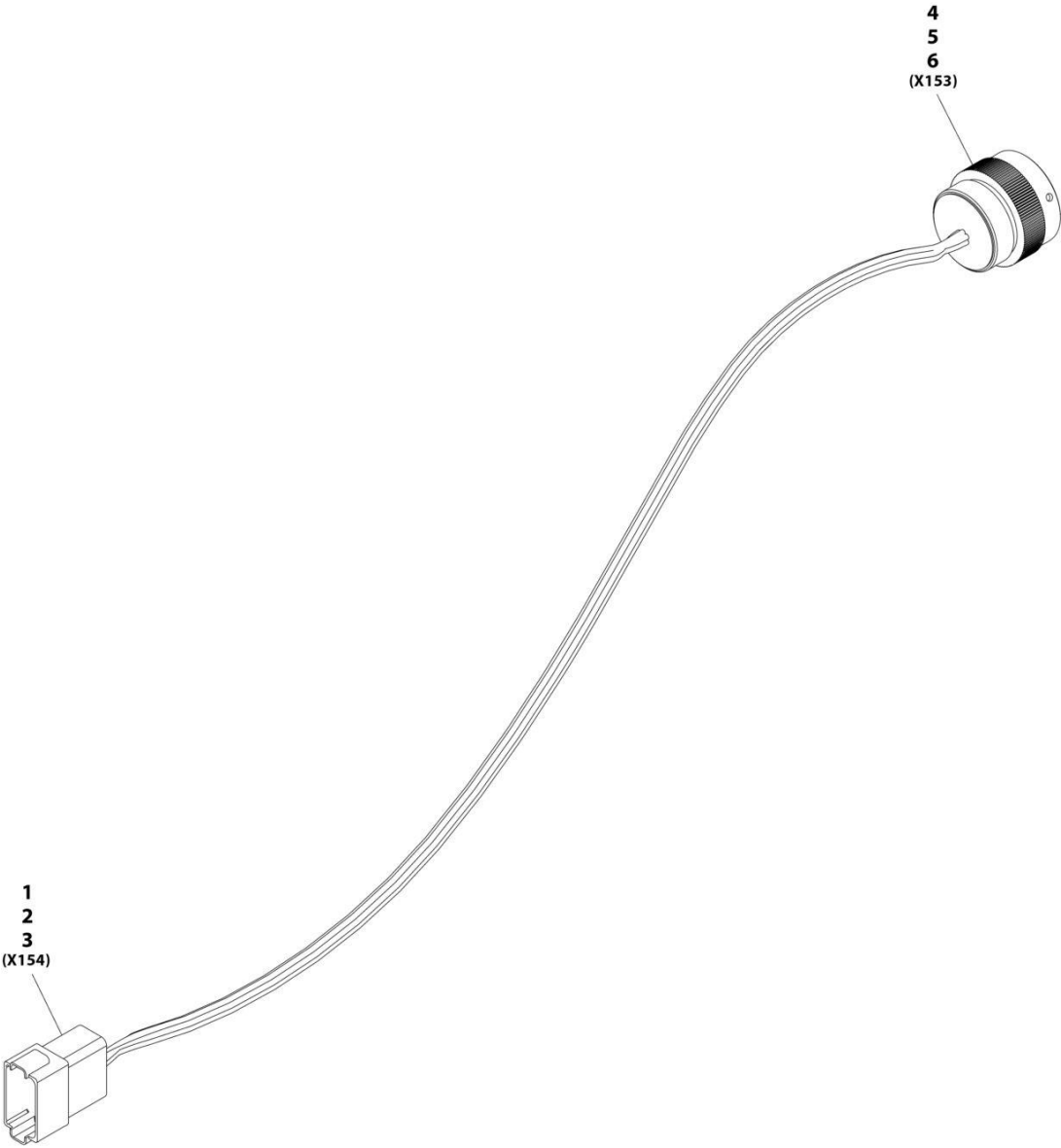
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460457	2	Terminal	
51	8220081	2	Seal	
52	4460933	1	Connector	
53	4460465	9	Terminal	
54	4460466	3	Plug	
55	4460891	1	Connector	
56	4460465	2	Terminal	
57	4460891	1	Connector	
58	4460465	2	Terminal	
59	1001116966	1	Connector	
60	91143340	1	Terminal	
61	4461018	1	Connector	
62	4460509	1	Terminal	
63	4460466	1	Plug	
64	1001116977	1	Connector	
65	1001118381	14	Terminal	
66	1001118391	2	Plug	
67	4460539	1	Connector	
68	4460536	1	Terminal	
69	4460466	4	Plug	
70	4460465	2	Terminal	
71	4460891	1	Connector	
72	4460465	2	Terminal	
73	4460891	1	Connector	
74	4460465	2	Terminal	
75	4460891	1	Connector	
76	4460465	2	Terminal	
77	1001116950	1	Connector	
78	4460465	2	Terminal	
79	4460891	1	Connector	
80	4460465	2	Terminal	
81	4460933	1	Connector	
82	1001119020	1	Connector, 3X4 Bussbar	
83	1001120328	1	Mount	
84	4460465	12	Terminal	
85	4460930	1	Connector	
86	4460465	8	Terminal	
87	1001116812	1	Connector	
88	4460465	3	Terminal	
89	4460539	1	Connector	
90	4460465	3	Terminal	
91	1001112612	1	Connector	
92	1001106736	1	Dust, Cap	
93	4460497	1	Nut	
94	4460496	1	Lock Washer	
95	4460464	6	Terminal	
96	4460466	3	Plug	
97	1001116774	1	Connector	
98	1001126008	10	Terminal	
99	4460518	3	Plug	
100	4460374	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
101	3740080	1	Relay	
102	1001116733	4	Terminal	
103	1001128128	1	Plug	
104	4460043	1	Terminal, Ring	
105	4460260	1	Connector	
106	4460259	1	Terminal	
107	1001116808	1	Connector	
108	1001126008	9	Terminal	
109	4460518	3	Plug	
110	4460891	1	Connector	
111	4460465	2	Terminal	
112	4460891	1	Connector	
113	4460465	2	Terminal	
114	4460884	1	Connector	
115	4460465	2	Terminal	
116	4460466	2	Plug	
117	4461118	1	Connector	
118	1001107854	2	Terminal	
119	1001121726	1	Connector	
120	8220125	2	Terminal	
121	1001116747	2	Terminal	
122	4460748	1	Plug	
123	8220089	2	Seal	
124	4460458	2	Seal	
125	4460891	1	Connector	
126	4460465	2	Terminal	
127	4460884	1	Connector	
128	4460465	4	Terminal	
129	4460891	1	Connector	
130	4460465	2	Terminal	
131	4460891	1	Connector	
132	4460465	2	Terminal	
133	4460891	1	Connector	
134	4460465	2	Terminal	
135	4460891	1	Connector	
136	4460465	2	Terminal	
137	1001116948	1	Connector	
138	1001118385	2	Terminal	
139	4460945	1	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
140	1001116815	1	Connector, 3 Pin	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-33. FRAME BASE JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001142011-A

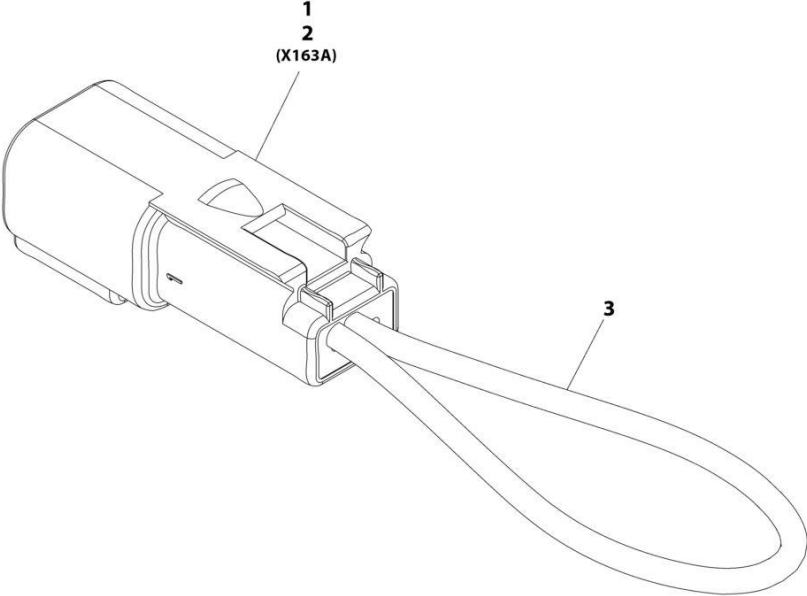
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-33. FRAME BASE JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142011	Ref	Frame Base Jumper Harness	A
1	4460970	1	Connector	
2	4460464	6	Terminal	
3	4460466	6	Plug	
4	1001121960	1	Connector	
5	4460464	6	Terminal	
6	4460466	25	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-34. FUNCTION JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001122280-B

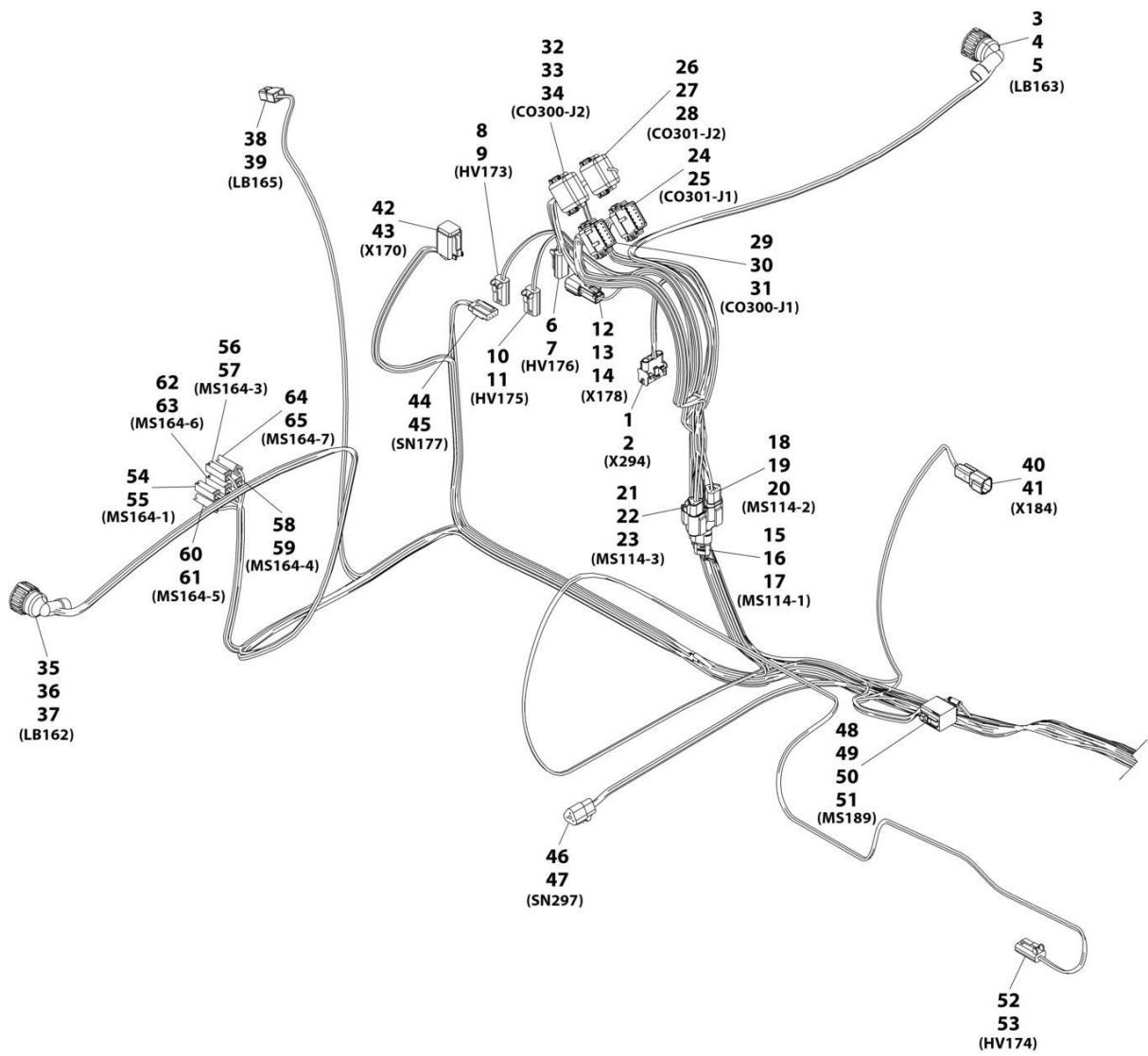
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-34. FUNCTION JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001122280	Ref	Function Jumper Harness	B
1	4460464	2	Terminal	
2	4460897	1	Connector	
3	4920017	118 mm	Wire, 16 GA	

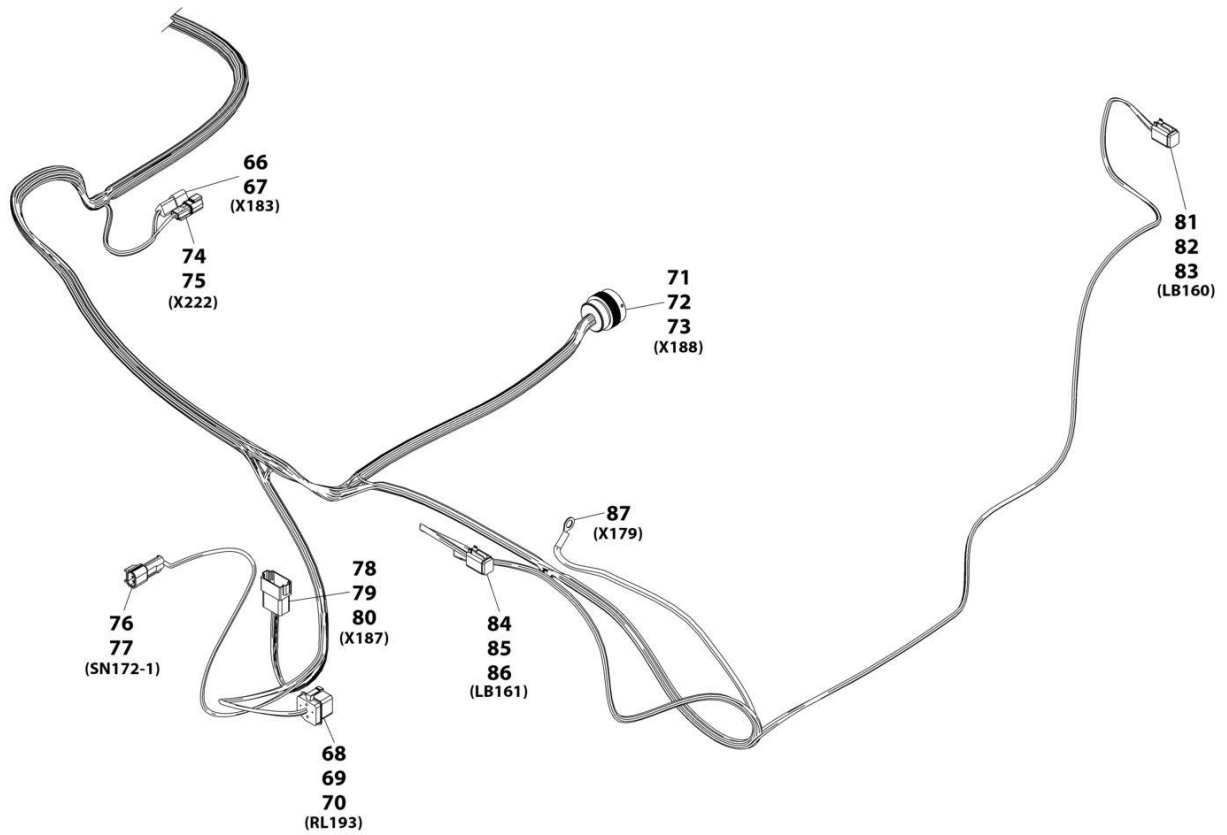
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-35. FRAME OPTION HARNESS



ART_1001140635_1-D

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL



ART_1001140635_2-D

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-35. FRAME OPTION HARNESS

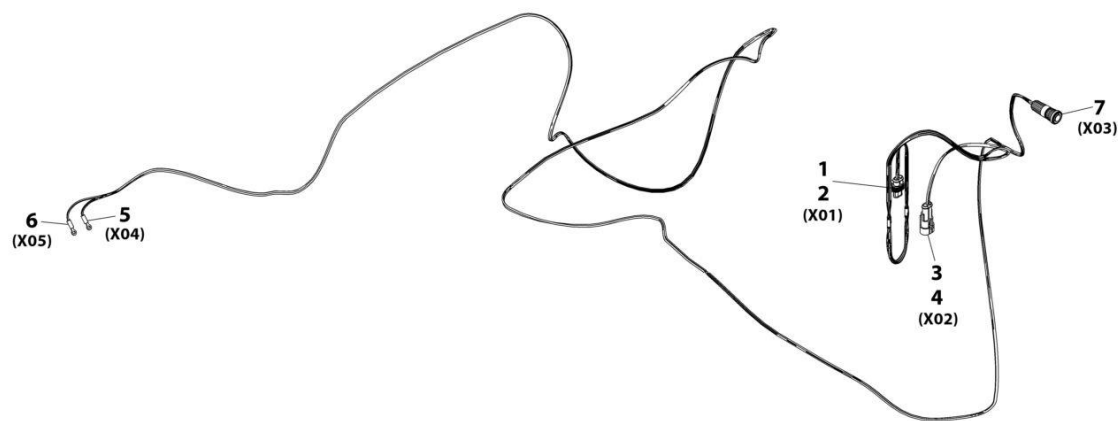
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001140635	Ref	Frame Option Harness	D
1	4460761	1	Connector	
2	4460227	4	Terminal	
3	1001116996	1	Connector	
4	1001118392	5	Terminal	
5	4461008	2	Plug	
6	4460891	1	Connector	
7	4460465	2	Terminal	
8	4460891	1	Connector	
9	4460465	2	Terminal	
10	4460891	1	Connector	
11	4460465	2	Terminal	
12	4460897	1	Connector	
13	4460464	1	Terminal	
14	4460466	1	Plug	
15	1001116812	1	Connector	
16	4460945	1	Terminal, 3 Way "T" Receptacle	
17	4460465	3	Terminal	
18	4460539	1	Connector	
19	4460465	2	Terminal	
20	4460466	1	Plug	
21	1001116812	1	Connector	
22	4460465	2	Terminal	
23	4460466	1	Plug	
24	1001116808	1	Connector	
25	1001126008	12	Terminal	
26	1001116774	1	Connector	
27	1001126008	8	Terminal	
28	4460518	4	Plug	
29	1001116808	1	Connector	
30	1001126008	7	Terminal	
31	4460518	5	Plug	
32	1001116774	1	Connector	
33	1001126008	5	Terminal	
34	4460518	7	Plug	
35	1001116996	1	Connector	
36	1001118392	5	Terminal	
37	4461008	2	Plug	
38	1001117133	1	Connector	
39	1001118385	2	Terminal	
40	4460897	1	Connector	
41	4460464	2	Terminal	
42	4460894	1	Connector	
43	4460465	6	Terminal	
44	4460911	1	Connector	
45	1001126008	3	Terminal	
46	4460539	1	Connector	
47	4460465	4	Terminal	
48	4460851	1	Connector	
49	4460852	1	Connector, 8 Pin	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460465	7	Terminal	
51	4460466	1	Plug	
52	4460891	1	Connector	
53	4460465	2	Terminal	
54	4460260	1	Connector	
55	4460259	1	Terminal	
56	4460260	1	Connector	
57	4460259	1	Terminal	
58	4460260	1	Connector	
59	4460259	1	Terminal	
60	4460260	1	Connector	
61	4460259	1	Terminal	
62	4460260	1	Connector	
63	4460259	1	Terminal	
64	4460260	1	Connector	
65	4460259	1	Terminal	
66	4460536	1	Connector	
67	4460464	3	Terminal	
68	4460374	1	Connector	
69	1001116733	4	Terminal	
70	1001128128	1	Plug	
71	1001121960	1	Connector	
72	4460464	28	Terminal	
73	4460466	3	Plug	
74	4460897	1	Connector	
75	4460464	2	Terminal	
76	1001117026	1	Connector	
77	1001116729	2	Terminal	
78	4460970	1	Connector	
79	4460464	9	Terminal	
80	4460466	3	Plug	
81	4460894	1	Connector	
82	4460465	5	Terminal	
83	4460466	1	Plug	
84	4460894	1	Connector	
85	4460465	5	Terminal	
86	4460466	1	Plug	
87	8220164	1	Terminal, Ring	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-36. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001190914-B

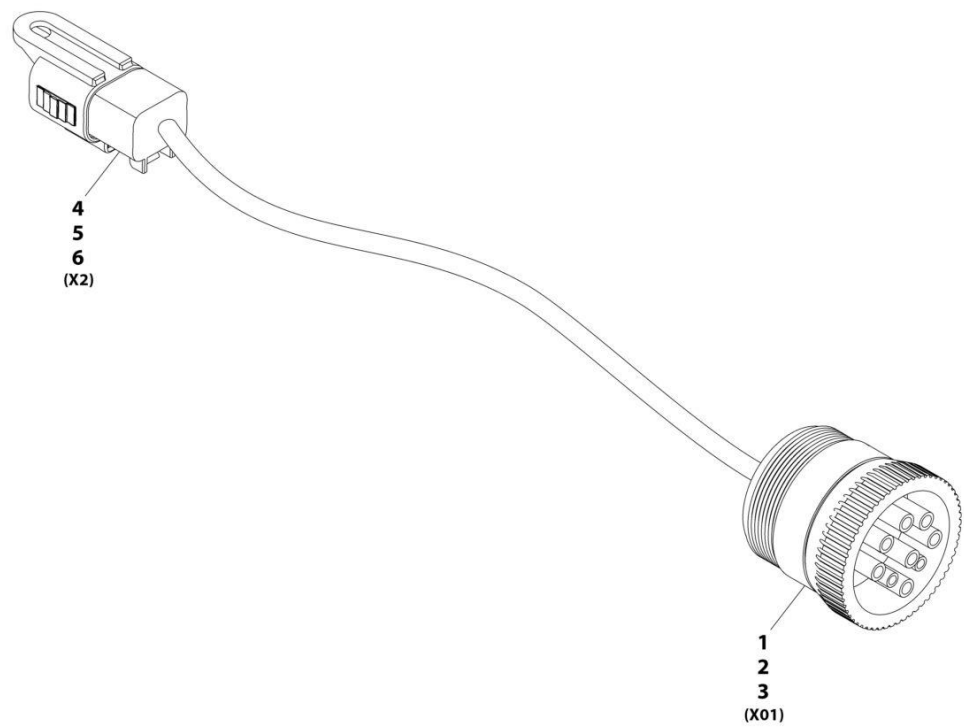
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-36. REVERSE SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190914	Ref	Reverse Sensor Harness	B
1	4461118	1	Connector	
2	1001107854	2	Terminal	
3	4461227	1	Connector	
4	1001104497	2	Terminal	
5	1001098122	1	Terminal, Ring	
6	1001098122	1	Terminal, Ring	
7	1001175733	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-37. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS



ART_1001196461-A

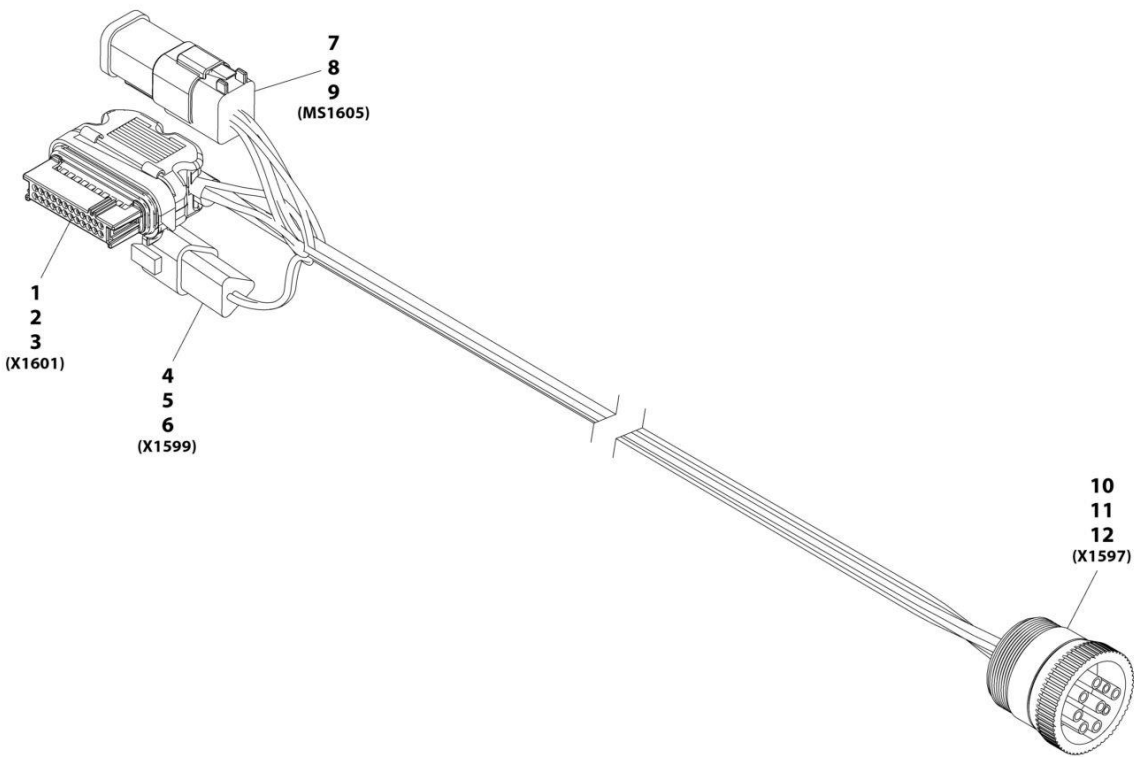
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-37. TELEMATICS READY HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001196461	Ref	Telematics Ready Harness	A
1	1001112796	1	Connector	
2	4460465	3	Terminal	
3	4460466	6	Plug	
4	4460884	1	Connector	
5	4460465	3	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-38. CLEARSKY4G CANBUS GSM HARNESS



ART_1001226739-A

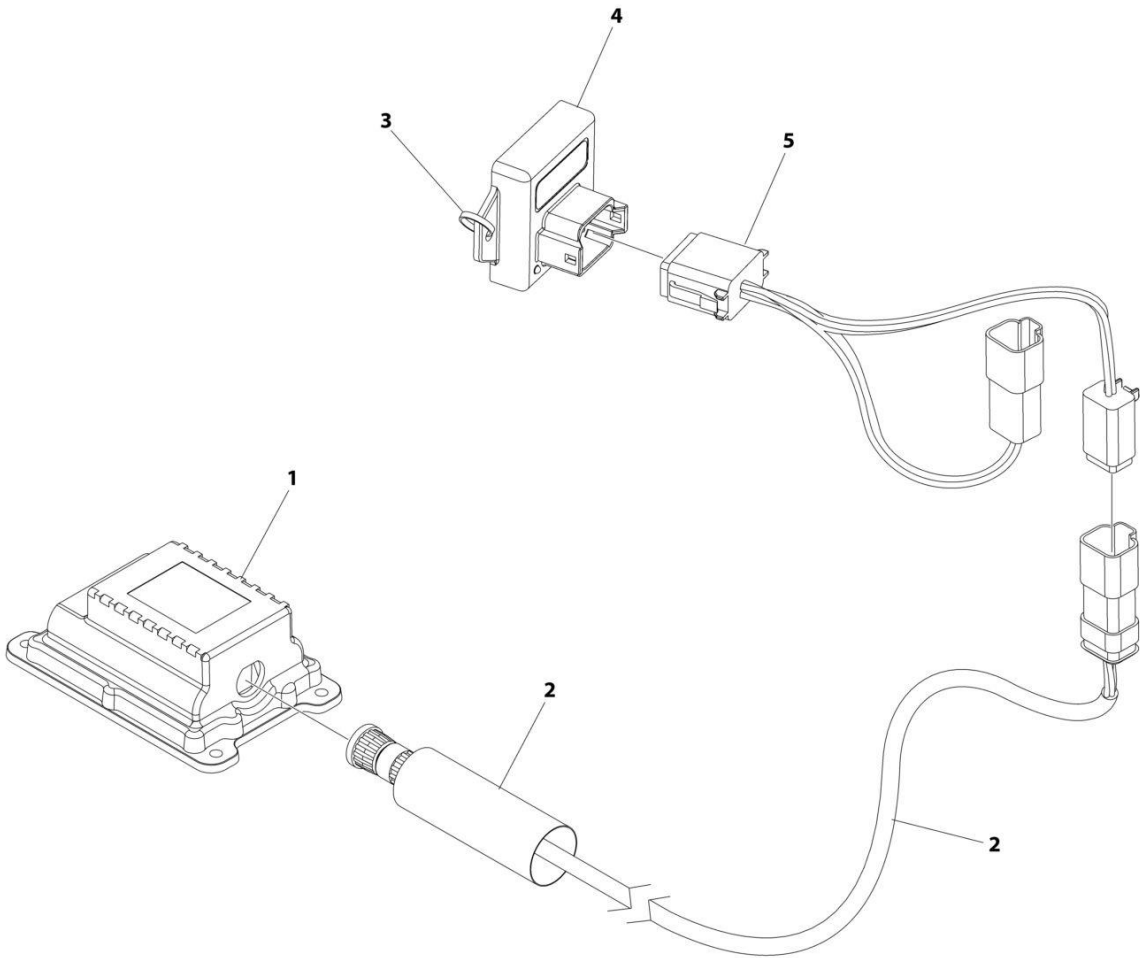
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-38. CLEARSKY4G CANBUS GSM HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001226739	Ref	Clearsky Harness	A
1	1001226636	1	Connector	
2	1001116731	16	Plug, Terminal	
3	1001226637	8	Terminal	
4	1001144147	1	Connector	
5	4460464	2	Terminal	
6	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	
7	4460894	1	Connector	
8	4460465	6	Terminal	
9	1001226541	1	Connector- 6 Pin Bussbar	
10	1001112796	1	Connector	
11	4460465	8	Terminal	
12	4460466	1	Plug, Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)



ART_1001229107

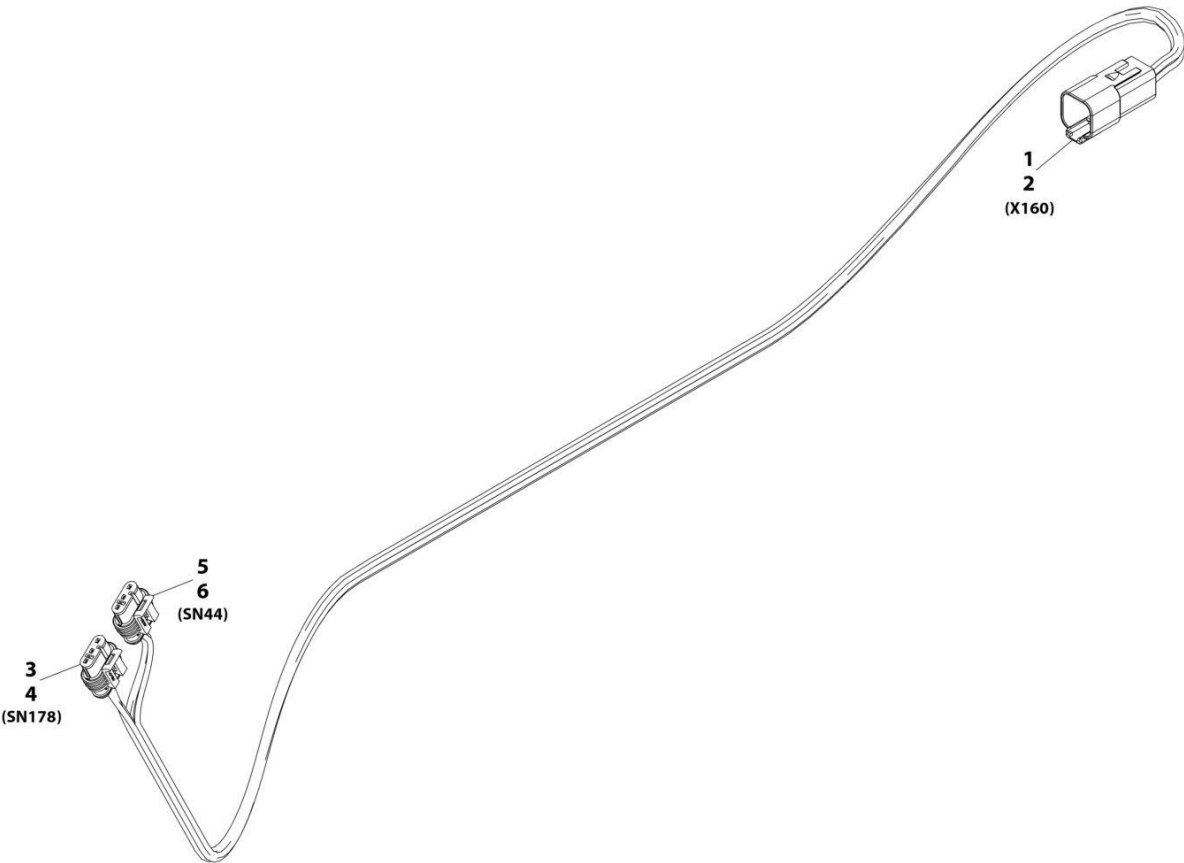
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-39. CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229107	Ref	CLEARSKY INSTALLATION 3-WIRE	D
1	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU	
2	1001227066	1	Telematics ClearSky Harness (See Separate Breakdown in this Section)	
3	4240032	AR	Tie-Strap	
4	1001262960	1	Voltage Regulator	
5	1001262963	1	Harness, Xirgo Jumper	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-40. BOOM SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001129801-A

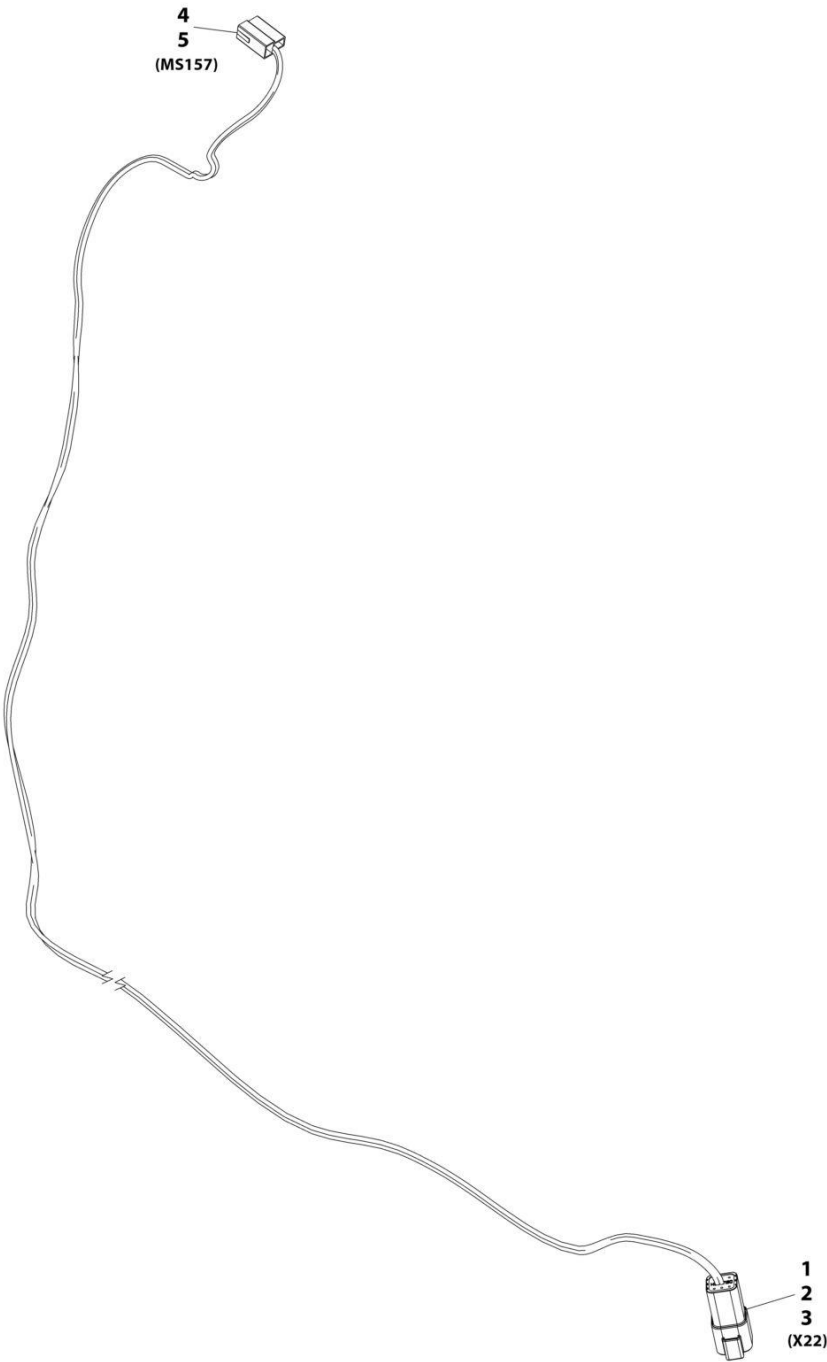
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-40. BOOM SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001129801	Ref	Boom Sensor Harness	A
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	6	Terminal	
3	4461262	1	Connector	
4	1001107854	3	Terminal	
5	4461262	1	Connector	
6	1001107854	3	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-41. OPEN CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS



ART_1001110723-B

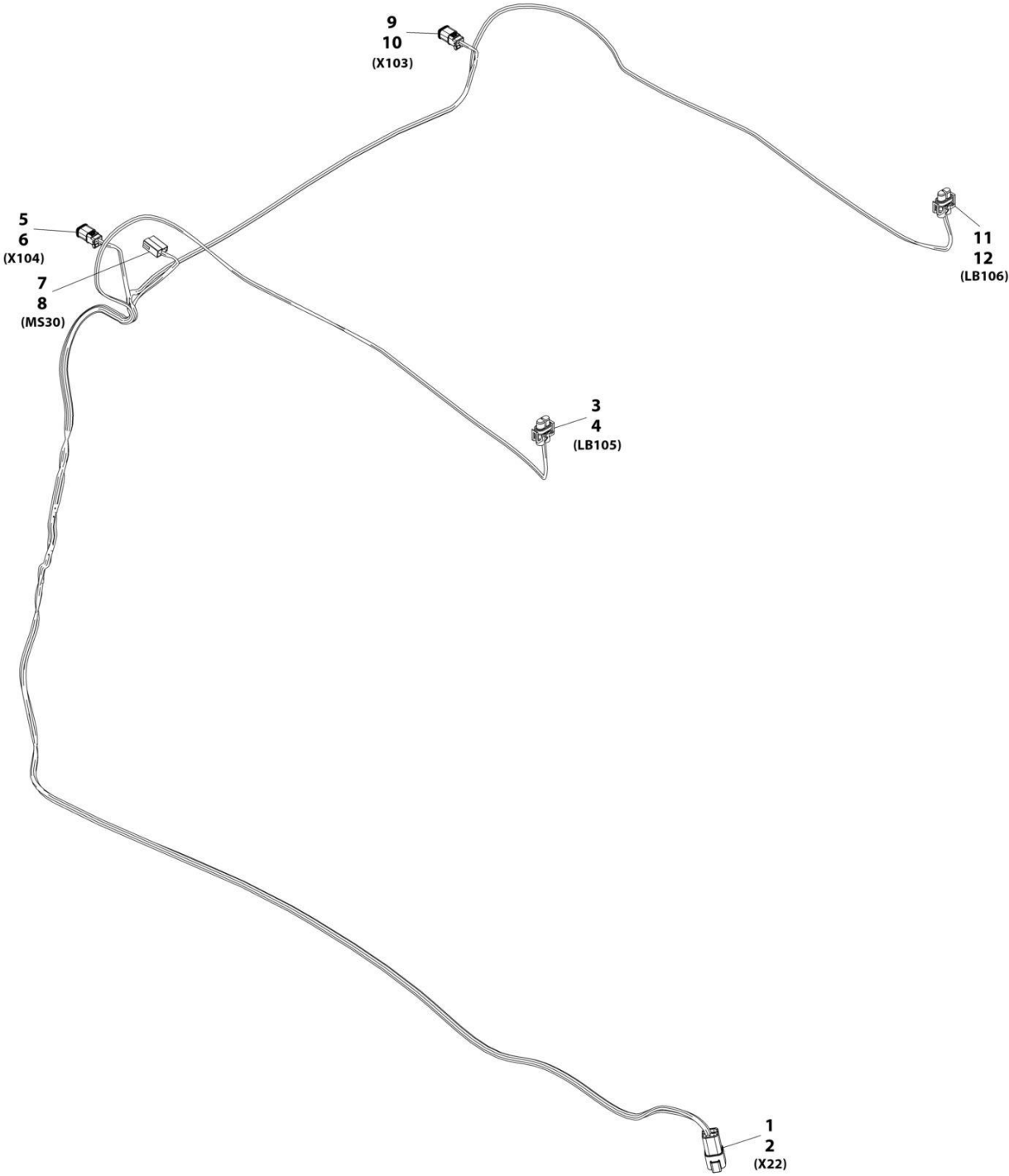
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-41. OPEN CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001110723	Ref	Open Cab Worklight Harness	B
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460466	4	Plug	
3	4460464	2	Terminal	
4	4460994	1	Connector	
5	1001104519	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-42. CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS



ART_1001111156-C

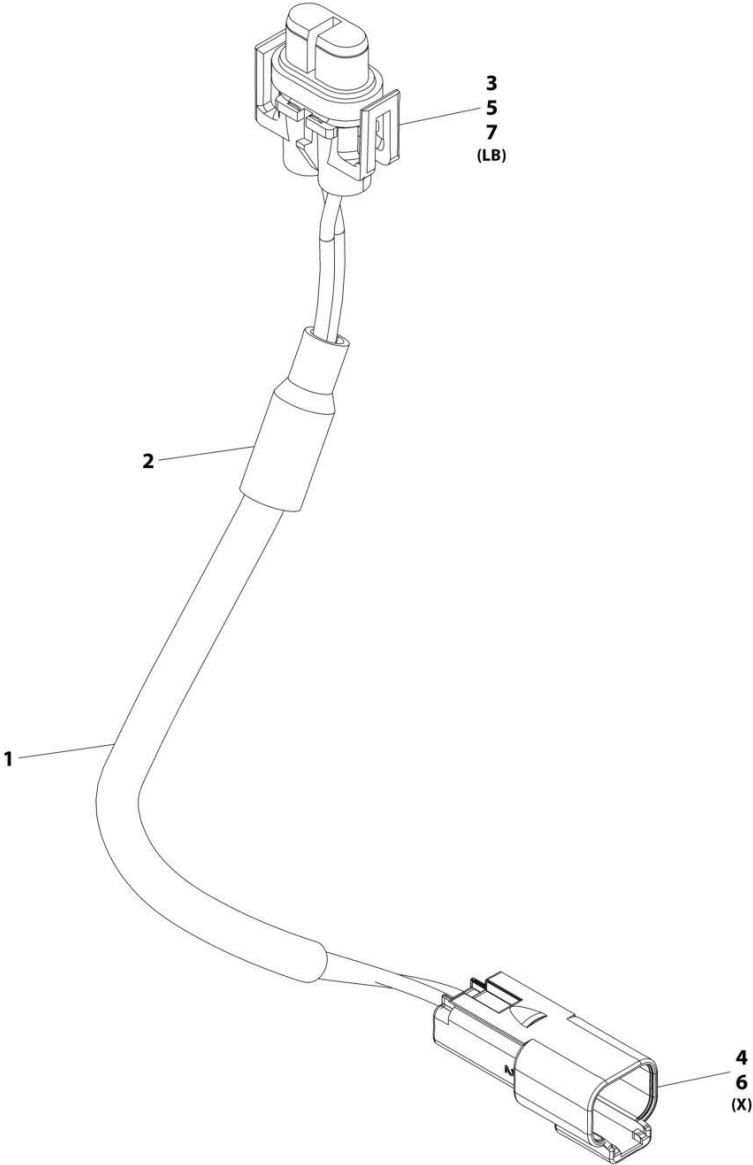
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-42. CAB WORKLIGHT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001111156	Ref	Cab Worklight Harness	C
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	6	Terminal	
3	4461115	1	Connector	
4	4460746	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	4460994	1	Connector	
8	1001104519	2	Terminal	
9	4460891	1	Connector	
10	4460465	2	Terminal	
11	4461115	1	Connector	
12	4460746	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-43. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (LONG)



ART_1001142981-B

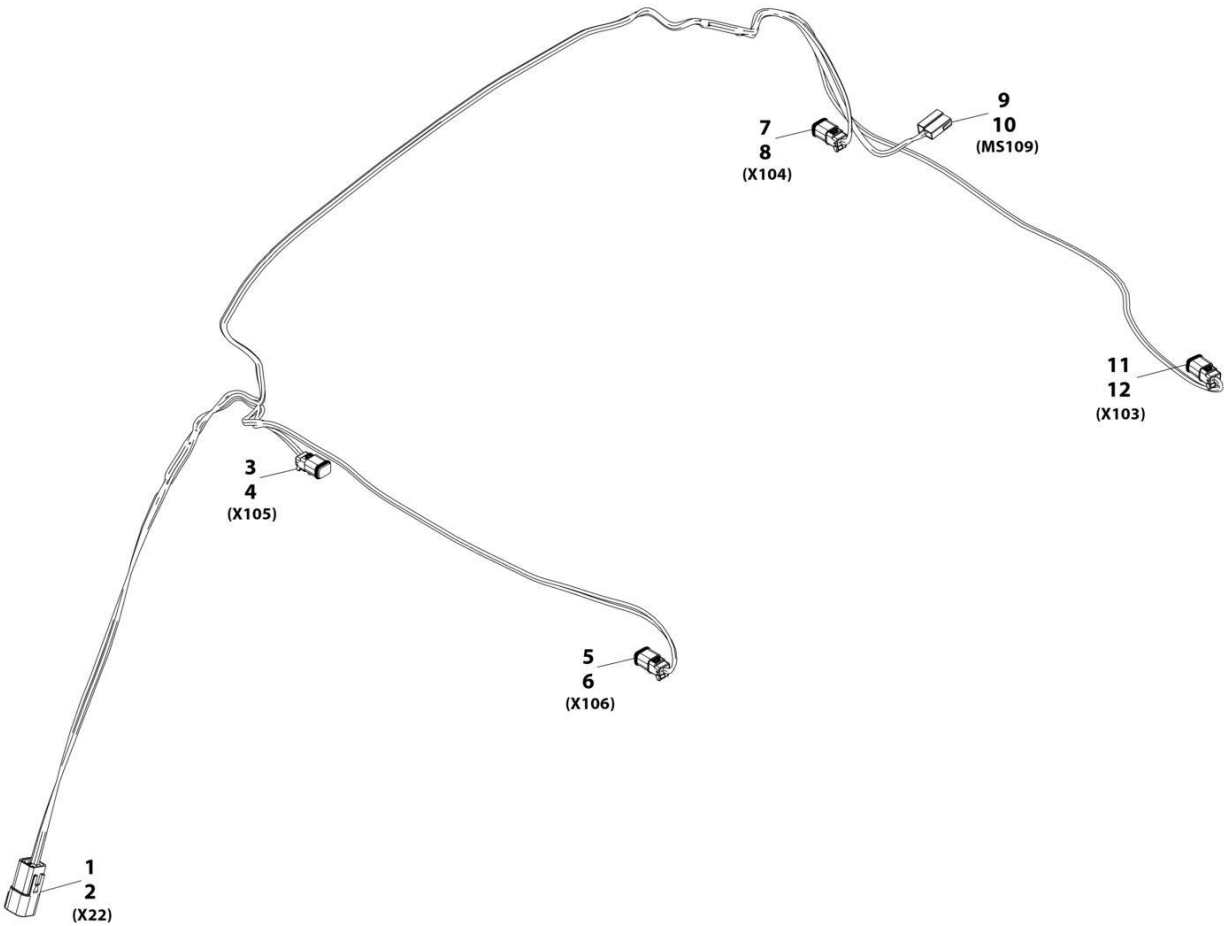
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-43. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (LONG)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142981	Ref	Boom Worklight Jumper Harness (Long)	B
1	1060680	2 ft	Cable	
2	2820019	0.12 ft	Insulate, Tubing Shrink	
3	4460458	2	Seal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4460746	2	Terminal	
6	4460897	1	Connector	
7	4461115	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-44. PROXIMITY SENSOR HARNESS



ART_1001109566-B

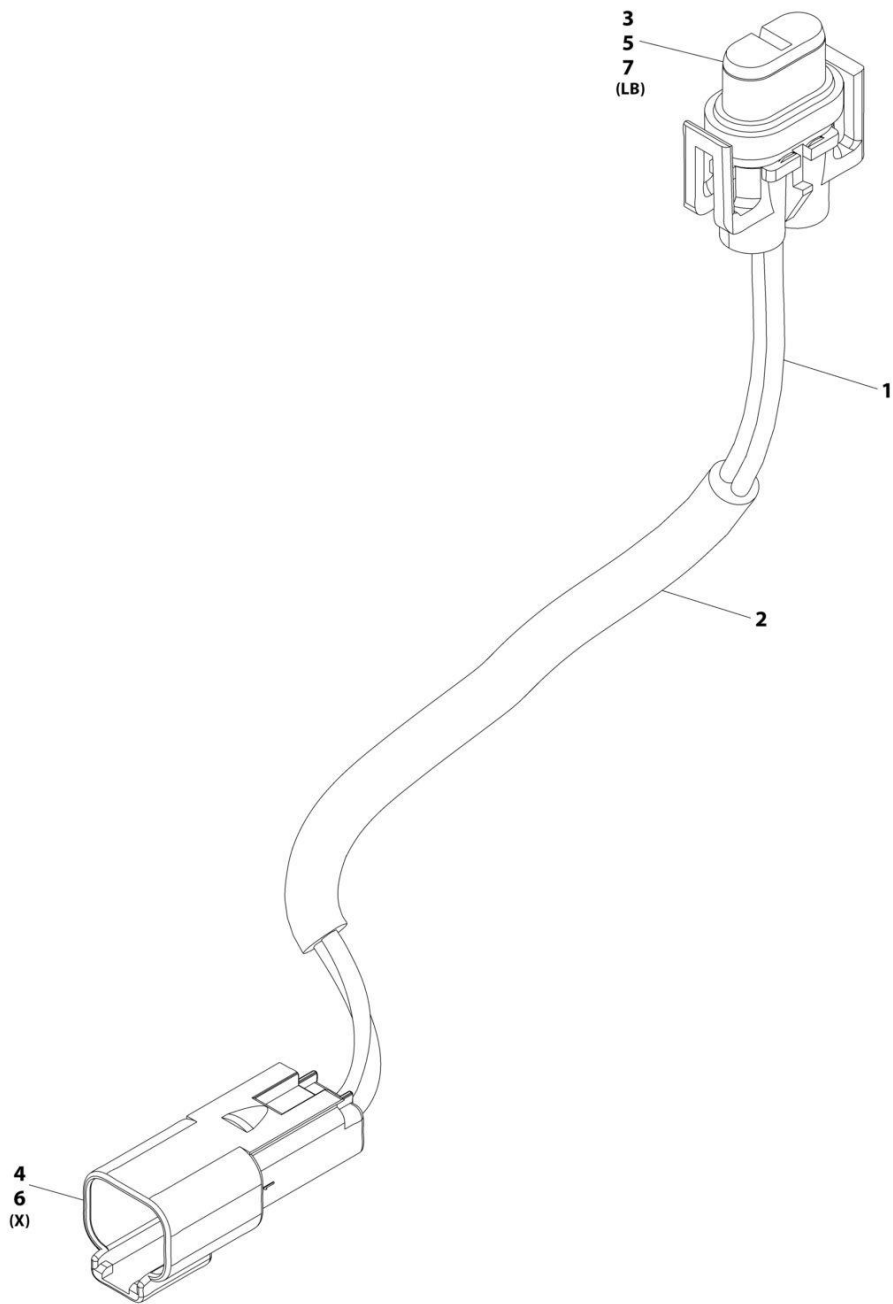
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-44. PROXIMITY SENSOR HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109566	Ref	Proximity Sensor Harness	B
1	4460899	1	Connector	
2	4460464	6	Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Connector	
4	4460465	2	Terminal	
5	4460891	1	Connector	
6	4460465	2	Terminal	
7	4460891	1	Connector	
8	4460465	2	Terminal	
9	4460994	1	Connector	
10	1001104519	2	Terminal	
11	4460891	1	Connector	
12	4460465	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-45. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (SHORT)



ART_1001109565

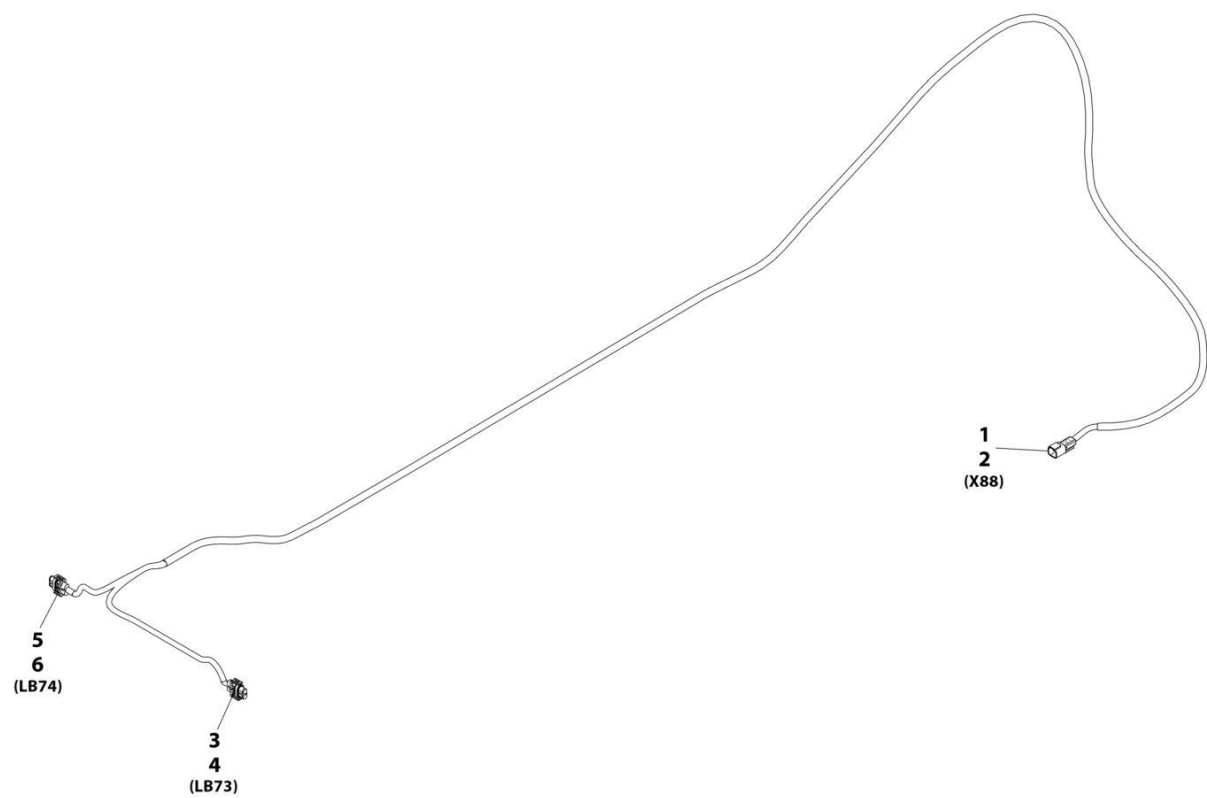
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-45. BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (SHORT)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001109565	Ref	BOOM WORKLIGHT JUMPER HARNESS (SHORT)	F
1	1060680	1	Cable, 18-2	
2	2820019	AR	Insulate, Tubing shrink 3/8	
3	4460458	2	Terminal, Seal	
4	4460464	2	Terminal	
5	4460746	2	Terminal	
6	4460897	1	Connector	
7	4461115	1	Connector	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-46. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS



ART_1001080656-C

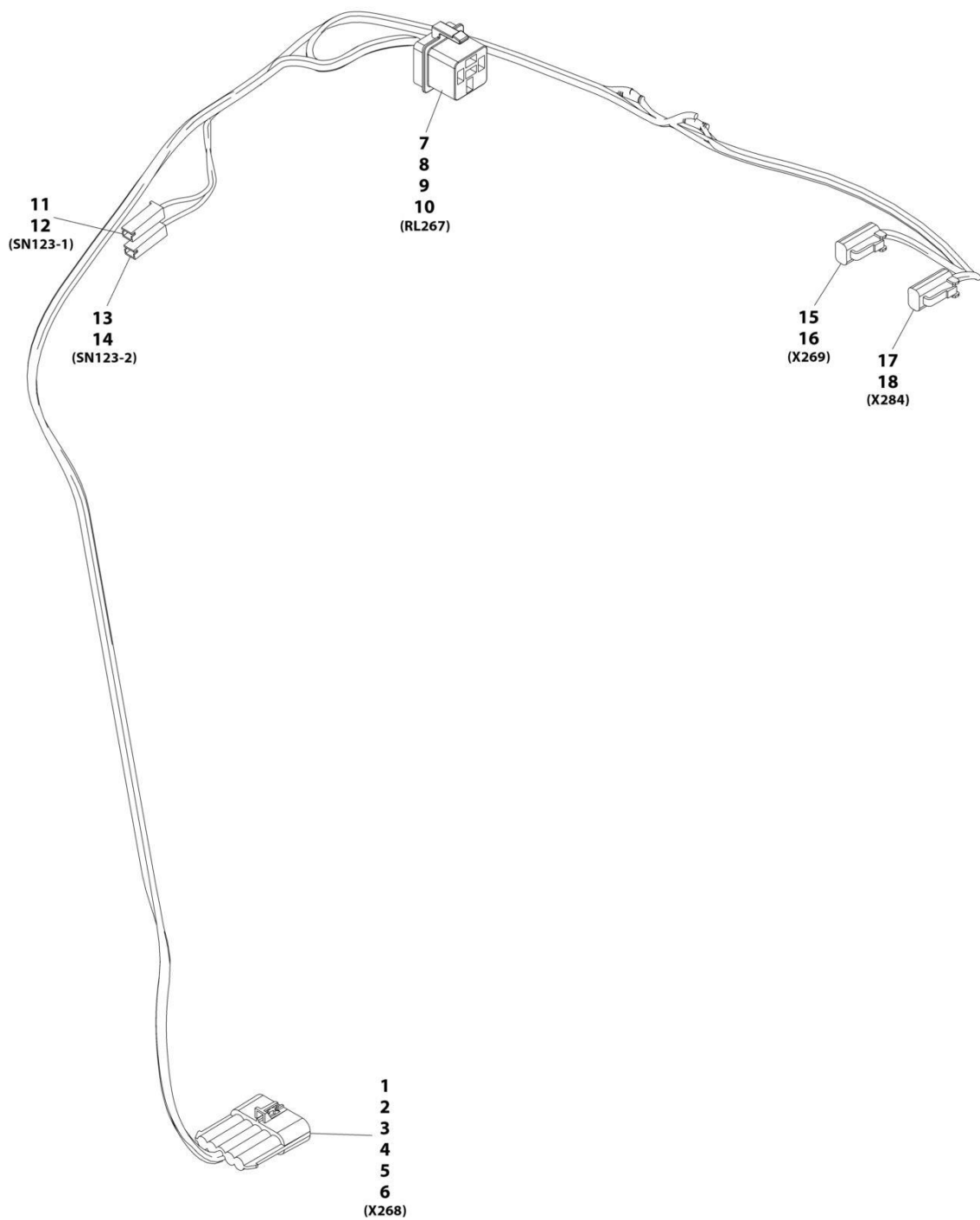
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-46. BOOM WORKLIGHTS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001080656	Ref	Boom Worklights Harness	C
1	4460897	1	Connector	
2	4460464	2	Terminal	
3	4461115	1	Connector	
4	4460746	2	Terminal	
5	4461115	1	Connector	
6	4460746	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-47. CONDENSOR FAN HARNESS



ART_1001142236-B

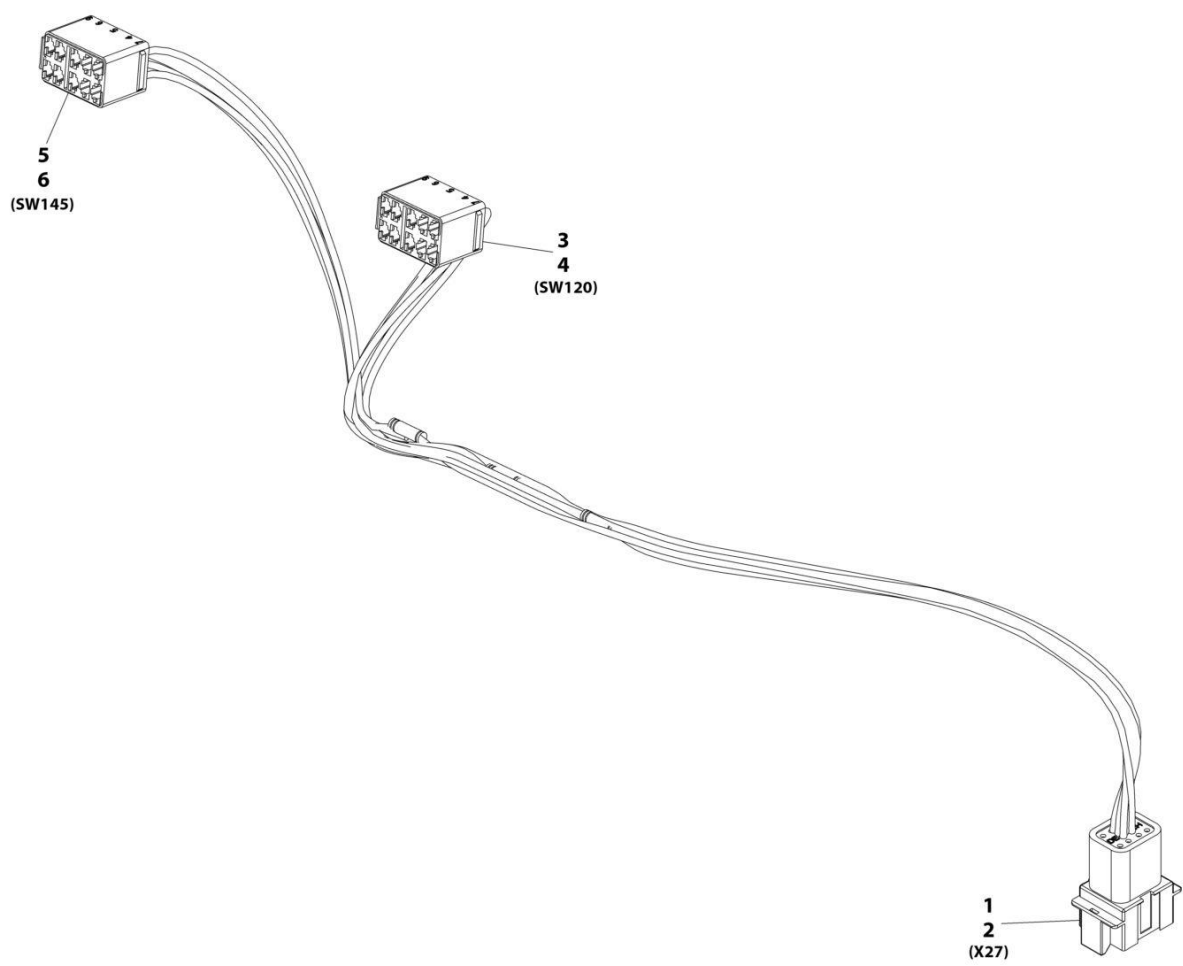
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-47. CONDENSOR FAN HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001142236	Ref	Condensor Fan Harness	B
1	1001121727	1	Connector	
2	8220162	2	Terminal	
3	1001116729	2	Terminal	
4	1001116727	1	Plug	
5	8220089	2	Seal	
6	4460458	2	Seal	
7	4460374	1	Connector	
8	1001116734	2	Terminal	
9	1001116733	2	Terminal	
10	1001128128	1	Plug	
11	4460260	1	Connector	
12	4460259	1	Terminal	
13	4460260	1	Connector	
14	4460259	1	Terminal	
15	4460891	1	Connector	
16	4460942	2	Terminal	
17	4460891	1	Connector	
18	4460942	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-48. MODE SELECT HARNESS



ART_1001098235-D

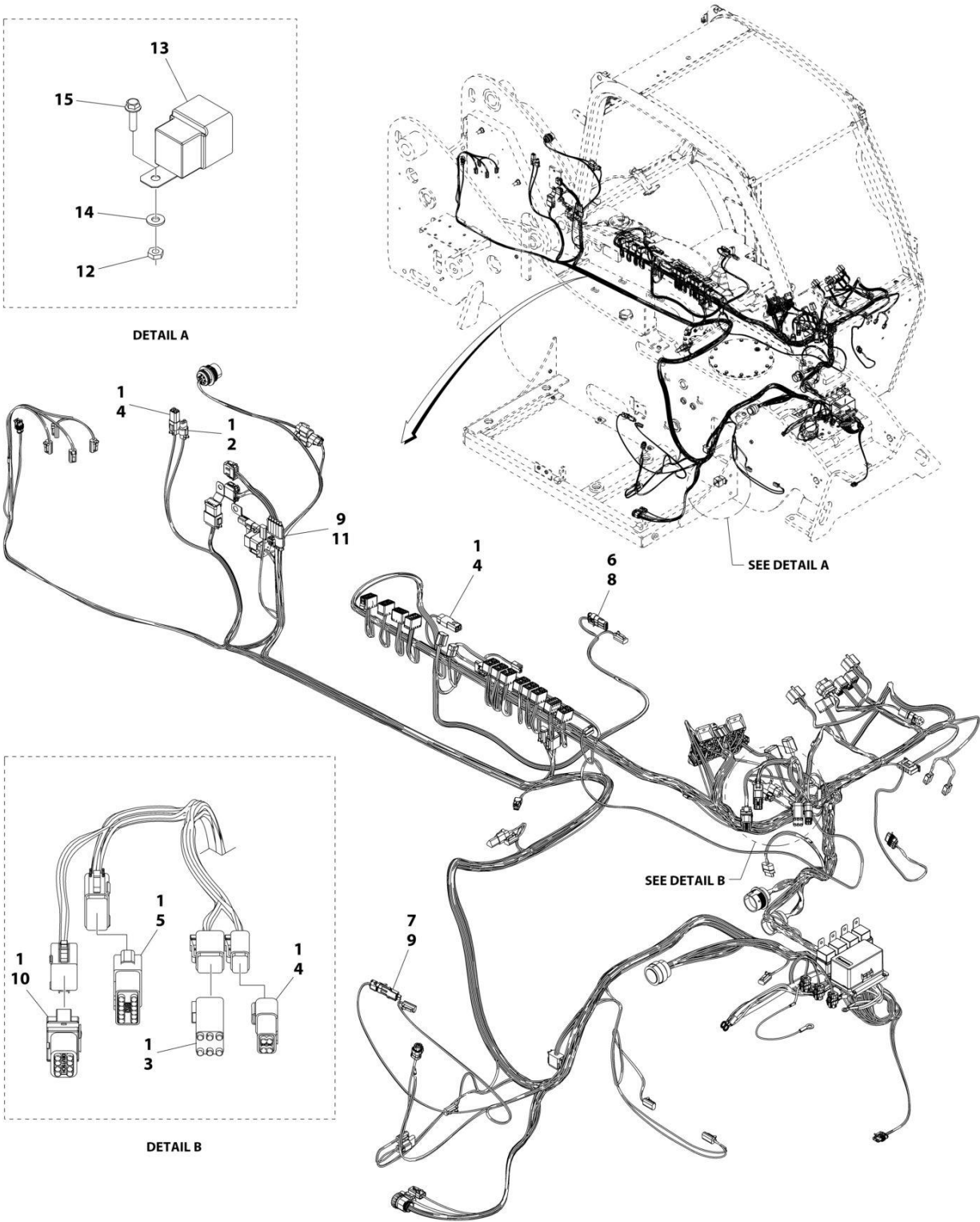
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-48. MODE SELECT HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001098235	Ref	Mode Select Harness	D
1	4460931	1	Connector	
2	4460464	8	Terminal	
3	1001117081	1	Connector	
4	1001104519	7	Terminal	
5	1001117081	1	Connector	
6	1001104519	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-49. ELECTRICAL HARNESS CAPS INSTALLATION



ART_1001150705-C

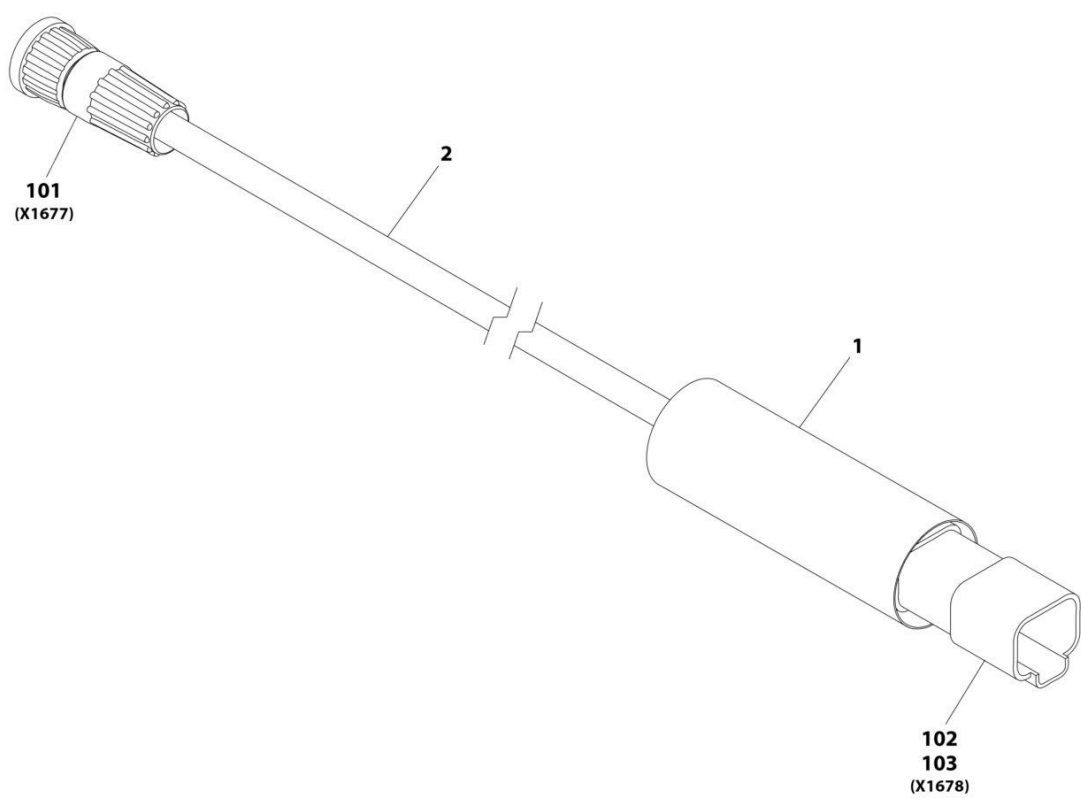
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-49. ELECTRICAL HARNESS CAPS INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001150705	Ref	Electrical Harness Caps Installation	C
1	4460466	40	Terminal Plug	
2	4460897	1	Terminal, 2 Position Receptacle	
3	4460899	1	Connector	
4	4460932	3	Connector	
5	4460970	1	Connector	
6	4461119	1	Connector	
7	80963058	1	Connector	
8	1001116698	3	Plug	
9	1001116727	7	Plug	
10	1001116813	1	Connector	
11	1001121727	1	Connector	
12	3311001	1	Hex Nut, 10-24, Gr2	
13	3740080	1	Relay	
14	4711000	1	Washer, M10	
15	77143016	1	Screw, 10-24X3/4	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-50. TELEMATICS HARNESS



ART_1001227066-A

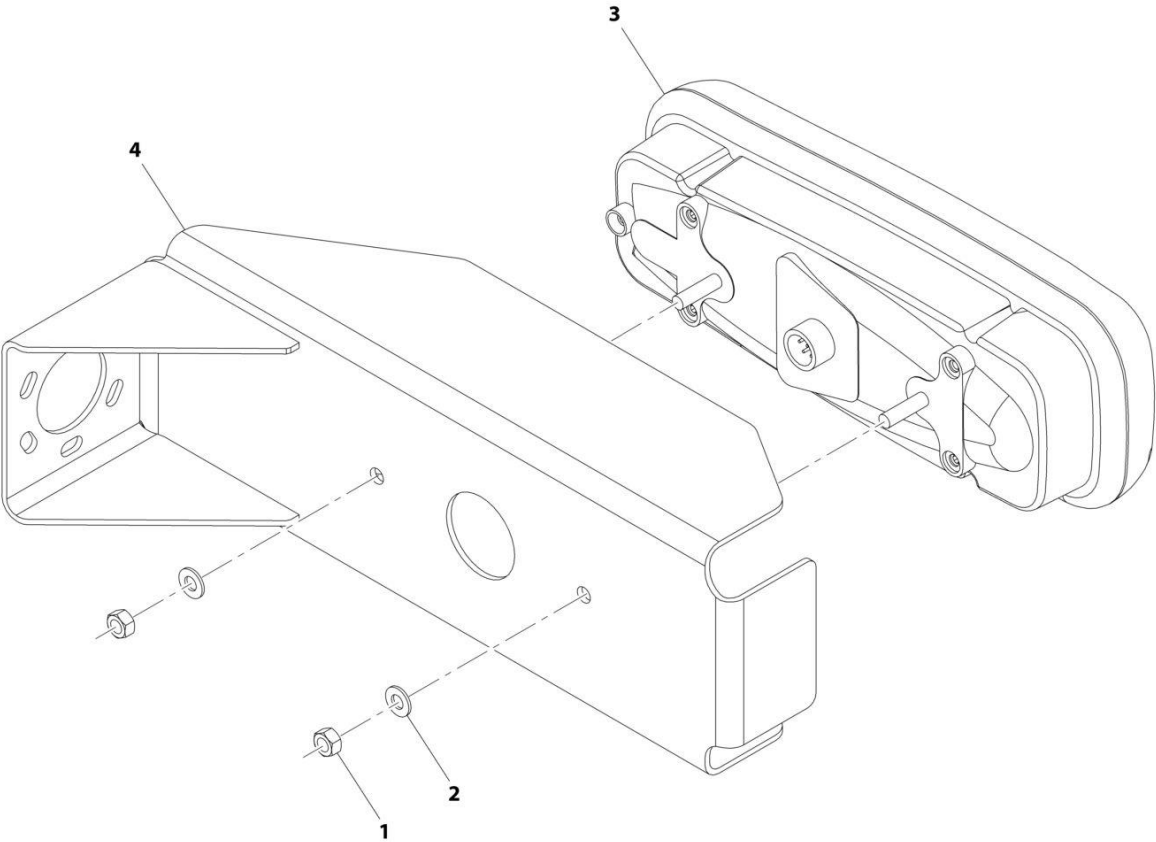
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-50. TELEMATICS HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001227066	Ref	CLEARSKY TELEMATICS HARNESS	A
1	1001226400	0.33 ft	Insulate, Heat Shrink	
2	1001227068	3.3 ft	Cable	
101	1001227266	1	Connector	
102	1001129407	1	Connector	
103	4460464	4	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-51. RH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION



ART_1001101533-D

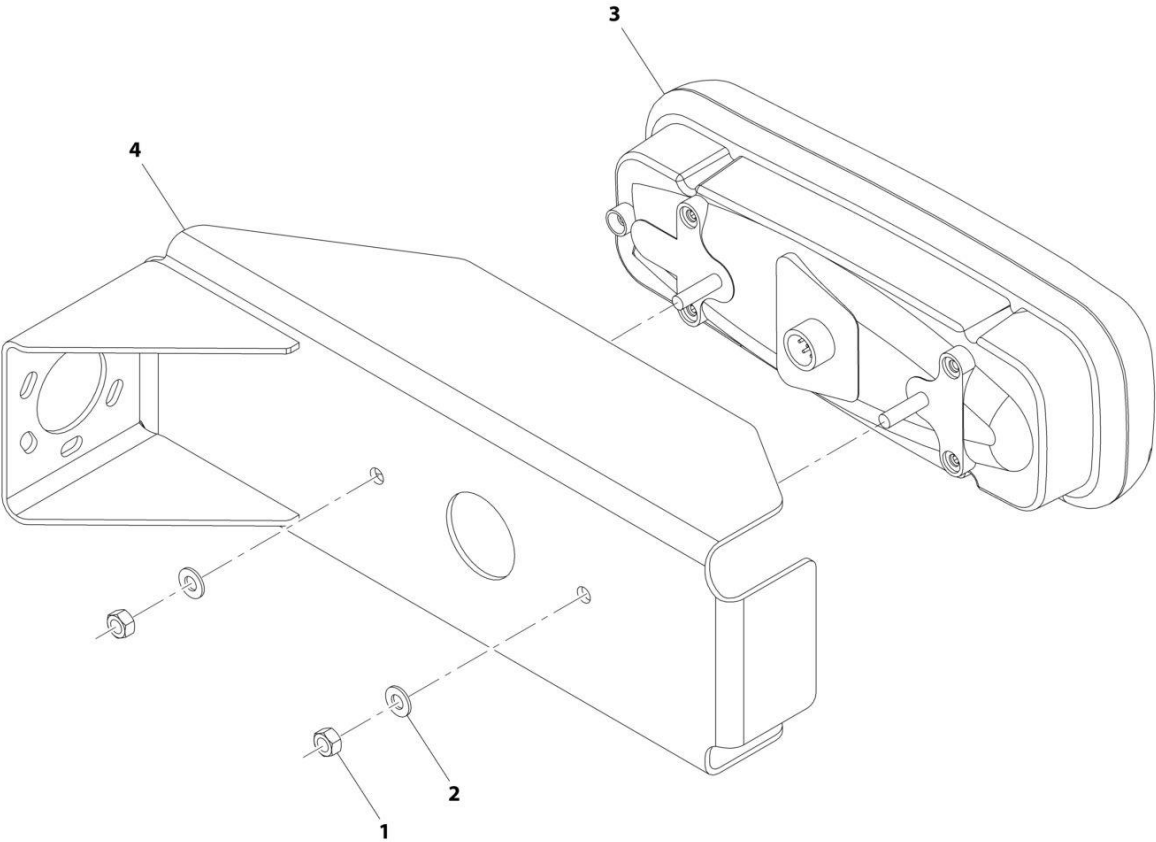
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-51. RH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101533	Ref	RH Tail Light Installation	D
1	3290807	2	Hex Locknut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	8001989	1	RH Tail Light	
4	1001081322	1	Bracket	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-52. LH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION



ART_1001101534-C

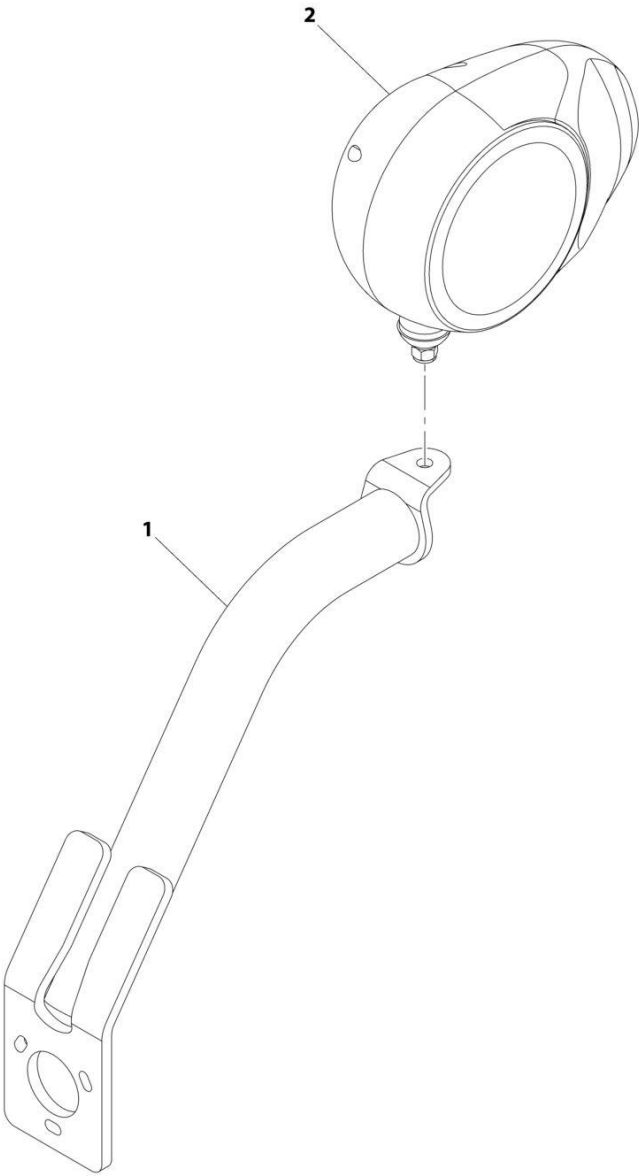
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-52. LH TAIL LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001101534	Ref	LH Tail Light Installation	C
1	3290807	2	Hex Locknut, M8X1.25	
2	4811900	2	Washer, M8	
3	8001991	1	LH Tail Light	
4	1001081322	1	Bracket	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-53. LH DRIVE LIGHT INSTALLATION



ART_1001190709-A

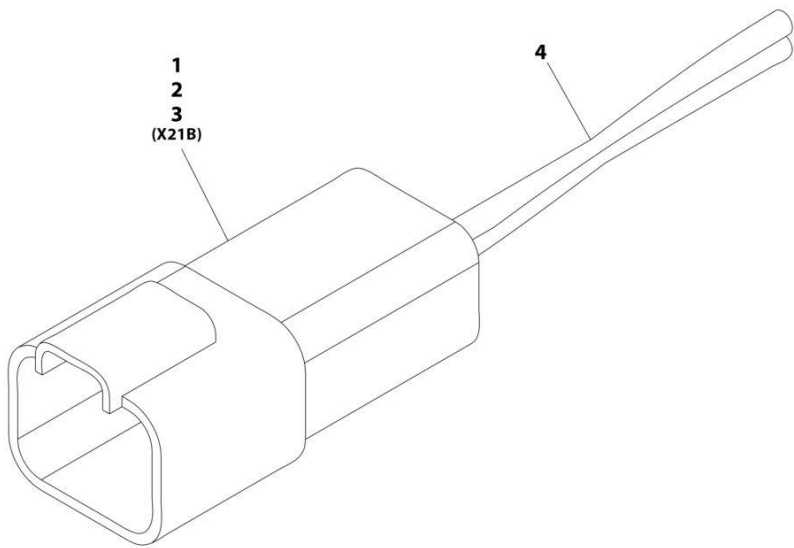
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-53. LH DRIVE LIGHT INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001190709	Ref	LH Drive Light Installation	A
1	1001190640	1	Bracket	
2	2920207	1	LH Drive Light	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-54. JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001100965-B

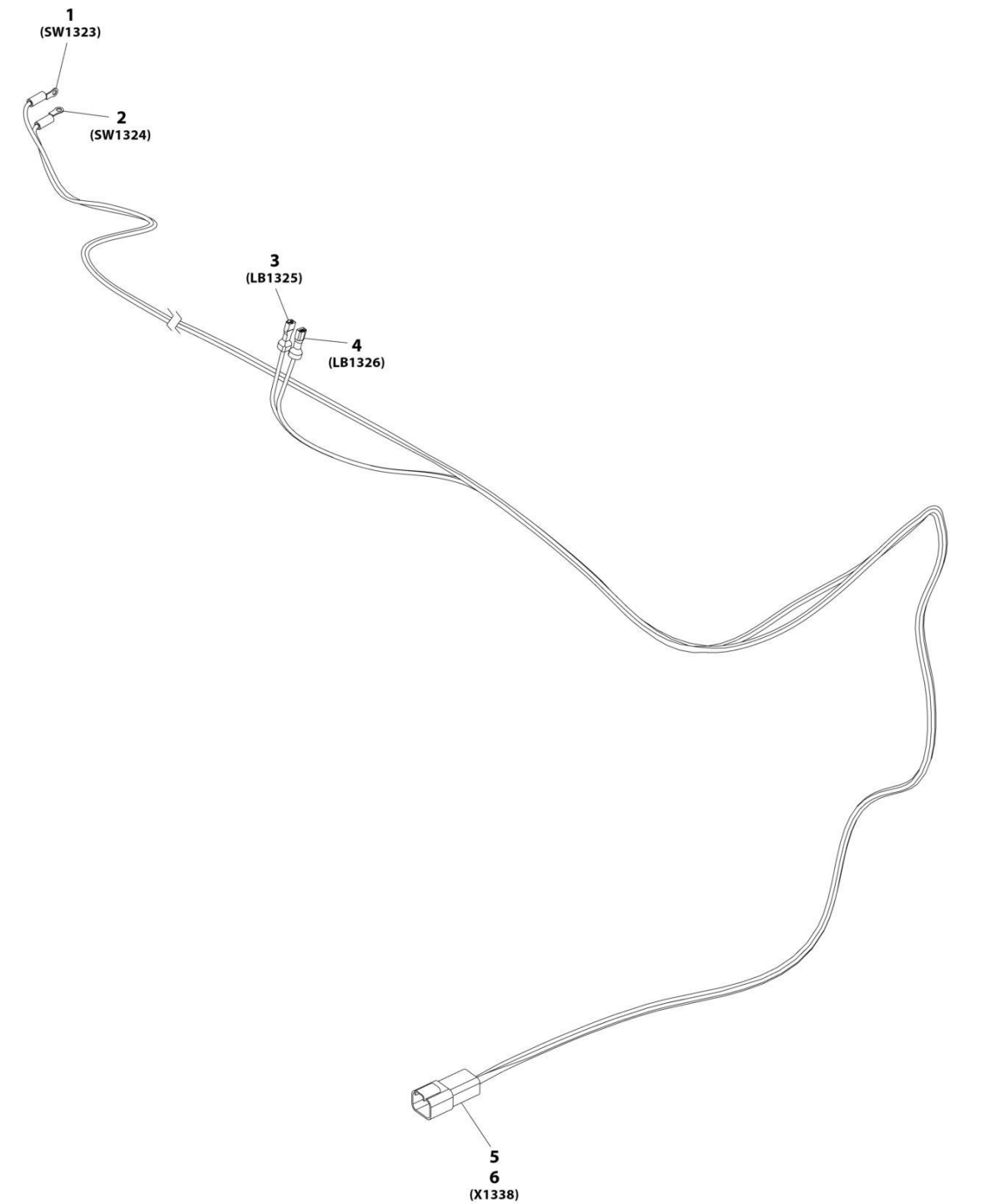
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-54. JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001100965	Ref	Jumper Harness	B
1	4460464	2	Terminal	
2	4460466	2	Terminal	
3	4460932	1	Connector	
4	4920017	0.25 ft	Wire, 16 GA	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-55. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUT OFF, SC CAB



ART_1001233213-B

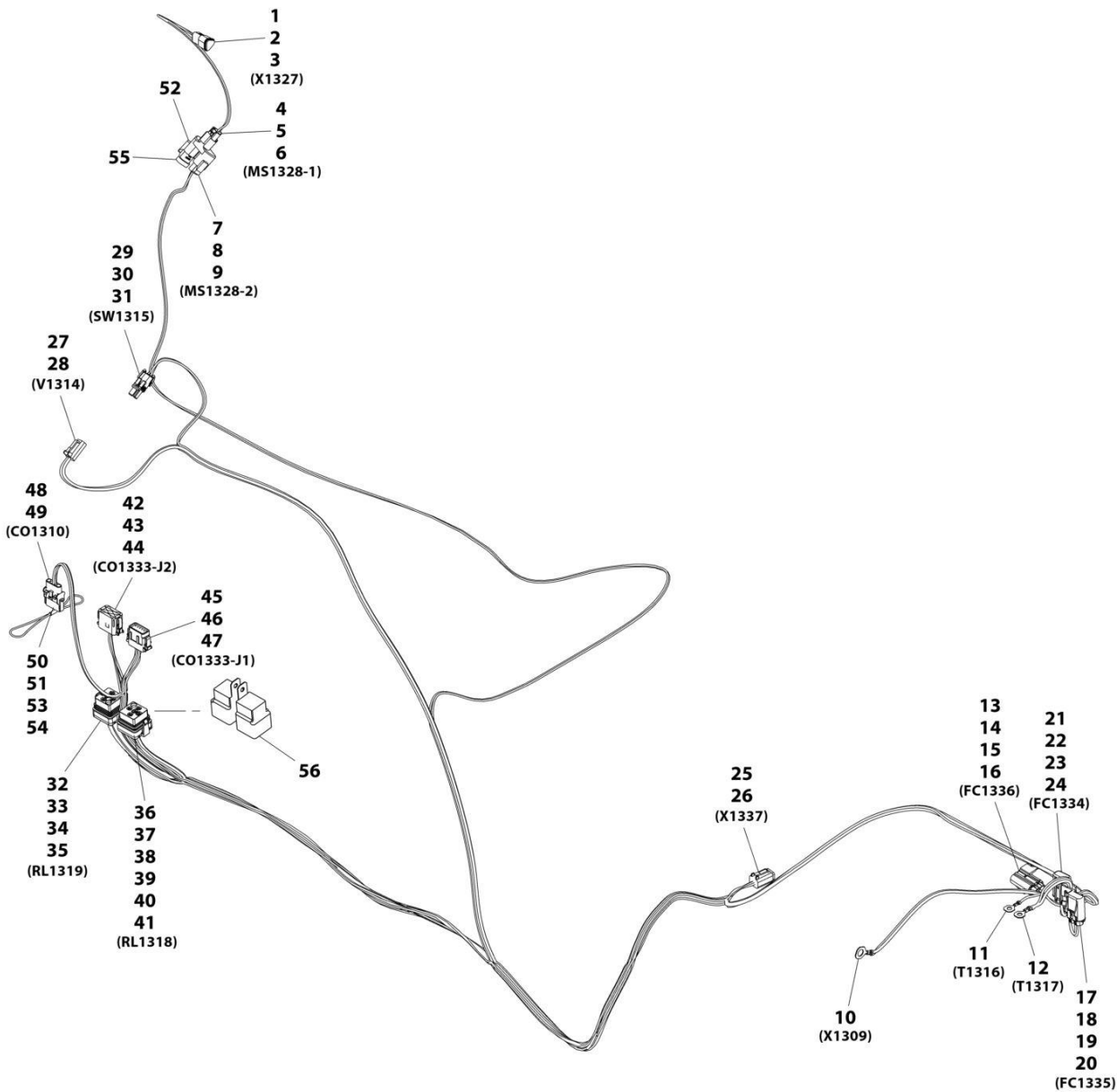
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-55. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUT OFF, SC CAB

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233213	Ref	Harness, POSI Air Shut Off Valve	B
1	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
2	8220035	1	Terminal, Ring	
3	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
4	8220108	1	Connector, Female	
5	4460932	1	Connector	
6	4460464	1	Pin	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-56. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUTOFF, SC FRAME



ART_1001233235-C

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-56. HARNESS, POSI AIR SHUTOFF, SC FRAME

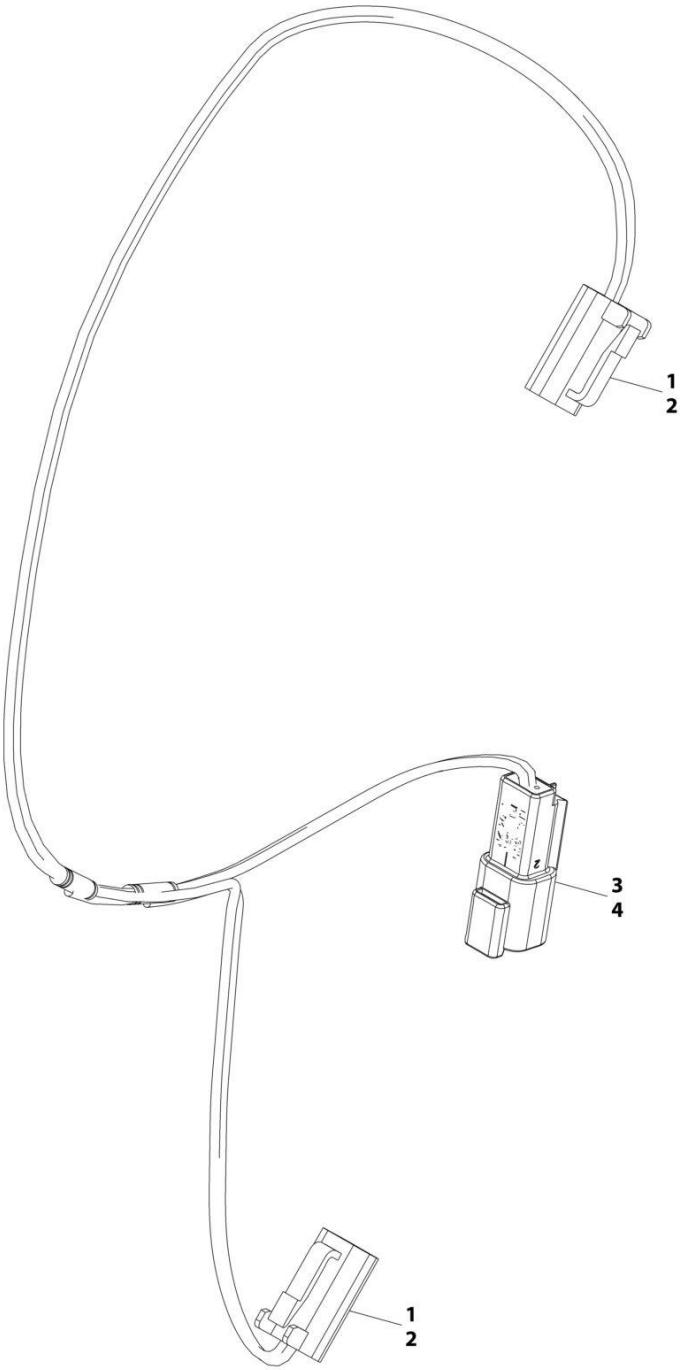
ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233235	Ref	AIR SHUT OFF VALVE FRAME HARNESS	C
1	1001116812	1	CONNECTOR	
2	4460465	2	TERMINAL	
3	4460466	1	PLUG	
4	1001116812	1	CONNECTOR	
5	4460465	2	TERMINAL	
6	4460466	1	PLUG	
7	4460539	1	CONNECTOR	
8	4460465	1	TERMINAL	
9	4460466	1	PLUG	
10	1001187079	1	TERMINAL RING	
11	1001207171	1	TERMINAL RING	
12	1001189077	1	TERMINAL RING	
13	1001231397	1	CONNECTOR	
14	8229261	1	FUSE	
15	1001231400	2	TERMINAL	
16	1001231403	2	SEAL	
17	1001231397	1	CONNECTOR	
18	8229234	1	FUSE	
19	1001231400	2	TERMINAL	
20	1001231403	2	SEAL	
21	1001231397	1	CONNECTOR	
22	8229235	1	FUSE	
23	1001231401	2	TERMINAL	
24	1001231402	2	SEAL	
25	4460884	1	CONNECTOR	
26	4460465	4	TERMINAL	
27	4460891	1	CONNECTOR	
28	1001157890	2	TERMINAL	
29	4460742	1	CONNECTOR	
30	4460475	2	TERMINAL	
31	4460458	2	SEAL	
32	1001231398	1	CONNECTOR	
33	1001231400	4	TERMINAL	
34	1001231406	1	PLUG	
35	1001231404	4	SEAL	
36	1001231398	1	CONNECTOR	
37	1001231401	2	TERMINAL	
38	1001231400	2	TERMINAL	
39	1001231401	1	PLUG	
40	1001231402	2	SEAL	
41	1001231404	2	SEAL	
42	1001116774	1	CONNECTOR	
43	1001126008	4	TERMINAL	
44	4460518	8	PLUG	
45	1001116808	1	CONNECTOR	
46	1001126008	9	TERMINAL	
47	4460518	3	PLUG	
48	4460761	1	CONNECTOR	
49	1001118378	4	TERMINAL	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
50	4460321	1	PLUG	
51	4460809	4	TERMINAL	
52	4460945	1	TERMINAL	
53	1001143551	1	SEAL	
54	1001218358	1	LANYARD, ROPE	
55	1001116815	1	PLUG	
56	3740080	2	RELAY	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-57. VALVE JUMPER HARNESS



ART_1001209009-B

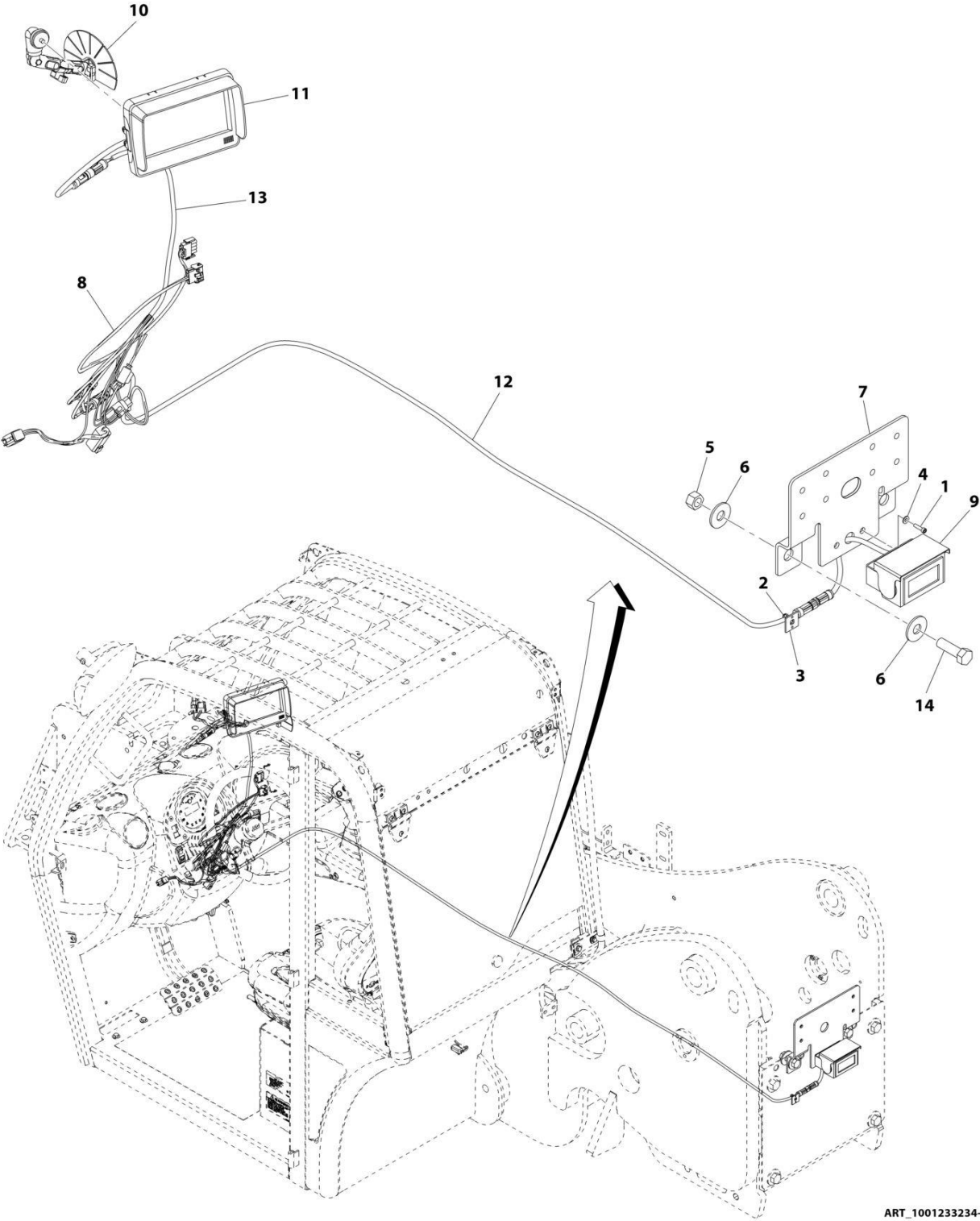
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-57. VALVE JUMPER HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001209009	Ref	Valve Jumper Harness	B
1	4460891	1	Connector, (includes rear seal)	
2	4460465	2	Terminal	
3	4460891	1	Connector, (includes rear seal)	
4	4460465	2	Terminal	
5	4460897	1	Connector, (includes rear seal)	
6	4460464	2	Terminal	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-58. INSTALLATION, BACK-UP CAMERA



ART_1001233234-B

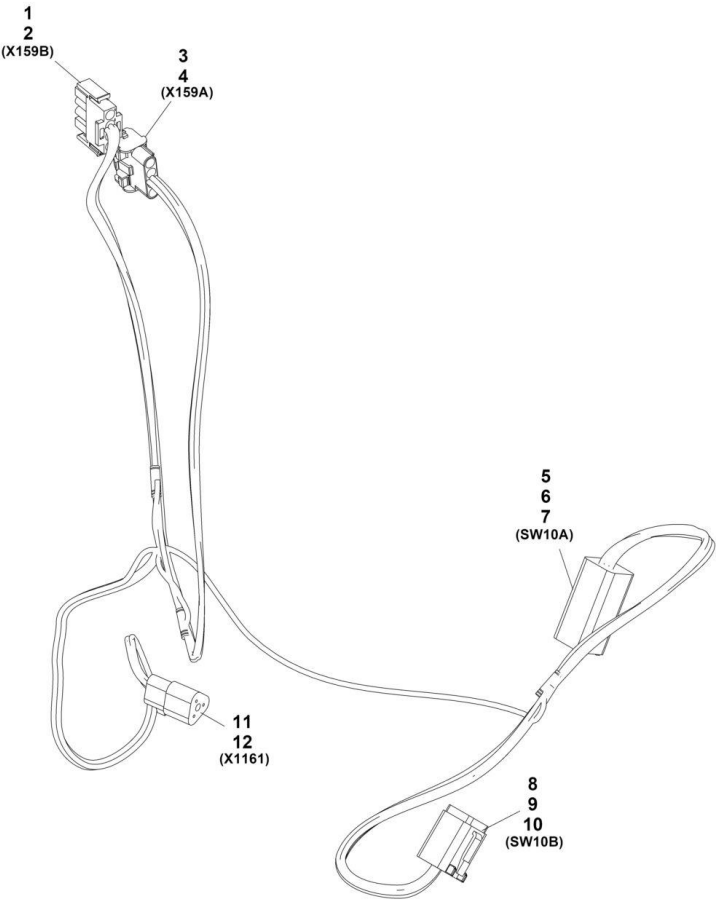
SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-58. INSTALLATION, BACK-UP CAMERA

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001233234	Ref	Back-Up Camera Installation	B
1	3931012	2	Bolt, #10-24X3/4	
2	4240032	15	Strap, Tie	
3	4460234	1	Terminal	
4	4711000	2	Washer, #10	
5	3312005	2	Nut, Lock 5/8-11	
6	4752000	4	Washer, 5/8	
7	1001233831	1	Bracket, Camera Mount	
8	1001243201	1	Harness, Rear Camera (See Separate Breakdown in Electrical Section)	
9	1001233174	1	Camera, Rear View	
10	1001233199	1	Bracket, Monitor Mount	
11	1001233202	1	Montior	
12	1001233434	1	Camera Harness, Extension Cable	
13	1001233435	1	Harness, Back-Up Camera	
14	0642016	2	Bolt, 5/8-11X2	

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

FIGURE 10-59. REAR CAMERA OPTION HARNESS



ART_1001243201

SECTION 10 - ELECTRICAL

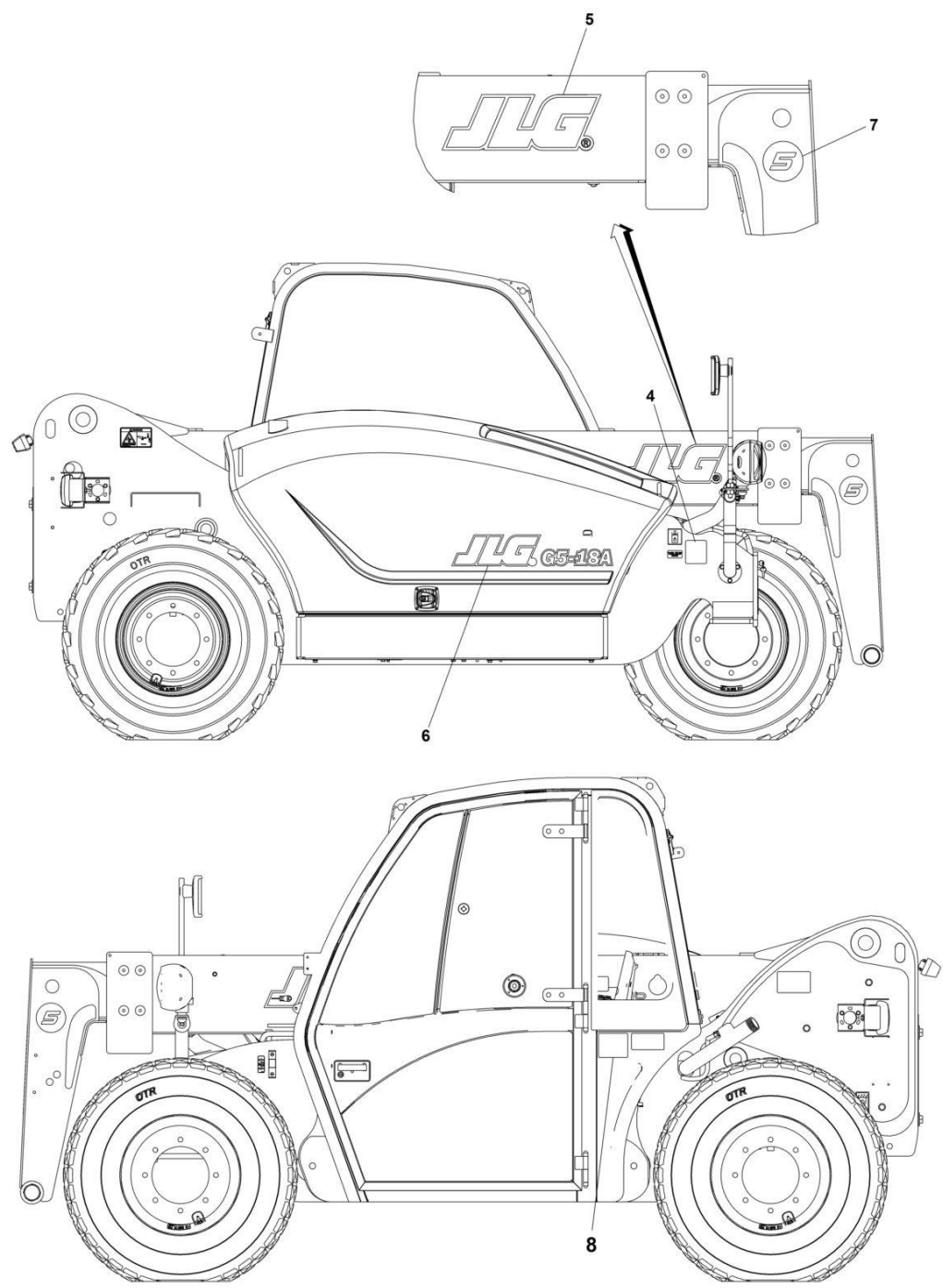
FIGURE 10-59. REAR CAMERA OPTION HARNESS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001243201	1	Rear Camera Option Harness	A
1	1001119031	1	Connector	
2	4460268	4	Terminal	
3	4460761	1	Connector	
4	4460267	4	Terminal	
5	4460899	1	Connector	
6	4460464	5	Terminal	
7	4460466	1	Plug	
8	4460894	1	Connector	
9	4460465	5	Terminal	
10	4460466	1	Plug	
11	4460539	1	Connector	
12	4460465	3	Terminal	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. DECAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001148091_I

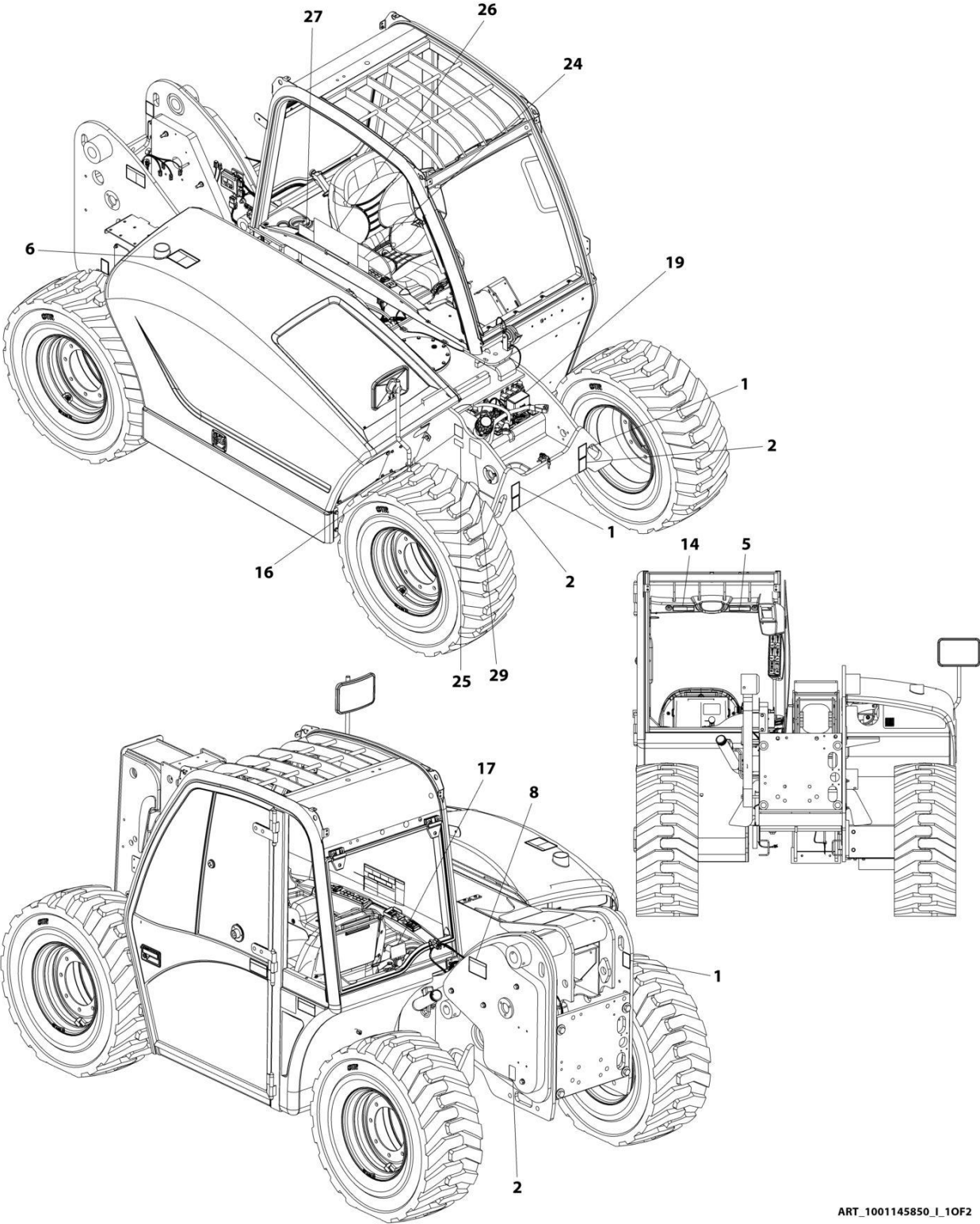
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-1. DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001148091	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	I
4	1001131271	1	Decal, Patent Telehandlers	
5	1001151781	2	Decal, JLG	
6	1001151782	1	Decal, JLG	
7	1001279175	2	Decal, Boom Head 5K	
8	3251813	1	Decal, USA	

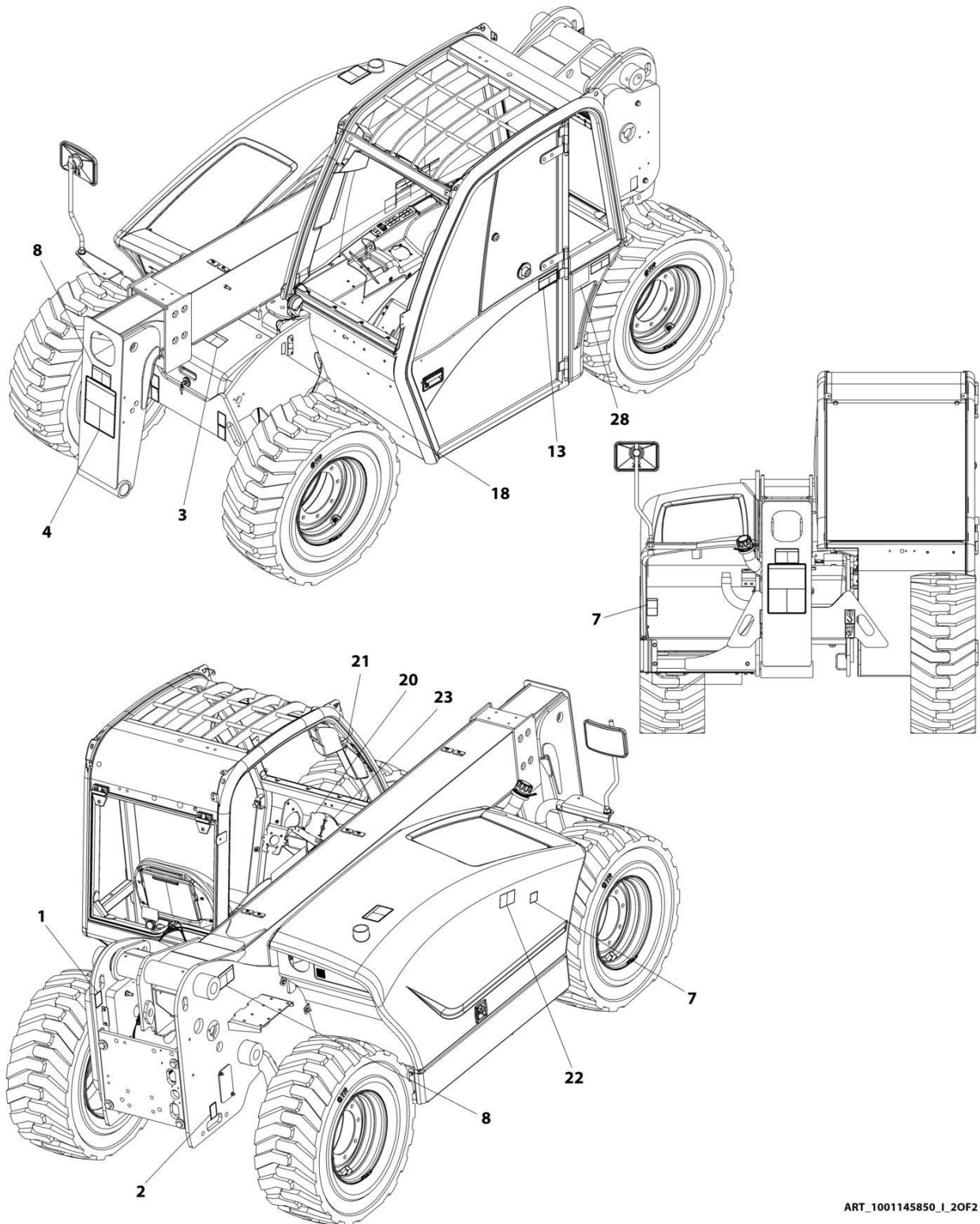
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-2. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ANSI)



ART_1001145850_I_10F2

SECTION 11 - DECALS



ART_1001145850_I_20F2

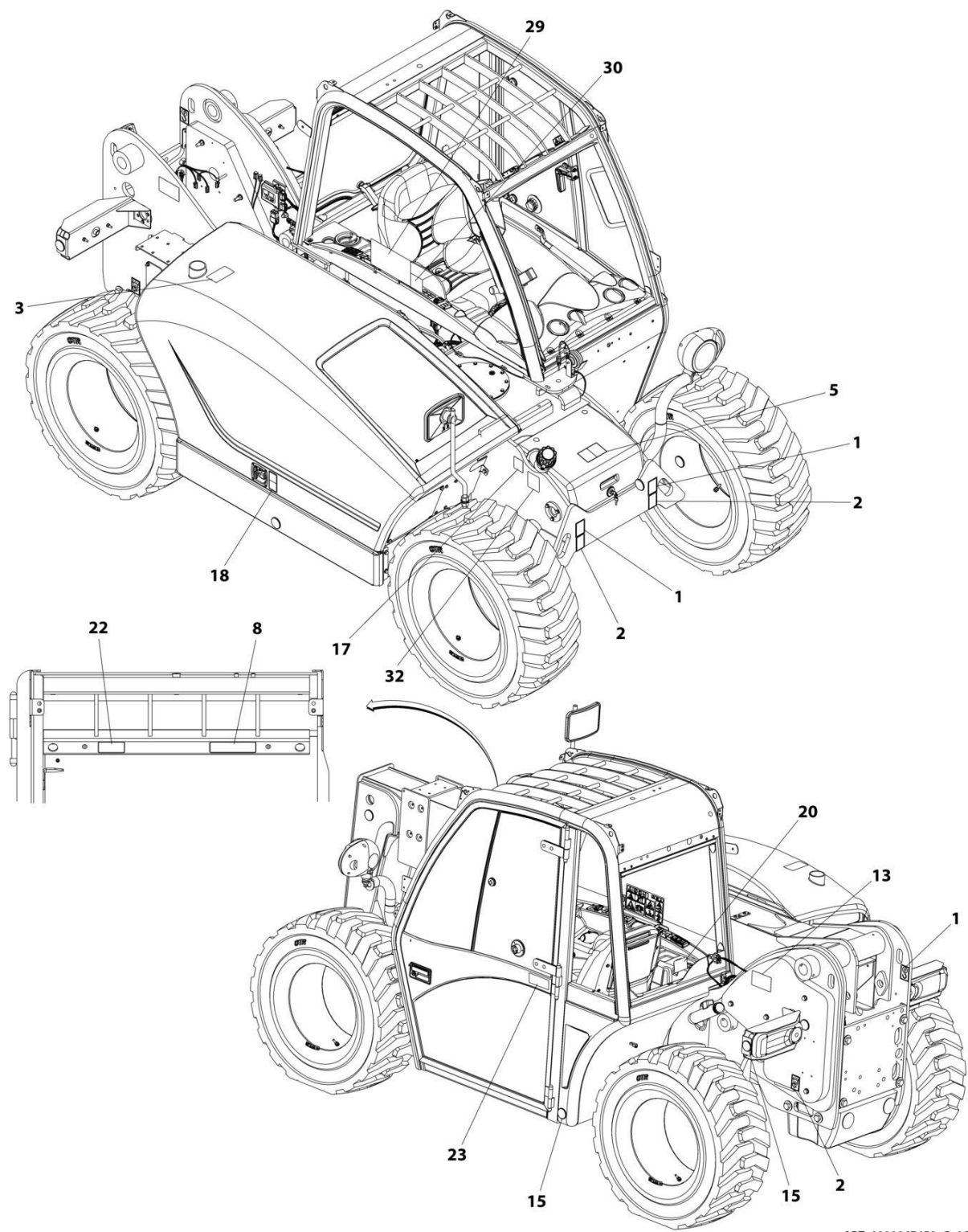
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-2. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001145850	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION	I
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702300	4	Decal, Tie Down	
3	1706296	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1706298	1	Decal, Attachment Falling Off Warning	
5	1706299	1	Decal, Contacting Power Lines Warning	
6	1706300	1	Decal, Ether Warning	
7	1706301	2	Decal, Keep Clear of Rotating Parts Warning	
8	1706302	3	Decal, Pinch Point Boom Holes	
13	1706768	1	Decal, Vehicle Roll Away	
14	1706850	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
16	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
17	8005870	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
18	91563220	1	Decal, Oil Level	
19	1001156576	1	Decal, Fuse Cover	
20	1001100107	1	Decal, Lube Chart	
21	1001101071	1	Decal, Instructional Joystick	
22	1001139578	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
23	1001146038	1	Decal, Maintenance Chart	
24	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual	
25	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
26	1707078	1	Decal, Warning	
27	1001231801	1	Decal, Warning Prop 65 Diesel	
28	3251813	AR	Decal - USA	
29	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	

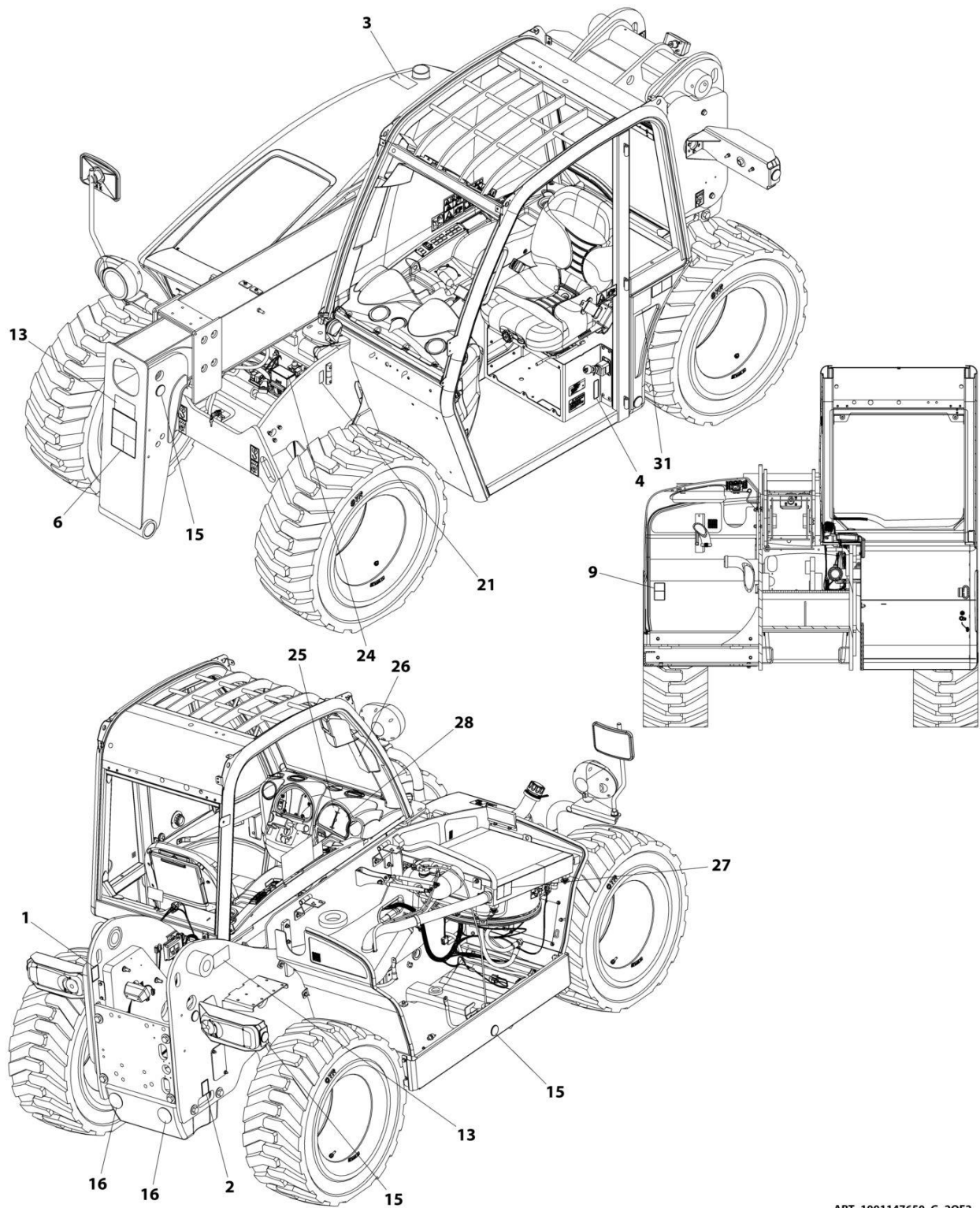
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ISO)



ART_1001147650_G_10F2

SECTION 11 - DECALS



ART_1001147650_G_20F2

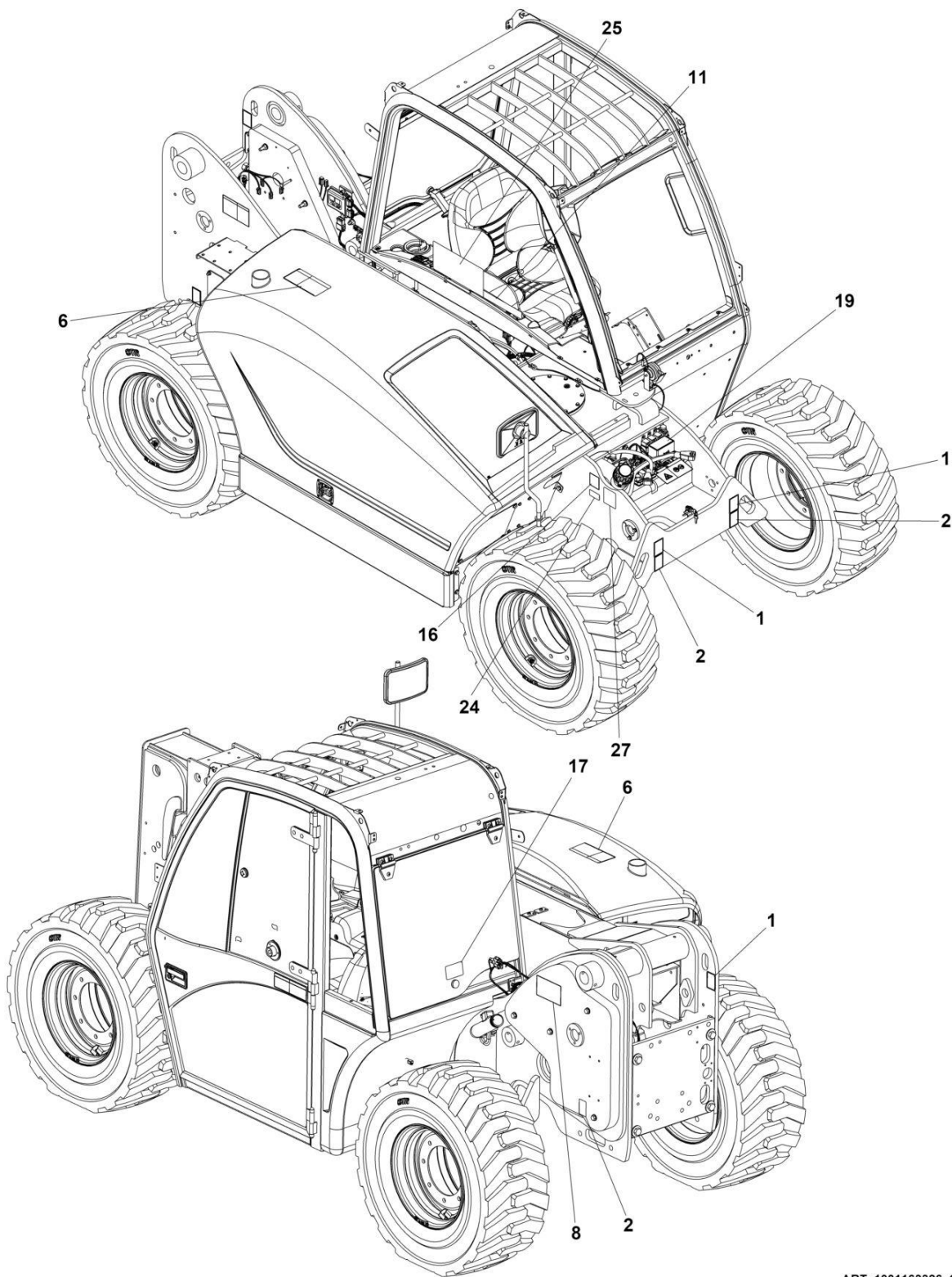
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-3. DECAL INSTALLATION, (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001147650	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION, (ISO)	G
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702300	4	Decal, Tie Down	
3	1706098	1	Decal, Ether Start Warning	
4	1706209	1	Decal, Park Brake	
5	1706281	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
6	1706282	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
8	1706284	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
9	1706285	2	Decal, Moving Parts	
13	1706292	3	Decal, Pinch Point	
15	3700016	6	Reflector	
16	3931579	2	Reflector	
17	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
18	8005670	1	Decal, Read Operators Manual	
20	8005870	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
21	91563220	1	Decal, Oil Level	
22	1001092877	1	Decal, Crush Hazard Warning	
23	1001092878	1	Decal, No Riders	
24	1001156576	1	Decal, Fuse Cover	
25	1001100107	1	Lube Chart	
26	1001101071	1	Decal, Joystick	
27	1001139942	1	Decal, Hot Fluid Warning	
28	1001150347	1	Decal, Maintenance Chart	
29	1001101895	1	Decal, Warning	
30	1001200101	1	Decal, Manual Location	
31	3251813	AR	Decal - USA	
32	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	

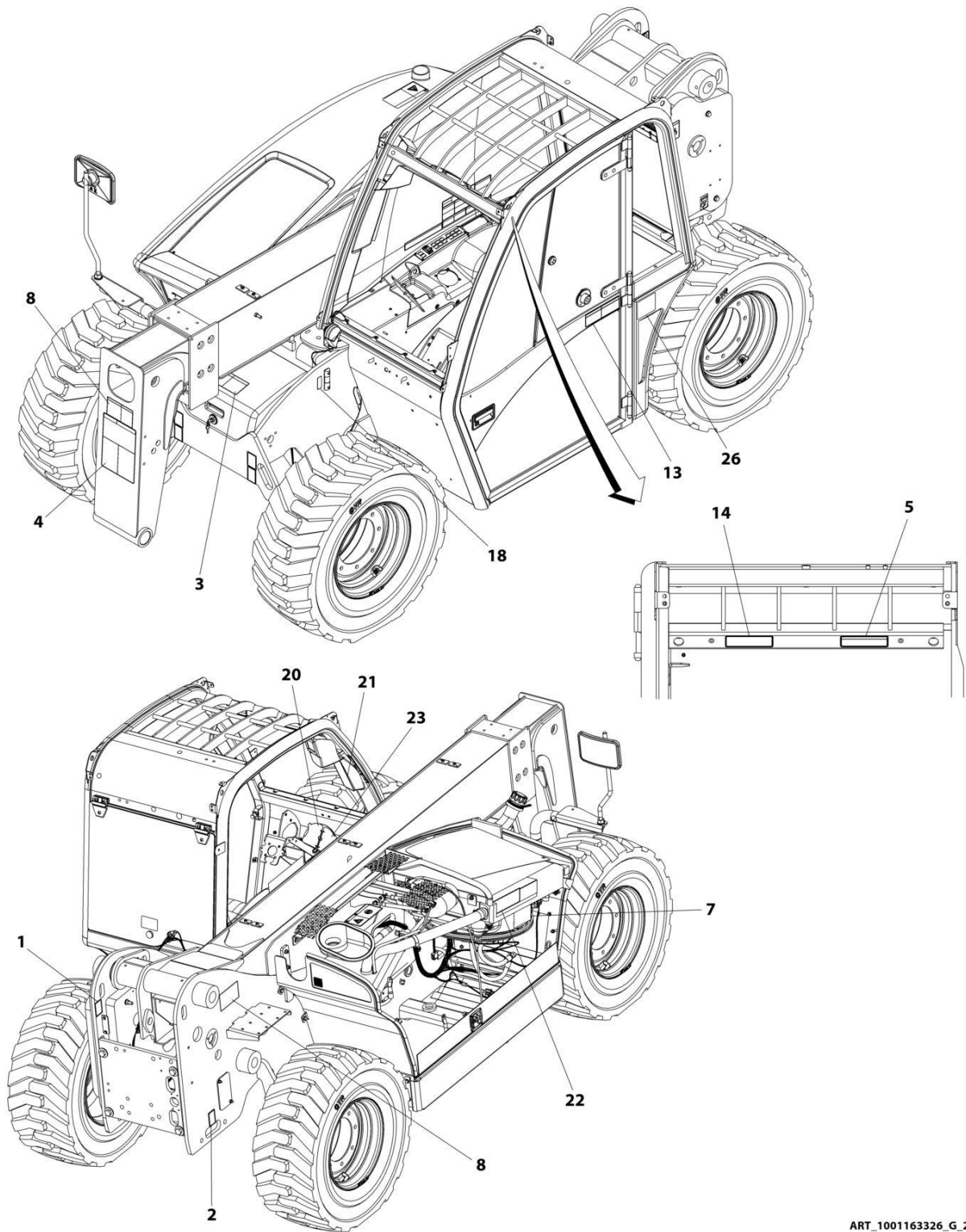
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



ART_1001163326_G_10F2

SECTION 11 - DECALS



ART_1001163326_G_20F2

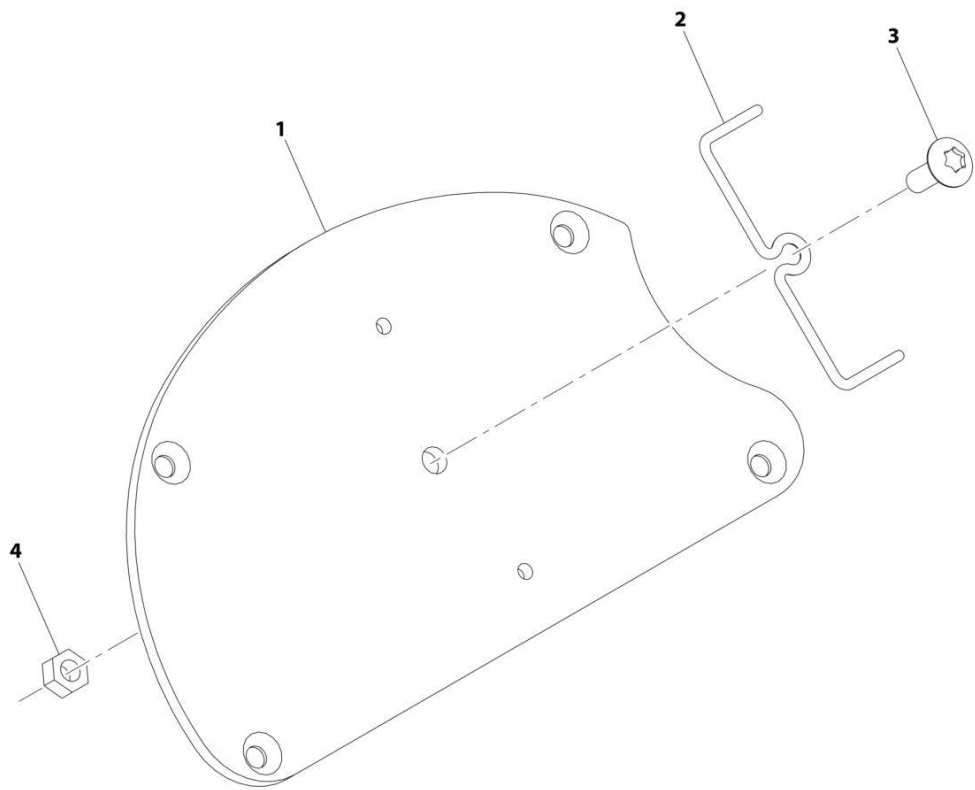
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-4. DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001163326	Ref	DECAL INSTALLATION (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	G
1	1701500	4	Decal, Lift	
2	1702300	4	Decal, Tie Down	
3	1001163174	1	Decal, Battery Warning	
4	1001163206	1	Decal, Carry Personnel	
5	1001163210	1	Decal, Electrocution Hazard	
6	1001163212	1	Decal, Warning No Either	
7	1001163222	2	Decal, Moving Parts	
8	1001163223	3	Decal, Pinch Point	
11	1001163285	1	Decal, Warning Tip Over	
13	1001163300	1	Decal, No Riders	
14	1001163304	1	Decal, Warning Crushing Hazard	
16	4100181	1	Decal, Hydraulic Oil Fill	
17	8005870	1	Decal, Emergency Exit	
18	91563220	1	Decal, Oil Level	
19	1001156576	1	Decal, Fuse Cover	
20	1001100107	1	Decal, Lube Chart	
21	1001101071	1	Decal, Instructional Joystick	
22	1001163323	1	Decal, Warning Hot Fluid	
23	1001146038	1	Decal, Maintenance Chart	
24	1001223453	1	Decal, ICES	
25	1001233558	1	Decal, Warning/Danger	
26	3251813	AR	Decal - USA	
27	1702631	1	Decal, Bar Code	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-5. LOAD CHART MOUNT



ART_1001239184-A

FIGURE 11-5. LOAD CHART MOUNT

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001239184	Ref	Load Chart Mount	A
1	1001081301	1	Panel, Load Chart	
2	1001081302	1	Holder, Wire	
3	8303034	1	Truss HD Screw, 1/4-20X0.75	
4	3311405	1	Nut, 1/4-20	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART



ART_1001102000-I

FIGURE 11-6. CAPACITY CHART

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001102000	Ref	Capacity Chart	I

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH)



ART_1001126677-G

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-7. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001126677	Ref	Capacity Chart (Universal Quick Switch)	G

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-8. CAPACITY CHART - METRIC



ART_1001117326-H

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-8. CAPACITY CHART - METRIC

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001117326	Ref	Capacity Chart - Metric	H

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-9. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH - METRIC)



ART_1001126685-F

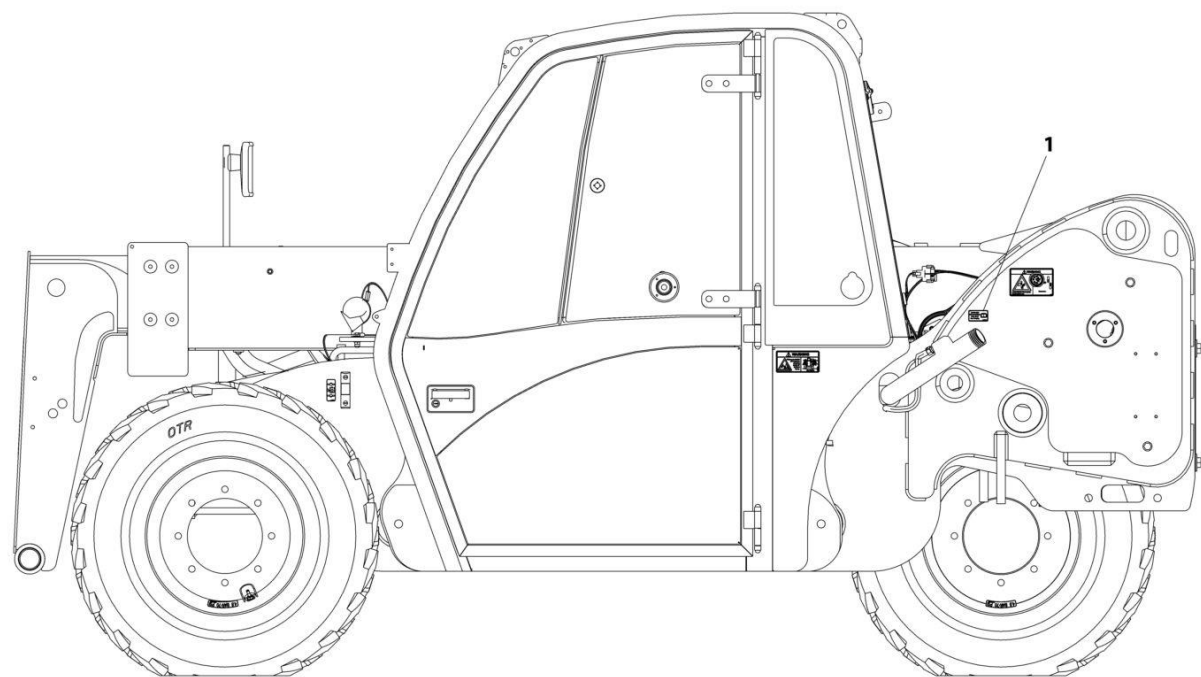
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-9. CAPACITY CHART (UNIVERSAL QUICK SWITCH - METRIC)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001126685	Ref	Capacity Chart (Universal Quick Switch - Metric)	F

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-10. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ANSI)



ART_1001150461-A

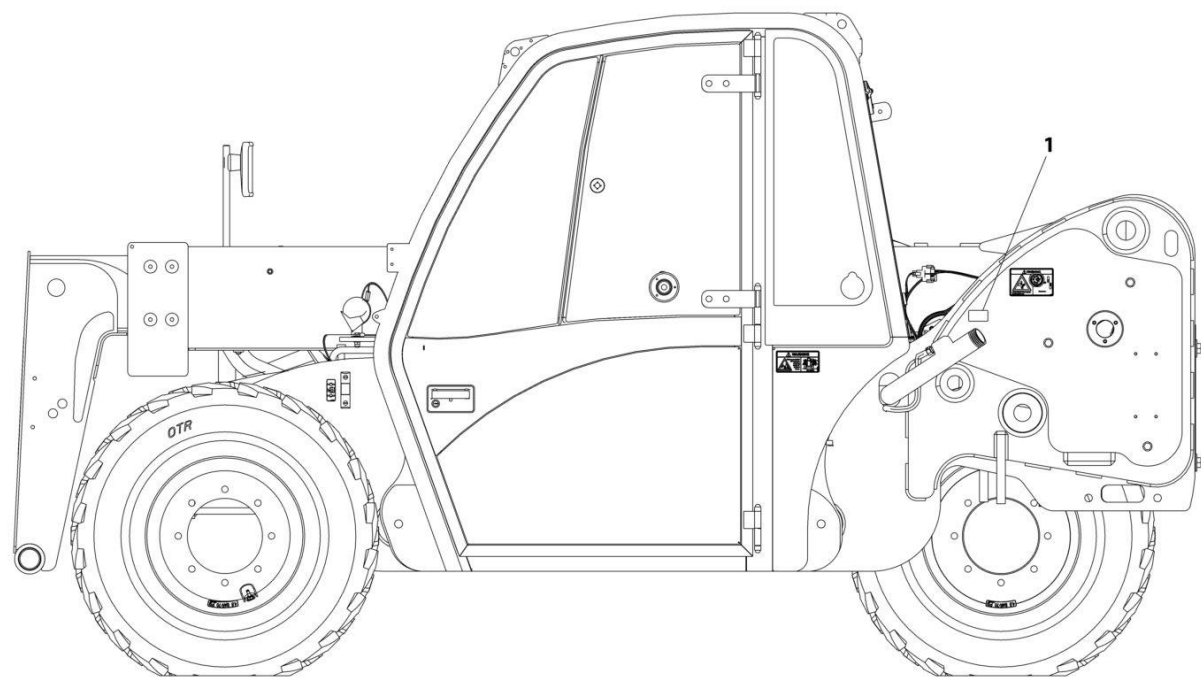
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-10. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ANSI)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001150461	Ref	Machine Decal (ULS - ANSI)	A
	1001125387	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-11. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ISO)



ART_1001150462-A

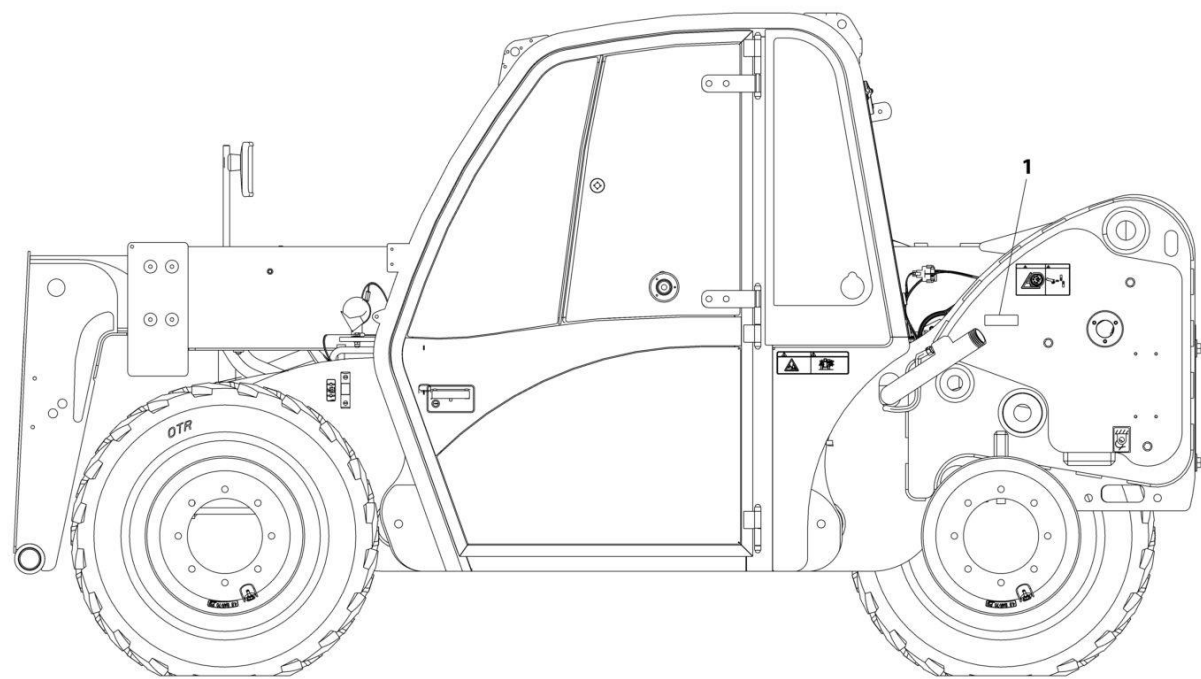
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-11. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001150462	Ref	Machine Decal (ULS - ISO)	A
	1001139654	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-12. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ENGLISH/FRENCH)



ART_1001163751-A

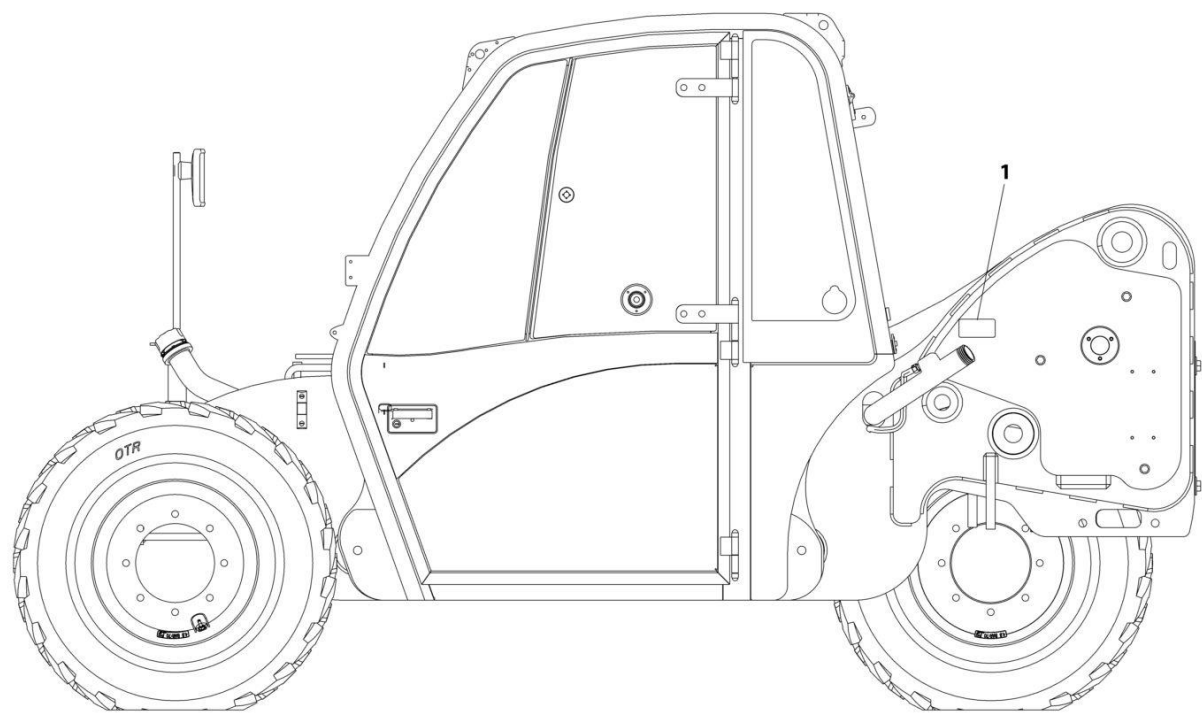
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-12. MACHINE DECAL (ULS - ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001163751	Ref	Machine Decal (ULS - English/French)	A
	1001163355	1	Decal, Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-13. MACHINE DECAL (LS)



ART_1001150642-A

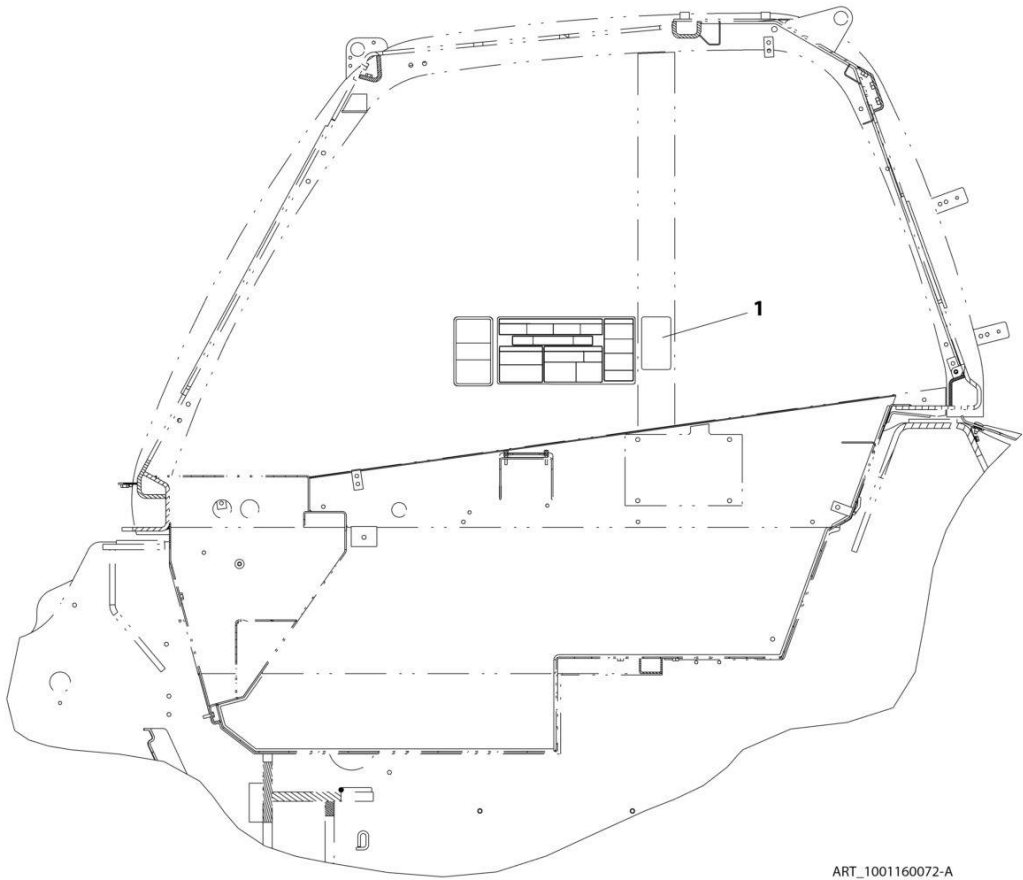
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-13. MACHINE DECAL (LS)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001150642	Ref	Machine Decal (LS)	A
	1001143852	1	Decal, Export	

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)



ART_1001160072-A

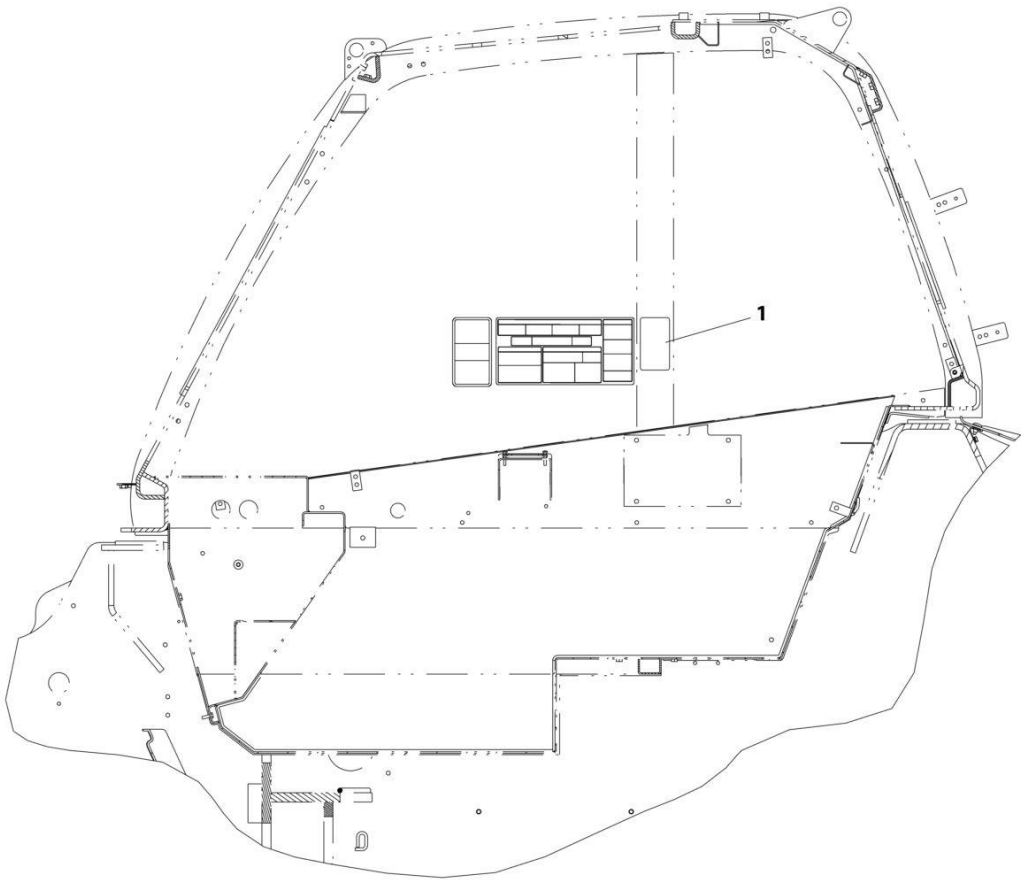
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-14. REVERSE SENSOR SYSTEM DECAL (ENGLISH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160072	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (English)	A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)



ART_1001160945-A

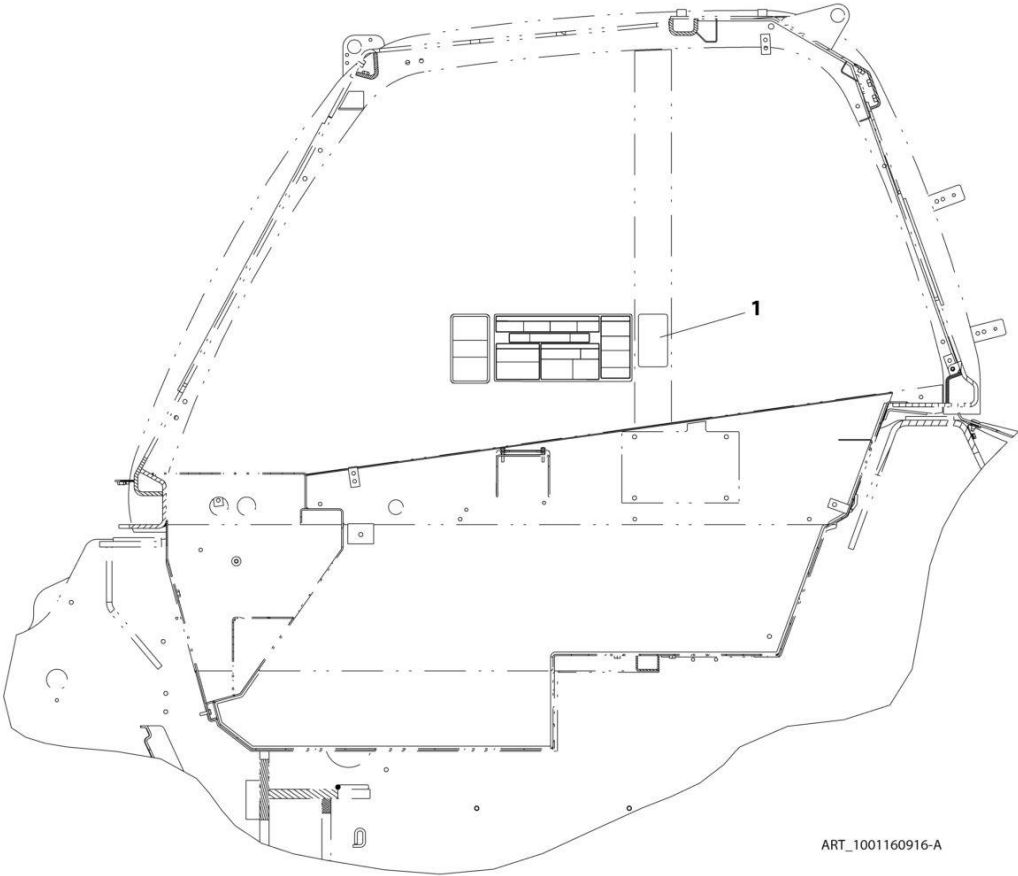
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-15. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL, (ENGLISH/FRENCH)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160945	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ENGLISH/FRENCH)	A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)



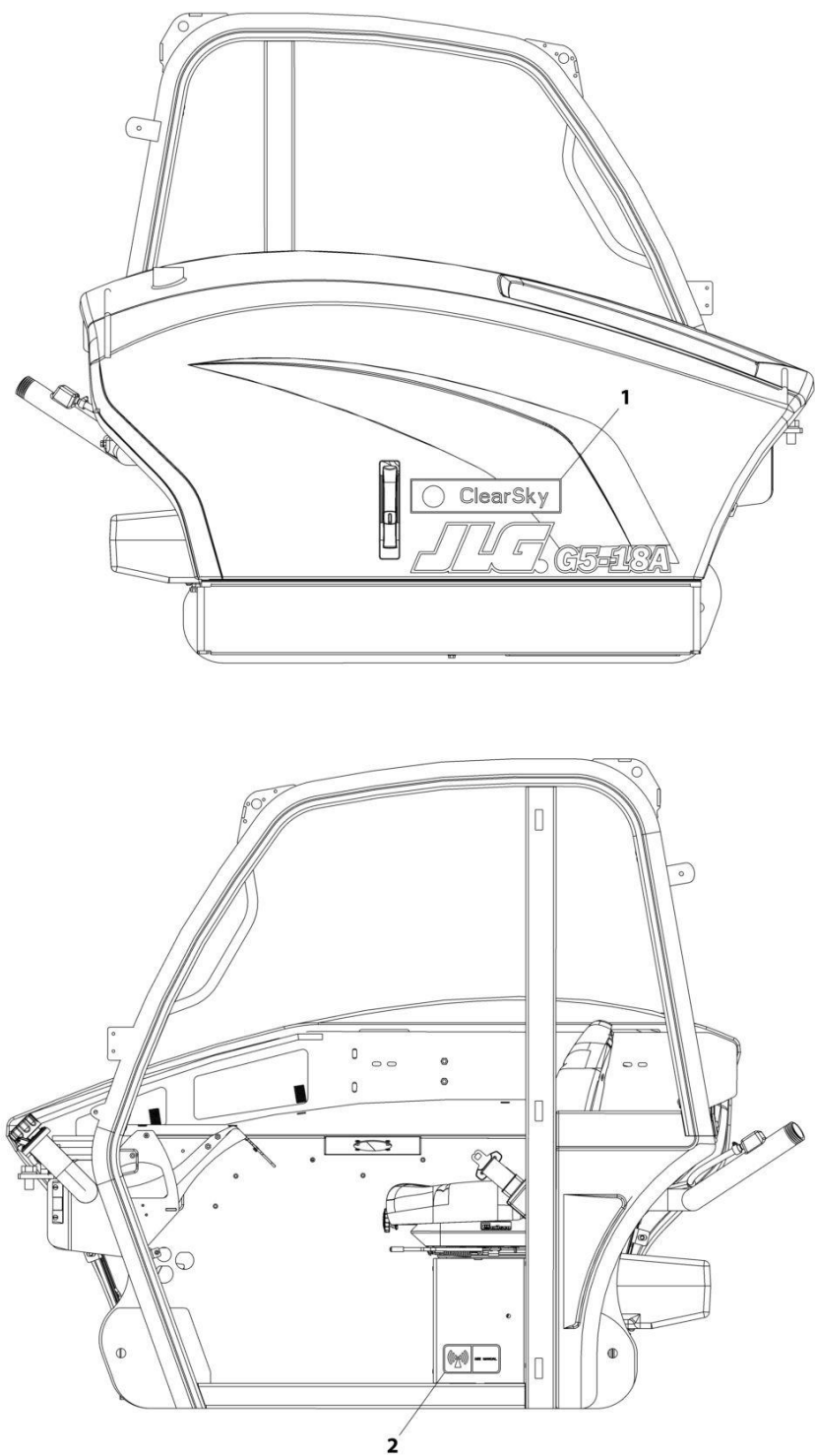
SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-16. REVERSE SENSING SYSTEM DECAL (ISO)

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
1	1001160916	1	Reverse Sensor System Decal (ISO)	A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-17. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION



ART_1001229461-A

SECTION 11 - DECALS

FIGURE 11-17. CLEARSKY DECAL INSTALLATION

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001229461	Ref	Clearsky Decal Installation	B
1	1001294815	1	Decal, Clearsky	
2	1001120989	1	Decal, Radio Frequency	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

FIGURE 12-1. RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
		Ref	Note: The following list will service one machine (built to current production per date on the front cover) with emergency repair parts which can be installed in the field. Parts from the list should be replaced when inventory is depleted to keep service parts stock supplied. For further information, contact your JLG dealer or the JLG Industries Parts Department.	
	1001264879	1	Coil (Valve Block Assembly)	
	70002386	1	Coil (Pilot Select Valve)	
	70020764	1	Coil (Divertor Valve)	
	70027557	1	Coil (Fan Motor)	
	70028241	1	Coil (Fan Motor, Reversing)	
	7024872	1	Coil (Park Brake Release)	
	70026582	1	Coil (Steering Select)	
	1001258560	1	Controller, Accelerator	
	1001189734	1	Controller, Brake	
	1001080256	1	Controller, Boom Joystick	
	3990013	2	Diode (Cab Harness)	
	1001225432	12	Filter, Fuel Element (LS Engines)	
	1001141459	12	Filter, Element (Hydraulic)	
	1001141591	12	Element, Lubricity Doser	
	1001142259	12	Filter, Air	
	1001225430	12	Filter, Fuel Primary (ULS Engine)	
	70029451	12	Filter, Fuel Secondary (ULS Engine)	
	1001185024	12	Filter, Breather (Hydraulic Tank)	
	7016331	12	Filter, Oil (Engine)	
	8229242	2	Fuse, 5A (Frame Harness)	
	8229261	2	Fuse, 5A (Posi Air Shutoff Harness & SC Frame)	
	80983191	2	Fuse, 10A (Frame Harness)	
	8229234	2	Fuse, 10A (Posi Air Shutoff Harness & SC Frame)	
	8229244	2	Fuse, 15A (Frame Harness)	
	8229235	2	Fuse, 20A (Posi Air Shutoff Harness & SC Frame)	
	8342813	1	Key, Door (Door Assembly Installation)	
	70020621	1	Key, Ignition (JLG Common Installation)	
	2940074	1	Latch (Fork Mounted Platform)	
	1001226796	1	Module - 3G (ClearSky)	
	1001262322	1	Module - 4G (ClearSky)	
	1001226328	1	Module, 3W TCU (ClearSky)	
	1001203181	1	Control Accessory (ASOV)	
	1001196254	1	Module, Control (Main Electrical)	
	1001226247	1	Module, LSI (Frame Options Harness Installation) (CE)	
	3740080	1	Relay (A/C Condenser Installation, Frame Harness, Posi Air Shutoff & SC Frame)	
	1001095704	1	Relay, 35A (Frame Harness)	
	1001141066	1	Relay, Power Module Green (Main Electrical Installation)	
	1001127589	1	Relay, Power Module Red (Main Electrical Installation)	
	1001080424	1	Relay, Power Module Yellow (Main Electrical Installation)	
	77383377	1	Relay, Starter (Main Electrical Installation)	
	1001138827	1	Sensor, Coolant Level (Radiator)	
	1001197965	1	Switch, Fuel Level Sensor	
	1001132795	1	Sensor, Pressure (Pilot Select Valve (CE)	

SECTION 12 - RECOMMENDED SERVICE PARTS STOCK

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	1001121021	1	Sensor, Proximity (Boom)	
	1001160730	1	Sensor, Rear Axle LSI (Boom Sensor Installation)	
	1001247421	1	Sensor, Reverse Object (Reverse Sensing System Installation)	
	1001128478	1	Sensor, Temperature (Radiator)	
	1001104654	1	Switch, Auxiliary Decomp	
	1001080365	1	Switch, Beacon Light (Worklights)	
	1001204362	1	Switch, Blower (Heater & AC)	
	1001080366	1	Switch, Boom Work Light	
	4360658	1	Switch, Brake Light (Roadlights)	
	1001192142	1	Switch, Disconnect (Battery Disconnect)	
	1001080380	1	Switch, FNR Shifter (Cab Common Installation)	
	1001080368	1	Switch, Front Wiper (Enclosed Cab)	
	1001080367	1	Switch, Front Windshield Washer (Enclosed Cab)	
	1001080364	1	Switch, Front/Rear Auxiliary Hydraulic (Rear Hydraulic Outlet Installation)	
	1001080369	1	Switch, Front Work Light (Worklights)	
	1001080370	1	Switch, Hazard Light (Roadlights)	
	1001080371	1	Switch, Horn (Cab Common Installation)	
	1001080379	1	Switch, Ignition (JLG Common Installation)	
	1001080978	1	Switch, Lift/Loader Joystick Pattern (Right Side Console)	
	1001080373	1	Switch, LMI (Overhead Console Installation-LSI)	
	1001080374	1	Switch, Park Brake (NA Common Installation)	
	1001080375	1	Switch, Quick Coupler (Hydraulic Quick Switch Installation)	
	1001080377	1	Switch, Rear/Roof Wiper (Enclosed Cab)	
	1001080376	1	Switch, Rear Work Light (Worklights)	
	1001145204	1	Switch, Reverse Fan (Reversing Fan)	
	1001204363	1	Switch, Rocker (Heater only)	
	1001204385	1	Switch, Rocker (Heater & AC)	
	1001080378	1	Switch, Steer Select (Right Side Console)	
	1001215941	1	Switch, Toggle (ASOV)	
	1001080381	1	Switch, Turn Signal-Headlight (Roadlights)	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

FIGURE 13-1. SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

ITEM	PART NUMBER	QTY	DESCRIPTION	REV
	See Note	Ref	Note: This list is to accommodate machines ordered with special equipment. Options may not be applicable to all models. For more specific parts information contact JLG Parts Department.	
		Ref	SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS	
	1001270669	Ref	Alternator Charging Harness Kit	
	1001099810	Ref	Back Up Alarm	
	1001112683	Ref	Battery Cover Kit	
	1001112684	Ref	Battery Cover Kit	
	1001112685	Ref	Battery Cover Kit	
	1001112687	Ref	Battery Cover Kit	
	1001136150	Ref	Battery Disconnect Kit	
	1001119788	Ref	Boom Wear Pad Kit	
	1001081287	Ref	Cab Guard Kit, Front	
	1001081286	Ref	Cab Guard Kit, Top	
	1001258137	Ref	Cab Guard Kit - Top & Front	
	1001113294	Ref	Cab Mounting Kit	
	1001245709	Ref	Camera (Back up) Add-on Kit (Dealer Installed)	
	1001268341	Ref	Camera (Rear View) Add-on Kit(Dealer Installed)	
	1001243576	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Access Control Kit	
	1001243184	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kit - Access Control (CE)	
	1001243183	Ref	ClearSky Telematics Kit - Access Control (North America)	
	1001133543	Ref	Decals Kit (ANSI)	
	1001161229	Ref	Filter Kit, 500 Hour, LS and ULS Engines only	
	1001161228	Ref	Filter Kit, 500 Hour, ULS Engine only	
	1001110116	Ref	Filter Kit, 500 Hour	
	1001161230	Ref	Filter Kit, 1000 Hour	
	1001110120	Ref	Filter Kit, 1000 Hour	
	1001222921	Ref	Fuel Pump Terminal Kit - Deutz	
	1001186492	Ref	Hydraulic Breather Kit	
	1001144509	Ref	Mirror Arm Kit	
	1001202500	Ref	Open to Enclosed Cab W/Heat	
	1001202501	Ref	Open to Enclosed Cab W/Heat and AC	
	1001101039	Ref	Quick Disconnect Kit (Flat Faced)	
	1001101040	Ref	Quick Disconnect Kit (AG Style)	
	1001212156	Ref	Rear Mirror Mount Kit	
	1001253828	Ref	Reverse Sensing System	
	1001130717	Ref	Service Kits	W
	1001265371	Ref	Telematics Harness Kit	
	1001262959	Ref	Voltage Regulator Re-Locate Kit	
	1001239672	Ref	Worklights Kit (Enclosed Cab)	
	1001239673	Ref	Worklights Kit (Open Cab)	

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

PART NUMBER INDEX

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

0100011.....21, 23, 37, 39, 43, 71, 165, 271, 287, 333, 335, 371, 411, 413, 461, 521, 567	0681836..... 471, 473	1001009163 161	1001080378.....309, 695
0100019.....21, 269	0681844..... 471, 473	1001010838 33	1001080379.....297, 695
0100020.....25	0682018 43	1001055652 69	1001080380.....283, 695
0100035.....25, 393, 521	0682034 143	1001061633 69, 129	1001080381.....545, 547, 549, 695
0100081.....15, 157, 159	0682220...31, 39, 43, 567	1001061659 69	1001080382.....317, 319
0100090.....17	0682230 269	1001061660 69, 129	1001080383.....315
0100093.....27	0682264 189	1001061662 69, 129	1001080391.....60
01043892.....287	0682414 21	1001061891 69, 129	1001080394.60, 435, 437
0140011.....567	0682424 21	1001061892 69	1001080397.....437, 579
0400075.....537	0682440 269	1001061893 69	1001080399.....423, 431
0630399.....21	0692020 21	1001062117 69	1001080409.....521
0630455.....537	0700610... 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281	1001062773 173	1001080410.....521
0630464.....351, 357, 371	0700815 347	1001080050 60	1001080418.....283
0630468.....333, 335, 361, 363	0700818 347	1001080116 60	1001080424.....521, 694
0630518.....393	0701014 60	1001080117 60	1001080437.....441
0641404.....337, 339, 521	0701018 60	1001080124 60	1001080438.....441
0641405.....139	0701027 69	1001080143 429	1001080462.....283
0641406.....283, 383, 457, 459, 571	0720606 25	1001080152 60	1001080463.....297
0641408.....283, 461, 521	0721005 521	1001080154 471, 473	1001080493.....283, 309
0641410.....317, 521, 545, 547, 549	0721008 ... 545, 547, 549	1001080155 471, 473	1001080494.....305, 307, 309
0641415.....521	0760508 145	1001080176 427, 507	1001080499.....287, 315
0641505.....15	0760605 65	1001080203 60	1001080500.....283, 401
0641506.....21	0760608 347	1001080204 60	1001080559.....283, 385
0641508.....271, 273, 283	0760610 555	1001080207 437	1001080567.....387, 433
0641509.....15	0760612 ... 555, 557, 561	1001080208 437	1001080571.....27
0641512.....60, 435, 437	0760615 ... 555, 557, 561	1001080212 261	1001080573.....21
0641514 29, 60, 423, 545, 547, 549	0760808 ... 145, 165, 347	1001080240 461	1001080585.....449, 451
0641516 15, 60, 183, 185, 359, 435, 437	0760810 61, 157, 159	1001080243 423, 425	1001080586.....449, 451
0641518.....333, 335	0760814 169	1001080250 449, 451	1001080619.....521
0641522.....423	0760828 181	1001080251 449, 451	1001080656.....555, 557, 559, 561, 621
0641532.....185	0761010 60, 145, 161	1001080256 401, 407, 694	1001080669.....551, 553, 559
0641605.....15	0761012 161, 283	1001080262 385, 509	1001080707.....27
0641607.....47	0761014 161	1001080265 449	1001080742.....271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 297
0641608.....15	0761210 145, 347	1001080266 449	1001080744.....271, 273, 275, 277, 311
0641610.....21	0761214 179	1001080279 443	1001080763.....582
0641611.....521	0761216 191	1001080293 441	1001080789.....151
0641612.....15	0771619 39	1001080294 467	1001080796.....289, 291, 293
0641614.....437	0791004 521	1001080308 467	1001080797.....291
0641628.....60	0791404 15	1001080309 441	1001080798.....289, 291
0641634.....411, 413	0791607 15	1001080312 471, 473	1001080801.....291
0641810.....471, 473	0811408 161	1001080313 471, 473	1001080809.....273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 397
0641832.....127	0811510 165	1001080314 471, 473	1001080821.....291
0642014.....145	0860520 139	1001080333 63	1001080824.....317, 373
0642016.....647	1001001240 101, 105, 107	1001080334 63, 515	1001080826.....397, 399
0642032.....93, 95	1001001241 101, 105, 107	1001080356 449, 451	1001080847.....275, 277, 279, 281, 303
0642212.....37	1001001422 27	1001080359 501	1001080848.....307
0651410.....287	1001001556 60, 437	1001080361 589	1001080852.....331
0681414.....383	1001002778 549	1001080364 461, 695	1001080862.....287
0681506.....157, 159	1001002779 549	1001080365 551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 565, 695	1001080863.....287
0681510.....175	1001003299 69	1001080366 555, 557, 559, 561, 695	1001080866.....353
0681516.....143	1001003474 97, 101, 105, 107	1001080367 287, 695	1001080867JO295
0681518.....143	1001003475 97, 101, 105, 107	1001080368 287, 695	1001080872.....373
0681606.....143	1001003680 161	1001080369 551, 553, 555, 557, 695	1001080876.....271, 273, 331
0681608.....157, 159, 177, 183, 185	1001008436 31, 33	1001080370 545, 547, 549, 695	1001080877.....319
0681610.....143, 177	1001008475 33	1001080371 283, 695	1001080891.....359
0681614.....151	1001008479 69, 129	1001080373 357, 695	1001080900.....283
0681832.....65, 67	1001008742 319	1001080374 311, 695	
	1001008979 69	1001080375 127, 695	
	1001009062 33	1001080376 551, 553, 555, 557, 695	
	1001009094 69, 129	1001080377 319, 695	
	1001009126 291		

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001080926.....	293	1001081307.....	315	1001101041.....	85, 87	1001111156.....	553, 557, 613
1001080931.....	287	1001081308.....	315	1001101042.....	85, 87	1001111341.....	551, 553, 555, 557
1001080932.....	317, 319	1001081309.....	315	1001101071.....	656, 660, 664	1001112058.....	351, 357
1001080933.....	287, 317	1001081310.....	315	1001101185.....	67	1001112612.....	590
1001080945.....	351, 353, 357	1001081311.....	315	1001101235.....	461	1001112683.....	698
1001080947.....	353	1001081314.....	295	1001101451.....	165	1001112684.....	698
1001080951.....	353	1001081322.....	631, 633	1001101533.....	545, 547, 549, 631	1001112685.....	698
1001080952.....	351, 357	1001081331.....	287	1001101534.....	545, 547, 549, 633	1001112687.....	698
1001080953.....	311, 313, 353	1001081332.....	287	1001101895.....	660	1001112697.....	537
1001080954.....	353	1001081333.....	191, 209, 431	1001102000.....	669	1001112796.....	603, 605
1001080955.....	353	1001081334.....	431	1001102157.....	19	1001113038.....	95
1001080957.....	351, 355	1001081347.....	441	1001102323.....	111	1001113047.....	333, 335
1001080960.....	353	1001081348.....	441	1001102324.....	109	1001113154.....	553
1001080968.....	389, 391	1001081364.....	21	1001102327.....	113	1001113155.....	565
1001080969.....	309	1001081375.....	287	1001102331.....	97	1001113294.....	698
1001080970.....	309	1001081376.....	287	1001103012.....	535, 582	1001114675.....	271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281
1001080974.....	331	1001081413.....	439	1001103139.....	563	1001114867.....	283
1001080975.....	331	1001090103.....	435, 437	1001104009.....	99	1001115871.....	251
1001080976.....	333	1001090344.....	15	1001104025.....	103	1001116128.....	571
1001080978.....	309, 695	1001092481.....	133	1001104435.....	93	1001116698.....	535, 582, 627
1001080983.....	283	1001092482.....	133	1001104477.....	437, 463, 465	1001116705.....	587
1001080985.....	319	1001092585.....	521	1001104497.....	535, 601	1001116706.....	575
1001080986.....	283	1001092877.....	660	1001104498.....	535, 583, 584	1001116710.....	582, 587
1001080987.....	283	1001092878.....	660	1001104519.....	611, 613, 617, 625	1001116711.....	582
1001080988.....	283	1001093171.....	119	1001104654.....	309, 695	1001116712.....	582
1001080992.....	269	1001093826.....	85, 87	1001105990.....	191	1001116720.....	575
1001081023.....	331	1001093827.....	85, 87	1001106622.....	449, 451	1001116723.....	582, 583, 584
1001081049.....	283	1001095650.....	529, 531	1001106736.....	590	1001116725.....	589
1001081071.....	189	1001095704.....	589, 694	1001107854.....	535, 582, 584, 589, 591, 601, 609	1001116726.....	589
1001081123.....	537	1001095810.....	139	1001107997.....	293	1001116727.....	589, 623, 627
1001081151.....	283	1001096019.....	137	1001108078.....	353	1001116729.....	599, 623
1001081153.....	283	1001096020.....	137	1001108079.....	283	1001116731.....	605
1001081161.....	351, 357	1001096021.....	135	1001108115.....	361, 363	1001116733.....	575, 589, 591, 599, 623
1001081163.....	351, 357	1001096023.....	135	1001108127.....	551	1001116734.....	575, 623
1001081187.....	351	1001096024.....	137	1001108129.....	551	1001116735.....	582
1001081223.....	393, 395	1001096025.....	135	1001108152.....	353	1001116736.....	584
1001081234.....	373	1001096584.....	60	1001108155.....	313, 353	1001116747.....	591
1001081235.....	295	1001096585.....	60	1001108161.....	293	1001116748.....	582
1001081236.....	295	1001097159.....	17	1001108194.....	283	1001116751.....	582
1001081239.....	295	1001097160.....	15, 183, 185	1001108196.....	287	1001116774.....	590, 598, 641
1001081241.....	295	1001097205.....	119	1001108242.....	361	1001116808.....	591, 598, 641
1001081242.....	295	1001097319.....	373	1001108547.....	293	1001116812.....	582, 590, 598, 641
1001081243.....	295	1001097640.....	359	1001108548.....	293	1001116813.....	587, 627
1001081244.....	295	1001097728.....	65, 67, 127	1001108549.....	293	1001116815.....	569, 591, 642
1001081246.....	295	1001097729.....	65, 67, 127	1001108552.....	293	1001116816.....	589
1001081247.....	295	1001098069.....	391	1001109365.....	289, 291	1001116920.....	582
1001081248.....	295	1001098122.....	601	1001109417.....	293	1001116921.....	589
1001081249.....	295	1001098153.....	391, 503	1001109478.....	291	1001116948.....	591
1001081266.....	295	1001098171.....	65	1001109565.....	551, 553, 555, 557, 619	1001116950.....	589, 590
1001081268.....	295	1001098235.....	283, 625	1001109566.....	551, 555, 563, 617	1001116952.....	589
1001081280.....	293	1001098472.....	65	1001110067.....	293	1001116953.....	589
1001081281.....	293	1001099458.....	117	1001110116.....	698	1001116966.....	590
1001081282.....	293	1001099699.....	371	1001110120.....	698	1001116967.....	575
1001081283.....	293	1001099783.....	60	1001110269.....	357	1001116977.....	590
1001081284.....	293	1001099810.....	698	1001110433.....	333, 335	1001116982.....	587
1001081285.....	293	1001099887.....	49	1001110723.....	565, 611	1001116983.....	575
1001081286.....	361, 698	1001100053.....	297, 541	1001110849.....	41		
1001081287.....	363, 698	1001100107.....	656, 660, 664				
1001081289.....	293	1001100916.....	437				
1001081296.....	361	1001100965.....	545, 547, 549, 637				
1001081298.....	361	1001100966.....	311, 313, 543				
1001081299K.....	15	1001101039.....	698				
1001081301.....	667	1001101040.....	698				
1001081302.....	667						
1001081306.....	287						

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001116984.....587	1001129407.....629	1001137998.....389	1001141780.....159, 499
1001116985.....587	1001129408.....569	1001138110.....575	1001141786.....161
1001116990.....575	1001129801.....571, 609	1001138111.....575	1001141787.....161, 163
1001116996.....598	1001129887.....445	1001138113.....575	1001141788.....163
1001117002.....587	1001129888.....445	1001138262.....347, 349	1001141789.....163
1001117022.....575	1001129889.....443, 445	1001138263K.....347	1001141791.....163
1001117026.....599	1001129891.....443, 445	1001138264.....347	1001141796.....161
1001117059.....584	1001129893.....443, 445	1001138265.....347	1001141801.....161
1001117079.....584	1001129894.....443, 445	1001138266.....347	1001141834.....161
1001117080.....584	1001129895.....449, 451	1001138269.....347	1001141881.....161
1001117081.....582, 583, 584, 625	1001129898.....451	1001138345.....347	1001141896.....161
1001117082.....583	1001129925.....443, 445	1001138582.....271, 273, 303	1001141944.....161
1001117106.....582, 589	1001129926.....443, 445	1001138703.....363	1001141975.....143, 455
1001117119.....583	1001130178.....415, 419	1001138823.....191, 491	1001141976.....143, 453
1001117125.....575	1001130220.....35	1001138827.....161, 694	1001142010.....587
1001117133.....598	1001130717.....698	1001138877.....157, 159, 161	1001142011.....523, 593
1001117158.....283	1001130900.....575	1001138887.....179, 493	1001142055.....325
1001117326.....673	1001131098.....413, 417	1001139011.....309, 335	1001142101.....255, 257
1001117498.....67, 69	1001131099.....411, 415	1001139042.....71	1001142155.....423, 429
1001118378.....641	1001131271.....653	1001139043.....71	1001142236.....347, 623
1001118379.....587	1001131818.....151	1001139155.....165	1001142242.....145
1001118380.....576	1001132161.....477, 479	1001139177.....71	1001142259.....165, 167, 694
1001118381.....590	1001132168.....17	1001139481.....303, 305	1001142265.....15
1001118385.....582, 583, 584, 587, 591, 598	1001132207.....477	1001139578.....656	1001142267.....15
1001118387.....587	1001132208.....477	1001139654.....679	1001142680.....21
1001118391.....576, 590	1001132209.....477	1001139668.....155	1001142938.....575
1001118392.....598	1001132210.....473, 477	1001139681.....175	1001142940.....575
1001119020.....590	1001132338.....423, 427	1001139682.....177	1001142941.....575
1001119031.....649	1001132342.....417, 421	1001139683.....529	1001142981.....551, 555, 615
1001119721.....179	1001132411.....445	1001139684.....149, 151, 181	1001143041.....157, 159
1001119727.....177	1001132412.....445	1001139688.....151, 345	1001143142.....15
1001119788.....698	1001132795.....417, 694	1001139801.....335	1001143201.....165
1001120328.....590	1001133543.....698	1001139803.....347	1001143216.....175
1001120989.....691	1001133714.....575	1001139937.....545, 547, 549	1001143254.....181
1001121021.....573, 695	1001133715.....575	1001139942.....660	1001143255.....181
1001121514.....163	1001133822.....183, 185	1001139974.....243, 245	1001143467.....181
1001121726.....591	1001133956.....576	1001139975.....237, 239	1001143468.....181
1001121727.....623, 627	1001135650.....575	1001139997.....179, 495	1001143551.....642
1001121953.....571	1001135651.....575	1001140312.....529	1001143552.....525
1001121960.....593, 599	1001135799.....461	1001140634.....589	1001143556.....523
1001121961.....582	1001135801.....461	1001140635.....525, 527, 598	1001143558.....551
1001122280.....523, 525, 595	1001135803.....461	1001140671.....177	1001143640.....147, 149
1001125387.....677	1001135805.....461, 463	1001140686.....241, 243	1001143641.....145
1001125465.....571	1001135807.....539	1001140700.....241, 245	1001143642.....145
1001126008.....590, 591, 598, 641	1001135845.....539	1001140703.....249	1001143643.....145
1001126351.....576	1001135846.....539	1001140704.....249	1001143671.....253, 255
1001126362.....575	1001136095.....153	1001141019.....177	1001143677.....149
1001126363.....575	1001136150.....698	1001141027.....143	1001143678.....147
1001126364.....575	1001136834.....161	1001141066.....521, 694	1001143689.....253, 257
1001126365.....575	1001136975.....143, 145, 183, 185	1001141287.....183, 185	1001143801.....145
1001126392.....575	1001137106.....127	1001141324.....249	1001143815.....151
1001126677.....671	1001137454.....331, 333	1001141459.....455, 694	1001143816.....151
1001126685.....675	1001137574.....299	1001141460.....455	1001143839.....145
1001126841.....347	1001137578.....575	1001141461.....453	1001143852.....683
1001127066.....583	1001137600.....271, 273, 275, 277, 387	1001141462.....453	1001143879.....143
1001127397.....357	1001137602.....279, 281, 389	1001141551.....175	1001143880.....143
1001127546.....357	1001137621.....275, 277, 279, 281, 301	1001141581.....521	1001144015.....171
1001127589.....521, 694	1001137623.....271, 273, 299	1001141591.....183, 185, 694	1001144106.....143
1001127967.....161	1001137657.....283	1001141717.....145	1001144133.....143
1001128128.....589, 591, 599, 623	1001137943.....287, 307	1001141718.....143	1001144147.....605
1001128144.....161	1001137985.....305, 307	1001141779.....157, 497	1001144255.....191
1001128478.....161, 695			1001144359.....151
			1001144369.....15
			1001144373.....151

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001144378.....	151	1001153630.....	355	1001163751.....	681	1001191635.....	29
1001144474.....	29	1001153631.....	351, 357	1001165200.....	145	1001191640.....	15
1001144509.....	698	1001153633.....	357	1001165202.....	183, 185	1001191643.....	17
1001144629J.....	139	1001153634.....	351, 357	1001165203.....	183, 185	1001191820.....	15
1001144692.....	157	1001153635.....	351, 357	1001165585.....	295	1001191830.....	157, 159
1001144693.....	157	1001153748.....	425, 505	1001172953.....	335	1001192022.....	17
1001144694.....	159	1001154229.....	255, 257	1001175733.....	601	1001192128.....	157
1001144695.....	159	1001154405.....	457, 459	1001177469.....	365, 367,	1001192129.....	159
1001144697.....	441	1001155823.....	143	369, 375		1001192142.....	539, 695
1001144737.....	441	1001156087.....	161, 283,	1001177470.....	367	1001192255.....	15
1001144749.....	441	335		1001177471.....	369	1001192256.....	157, 159
1001144750.....	441	1001156243.....	143	1001177636.....	375	1001193316.....	21
1001144751.....	441	1001156314.....	521	1001177640.....	375	1001193351.....	21, 23
1001144753.....	441	1001156315.....	15	1001178059.....	129	1001193423.....	17
1001144754.....	441	1001156576.....	656, 660,	1001178811.....	375	1001193432.....	335, 339
1001144755.....	441	664		1001179495.....	321	1001193443.....	277, 281,
1001144756.....	449, 451	1001156577.....	283	1001179496.....	321	335, 345	
1001144757.....	441	1001156849.....	151	1001179547.....	319, 321	1001193470.....	23
1001144759.....	441	1001157075.....	161	1001179832.....	321	1001193473.....	23
1001144760.....	441	1001157088.....	181	1001182224.....	457, 459	1001193501.....	335, 405
1001144761.....	441	1001157890.....	641	1001182361.....	576	1001193528.....	337, 339
1001144763.....	441	1001158318.....	15	1001182365.....	576	1001193529.....	337, 339
1001144764.....	441	1001158329.....	127	1001182662.....	567	1001193720.....	335
1001145204.....	159, 695	1001158330.....	129	1001182663.....	295	1001193721.....	335
1001145224.....	449, 451	1001158331.....	129	1001182755.....	271, 273,	1001193723.....	335
1001145225.....	449, 451	1001158336.....	129	275, 279, 457		1001193725.....	335
1001145710.....	157, 159	1001158352.....	127, 129	1001184685.....	567	1001193752.....	143, 165
1001145850.....	656	1001158428.....	15	1001185024.....	457, 459,	1001193761.....	335
1001145871.....	161	1001158561.....	143	694		1001193762.....	335
1001146038.....	656, 664	1001159204.....	533	1001186376.....	277, 281,	1001193805.....	333, 337
1001146575.....	183, 185	1001159205.....	533	459		1001193943.....	275, 279,
1001146588.....	143	1001159206.....	531, 533	1001186492.....	698	333	
1001147071.....	151	1001159207.....	531	1001187079.....	641	1001193945.....	333, 403
1001147650.....	660	1001160072.....	685	1001187150.....	23	1001193973.....	333
1001148091.....	653	1001160078.....	15	1001188496.....	387	1001193974.....	333
1001148423.....	161	1001160730.....	695	1001189077.....	641	1001193975.....	333
1001148483.....	21	1001160916.....	689	1001189305.....	143	1001193976.....	333
1001149466.....	521	1001160926.....	127	1001189653.....	287	1001194017.....	447
1001149810.....	15	1001160945.....	687	1001189733.....	383	1001194099.....	25
1001149811.....	15	1001161228.....	698	1001189734.....	283, 383,	1001194100.....	21, 25
1001149828.....	145	1001161229.....	698	694		1001195347.....	339, 343
1001150347.....	660	1001161230.....	698	1001189738.....	383	1001195348.....	337, 341
1001150461.....	677	1001161604.....	129	1001189739.....	361	1001195447.....	335
1001150462.....	679	1001161606.....	129	1001189743.....	383	1001195884.....	23
1001150479.....	347	1001161607.....	129	1001189745.....	383	1001196254.....	521, 694
1001150508.....	347	1001161759.....	127	1001189753.....	363	1001196461.....	603
1001150509.....	335, 347	1001162486.....	371	1001189803.....	383	1001196601.....	457
1001150596.....	291, 295	1001162487.....	371	1001189839.....	383	1001197027.....	323
1001150642.....	683	1001162813.....	365	1001189850.....	383	1001197099.....	319
1001150705.....	627	1001162814.....	365	1001189888.....	489	1001197401.....	15
1001151088.....	347	1001162815.....	367	1001189948.....	301	1001197490.....	37
1001151183.....	35	1001162816.....	369	1001189997.....	567	1001197624.....	584
1001151264.....	179	1001162829.....	375	1001190639.....	29	1001197714.....	584
1001151288.....	441	1001162830.....	375	1001190640.....	549, 635	1001197965.....	25, 694
1001151643.....	403, 405	1001162898.....	125	1001190692.....	411, 413,	1001198349.....	35
1001151781.....	653	1001163174.....	664	423		1001198730.....	21
1001151782.....	653	1001163206.....	664	1001190694.....	413	1001198893.....	555, 557
1001152967.....	441	1001163210.....	664	1001190709.....	545, 547,	1001200101.....	656, 660
1001153410.....	177	1001163212.....	664	635		1001200247.....	35
1001153411.....	177	1001163222.....	664	1001190728.....	17	1001200378.....	39, 43
1001153412.....	177	1001163223.....	664	1001190743.....	15, 17	1001200567.....	443
1001153413.....	177	1001163285.....	664	1001190754.....	17	1001200580.....	471, 473,
1001153624.....	305	1001163300.....	664	1001190762.....	15	481	
1001153625.....	307	1001163304.....	664	1001190784.....	411	1001200581.....	60, 489
1001153626.....	309	1001163323.....	664	1001190788.....	15	1001200598.....	37
1001153627.....	309	1001163326.....	664	1001190821.....	145, 179	1001200601.....	39
1001153629.....	393	1001163355.....	681	1001190914.....	567, 601	1001200603.....	43

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001200612.....521	1001208616 271, 273, 289	1001231406 641	1001236957.....279, 281, 451
1001200613.....537	1001208617 275, 277, 279, 281, 291	1001231801 656	1001236959.....279, 281, 313
1001200682.....21	1001208759 31	1001232351 237, 239	1001237192.....53, 435
1001200683.....21	1001208854 423	1001232722 437	1001237214.....55, 437
1001200684.....21	1001209009 127, 645	1001232888 457, 459	1001238317.....61
1001200685.....21	1001209063 449, 451	1001233174 647	1001238560.....139
1001200796.....251	1001209089 443, 445	1001233199 647	1001238565.....133, 135, 137, 139
1001200797.....251	1001209102 521	1001233202 647	1001238653.....133
1001200851.....31	1001209103 527	1001233213 169, 639	1001238654.....135
1001200925.....21	100120966 333, 335	1001233234 647	1001238655.....137
1001200928.....29	1001210402 269	1001233235 169, 641	1001239184.....283, 667
1001200945.....251	1001212156 698	1001233303 265	1001239539.....169
1001201114.....461	1001213757 275, 277, 279, 281, 287	1001233304 263, 265	1001239671.....561
1001201115.....467	1001213955 185	1001233305 265	1001239672.....698
1001201117.....445	1001213994 185	1001233502 143	1001239673.....698
1001201151.....567	1001214220 283	1001233503 143, 145	1001239965.....47
1001201252.....521	1001215941 169, 695	1001233558 664	1001239966.....47
1001201538.....183	1001217623 551, 553, 563, 565	1001233633 545	1001241661.....165
1001201659.....49	1001218358 642	1001233660 53, 55, 57	1001241820.....555
1001201668.....60, 483	1001219082 169	1001233661 53	1001241821.....557
1001201826.....539	1001220705 335	1001233662 55	1001242501.....101
1001202006.....283, 447	1001220853 579	1001233666 327	1001242506.....105
1001202007.....271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281, 283	1001221303 271, 393	1001233720 57, 60	1001242508.....107
1001202141.....441	1001222921 698	1001233723 189, 191	1001242509.....121
1001202247.....169	1001223453 656, 664	1001233724 189, 209	1001242510.....123
1001202297.....449, 451	1001223459 575	1001233725 189	1001242511.....91
1001202352.....335, 347	1001225430 153, 155, 694	1001233784 169	1001242517.....89
1001202500.....698	1001225432 155, 694	1001233831 647	1001242616.....87
1001202501.....698	1001225578 471, 475	1001234507 263	1001242617.....85
1001202502.....345	1001226247 527, 694	1001234525 271	1001243183.....698
1001202939.....333, 335	1001226328 607, 694	1001234526 273	1001243184.....698
1001203181.....169, 694	1001226400 629	1001234973 261	1001243201.....647, 649
1001203640.....555, 557, 561	1001226541 605	1001234992 191, 535	1001243576.....698
1001204032.....169, 517	1001226636 605	1001235014 259, 261	1001245709.....698
1001204045.....61	1001226637 605	1001235015 259	1001247190.....60
1001204047.....61	1001226739 569, 605	1001235711 275	1001247191.....60
1001204128.....75	1001226796 569, 694	1001235712 277	1001247192.....435
1001204129.....77	1001226799 569	1001235715 357	1001247193.....435
1001204130.....79	1001227066 607, 629	1001235716 271, 273, 275, 277, 449	1001247194.....57, 435
1001204131.....81	1001227068 629	1001236272 571, 573	1001247195.....57, 435
1001204132.....83	1001227077 169	1001236302 571	1001247326.....57
1001204360.....403, 405	1001227091 151	1001236316 235	1001247421.....567, 695
1001204362.....403, 405, 695	1001227266 629	1001236317 241	1001252481.....161
1001204363.....403, 695	1001227458 569	1001236319 247	1001252482.....161
1001204385.....405, 695	1001227964 169	1001236321 253	1001252483.....161
1001204464.....403, 405	1001228273 169	1001236337 573	1001253828.....698
1001204469.....403, 405	1001228447 57	1001236413 441	1001254186.....575
1001204470.....403, 405	1001228643 169	1001236417 449, 451	1001254187.....575
1001204674.....169	1001228975 145	1001236418 441	1001257106.....379
1001204676.....169	1001229107 607	1001236419 441	1001257907.....284, 582
1001204677.....169	1001229461 691	1001236420 441	1001258097.....145, 575
1001204678.....169	1001230503 169	1001236666 235, 237	1001258137.....698
1001204679.....169	1001230931 582	1001236667 235, 239	1001258244.....327
1001204854.....471	1001230934 576	1001236668 247	1001258560.....379, 381, 694
1001204856.....473	1001230935 576	1001236669 247	1001258791.....283, 379
1001205397.....169	1001231397 641	1001236676 547	1001260945.....157, 159
1001206603.....169	1001231398 641	1001236678 549	1001262322.....569, 694
1001207171.....641	1001231400 641	1001236782 437	1001262326.....569
1001207768.....127	1001231401 641	1001236783 437	1001262959.....698
1001207837.....283	1001231402 641	1001236787 439	1001262960.....607
1001207924.....131	1001231403 641	1001236788 439	1001262963.....607
1001207926.....127, 131	1001231404 641	1001236953 279	1001264878.....131
1001208119.....284		1001236954 281	1001264879.....131, 694

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

1001265371	698	2130606 ...	127, 157, 159, 447	3251813....	653, 656, 660, 664	3931548	437
1001268341	698	2130608 ...	127, 425, 429, 447	3271405.....	389, 521	3931556	127
1001270669	698			3271501.....	15, 143, 157, 159, 175	3931572	127
1001272193	357	2130808	157, 159			3931579	660
1001272548	115	2130812	143	3271601.....	15, 143, 151, 157, 159, 161, 177, 521	3944574	39
1001275270	521	2131008	60	3272001.....	143	3951814	129
1001275933	327	2131010 ...	411, 429, 463	3272201.....	29, 189, 269	3964987	65
1001279175	653	2131212 ...	143, 161, 427	3272401.....	21, 269	3983720	217, 231
1001285715	297	2131216	143	3282001.....	21	3983731	201, 217
1001289105	571	2144611	179	3290405.....	357	3984301	197, 201
1001289296	571	2145004	385	3290505.....	169	3990013	583, 694
1001292174	433	2150406	401, 433	3290601....	555, 557, 559, 561	4031918	461
1001294815	691	2150606	437	3290605.....	17, 553	4040291	189
1007367100	191, 193, 195, 197, 201, 205, 207	2150608	127, 425	3290801....	157, 159, 347, 379, 383	4100181	656, 660, 664
1007367300	209, 211, 213, 215, 217, 221, 223	2150808	423			4105262	60
101977201	387	2150810	463	3290807.....	631, 633	4240032 ...	157, 159, 555, 557, 559, 561, 569, 607, 647
1060379	139	2151010	429	3291007.....	69	4240033	567
1060680	615, 619	2151212	423	3291201.....	291	4240084	251
10719267	347	2170108	423	3291201.....	291	4240099	441
10837580	419, 421	2170110	427	3300143.....	521	4360658 ...	545, 547, 549, 695
1101244	419, 421	2170112	161	3300240.....	93, 95	4460019	582, 589
1271599	49	2170210	463	3300430.....	71	4460042	541
1321716	181	2170308	427	3300454.....	527	4460043	582, 589, 591
14404793	60	2170406	423	3310401.....	521	4460227	598
1701500 ...	656, 660, 664	2170410	179	3310805.....	573	4460234	569, 647
1701509	139	2170412	179	3311001....	347, 521, 527, 627	4460259 ...	587, 591, 599, 623
1702300 ...	656, 660, 664	2170506	449, 451	3311005....	371, 545, 547, 549	4460260 ...	587, 591, 599, 623
1702631 ...	656, 660, 664	2170704	179, 423	3311405....	139, 387, 667	4460267	582, 649
1702773 ...	133, 135, 137	2170708	427	3311501.....	333, 335	4460268	649
1704277	139	2170712	179, 423	3311502.....	23	4460312	589
1704885 ...	133, 135, 137	2170804	179	3311505....	29, 183, 185, 545, 547, 549	4460321	642
1706098	660	2170808	423	3311508.....	537	4460374 ...	589, 590, 599, 623
1706209	660	2171712	423	3311608.....	21	4460419	582
1706281	660	2171716	423	3311705.....	60	4460457	584, 590
1706282	660	2172112	143	3312005.....	647	4460458 ...	591, 615, 619, 623, 641
1706284	660	2220218	437	3340943.....	15	4460459	584
1706285	660	2220239	23	3391410.....	63, 129	4460464 ...	541, 543, 579, 582, 583, 584, 587, 590, 593, 595, 598, 599, 605, 609, 611, 613, 615, 617, 619, 621, 625, 629, 637, 639, 645, 649
1706292	660	2220251	183, 185	3421453.....	139	4460465 ...	575, 579, 582, 583, 584, 587, 589, 590, 591, 598, 599, 603, 605, 613, 617, 641, 645, 649
1706296	656	2220313	183, 185	3423275.....	93, 95	4460466 ...	541, 575, 582, 583, 587, 589, 590, 591, 593, 598, 599, 603, 605, 611, 627, 637, 641, 649
1706298	656	2220550	423	3430507.....	383	4460475	584, 641
1706299	656	2220591	447	3450304.....	383	4460488	553, 557, 565
1706300	656	2220612	439	3520072.....	139	4460496	590
1706301	656	2220885	475	3520198.....	139	4460497	590
1706302	656	2221198	457, 459	3576766.....	189	4460508	575
1706302	656	2221229	441	3580158.....	153, 155	4460509	590
1706768	656	2221257	179	3700016.....	660		
1706846	265	2221285	191	3740080....	347, 527, 589, 591, 627, 642, 694		
1706850	656	2221290	435, 437	3760170.....	139		
1706892	133	2300037	345	3760348.....	283		
1707078	656	2400060	584	3790152.....	169		
1784861	49	2600281	139	3820020.....	139		
2080040	139	2620052	43, 45	3900302.....	317, 319		
2110404 ...	415, 417, 429	2717283 ...	105, 107, 485	3900306.....	347		
2110406	427	2820019	615, 619	3900393.....	60		
2110606	415, 417	2820171	579	3910408.....	521		
2110608	425	2902443	575	3930812.....	573		
2110808	159, 423	2920204	547, 549	3931010.....	311		
2110810	427, 463	2920206 ...	551, 553, 559	3931012.....	567, 647		
2110812	143	2920207	635	3931412.....	283, 407		
2111010 ...	413, 427, 437	2920208	545, 547	3931416.....	21		
2111012	427	2920209	353	3931448.....	527		
2111212	161	2940074	139, 694				
2112020	423	31200160	133				
2130404	63, 447	31200386	137				
2130406	433	31200387	135				
2130604	127	31200388	135				

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

4460518....590, 591, 598, 641	4711400..... 71, 139, 317, 423, 457, 459, 461, 521, 527, 545, 547, 549, 553, 557, 565, 571	70005941 153, 155 70006652 153, 155 70020002 .. 101, 105, 107 70020028 .. 101, 105, 107 70020230 197 70020231 197 70020232 197 70020233 215 70020234 197, 215 70020235 197 70020240 197, 215 70020243 197 70020244 197, 225 70020245 197, 225 70020247 .. 197, 205, 225 70020249 197, 225 70020250 197 70020251 197, 215 70020252 197 70020253 197 70020255 197 70020256 197 70020257 197 70020258 197 70020259 197 70020260 197 70020261 197 70020262 197 70020263 197 70020265 197 70020266 197 70020267 197 70020269 .. 197, 207, 221 70020271 197 70020273 205 70020276 205 70020280 205 70020282 205 70020284 205 70020285 205 70020288 215 70020290 205 70020291 205 70020292 205 70020293 205 70020295 205 70020296 205 70020297 205 70020298 205 70020301 207 70020302 207, 221 70020303 215 70020346 225 70020370 479 70020372 479 70020373 479 70020375 479 70020376 483 70020377 479 70020555 119 70020560 113 70020562 113 70020621 297, 694 70020716 507 70020717 507 70020718 507 70020719 507	70020764.....465, 694 70020769.....407 70020770.....407 70020771.....407 70020795.....353 70020867.....505 70020871.....501 70020919.....509 70020920.....509 70020922.....503 70020923.....395, 399 70020924.....395, 399 70020925.....395, 399 70020926.....399 70020927.....399 70021076.....215 70021079.....295 70021082.....295 70021090.....295 70021095.....295 70021147... 195, 201, 217 70021150.. 201, 217, 227, 229 70021151..... 201, 217 70021155..... 201, 217 70021196.....215 70021198.....223 70021200.....223 70021221.....225 70021270.....515 70021271.....515 70021272.....515 70021273.....515 70021275.....515 70021276.....515 70021338..... 97, 99, 101, 103 70021342..... 97, 113 70021343..... 97, 99 70021345..... 97, 99 70021346..... 97, 99 70021347..... 97, 99 70021348..... 97, 99 70021349..... 97, 99, 101, 103 70021350..... 97, 99, 101, 103 70021351..... 97, 99, 101, 103 70021352.....507 70021356.....113 70021357.....113 70021358.....113 70021359.....113 70021360.....113 70021361.....113 70021362.....113 70021363..... 97, 99, 113, 511 70021364.....113 70021365.....113 70021366.....113 70021367.....113 70021368.....113 70021369.....113 70021370.....113 70021387.....113
4460536.....583, 590, 599 4460539....582, 590, 598, 641, 649 4460705.....582 4460742.....589, 641 4460746....613, 615, 619, 621 4460748.....591 4460761....582, 598, 641, 649 4460809.....642 4460851.....582, 598 4460852.....598 4460871.....583 4460872.....583 4460884....582, 591, 603, 641 4460891....575, 579, 584, 589, 590, 591, 598, 599, 613, 617, 623, 641, 645 4460894....582, 583, 598, 599, 605, 649 4460897....575, 584, 595, 598, 599, 615, 619, 621, 627, 645 4460899....541, 609, 611, 613, 617, 627, 649 4460905.....583 4460911.....598 4460930....583, 587, 590 4460931.....625 4460932....543, 579, 627, 637, 639 4460933....575, 582, 590 4460941.....575, 587 4460942....575, 582, 623 4460945....582, 591, 598, 642 4460970....587, 593, 599, 627 4460994....575, 583, 587, 611, 613, 617 4461008.....575, 598 4461017.....575 4461018.....590 4461054.....575 4461071.....575 4461095.....575 4461115....613, 615, 619, 621 4461118.....591, 601 4461119.....535, 627 4461174....551, 553, 555, 557, 563, 565 4461227.....601 4461262....584, 589, 609 4520259.....243, 245 463929.....65 4640113.....265 4640163....237, 239, 243, 245, 255, 257 4641474.....431 4711000....347, 521, 527, 627, 647	4711500... 15, 21, 23, 61, 143, 157, 159, 175, 283, 359, 423, 435, 437 471160015, 21, 143, 157, 159, 177, 183, 185, 411, 413, 521 4711700 60 4711800 471, 473 4711900 457 4712000 43 4712200 29, 31 4740120 319 4740281 161 4750400 521 4750600 25 4750800 573 4751000 ... 545, 547, 549 4751400 457 4751500 271, 273 4751600 47 4752000 647 4752200 ...37, 39, 43, 567 4761000 521 4761400 283, 383 4761600 521 4762200 29 4771000 347 4804533 39 4805921 39 4811400 357 4811600 145, 169 4811700 17, 553, 555, 557, 561 4811700001 393 4811900 61, 145, 157, 159, 165, 169, 333, 335, 347, 379, 631, 633 4811902 347 4812000 60, 145, 151, 161 4812100 ... 145, 147, 149, 151, 179, 347 4812300 39 4831700 ... 555, 557, 559, 561 4832000 283 4891400 161 4891500 29, 183, 185, 423, 545, 547, 549 4891600 21 4891700 151 4892000 21, 145 4892200 189 4892400 21, 269 4920017 ... 543, 595, 637 4923141 579 5220500 547, 549 5241000 69 5272012 571 70002064 421 70002386 .. 419, 421, 694 70004637 481, 489 70005433 475		

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70021397	101, 103	70024897	205	70027251	475, 489	70028535	223
70021399	113	70024904	153, 155	70027252	489	70028540	153, 155
70021415	101, 103, 105, 107	70024911	153, 155	70027253	489	70028856	475
70021440	105, 107, 487, 511, 513	70024913	153, 155	70027254	489	70028884	205
70021444	487, 511, 513	70024915	153, 155	70027255	489	70028929	153, 155
70021446	487, 511, 513	70024927	197, 215	70027256	475	70029015	153, 155
70021447	97, 99, 103, 487, 511, 513	70024929	197, 215	70027257	475	70029046	105, 107
70021448	97, 99, 103, 487, 511, 513	70024933	491	70027259	475	70029052	105, 107
70021451	487, 511, 513	70024934	491	70027260	475	70029265	195, 213
70021452	487, 511, 513	70024935	491	70027261	475	70029266	197
70021462	487, 513	70024936	491	70027262	475	70029267	197, 225
70021464	97, 99, 511	70024937	491	70027283	105, 107	70029268	198
70021475	509	70024938	491	70027315	201, 217	70029269	201
70021531	465	70024939	491	70027400	497, 499	70029270	201, 217
70021928	197, 225	70024940	493	70027401	497	70029271	201, 217
70021929	197, 225	70024941	493	70027556	497, 499	70029272	201, 217
70021939	197	70024942	493	70027557	497, 499, 694	70029273	201, 217
70021940	205	70024943	493	70027591	173	70029274	201, 217
70021941	205	70024944	493	70027592	173	70029275	201, 217
70021942	205	70024945	493	70027610	483	70029276	201, 217
70022097	99, 103	70024947	493	70027611	483	70029277	201, 217
70022102	99, 103	70024948	493	70027612	483	70029278	201, 217
70022103	99, 103	70024949	493	70027632	343	70029279	201, 217
70022104	99, 103	70024950	493	70027638	483	70029280	201, 217
70022105	97, 99, 103	70024951	495	70027642	101	70029281	201, 217
70022106	97, 99	70024952	495	70027773	85, 87	70029282	201, 217
70022107	101, 103	70024953	495	70027774	85, 87	70029283	201, 217
70022108	101, 103, 487, 513	70025150	153, 155	70027775	85, 87	70029284	201, 217
70022110	101, 103	70025162	153, 155	70027776	85, 87	70029285	201, 217, 233
70022111	101, 103	70025181	155	70027777	85, 87	70029286	201, 218, 227
70022112	101, 103	70025187	153	70027778	85	70029287	201, 218, 229
70022564	475, 481, 489	70025249	167	70027779	85, 87	70029288	201
70022726	493	70025562	201, 217	70027780	85, 87	70029289	202, 218
70022805	341, 343	70025816	381	70027781	85, 87	70029290	202, 218
70022818	45	70025925	341	70027782	85, 87	70029291	202, 218
70022847	503	70026263	205	70027783	85, 87	70029292	202, 218
70023035	207, 221	70026308	475, 481, 489	70027784	85, 87	70029293	205
70023036	207, 221	70026582	505, 694	70027786	85, 87	70029294	205
70023040	325	70026702	105, 107	70027788	85, 87	70029295	205
70023041	325	70026770	485	70027789	85, 87	70029296	205
70023139	329	70026771	485	70027793	85, 87	70029297	205
70023369	475, 481, 489	70026773	485	70027794	85	70029298	205
70023371	489	70026774	485	70027859	197	70029299	205
70023372	481	70026775	201, 217	70027862	205	70029300	207, 221
70023373	489	70027024	323	70027865	207, 221	70029301	207, 221
70023945	421	70027025	323	70027866	207, 221	70029302	215
70023946	419, 421	70027026	323	70027989	101, 103	70029303	215, 225
70023974	479	70027028	323	70028239	499	70029304	217
70024190	167	70027030	323	70028240	499	70029309	89, 91
70024191	167	70027032	323	70028241	499, 694	70029310	89, 91
70024386	343	70027033	323	70028388	197	70029313	89, 91
70024528	205	70027034	323	70028389	197, 218	70029314	85, 87
70024863	197	70027035	323	70028473	217, 233	70029315	87
70024864	197	70027114	201, 217	70028474	217, 233	70029441	511
70024866	197, 215	70027176	41, 45	70028486	105, 107	70029451	153, 694
70024873	197	70027177	41	70028514	517	70029492	105, 107
70024874	197	70027178	41	70028515	517	70029495	105, 107
70024875	197	70027242	481, 489	70028516	517	70029496	105, 107
70024878	201, 217	70027243	481, 489	70028517	517	70029497	105, 107
70024881	201, 217, 223	70027244	481, 489	70028519	105, 107	70029498	121, 123
70024883	201, 217	70027245	481	70028520	105, 107	70029502	101
70024888	217, 233	70027246	481	70028521	105, 107	70029503	101
		70027247	481	70028523	105, 107	70029504	101
		70027248	481	70028524	105, 107	70029505	101
		70027249	489	70028525	105, 107	70029696	85, 87
		70027250	489	70028530	105, 107	70029697	85, 87
				70028531	105, 107	70029698	85, 87

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

70029699.....85, 87	80204117 . 201, 205, 217, 223	8310058 143	8881802.....553, 557, 565
70029700.....85, 87	80204147 197	8310160 60	8882320.....555
70029975.....483	80204172 201, 217	8310246 261	8904001.....161
70030251.....217	80204178 197	8310297 ... 145, 147, 149, 151	90027187.....437
70030368.....483	80204213 215	8310420 165	90027473.....269
70030369.....483	80204281 205	8310748 151	90028488.....15
70030370.....483	80233256 391	83191010 259	90200003.....93, 95
70030371.....483	80233257 391	8342813 19, 295, 694	90554016..89, 91, 97, 99, 101, 105, 107, 121, 123
70030769.....201, 217	80264138 407	8360005 181	90554017.....97, 99, 101, 103, 113
70030962.....167	80264139 407	8405006 21, 143, 457, 459	90554019.....85, 105, 107
70030963.....167	80333184 391, 433	8405101 169	9055402085, 97, 99, 101, 103
70037787.....85, 87	80334492 491	8405102 161, 163	90554042..85, 87, 97, 99, 101, 103
70050641.....103	8033761 419, 421	8405104 161	90554045...487, 511, 513
7010543.....419, 421, 501	8035487 283	8405201 161	90554054.....85
7012941.....501	8035632 295	8405204 177	90554062.....113
7016331.....153, 155, 694	8036064 295	8406003 521	90554065.....97, 99, 113
7020465.....153, 155	80364005 295	8406102 457, 459	90554067.....85, 87, 101
7024872.....501, 694	80364037 295	8406112 145	90554070.....85, 87
7026798.....323, 325	8036629 479	8410001 157, 159	90554074.....85, 87
7026799.....325	8036733 485	8410009 ... 181, 333, 335	90554076.....113
7026900.....325	80383231 333, 335	8410011 ... 165, 169, 175	90554080...119, 121, 123
7026901.....325	80623016 439	8420227 161	909304.....49
7026902.....325	80633030 441	8420236 161	91043147.....437
7026905.....325	80673023 145	8430032 179, 441	91084008.....507
7026906.....325	80963058 627	8430068 183, 185	91084009.....507
7028706....195, 201, 205, 213, 217	80963062 584	8430082 179	91084010.....507
7028733.....201, 218	80983191 589, 694	8466306 283	91084019.....507
7029432.....201, 217, 231	82033997.. 287, 317, 319	84712749 181	91084233.....507
7029520.....119	8220007 587	8520001 439	91084278.....507
7029521.....119, 121, 123	8220035 639	8522012 60	91084279.....507
7029690.....97, 99, 103	8220045 575, 589	8522031 60	91094023.....507
7029691.....97, 99	8220051 575, 584	8584003 439, 571	91094024.....507
7029692.....97, 113	8220081 589, 590	85941016 .. 553, 557, 565	91143339.....575
7029700.....97, 99	8220089 ... 589, 591, 623	85941017 .. 143, 553, 557	91143340.....590
7029705.....97, 99	8220108 639	8642207 60	91143357.....521
702971197, 99, 101, 103, 113	8220115 582, 589	8642224 60	91304025.....407
7029713.....97, 99	8220125 591	86883327 21	91403097.....269
7029714.....101, 103, 113	8220162 623	8750042 347	91403153.....269
7029865.....507	8220164 599	8769122 60, 435, 437	91403217.....269
7075611.....60	8223531 347	8769123 60, 347, 435, 437	91403412.....189
7082362.....60	8229234 641, 694	8770241 191	91404013.....407
7126182.....60	8229235 641, 694	8770248 179	91404016.....407
7126662.....60	8229242 589, 694	8770296 179	91404182.....507
7139886.....471, 473	8229244 589, 694	88212229 423	91404186.....507
7300032.....60	8229261 641, 694	88261026 161	91404189.....507
7300034.....60	8275212 177	88261030 261	91404309.....295
7300435.....143	8303034 ... 283, 299, 301, 335, 347, 353, 355, 357, 387, 389, 553, 557, 565, 667	88501010 43	91404326.....407
7300518.....60	8303114 423	88501012 31	91413036.....333, 335
77133136....61, 435, 437	8303839 521	88521205 283	91474507.....201, 217
77133137....61, 333, 335, 435, 437	8305002 319	88521206 261	91474512...197, 201, 217
77133279.....333, 335	8305004 457, 459	88521208 65, 67, 127, 471, 473	91474516.....223
77143016.....527, 627	8305038 151	88521304 353, 383	91474532.....215
77383377.....521, 694	8305624 521	88631566 527	91474579.....217, 231
8001888.....63	8305626 127, 437	88662480 179	91474580.....217, 231
8001989.....631	8305645 60, 437	88662482 441	91474584.....201, 217
8001991.....633	8307024 ... 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281	88662523 411, 413	91474585.....217, 233
8002027.....65	8307106 127, 437	8866514 ... 271, 273, 275, 277, 279, 281	91504028.....407
8002110.....63	8307109 283	88671001 60	91504029.....407
8005670.....660	8307110 437	8880219-OM 189	91513266.....259
8005671.....49	8307222 181	8880220 189	91514117.....201, 217
8005870.....656, 660, 664	8307904 60	8880221 189	91514118.....259
80204012.....201, 218	8310053 283	8881800 143	91514188...195, 201, 213
80204065.....201, 217			91514189.....201, 217
80204111.....205			

SECTION 13 - SPECIAL OPTIONS/ACCESSORIES/KITS

91514224	407	91563136	23	91563220...656, 660, 664	933940	65
91514272	343	91563164	329	91565064.....		



Corporate Office
JLG Industries, Inc.
1 JLG Drive
McConnellsburg, PA 17233-9533 USA
☎ (717) 485-5161 (Corporate)
☎ (877) 554-5438 (Customer Support)
📠 (717) 485-6417

Visit our website for JLG Worldwide Locations.
www.jlg.com



OSHKOSH™